

NSW LIBRARY

S S H L

5Q378.94405/NEW/1

SHELF

8

THE UNIVERSITY OF  
NEW SOUTH WALES



*Summary  
Volume*

CALENDAR

2001

**Arms of  
THE UNIVERSITY OF  
NEW SOUTH WALES**

Granted by the College of Heralds,  
London, 3 March 1952

In 1994 the University title was added  
to the Arms to create the new University  
Symbol shown.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF  
NEW SOUTH WALES**



**Heraldic Description of the Arms**

Argent on a Cross Gules a Lion passant guardant between four Mullets of eight points Or a Chief Sable charged with an open Book proper thereon the word SCIENTIA in letters also Sable.

The lion and the four stars of the Southern Cross on the Cross of St George have referene to the State of New South Wales which brought the University into being; the open book with SCIENTIA across its page reminds us of its original purpose. Beneath the shield is the motto 'Manu et Mente' ('with hand and mind'), which was the motto of the Sydney Technical College, from which the University has developed. The motto is not an integral part of the Grant of Arms and could be changed at will; but it was the opinion of the University Council that the relationship with the parent institution should in some way be recorded.

THE UNIVERSITY OF  
NEW SOUTH WALES



*Summary  
Volume*

CALENDAR

2001

Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated as stated in this Handbook are an expression of intent only. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary arrangements at any time without notice. Information has been brought up to date as at 11 December 2000, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.

The address of the University of New South Wales is:

**The University of New South Wales**  
**UNSW SYDNEY 2052 AUSTRALIA**

**Telephone: (02) 93851000**

**Facsimile: (02) 9385 2000**

**Email: [records.admin@unsw.edu.au](mailto:records.admin@unsw.edu.au)**

**<http://www.unsw.edu.au>**

© The University of New South Wales 2000

Designed and published by Publishing and Printing Services  
The University of New South Wales

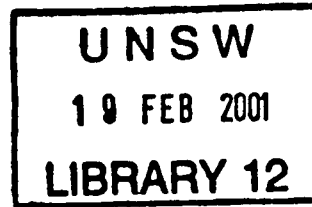
Printed by Sydney Allen Printers Pty Ltd

**ISSN 1325-667X**



---

# Contents



---

<b>Preface</b>	<b>1</b>
UNSW 1	
Governance 1	

---

<b>The University of New South Wales</b>	<b>3</b>
Governance 3	
Executive 3	
Ceremonial 3	
The Council 4	
Committees of Council 4	
The Academic Board 5	
Committees of the Academic Board 6	

---

<b>Calendar of Dates</b>	<b>7</b>
Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA 7	
Faculty of Medicine 7	
University College, Australian Defence Force Academy 8	
Australian Graduate School of Management 8	
Meeting Dates in 2001 for Council and its Standing Committees 10	
Meeting Dates in 2001 for the Academic Board and its Standing Committees 11	

---

<b>UNSW Staff</b>	<b>24</b>
-------------------	-----------

<b>Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences</b> .....	<b>25</b>
Aboriginal Research and Resource Centre 25, Centre for Cross Cultural Social Work Education 25, Centre for European Studies 25, Centre for Gender Related Violence Studies 25, Centre for Olympic Studies 25, Centre for Refugee Research 26, Centre for South Pacific Studies 26, Gifted Education Research, Resource and Information Centre (GERRIC) 26, Korea Australasia Research Centre 26, National Centre in HIV Social Research 26, Public Sector Research Centre 26, Research Centre for the Study of Ageing and Retirement 26, Social Relations Disability Research Network 26, Technical Resources Centre 26, UNSW-UTS Centre for Research on Provincial China 26, School of Education 27, School of English 27, School of History 27, School of Media and Communications 28, School of Modern Language Studies 28, <i>Department of Chinese and Indonesian</i> 28, <i>Department of French</i> 28, <i>Department of German and Russian Studies</i> 28, <i>Department of Japanese and Korean Studies</i> 28, <i>Department of Spanish and Latin American Studies</i> 29, <i>Linguistics</i> 29, <i>Modern Greek Studies</i> 29, School of Music and Music Education 29, School of Philosophy 29, School of Politics and International Relations 29, School of Science and Technology Studies 30, School of Social Science and Policy 30, School of Social Work 30, School of Sociology 31, School of Theatre, Film and Dance 31, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Dean's Council 31	
<b>Faculty of the Built Environment</b> .....	<b>32</b>
Undergraduate Studies 32, Architecture Program 32, Building Construction Management Program 33, Industrial Design Program 33, Interior Architecture Program 33, Landscape Architecture Program 33, Planning and Urban Development Program 33, Postgraduate Studies 33, Postgraduate Program Directors 34, Faculty Research Office 34, Faculty Administrative Units 34, Faculty Student Centre 34, Faculty Finance and Facilities Unit 34, Faculty Continuing Education 34, Faculty Computing Unit 34, Faculty Resource Centre 34 Faculty of the College of Fine Arts 35 Faculty Office 35, Clement Semmler Library 35, Counselling Service 35, Ivan Dougherty Gallery 35, Teaching and Research Support Services 35, School of Art 36, School of Art Education 36, School of Art History and Theory 36, School of Design Studies 37	
<b>Faculty of Commerce and Economics</b> .....	<b>38</b>
Technology Support Group 38, School of Accounting 38, <i>Australian Centre for Management Accounting Development</i> 39, <i>Centre for Accounting and Assurance Services Research</i> 39, School of Banking and Finance 39, <i>Asia Pacific Financial Research Centre (Incorporating the National Centre for Banking and Capital Markets)</i> 39, School of Business Law and Taxation 39, <i>Centre for Franchise Studies</i> 40, School of Economics 40, <i>Actuarial Studies</i> 40, <i>Centre for Applied Economic Research</i> 40, School of Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour 40, <i>Industrial Relations Research Centre</i> 41, School of Information Systems, Technology and Management 41, <i>Centre for Advanced Empirical Software Research</i> 41, School of International Business 41, <i>Australian Centre for International Business</i> 41, School of Marketing 42, <i>Centre for Applied Marketing</i> 42, <i>Centre for Tourism Policy Studies</i> 42	

<b>Faculty of Engineering</b> .....	<b>43</b>
School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry 43, <i>Centre for Advanced Macromolecular Design</i> 44, <i>Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies</i> 44, <i>Electrochemical and Minerals Processing Centre</i> 44, <i>UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology</i> 44, School of Civil and Environmental Engineering 44, <i>Centre for Water and Waste Technology</i> 45, <i>Water Research Laboratory, Manly Vale</i> 45, <i>Centre for Postgraduate Studies in Civil and Environmental Engineering</i> 45, <i>Munro Centre for Civil and Environmental Engineering</i> 45, School of Computer Science and Engineering 45, School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications 46, School of Geomatic Engineering 47, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering 48, School of Mining Engineering 49, School of Petroleum Engineering 49, <i>Centre for Photovoltaic Engineering</i> 49, <i>Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering</i> 49, <i>Energy Research Development and Information Centre (ERDIC)</i> 50, <i>Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science</i> 50, <i>Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems</i> 50, UNSW Groundwater Centre 50, Graduate Programs in Business and Technology 50	
<b>Faculty of Law</b> .....	<b>51</b>
School of Law 51, AustLII (Australasian Legal Information Institute) 52, Australian Human Rights Centre 52, Australian Taxation Studies Program (ATAX) 52, Communications Law Centre 53, Continuing Legal Education 53, Cyberspace Law and Policy Centre 53, Diplomacy Training Program 53, European Law Centre 53, Financial Services Consumer Policy Centre 53, Gilbert & Tobin Public Law Centre 53, Indigenous Law Centre 53, Kingsford Legal Centre 54, National Children's and Youth Law Centre 54, Social Justice Project 54	
<b>Faculty of Life Sciences</b> .....	<b>55</b>
School of Applied Bioscience 55, <i>Department of Biotechnology</i> 55, <i>Bioengineering Centre</i> 55, <i>Cooperative Research Centre for Food Industry Innovation</i> 56, <i>Department of Food Science and Technology</i> 56, School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics 56, School of Biological Science 56, School of Microbiology and Immunology 57, School of Psychology 57, <i>Centre for Marine Biofouling and Bio-Innovation</i> 58, <i>Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology</i> 58, <i>Science Communication</i> 58	
<b>Faculty of Medicine</b> .....	<b>59</b>
School of Anatomy 59, <i>Kensington Campus</i> 59, Clinical School – Greater Murray 60, <i>Department of Medicine</i> 61, Clinical School – Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals 60, <i>Department of Surgery</i> 61, <i>Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care</i> 61, Clinical School – St George Hospital 61, <i>Department of Medicine</i> 61, <i>Department of Surgery</i> 62, <i>Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care</i> 62, Clinical School – St Vincent's Hospital 62, <i>Department of Medicine</i> 62, <i>Department of Surgery</i> 63, <i>Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care</i> 63, Clinical School – South Western Sydney Area Health Service 63, <i>Department of Medicine</i> 63, <i>Department of Surgery</i> 64, <i>Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care</i> 64, School of Community Medicine 64, <i>Kensington Campus</i> 64, <i>Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital</i> 65, <i>St George/Sutherland Hospital</i> 65, <i>St Vincent's Hospital</i> 65, <i>South Western Sydney Area Health Service</i> 65, <i>The Illawarra Health Service</i> 66, School of Health Services Management 66, <i>Kensington Campus</i> 66, School of Medical Education 66, <i>Kensington Campus</i> 66, School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology 66, <i>Royal Hospital for Women</i> 66, <i>St George Hospital</i> 67, <i>South Western Sydney Area Health Service</i> 67, School of Paediatrics 67, <i>Sydney Children's Hospital</i> 67, <i>St George Hospital</i> 68, <i>South Western Sydney Area Health Service</i> 68, School of Pathology 68, <i>Kensington Campus</i> 68, <i>Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital</i> 68, <i>St George Hospital</i> 68, <i>St Vincent's Hospital</i> 69, <i>South Western Sydney Area Health Service</i> 69, School of Physiology and Pharmacology 69, <i>Kensington Campus</i> 69, <i>Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute</i> 70, <i>St George Hospital</i> 70, <i>St Vincent's Hospital</i> 70, School of Psychiatry 70, <i>Prince of Wales Hospital</i> 70, <i>St George Hospital</i> 70, <i>St Vincent's Hospital</i> 71, <i>South Western Sydney Area Health Service</i> 71, <i>Presiding Members of Disciplines</i> 71, Faculty Units and Centres 71, <i>Centre for Health Informatics</i> 71, <i>Centre for Hospital Management and Information Systems Research</i> 71, <i>The Ray Williams Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Facility</i> 72, <i>Centre for Immunology – St Vincent's Hospital</i> 72, <i>Centre for Public Health</i> 72, <i>Centre for Thrombosis and Vascular Research</i> 72, <i>Medical Illustration Unit</i> 72, <i>National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research</i> 72, <i>National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre</i> 73, <i>National Perinatal Statistics Unit (Australian Institute of Health and Welfare)</i> 73, <i>The New South Wales Hospital Infection and Epidemiology Surveillance Unit</i> 73, <i>Rural Health Unit</i> 73, <i>The Simpson Centre for Health Service Innovation</i> 73, Affiliated Institutes 73, <i>Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research</i> 73, <i>Garvan Institute of Medical Research - St Vincent's Hospital</i> 74, <i>Victor Chang Cardiac Research Institute</i> 74, <i>Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute</i> 74, <i>Skin and Cancer Foundation Australia</i> 75	
<b>Faculty of Science and Technology</b> .....	<b>76</b>
Department of Aviation 76, School of Chemistry 76, <i>Mechanical Workshop</i> 77, <i>Glass Workshop</i> 77, <i>School Store</i> 77, <i>Electronics Workshop</i> 77, <i>University Analytical Laboratory</i> 77, <i>Universities' Surface Analysis Facility</i> 77, School of Geography 77, <i>Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems (in association with the Faculty of Engineering)</i> 78, School of Geology 78, UNSW Groundwater Centre (in association with the Faculty of Engineering) 78, School of Materials Science and Engineering 78, <i>Centre for Computer Modelling of Particulate Systems</i> 79, <i>Centre for Materials Research and Energy Conversion</i> 79, <i>Cooperative Research Centre for Black Coal Utilisation</i> 79, School of Mathematics 79, <i>Department of Applied Mathematics</i> 79, <i>Department of Pure Mathematics</i> 80, <i>Department of Statistics</i> 80, <i>Centre for Environmental Modelling and Prediction (CEMAP)</i> 80, School of Optometry 81, <i>Optics and Radiometry Laboratory</i> 81, <i>Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit</i> 81, <i>Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology</i> 81, School of Physics 82, <i>Department of Astrophysics and Optics</i> 83, <i>Department of Biophysics</i> 83, <i>Department of Environmental and Applied Physics</i> 83, <i>Department of Condensed Matter Physics</i> 83, <i>Department of Theoretical Physics</i> 83, School of Safety Science 83, <i>Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and</i>	

Science 83, UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology 84, NSW Injury Risk Management Research Centre 84, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Facility 84, High Performance Computing Support Unit 84, Electron Microscope Unit 84, Cross Faculty Committee for Science 84, Science Student Office 84

**Australian Graduate School of Management** ..... 85  
Development 86, Alumni and Career Services 86, Finance 86, Facilities 86, Office Services 86, Marketing 86, MBA Program 86, Executive MBA Program 87, Executive Education 87, Centre for Corporate Change 87, Fujitsu Centre for Research 88, STARLab 88, The Frank Lowy Library 88, Information Technology Services 88, AGSM Limited 88

**University College Australian Defence Force Academy** ..... 89  
Flexible Education Centre 89, Document Production Centre 89, Centre for Media Resources 89, School of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering 90, School of Chemistry 90, School of Civil Engineering 91, School of Computer Science 91, School of Economics and Management 91, School of Electrical Engineering 92, School of Geography and Oceanography 92, School of History 92, School of Language, Literature and Communication 93, School of Mathematics and Statistics 93, School of Physics 93, School of Politics 94, Australian Defence Force Academy Library 94, Information Technology Services Centre 94, Australian Defence Studies Centre 94, Australian Technical Staff Centre 95

**Centres, Institutes and Associated Organisations** ..... 96  
The Asia-Australia Institute 96, Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies 96, Child Care Centres 96, Honeypot 96, House at Pooh Corner 96, Kanga's House 96, Tigger's Place 96, Educational Testing Centre 97, Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station 98, Institute of Administration 98, Little Bay Conference Centre 98, Institute of Languages 98, Administration 99, International House 99, New College\* 99, NewSouth Global Pty Limited 99, Study Abroad and International Projects Division 99, Foundation Studies 99, Shalom College\* 99, Social Policy Research Centre 99, Unisearch Limited 100, Technology Commercialisation 100, Strategic Partnerships 100, Expert Opinion Services 100, The University Union 100, UNSW Press Limited 100, UNSW Press Publishing 100, University and Reference Publishers' Services (UNIREPS) 100, UNSW Bookshop 101, Warrane College\* 101

**University Administration** ..... 102

**Office of the Vice-Chancellor** ..... 102  
Internal Audit Office 102

**Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International)** ..... 101  
UNSW International 103, *International Office 103, International Development 103, International Student Services and Exchange Programs 103*  
Office of Postgraduate Studies 103

**Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Planning and Resources)** ..... 104  
Equity and Diversity Unit 104  
Human Resources 104, *Industrial Relations 104, Personnel 104, Superannuation 105*  
Music Performance Unit 105  
Planning Office 105  
Risk Management Unit 105, *Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation 105, Occupational Health, Safety and Environment 105*  
Staff Development Unit 105

**Division of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education)** ..... 106  
Aboriginal Education Program 106  
The Co-op Program 106  
Educational Development and Technology Centre 106  
Business and Operations 106  
Educational Development 106  
Finance and Administration 106  
Graphic Design and Publication 106  
Technical Services 106  
Video Production 106  
WebCT 107  
Institute of Environmental Studies 107  
Learning Centre 107  
UNSW Art Collection 107

**Division of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research)** ..... 108  
Research Office 108, *Research Development Section 108, Grant Support Section 108*

**Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal** ..... 108  
Legal Office 108  
Information Systems Section 108  
Contracts Section 108  
Ethics Secretariat 108  
Financial Services Section 108  
Secretary to Council's Office 108  
Sport and Recreation 109  
University Health Service 109  
Publishing and Printing Services 109  
Policy Management Unit 109  
The Kensington Colleges 109

Academic Unit 109	
Public Affairs and Development 109	
Media and Public Affairs 109	
Development and Marketing Services 110	
<b>Student Administration Department .....</b>	<b>110</b>
Protocol Office 110	
Student Information and Systems Office 110	
Student Office 110	
Secretariat 111	
Counselling Service 111	
Careers and Employment 111	
NSS Student Support 112	
<b>Facilities .....</b>	<b>112</b>
Planning and Development 112	
Facilities Planning 112	
Capital Development 112	
Engineering Services 112	
Campus Services 112	
Centrally Allocated Teaching Space (CATS) 112	
Engineering Operations 112	
Environment Management Program 113	
Property and Facilities Services 113	
<b>Division of Business and Finance .....</b>	<b>114</b>
Financial Services Department 114, <i>Management Reporting and Budget 114, Financial Controller's Unit 114</i>	
University Web Coordinator's Unit 114, <i>Client Services 114, Supplier Management 115</i>	
<b>Division of the Director of Information Services and Deputy Principal .....</b>	<b>115</b>
Director's Office 115	
Resources Management Unit 115	
Academic Computing Support Unit 115	
Business Office 115	
Campus Conferencing 115	
Treasury 115	
Communications Unit 115	
Management Information Services Unit 115	
Library Strategic Planning and Policy Unit 115	
Collection Services Unit 116	
Client Services Unit 116	
University Archives 116	
<b>Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University .....</b>	<b>117</b>
<b>Emeriti of the University .....</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>Former Officers of the University .....</b>	<b>122</b>
<b>Former Members of the Council .....</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>Vice-Chancellor's Awards For Teaching Excellence .....</b>	<b>127</b>
 <b>General Information .....</b>	 <b>129</b>
<b>University Organisation .....</b>	<b>129</b>
Australian Graduate School of Management 129	
Australian Taxation Studies Program 130	
University College, Australian Defence Force Academy 130	
The University Library 130	
<b>Institutes .....</b>	<b>131</b>
The Asia-Australia Institute 130	
Garvan Institute of Medical Research 131	
Institute of Languages 131	
<b>Academic Units and Associated University Organisations .....</b>	<b>132</b>
AGSM Consulting Limited 132	
Child Care Centres 132, <i>The Honeypot 132, House at Pooh Corner 132, Kanga's House 132, Tigger's Place 132</i>	
The Co-op Program 132	
Educational Testing Centre 132	
Korea Australasia Research Centre 132	
The National Institute of Dramatic Art 133	
New South Global Pty Limited 133, <i>UNSW Study Abroad and UNSW International Projects Division 133</i>	
Foundation Studies Division 133	
UNSW Foundation Year 133	
HSC UniLink 133	
Occupational Health, Safety and Environment Section, Risk Management Unit 134	
U Committee 134	

Unisearch Limited 134	
University Archives 135	
The University of New South Wales Alumni Association 135	
The University of New South Wales Foundation 135	
UNSW Press Limited 135	
Visiting Committees 135	
<b>Student Services and Activities .....</b>	<b>136</b>
Accommodation 136	
Careers and Employment 136	
CONTACT 137	
International Exchange Program 137	
International Student Services 137	
Religious Services 137	
Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office (SLARSO) 138	
Sports Association 138	
The Student Guild 138	
UNIPREP 139	
University Counselling Service 139	
University Gymnasium 139	
University Health Service 139	
The University Union 139	
Welcome to Parents of New Students 140	
Student Membership of Faculties and of Boards having the Responsibilities of Faculties 140	
Electorates 140	
Equity & Diversity Policy Statement 141	
Equity and Diversity Unit 141	
Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement 142	
Special Government Policies 142	

---

<b>UNSW Programs Undergraduate and Graduate</b>	<b>144</b>
---	------------

Undergraduate Study 144	
Postgraduate Study 149	
General Education Program 165	
Identification of Courses 166	

---

<b>Procedures</b>	<b>171</b>
-------------------	------------

General Conduct 171	
Admission and Enrolment 171	
Admission Requirements 172	
Calculation of Universities Admission Index (UAI) 172	
Assumed knowledge 172	
Admission Based on Equivalent Qualifications 173	
Alternative Entry to the University 173	
Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 2001 174	
Disclosure of Enrolment Information 174	
1. Enrolment and Variations in Enrolment 174	
2. Student Fees 176	
3. Higher Education Contribution Scheme 176	
4. UNSW Fee Policy: International Students 177	
5. UNSW Fee Policy: Local Students 178	
6. Non-Award Enrolment 179	
7. Other Fees 179	
8. Sponsored or Assisted Students 180	
9. Debts 180	
10. Tuition Fees for International Students in Award Program 180	
Student ID Card – Conditions of Use 180	
11. Schedule of Course Tuition Fees for Non-Award Enrolments 180	
Discontinuation and Program Leave 181	
Resumption of Programs 181	
Undergraduate Program Transfers 181	
Admission with Advanced Standing and Credit Transfer 181	
Assessment and Examinations 182	
Academic Standing 184	
Admission to Degree or Diploma 186	
Attendance at Classes 186	
Release of Information to Third Parties 186	
Change of Address 186	
Procedures for the Resolution of Student Grievances and Disputes 186	

---

<b>Donations, Gifts and Bequests</b>	<b>189</b>
--------------------------------------	------------

---

## Scholarships 191

**Undergraduate Scholarships** ..... 192  
Scholarships for students entering the first year of an undergraduate course 192, *General* 192, *Faculty Scholarships* 195, *Travel Scholarships* 201, Scholarships for students in their second or later year of study 202, *General* 202, *Faculty Scholarships* 204, *Vacation Scholarships* 208, Honours Year Scholarships 209, *General* 209, *Faculty* 211, *Travel Scholarships* 213, *General Travel* 213, *Faculty Travel* 216, *Vacation Scholarships* 218

**Postgraduate Scholarships** ..... 220  
General Scholarships 220, *Main programs of assistance for postgraduate study* 220, Other General Scholarships 220, *Faculty Scholarships* 227, *Travel Scholarships* 232, *General Travel* 232, *Faculty Travel Scholarships* 238

---

## Prizes 239

**Undergraduate Prizes** ..... 239  
The University Of New South Wales General Category for Prizes 239, *Faculty* 239, *School and Department* 242

**Undergraduate and Postgraduate Prizes** ..... 261  
*Faculty* 261, *Board of Studies in Taxation* 261, *School and Department* 261

**Postgraduate Prizes** ..... 262  
*Faculty* 262, *Australian Graduate School of Management* 262, *School and Department* 262, *Board of Studies in Taxation* 263

---

## Conditions for the Award of Degrees 267

First Degrees 267  
Higher Degrees 267  
Higher Doctorates 267  
Doctor of Science (DSc) 267  
Doctor of Letters (DLitt) 268  
Doctor of Laws (LLD) 268  
Doctor of Music (DMus) 269  
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) 269  
Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees 271

---

## Legislation 275

**University of New South Wales Act 1989** ..... 275

**University of New South Wales By-law 1996** ..... 286

**University of New South Wales Rules 1999** ..... 300

---

## Index 304

## ***UNSW mission statement***

*By providing  
an excellent educational experience*

*and by achieving  
excellence in research  
international engagement and  
interaction with the community*

*UNSW will be an international  
University of outstanding quality*





---

## UNSW

The University of New South Wales occupies 38 hectares in Kensington, an inner south-eastern suburb of Sydney. It also has campuses in Canberra and Paddington as well as a number of research stations in other parts of New South Wales.

The University consists of nine faculties: Arts and Social Sciences; The Built Environment; Commerce and Economics; Engineering; Law; Life Sciences; Medicine; Science and Technology and the College of Fine Arts. The Australian Graduate School of Management is a joint venture between The University of New South Wales and The University of Sydney. A wide range of first degrees, higher degrees, graduate diplomas and other programs are offered and there are substantial research facilities. UNSW also provides undergraduate and graduate courses through the University College at the Australian Defence Force Academy.

The total number of students in 2000 was 35,140 made up of 21,951 proceeding to bachelor degrees, 8,810 to higher degrees, 3,028 to graduate diplomas and graduate certificates, and 18 in postgraduate qualifying programs, and 1333 in non-award/cross-institutional studies.

The number of full-time equivalent staff (including casual staff) supporting these activities was 4,982 of whom 2,325 were teaching and/or research staff, and 2,667 library, technical, administrative, clerical and other staff. The Library contains 2,066,950 items. The University's total operating expenditure in 2000 was approximately \$556 million. The University's building assets, including land, are valued at approximately \$745 million, with the total value of property, plant and equipment approximating \$850 million.

---

## Governance

The University is governed by a Council of twenty-one members including parliamentary and ex-officio members, members elected by staff, students and graduates of the University, and members appointed by the Minister for Education and Training or by Council itself. The principal academic body is the Academic Board which receives advice on academic matters from the Faculties and the University College (Australian Defence Force Academy). The faculties are responsible for the teaching and examining of courses within their scope and the Academic Board co-ordinates and furthers their work.

The chief executive officer of the University is the Vice-Chancellor. The Deputy Vice-Chancellors and Pro-Vice-Chancellors are responsible for academic planning and resources, research policy, research management, education policy, educational enterprise, and development. The administrative work of the University is divided between the Registrar and Deputy Principal, who is responsible for the provision of registrarial and property services and public affairs and development and the Executive Director, Business and Finance who is responsible for strategic business decisions and the provision of financial services. There are nine full-time Deans as well as the Rector of the University College (Australian Defence Force Academy) who have considerable delegated authority in relation to their areas.



---

# The University of New South Wales

---

## Governance

**Chancellor**

Dr John Samuel Yu, AM, MB BS (Hons) *Syd.*, DCH *RCP&S Lond.*, FRACP, FRACMA

**Deputy Chancellor**

Catherine Mary Rossi Harris, PSM, BCom *UNSW*, FAICD

---

## Executive

**Vice-Chancellor and Principal**

Professor John Rodney Niland, AC, BCom MCom *UNSW*, PhD *Ill.*, FASSA

**Acting Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International)**

Professor Mark Sebastian Wainwright, MAppSc *Adel.*, PhD *McM.*, CPEng, FTSE, FRACI, FIEAust

**Acting Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Planning and Resources)**

Professor John Edward Ingleson, BA MA *W.A.*, PhD *Monash*

**Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research)**

Professor Ross David Milbourne, BCom MCom (Hons) *UNSW*, PhD *Calif.*, FASSA

**Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education)**

Professor Adrian Lee, BSc (Hons) PhD *Melb.*, FASM

**Registrar and Deputy Principal**

Crystal Condous, BCom MLib *UNSW*

**Executive Director, Business and Finance**

Christopher Mark Lidbury, BCom *UNSW*, ASA

**President of the Academic Board**

Professor Kevin Malcolm McConkey, BA PhD *Qld.*, FASSA, FAPS

---

## Ceremonial

**Pro-Chancellors**

Dr Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, BA (Hons) PhD *UNSW*  
The Hon. Susan Maree Ryan, AO, BA *Syd.*, MA *A.N.U.*, AICD

**Mace Bearers - Australia**

Emeritus Professor Eric Charles Daniels, MArch *UNSW*, ASTC (Hon.), LFRAIA, Hon MIES  
Emeritus Professor Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd *Syd.*, PhD ScD *Camb.*  
Emeritus Professor Arthur Raymond Toakley, BCE BA MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD *Manc.*, LMus, CPEng, FIEAust

**Mace Bearers - Overseas****Hong Kong**

H.H. Judge Barnabas Wah Fung, BCom LLB *UNSW*, PCLL *H.K.U.*, Judge, District Court of the Hong Kong SAR

**Malaysia**

Professor Gracie Ong Siok Yan Bosco, MB BS *Sing.*, FANZCA, Head, Department of Anaesthesiology, Faculty of Medicine, University of Malaya

**Singapore**

Associate Professor Lee Thong See, BE PhD *UNSW*, MIEAust, CPEng, MRINA, CEng, SrMAIAA, MASME, MEES, MIES, MSAE, Chairman, Mechanical Engineering Graduate Programs, Faculty of Engineering, National University of Singapore

---

**The Council**

James Harold Anderson, BCom (Hons) MCom *UNSW*, ACA, Investment Banker

Harriet Jane Baillie, BSc (Hons) *UNSW*, Marine Biologist; Postgraduate Student, Faculty of Life Sciences

John Joseph Carmody, MD BS *Qld.*, APPS, ASHM, Associate Professor, Faculty of Medicine

Wai Fong Chua, BA (Hons) PhD *Sheff.*, ACA, CPA, Professor, Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Beverley Anne Crane, BA DipIM-Lib *UNSW*, GradDipAdultEd *U.T.S.*, Librarian

Professor Jeremy Guy Ashcroft Davis, BEc *Syd.*, MBA AM *Stan.*, FAICD, AMP Professor of Management, Australian Graduate School of Management

Penelope Anne FitzGerald, BSc (Hons) *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEAust, MRACI, MASM, MAWWA, MAWWA (US), Consultant (water, wastewater, environmental water)

Raelene Frances, MA *W.A.*, PhD *Monash*

The Hon. Deirdre Mary Grusovin, AIPS, MP; Member of the Legislative Assembly of New South Wales

David Alexander Hughes, Undergraduate Student, Faculties of Law and of Science and Technology

Jolyn Margaret Karaolis, BA (Hons) *Melb.*, DipEd MEd (Hons) *UNSW*, FACE, ACEA, AHISA, AHIGS, School Principal

Kevin Malcolm McConkey, BA (Hons) PhD *Qld.*, FASSA, FAPS, President, Academic Board; Professor, Faculty of Life Sciences

Peter Edward Mason, AM, BCom MBA *UNSW*, Investment Banker

Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, BA (Hons) PhD *UNSW*, Writer; Education Consultant

John Rodney Niland, AC, BCom MCom *UNSW*, PhD *Ill.*, FASSA, Vice-Chancellor and Principal; Professor, Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Lee Rhiannon, BSc (Hons) *UNSW*, MLC, Member of the Legislative Council of New South Wales

Catherine Mary Rossi Harris, PSM, BCom *UNSW*, FAICD, Director, Harris Farm Markets

Colin Francis Ryan, BCom *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd.*, ACA, Financial Consultant

The Hon. Susan Maree Ryan, AO, BA *Syd.*, MA *A.N.U.*, AICD, Company Director; Writer

Brian Edward Suttor, BCom *UNSW*, FCA, CPA, Chartered Accountant

John Samuel Yu, AM, MB BS (Hons) *Syd.*, DCH *RCP&S Lond.*, FRACP, FRACMA, Paediatrician

**Secretary to Council**

Paula Jane Mundy, BA (Hons) *R'dg.*, GradDipDP *U.T.S.*

---

**Committees of Council****Chancellor's Committee**

Dr JS Yu, Chancellor (Presiding Member)

CM Rossi Harris, Deputy Chancellor

Professor JR Niland, Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Professor KM McConkey, President, Academic Board

**Finance Committee**

PE Mason (Presiding Member)

Dr JS Yu, Chancellor

CM Rossi Harris, Deputy Chancellor

Professor JR Niland, Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Professor KM McConkey, President, Academic Board

JH Anderson

CF Ryan

The Hon. SM Ryan

**Honorary Degrees Committee**

Dr JS Yu, Chancellor (Presiding Member)

Professor JR Niland, Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Professor KM McConkey, President, Academic Board

Professor PF Alexander, BA *Witw*, MA *Leeds*, PhD *Camb*, FAHA

Professor BJ Gillam, BA *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

The Hon. DM Grusovin

DA Hughes

Professor MR Chesterman, BA LLB *Syd.*, LL.M *Lond.* (alternate member)

Scientia Professor ER Lumbers, MD BS *Adel.*, DSc *UNSW* (alternate member)

**Planning Committee**

Professor JR Niland, Vice-Chancellor and Principal (Presiding Member)

Professor CJD Fell, Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International)

Professor AG Pettigrew, Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Planning and Resources)

Professor A Lee, Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education)

Professor KM McConkey, President, Academic Board

Professor AH Dooley, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*, Deputy President, Academic Board

HJ Baillie

BA Crane  
Professor JGA Davis  
Dr PA FitzGerald  
JM Karaolis

**Student Affairs Committee**  
Dr PA FitzGerald (Presiding Member)  
Professor AG Pettigrew, Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Planning and Resources)  
Professor KM McConkey, President, Academic Board  
C Condous, Registrar and Deputy Principal  
HA Baillie  
Associate Professor JJ Carmody  
Dr R Frances  
DA Hughes  
JM Karaolis

**Audit Committee**  
BE Suttor (Presiding Member)  
JH Anderson  
AN McMaster, BCom UNSW, ACA  
Dr JR Milner Davis  
Professor JR Niland, Vice-Chancellor and Principal

**The Academic Board**

**President**  
Professor K McConkey

**Deputy Presidents**  
Professor A Dooley  
Vacant

**Members Ex Officio**  
The Chancellor  
The Deputy Chancellor  
The Vice-Chancellor  
The Registrar and Deputy Principal  
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Academic Planning and Resources  
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Research and International  
Deans and Presiding Members of Faculties  
Dean and Director, Australian Graduate School of Management  
Rector, University College  
Presiding Members of the Board of Studies of the Australian  
Graduate School of Management and the Academic Board of the  
University College

**Elected Members – Professorial**  
*School/Division/Centre*  
W Birkett  
*Accounting*  
R Burford  
*Chemical Engineering & Industrial Chemistry*  
M Cowling  
*Mathematics*  
A Dooley  
*Mathematics*  
G Fleet  
*Applied Bioscience*  
R Hall  
*Social Science & Policy*  
M O'Connor  
*Information Systems, Technology & Management*  
P Compton  
*Computer Science & Engineering*  
R Lamb  
*Chemistry*  
K McConkey  
*Psychology*  
J Oitmaa  
*Physics*

**Elected Members – Non-Professorial**  
*School/Division/Centre*  
S Andrews  
*Psychology*

S Armstrong  
*Law*  
J Bennett  
*Art History & Theory*  
G Bradley  
*Commerce & Economics*  
J Carmody  
*Physiology and Pharmacology*  
G Huon  
*Psychology*  
D Luscombe  
*Architecture*  
C Moran  
*Social Work*  
E Sowe  
*Economics*  
J Wolfe  
*Physics*

**Elected Student Members**  
S Chu  
*Undergraduate*  
V Ho  
*Undergraduate*  
S Parron  
*Postgraduate*  
R Day  
*Postgraduate*

**Appointments under ‘Such Other Persons’ Category**  
Ms M Bate  
*University Librarian*  
Mr I Cameron  
*Presiding Member, Postgraduate Coursework Committee of the Academic Board*  
Professor A Lee  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education)*  
Professor R Milbourne  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research)*  
Professor AK Milne  
*Director, Office of Postgraduate Studies*  
Dr MEC Sant  
*Presiding Member, Cross Faculty Standing Committee for Science*  
Mr M Walpole  
*Presiding Member, General Education Committee of the Academic Board*

## Committees of the Academic Board

### Academic Services Committee

Presiding Member  
M Cowling

### Committee on Research

Presiding Member  
A Dooley

### Committee on Education

Presiding Member  
T Hesketh

### General Education Committee

Presiding Member  
M Walpole

### Policy Advisory Committee

Presiding Member  
K McConkey

### Postgraduate Coursework Committee

Presiding Member  
I Cameron

### Undergraduate Studies Committee

Presiding Member  
D Grace



---

# Calendar of Dates

The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 14 weeks for teaching. Between the two sessions there is a break of approximately six weeks, which includes a one-week study period, two weeks for examinations, and three weeks recess. There is also a short recess of one week within each session.

Session 1 commences on the Monday nearest 1 March.

---

## Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA

	2001	2002
<b>Session 1</b> (14 weeks)	26 February to 12 April 23 April to 8 June	4 March to 27 March 8 April to 14 June
<b>Mid-session recess</b>	13 April to 22 April	28 March to 7 April
Study period	9 June to 14 June	15 June to 20 June
Examinations	15 June to 3 July	21 June to 9 July
<b>Mid-year recess</b>	4 July to 22 July	10 July to 28 July
<b>Session 2</b> (14 weeks)	23 July to 21 September 1 October to 2 November	29 July to 27 September 8 October to 8 November
<b>Mid-session recess</b>	22 September to 30 September	28 September to 7 October
Study period	3 November to 8 November	9 November to 14 November
Examinations	9 November to 27 November	15 November to 3 December

---

## Faculty of Medicine

	2001	2002
<b>Medicine I, II, III</b>	As for other faculties	As for other faculties
<b>Medicine IV</b>		
<b>Term 1</b>		
<i>Campus Program 1</i>	22 January to 25 January	28 January to 1 February
<i>Hospital Program</i>	29 January to 11 March	4 February to 17 March
<b>Term 2</b>	12 March to 22 April	18 March to 28 April
<b>Recess</b>	23 April to 29 April	29 April to May
<b>Term 3</b>	30 April to 10 June	6 May to 16 June
<b>Term 4</b>		
<i>Hospital Program</i>	12 June to 1 July	18 June to 17 July
<i>Campus Program 2</i>	2 July to 13 July	8 July to 19 July
<i>Hospital Program</i>	16 July to 5 August	22 July to 11 August
<b>Recess</b>	6 August to 12 August	12 August to 18 August
<b>Term 5</b>	13 August to 23 September	19 August to 29 September
<b>Term 6</b>	24 September to 4 November	30 Sept. to 10 November
<b>Medicine V</b>		
<b>Term 1</b>		
<i>Campus Program</i>	11 January to 12 January	17 January to 18 January
<i>Hospital Program</i>	15 January to 18 March	21 January to 24 March
<b>Recess</b>	19 March to 25 March	25 March to 1 April
<b>Term 2</b>	26 March to 27 May	2 April to 2 June

<b>Recess</b>	28 May to 3 June	3 June to 10 June
<b>Term 3</b>	4 June to 5 August	11 June to 11 August
<b>Recess</b>	6 August to 12 August	12 August to 18 August
<b>Term 4</b>	13 August to 14 October	19 August to 20 October
<b>Medicine VI</b>		
<b>Term 1</b>	Elective – variable dates	Elective – variable dates
<b>Term 2</b>		
<i>Hospital Program</i>	19 February to 1 April	25 Feb to 7 April
<b>Recess</b>	2 April to 8 April	8 April to 14 April
<b>Term 3</b>	9 April to 20 May	15 April to 26 May
<b>Term 4</b>		
<i>Hospital Program</i>	21 May to 1 July	27 May to 7 July
<i>Campus Program 2</i>	2 July to 13 July	8 July to 19 July
<b>Recess</b>	14 July to 22 July	20 July to 28 July
<b>Term 5</b>	23 July to 2 September	29 July to 8 September
<b>Term 6</b>	3 September to 14 October	9 September to 20 October

---

## University College, Australian Defence Force Academy

	2001	2002
<b>Session 1</b> (14 weeks)	5 March to 4 May 21 May to 22 June	4 March to 3 May 20 May to 21 June
<b>Mid-session recess</b> Examinations	5 May to 20 May 25 June to 7 July	4 to 19 May 24 June to 6 July
<b>Mid-year recess</b>	8 July to 22 July	7 to 21 July
<b>Session 2</b> (14 weeks)	23 July to 21 September 2 to 26 October	22 July 27 September 6 to 25 October
<b>Mid-session recess</b> Examinations	22 September to 1 October 29 October to 16 November	28 September to 6 October 28 October to 15 November

---

## Australian Graduate School of Management

### MBA Program

	2001	2002
<b>Summer Term</b>		
All classes	19 November to 14 December 2 January to 9 February 2002	18 November to 13 December 2 January to 8 February 2003
Examinations	11 February to 13 February 2002	10 February to 12 February 2003
<b>Term 1</b>		
All classes	5 March to 11 May	4 March to 10 May
Examinations	14 May to 18 May	13 May to 17 May
Recess	21 May to 1 June	20 May to 31 May
<b>Term 2</b>		
All classes	4 June to 10 August	3 June to 9 August
Examinations	13 August to 17 August	12 August to 16 August
Recess	20 August to 31 August	19 August to 30 August
<b>Term 3</b>		
All classes	3 September to 9 November	2 September to 8 November
Examinations	12 November to 16 November	11 November to 15 November
Recess		

The MBA Program is currently being reviewed and the term dates for 2002 may change substantially from those listed. The revised dates for 2002 will be available on the AGSM web page as soon as they are available.

**Executive MBA Program****Graduate Certificate in Management**

	<b>2001</b>	<b>2002</b>
<b>Session 1</b>	12 February to 25 May	11 February to 24 May
Break	13 to 22 April	30 March to 7 April
Examination	2 June	1 June
<b>Session 2</b>	16 July to 26 October	15 July to 25 October
Break	22 to 30 September	6 to 15 September
Examination	3 November	2 November

**Graduate Diploma in Management/Graduate Certificate in Change Management**

	<b>2001</b>	<b>2002</b>
<b>Session 1</b>	12 February to 18 May	11 February to 17 May
Break	13 to 22 April	30 March to 7 April
Examination	26 May	25 May
<b>Session 2</b>	16 July to 19 October	15 July to 18 October
Break	22 to 30 September	6 to 15 September
Examination	27 October	26 October

**Graduate Certificate in Management & Graduate Diploma in Management**

<b>Summer Session</b>	<b>2000 - 2001</b>
Session	20 November 2001 to 26 January 2001
Break	23 December 2001 to 8 January 2001
Classes	8 January to 26 January 2001
Exam	3 February 2001
<b>Summer Session</b>	<b>2001 - 2002</b>
Session	19 November 2001 to 25 January 2002
Break	22 December 2001 to 6 January 2002
Exam	2 February 2002

---

## Meeting Dates in 2001 for Council and its Standing Committees

**Council***Monday at 2.00 pm*

26 February

9 April

14 May

18 June

23 July

27 August

8 October (PRAAM)

(15 October reserve)

26 November

**Chancellor's Committee***Monday at 5.00 pm*

22 January\*

12 February

26 March

30 April

21 May\*

4 June

9 July

13 August

24 September

22 October\*

12 November

10 December\*

*\* Meetings of Chancellor's Committee at  
which no draft Council agenda will be  
considered*

**Finance Committee***Thursday at 8.00 am*

22 March

28 June

26 July

27 September

1 November

13 December

**Planning Committee***Wednesday at 4.00 pm*

28 February

11 April

25 July

5 September

24 October

**Student Affairs Committee***Thursday at 4.00 pm*

8 March

12 April

17 May

2 August

13 September

25 October

**Honorary Degrees Committee***Monday at 4.30 pm*

26 March

4 June

13 August

24 September

**Audit Committee***Monday at 5.00 pm*

13 March (Tuesday 3.00 pm)

27 March (Tuesday)

16 July

19 November

## Meeting Dates in 2001 for the Academic Board and its Standing Committees

Dates in brackets are for deferred meeting (if required).

### Academic Board

*Tuesday at 10.00 am*

6 (13) February  
6 (13) March  
3 (10) April  
1 (8) May  
5 (12) June  
3 (10) July  
7 (14) August  
4 (11) September  
2 (9) October  
6 (13) November  
4 (11) December

### Postgraduate Coursework Committee

*Thursday at 10.00 am*

15 February  
15 March  
12 April  
10 May  
14 June  
12 July  
16 August  
13 September  
11 October  
15 November  
13 December

### Policy Advisory Committee\*\*

*Tuesday at 8.00 am*

13 (20) February  
13 (20) March  
10 (17) April  
8 (15) May  
12 (19) June  
10 (17) July  
14 (21) August  
11 (18) September  
9 (16) October  
13 (20) November  
11 (18) December

### Academic Services Committee

*Tuesday at 10.00 am*

13 February  
(13 March)  
10 April  
(8 May)  
12 June  
14 August  
(11 September)  
16 October  
(13 November)

### General Education Committee

*Thursday at 9.00 am*

8 February  
8 March  
5 April  
3 May  
7 June  
(5 July)  
9 August  
6 September  
4 October  
8 November  
6 December

### Committee on Research

*Thursday at 2.00 pm*

8 February  
8 March  
5 April  
3 May  
7 June  
5 July  
9 August  
6 September  
4 October  
8 November  
6 December

### Committee on Education

*Monday at 2.00 pm*

12 February  
12 March  
2 April  
7 May  
4 June  
9 July  
13 August  
10 September  
15 October  
12 November  
10 December

**Undergraduate Studies  
Committee**

*Thursday at 2.00 pm*

15 February

15 March

12 April

10 May

14 June

12 July

16 August

13 September

11 October

15 November

13 December

**Library Advisory Committee**

*Monday at 2.00 pm*

26 February

14 May

20 August

19 November

**Information Technology  
Committee**

*Tuesday at 3.00 pm*

27 March

29 May

28 August

30 October

2 November#

# Friday, commencing 9.30 am to  
consider Discretionary Grant  
applications

January 2001

M	1	New Year's Day – Public Holiday	
T	2		
W	3		
T	4		
F	5		
S	6		
Su	7		
M	8		
T	9		
W	10		
Th	11	Medicine V – Term 1 begins	
F	12		
S	13		
Su	14		
M	15		
T	16		
W	17		
Th	18		
F	19		
S	20		
Su	21		
M	22	Medicine IV – Term 1 begins	
T	23	5.00 pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
W	24		
Th	25	AGSM Executive MBA Program - Graduate Certificate in Management – classes end	
F	26	Australia Day – Public Holiday	
S	27		
Su	28		
M	29		
T	30	2.00 pm	Faculty of Science and Technology Standing Committee
W	31		

February 2001

Th	1		
F	2		
S	3	AGSM Executive MBA Program – Graduate Certificate in Management - Examinations	
Su	4		
M	5		
T	6	10.00 am	Academic Board
		2.00 pm	Australian Graduate School of Management
			Combined Higher Degree/Executive Committee
W	7		
Th	8	9.00 am	General Education Committee
		2.00 pm	Committee on Research
F	9	9.00 am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		1.30 pm	University College Executive Committee
S	10		
Su	11		



M	12	<b>AGSM Executive MBA - program - Session 1 begins</b>
		2.00 pm Committee on Education
		5.00 pm Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	13	8.00 am Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00 am Academic Services Committee
		10.00 am Deferred Academic Board (if required)
W	14	2.00 pm Cross Faculty Standing Committee for Science
		2.00 pm Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Faculty Board
Th	15	10.00 am Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00 pm Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	16	
S	17	
Su	18	
M	19	<b>Medicine VI - Term 2 begins</b>
		2.00 pm Faculty of the Built Environment Faculty Board
T	20	8.00 am Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
W	21	3.00 pm Faculty of Medicine Standing Committee
Th	22	2.00 pm Faculty of Life Sciences Standing Committee
F	23	
S	24	
Su	25	
M	26	<b>Session 1 begins - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
		2.00 pm Council
		2.00 pm Library Advisory Committee
T	27	2.00 pm Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		3.00 pm Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Standing Committee
W	28	4.00 pm Planning Committee

## March 2001

Th	1		
F	2	1.00 pm	Faculty of Engineering Faculty Board
S	3		
Su	4		

M	5	<b>AGSM MBA Program - Term 1 begins</b>
		<b>University College, ADFA - Session 1 begins</b>
T	6	10.00 am Academic Board
		2.00 pm Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		2.00 pm Faculty of Science and Technology Standing Committee
W	7	2.00 pm Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee
Th	8	9.00 am General Education Committee
		2.00 pm Committee on Research
		4.00 pm Student Affairs Committee
F	9	<b>Last day applications are accepted from students to enrol in Session 1 courses</b>
S	10	
Su	11	<b>Medicine IV - Term 1 ends</b>
M	12	<b>Medicine IV - Term 2 begins</b>
		2.00 pm Committee on Education
		2.00 pm Faculty of the Built Environment Standing Committee
T	13	8.00 am Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00 am Deferred Academic Services Committee (if required)
		10.00 am Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		3.00 pm Audit Committee of Council
W	14	2.00 pm Cross Faculty Standing Committee for Science
		4.30 pm Faculty of Medicine Faculty Board
Th	15	10.00 am Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00 pm Faculty of Life Sciences Standing Committee
		2.00 pm Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	16	
S	17	
Su	18	<b>Medicine V - Term 1 ends</b>

---

M	19		
T	20	8.00 am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		2.00 pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
W	21	3.00 pm	Faculty of Law Standing Committee
		3.00 pm	Faculty of Medicine Standing Committee
Th	22	8.00 am	Finance Committee
F	23		
S	24		
Su	25		

---

M	26	<b>Medicine V – Term 2 begins</b>	
		3.00 pm	Faculty of Life Sciences Faculty Board
		4.30 pm	Honorary Degrees Committee
		5.00 pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	27	3.00 pm	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Standing Committee
		3.00 pm	Information Technology Committee
		5.00 pm	Audit Committee of Council
W	28		
T	29		
F	30	<b>Last day for students to discontinue without failure Session 1 courses</b>	
		<b>HECS Census Date for Session 1</b>	
S	31		

---

## April 2001

---

### Su 1 Medicine VI – Term 2 ends

---

M	2	2.00 pm	Committee on Education
T	3	10.00 am	Academic Board
		2.00 pm	Faculty of Science and Technology Faculty Board
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
W	4	1.10 pm	Faculty of Law Faculty Board
		2.00 pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee
Th	5	9.00 am	General Education Committee
		2.00 pm	Committee on Research
F	6	10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	7		
Su	8		

---

### M 9 Medicine VI – Term 3 begins

---

		2.00 pm	Council
T	10	8.00 am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00 am	Academic Services Committee
		10.00 am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		10.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
W	11	2.00 pm	Cross Faculty Standing Committee for Science
		2.00 pm	Faculty of Commerce & Economics Standing Committee
		4.00 pm	Planning Committee
Th	12	10.00 am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00 pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
		4.00 pm	Student Affairs Committee
F	13	<b>Good Friday - Public Holiday</b>	
		<b>Mid-session recess begins - for Faculties other than</b>	
		<b>Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
		<b>Mid-session recess begins - AGSM Executive MBA Program</b>	
S	14	<b>Easter Saturday</b>	
Su	15	<b>Easter Sunday</b>	

---

### M 16 Easter Monday – Public Holiday

---

T	17	8.00 am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		2.00 pm	Faculty of Science and Technology Standing Committee
W	18	3.00 pm	Faculty of Medicine Standing Committee
Th	19	2.00 pm	Faculty of Life Sciences Standing Committee
F	20		
S	21		

Su	22	<b>Medicine IV - Term 2 ends</b> <b>Mid-session recess ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b> <b>Mid-session recess ends - AGSM EMBA program</b>	
M	23	<b>Medicine IV - Recess begins</b>	
T	24	3.00 pm	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Faculty Board
W	25	<b>Anzac Day – Public Holiday</b>	
Th	26		
F	27	10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	28		
Su	29	<b>Medicine IV - Recess ends</b>	
M	30	<b>Medicine IV - Term 3 begins</b> 5.00 pm Chancellor's Committee of Council	

## May 2001

T	1	10.00 am	Academic Board
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
W	2	2.00 pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee
Th	3	9.00 am	General Education Committee
		2.00 pm	Committee on Research
F	4	10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	5	<b>University College, ADFA – Mid-session recess begins</b>	
Su	6		
M	7	2.00 pm	Committee on Education
T	8	8.00 am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00 am	Deferred Academic Services Committee (if required)
		10.00 am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
		<b>Publication of the provisional timetable for the June examinations</b>	
W	9	2.00 pm	Cross Faculty Standing Committee for Science
		4.30 pm	Faculty of Medicine Faculty Board
Th	10	10.00 am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00 pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	11	10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
		<b>AGSM MBA Program - Term 1 ends</b>	
S	12		
Su	13		
M	14	<b>AGSM MBA Program – all classes – Examinations begin</b>	
		2.00 pm	Council
		2.00 pm	Faculty of the Built Environment Standing Committee
		2.00 pm	Library Advisory Committee
T	15	8.00 am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
W	16	<b>Last day for students to advise of examination clashes</b>	
Th	17	2.00 pm	Faculty of Life Sciences Standing Committee
		4.00 pm	Student Affairs Committee
F	18	<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes – Examinations end</b> <b>AGSM Executive MBA Graduate Diploma in Management Program – Session 1 ends</b>	
		10.00 am	Faculty of Engineering Standing Committee
		10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	19		
Su	20	<b>Medicine VI – Term 3 ends</b> <b>University College, ADFA - Mid-session recess ends</b>	
M	21	<b>Medicine VI – Term 4 begins</b> 5.00 pm Chancellor's Committee of Council	
T	22	10.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
		2.00 pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony

W	23	12.30 pm	Faculty of Commerce & Economics Faculty Board
		2.00 pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Faculty Board
		3.00 pm	Faculty of Law Standing Committee
Th	24		
F	25		<b>AGSM Executive MBA Graduate Certificate in Management Program – Session 1 ends</b>
		10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony
S	26		<b>AGSM Executive MBA Graduate Diploma in Management - Examination</b>
Su	27		<b>Medicine V – Term 2 ends</b>
<hr/>			
M	28	3.00 pm	Faculty of Life Sciences Faculty Board
T	29	2.00 pm	Faculty of Science and Technology Standing Committee
		3.00 pm	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Standing Committee
		3.00 pm	Information Technology Committee
			<b>Publication of final timetable for the June examinations</b>
W	30		
Th	31		

## June 2001

F	1		
S	2		<b>AGSM EMBA Graduate Certificate in Management Program – Examinations start</b>
Su	3		
<hr/>			
M	4		<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes – Term 2 begins</b>
			<b>Medicine V – Term 3 begins</b>
		2.00 pm	Committee on Education
		4.30 pm	Honorary Degrees Committee
		5.00 pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	5	10.00 am	Academic Board
		2.00 pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
W	6	2.00 pm	Faculty of Commerce & Economics Standing Committee
Th	7	9.00 am	General Education Committee
		2.00 pm	Committee on Research
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony (Kuala Lumpur)
F	8		<b>Session 1 ends - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
		9.00 am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		1.30 pm	University College Academic Board
S	9		<b>Study period begins - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
Su	10		<b>Medicine IV -Term 3 ends</b>
		10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony (Hong Kong)
		3.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony (Hong Kong)
<hr/>			
M	11		<b>Queen's Birthday - Public Holiday</b>
T	12	8.00 am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00 am	Academic Services Committee
		10.00 am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		2.00 pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
			<b>Medicine IV – Term 4 begins</b>
W	13	2.00 pm	Cross Faculty Standing Committee for Science
Th	14	10.00 am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00 pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
			Study period ends – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA
F	15		<b>Examinations begin – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
S	16		
Su	17		
<hr/>			
M	18	2.00 pm	Council
		2.00 pm	Faculty of the Built Environment Faculty Board
T	19	8.00 am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
W	20	2.00 pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee
Th	21	3.00 pm	Life Sciences Standing Committee

F	22	<b>University College, ADFA – Session 1 ends</b>	
S	23		
Su	24		

M	25	<b>University College, ADFA – Examinations begin</b>	
T	26		
W	27	3.00 pm	Faculty of Medicine Standing Committee
T	28	8.00 am	Finance Committee
F	29		
S	30		

## July 2001

Su	1		
M	2		
T	3	<b>Examinations end – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
		10.00am	Academic Board
		2.00pm	Faculty of Science and Technology Standing Committee
W	4	<b>Mid-year recess begins – for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
Th	5	9.00am	Deferred General Education Committee (if required)
		2.00pm	Committee on Research
F	6	<b>University College, ADFA – Examinations end</b>	
S	7		
Su	8	<b>University College, ADFA – Mid-year recess begins</b>	
M	9	2.00 pm	Committee on Education
		5.00 pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	10	8.00 am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00 am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		2.00 pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/Executive Committee
W	11	2.00 pm	Cross Faculty Standing Committee for Science
Th	12	10.00 am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00 pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	13	<b>Medicine VI - Term 4 ends</b>	
		10.00 am	Faculty of Engineering Standing Committee
S	14		
Su	15		
M	16	<b>AGSM Executive MBA - Graduate Certificate in Management program – Session 2 begins</b>	
		2.00 pm	Faculty of the Built Environment Standing Committee
		5.00 pm	Audit Committee of Council
T	17	8.00 am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
W	18	2.00 pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee
Th	19	2.00pm	Faculty of Life Sciences Standing Committee
F	20		
S	21		
Su	22	<b>Mid-year recess ends - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
		<b>University College, ADFA - Mid-year recess ends</b>	
		<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes – Term 2 ends</b>	
M	23	<b>Session 2 begins - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM Medicine VI – Term 5 begins</b>	
		<b>University College, ADFA - Session 2 begins</b>	
		<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes – Examinations begin</b>	
		2.00 pm	Council
T	24	3.00 pm	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Standing Committee
W	25	4.00 pm	Planning Committee
		4.30 pm	Faculty of Medicine Faculty Board
Th	26	8.00 am	Finance Committee
F	27	<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes – Examinations end</b>	
S	28		
Su	29		

---

M	30	3.00 pm	Faculty of Life Sciences Faculty Board
T	31		

---

## August 2001

W	1	3.00 pm	Faculty of Law Standing Committee
Th	2	4.00 pm	Student Affairs Committee
F	3	<b>Last day applications are accepted from students to enrol in Session 2 courses</b>	
		1.00 pm	Faculty of Engineering Faculty Board
S	4		
Su	5	<b>Medicine V – Term 3 ends</b>	
		<b>Medicine IV – Term 4 ends</b>	

---

M	6	<b>AGSM MBA Program – all classes – Term 3 begins</b>	
T	7	10.00 am	Academic Board
		2.00 pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		2.00 pm	Faculty of Science and Technology Standing Committee
W	8	2.00 pm	Cross Faculty Standing Committee for Science
Th	9	9.00 am	General Education Committee
		2.00 pm	Committee on Research
F	10		
S	11		
Su	12		

---

M	13	<b>Medicine IV – Term 5 begins</b>	
		<b>Medicine V – Term 4 Begins</b>	
		2.00 pm	Committee on Education
		4.30 pm	Honorary Degrees Committee
		5.00 pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	14	8.00 am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00 am	Academic Services Committee
		10.00 am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		2.00 pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
W	15	2.00 pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee
		2.00 pm	Faculty of Commerce & Economics Standing Committee
Th	16	10.00 am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00 pm	Faculty of Life Sciences Standing Committee
		2.00 pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	17		
S	18		
Su	19		

---

M	20	2.00 pm	Library Advisory Committee
T	21	8.00 am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
W	22	2.00 pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Faculty Board
		3.00 pm	Faculty of Medicine Standing Committee
Th	23		
F	24		
S	25		
Su	26		

---

M	27	2.00 pm	Council
T	28	3.00 pm	Information Technology Committee
W	29	1.10 pm	Faculty of Law Faculty Board
T	30		
F	31	<b>HECS Census Date for Session 2</b>	
		<b>Last day for students to discontinue without failure Session 2 courses</b>	
		10.00 am	Faculty of Engineering Standing Committee

## September 2001

S	1	<b>Courses and Careers Day</b>	
Su	2	<b>Medicine VI – Term 5 ends</b>	
M	3	<b>Medicine VI – Term 6 begins</b>	
T	4	10.00 am	Academic Board
		2.00 pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		2.00 pm	Faculty of Science and Technology Standing Committee
W	5	12.30 pm	Commerce & Economics Faculty Board
		4.00 pm	Planning Committee
Th	6	9.00 am	General Education Committee
		2.00 pm	Committee on Research
F	7		
S	8		
Su	9		
M	10	2.00 pm	Committee on Education
T	11	8.00 am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00 am	Deferred Academic Services Committee (if required)
		10.00 am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		2.00 pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
W	12	2.00 pm	Cross Faculty Standing Committee for Science
		2.00 pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee
Th	13	10.00 am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00 pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
		4.00 pm	Student Affairs Committee
		<b>Closing date for "on time" applications to the Universities Admissions Centre</b>	
F	14		
S	15		
Su	16		
M	17		
T	18	8.00 am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
W	19		
Th	20	2.00 pm	Faculty of Life Sciences Standing Committee
F	21		
S	22	<b>Mid-session recess begins - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA University College, ADFA – Mid-session recess begins AGSM – Mid-session recess begins</b>	
Su	23	<b>Medicine IV – Term 5 ends</b>	
M	24	<b>Medicine IV – Term 6 begins</b>	
		4.30 pm	Honorary Degrees Committee
		5.00 pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	25	2.00 pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies
W	26		
Th	27	8.00 am	Finance Committee
F	28		
S	29		
Su	30	<b>Mid-session recess ends - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA AGSM - Mid-session recess ends</b>	

## October 2001

M	1	<b>Labour Day - Public Holiday</b>	
		<b>University College, ADFA - Mid-session recess ends</b>	
T	2	10.00 am	Academic Board
		2.00 pm	Faculty of Science and Technology Faculty Board
		<b>Publication of the provisional timetable for the November examinations</b>	
W	3	2.00 pm	Faculty of Commerce & Economics Standing Committee
		3.00 pm	Faculty of Medicine Standing Committee



Th	4	9.00 am	General Education Committee
		2.00 pm	Committee on Research
F	5	10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	6		
Su	7		

---

M	8	2.00 pm	Council (PRAAM)
T	9	8.00 am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00 am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
W	10		<b>Last day for students to advise of examination clashes</b>
		2.00 pm	Cross Faculty Standing Committee for Science
		4.30 pm	Faculty of Medicine Faculty Board
Th	11	10.00 am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00 pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	12	10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	13		
Su	14		<b>Medicine V – Term 4 ends</b>
			Medicine VI – Term 6 ends

---

M	15	2.00 pm	Committee on Education
		2.00 pm	Council (reserve)
T	16	8.00 am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		10.00 am	Academic Services Committee
		10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
W	17	2.00 pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee
		3.00 pm	Faculty of Law Standing Committee
Th	18	2.00 pm	Faculty of Life Sciences Standing Committee
F	19		<b>AGSM Executive MBA Graduate Diploma in Management Program</b>
			<b>- Session 2 ends</b>
		10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	20		
Su	21		

---

M	22	5.00 pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	23	10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30 pm	Graduation Ceremony
			<b>Publication of the final timetable for the November examinations</b>
W	24	4.00 pm	Planning Committee
Th	25	4.00 pm	Student Affairs Committee
F	26		<b>AGSM Executive MBA Graduate Certificate in Management – Session 2 ends.</b>
			<b>University College, ADFA - Session 2 ends</b>
S	27		<b>AGSM Executive MBA Graduate Diploma in Management Program –</b>
			<b>Examination</b>
Su	28		

---

M	29	2.00 pm	Faculty of the Built Environment Standing Committee
T	30	3.00 pm	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Standing Committee
		3.00 pm	Information Technology Committee
W	31	2.00 pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Faculty Board

---

## November 2001

Th	1	8.00 am	Finance Committee
F	2		<b>Session 2 ends - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
		9.30 am	Information Technology Committee – Discretionary Grant Applications
		10.00 am	Engineering Standing Committee
S	3		<b>Study period begins - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
			<b>AGSM Executive MBA Graduate Certificate in Management Program -</b>
			<b>Examination</b>
Su	4		<b>Medicine IV – Term 6 ends</b>

M	5	2.00 pm	Faculty of the Built Environment Faculty Board
T	6	10.00 am	Academic Board
		3.00 pm	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Faculty Board
W	7	3.00 pm	Faculty of Medicine Standing Committee
Th	8	<b>Study period ends - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
		9.00 am	General Education Committee
		2.00 pm	Committee on Research
F	9	<b>Examinations begin - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
		<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes - Term 3 ends</b>	
S	10		
Su	11		
M	12	<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes - Examinations begin</b>	
		2.00 pm	Committee on Education
		5.00 pm	Audit Committee of Council
		5.00 pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	13	8.00 am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00 am	Deferred Academic Services Committee (if required)
		10.00 am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		2.00 pm	Faculty of Science and Technology Standing Committee
W	14	2.00 pm	Cross Faculty Standing Committee for Science
		2.00 pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee
Th	15	10.00 am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00 pm	Faculty of Life Sciences Standing Committee
		2.00 pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	16	<b>University College, ADFA -Examinations end</b>	
		<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes - Examinations end</b>	
S	17	<b>AGSM - Executive MBA Program - Session 2 begins</b>	
Su	18		
M	19	<b>AGSM Executive MBA Graduate Certificate in Management - Summer session begins</b>	
		2.00 pm	Library Advisory Committee
T	20	8.00 am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		5.00 pm	Audit Committee of Council
W	21		
Th	22		
F	23		
S	24		
Su	25		
M	26	2.00 pm	Council
		3.00 pm	Faculty of Life Sciences Faculty Board
		4.30 pm	
		5.00 pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	27	<b>Examinations end - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
W	28	2.00 pm	Faculty of Commerce & Economics Standing Committee
T	29		
F	30		

## December 2001

S	1		
Su	2		
M	3		
T	4	10.00 am	Academic Board
		2.00 pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/Executive Committee
W	5		
Th	6	9.00 am	General Education Committee
		2.00 pm	Committee on Research
F	7		
S	8		
Su	9		

M	10	2.00 pm	Committee on Education
		5.00 pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	11	8.00 am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00 am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		2.00 pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
W	12	10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony (ADFA)
		2.00 pm	Cross Faculty Standing Committee for Science
		2.00 pm	Graduation Ceremony (ADFA)
Th	13	8.00 am	Finance Committee
		10.00 am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00 pm	Faculty of Life Sciences Standing Committee
		2.00 pm	Undergraduate Studies Committees
F	14	10.30 am	Graduation Ceremony (Faculty of Medicine)
S	15		
Su	16		
M	17	5.00 pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	18	8.00 am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		2.00 pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
W	19		
Th	20		
F	21		
S	22		<b>AGSM Graduate Certificate in Management - Summer session break</b>
Su	23		
M	24		
T	25		<b>Christmas Day - Public Holiday</b>
W	26		<b>Boxing Day - Public Holiday</b>
Th	27		
F	28		
S	29		
S	30		
M	31		

**Heads of Faculties and other Academic Units**

*Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences: Dean: Professor John Edward Ingleson  
Acting Dean: Mr Francis Neil Harpley*

*Faculty of the Built Environment: Dean: Professor Chung-Tong Wu*

*Faculty of the College of Fine Arts: Dean: Professor Ian Gordon Howard*

*Faculty of Commerce and Economics: Dean: Professor Roger Alexander Layton*

*Faculty of Engineering: Dean: Professor Mark Sebastian Wainwright  
Acting Dean: Associate Professor Timothy Hesketh*

*Faculty of Law: Dean: Professor Paul Murray Redmond*

*Faculty of Life Sciences: Dean: Professor Marilyn Joy Sleigh*

*Faculty of Medicine: Dean: Professor Stephen Bruce Dowton*

*Faculty of Science and Technology: Dean: Professor Colin Eric Sutherland*

*Australian Graduate School of Management: Dean and Director: Professor Michael Vitale*

*University College (Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, ACT):  
Rector: Professor Robert King*

---

# Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Comprises Schools of Education, English, History, Modern Language Studies, Media and Communications, Music and Music Education, Philosophy, Politics and International Relations, Science and Technology Studies, Social Science and Policy, Social Work, Sociology and Theatre, Film and Dance

**Dean**  
Professor John Ingleson

**Acting Dean**  
Neil Harpley

**Presiding Member**  
Dr Damian Grace

**Administrative Assistants**  
Heather Barker, BA MA *UNSW*  
Melanie Hargraves, DipHRM, *SIT*  
Susan Nile  
Marina Tsambourlis

**Associate Dean**  
Professor Roger Bell (Research)

**Director, Humanities Research Program**  
Professor Conal Condren

**Director, UNSW Professional**  
Kerry Hudson, BA DipEd MEd *Syd*, DipDesStud *UTS*, MBA *UNE*, FAMI

**Graduate & Corporate Development**  
Thomas Hickie, BA LLB PhD *UNSW*

**Student Development Officer**  
Zarni Jaugietis, Dip T BEd *Sturt CAE*

**Administrative Officers**  
**Manager, Resources and Marketing**  
Lyn Walker, BBus(Tourism and Marketing) *SCU*, AIMM

**Manager, Student Administration**  
Helen Milfull, BA PhD *UNSW*

**Faculty Office**  
**Administrative Assistants**  
Robyn Long  
Robyn O'Halloran, BA *UNSW*  
Stephen Parnaby, BA *UNSW*

**Convenors of Programs**

**Australian Studies**  
Dr Bruce Scates (School of History)

**Comparative Development**  
Dr Peter Ross (School of Modern Languages)

**European Studies**  
Professor John Milfull (Centre for European Studies)

**Women's Studies**  
Dr Anne Brewster (School of English)

---

## Aboriginal Research and Resource Centre

**Director**  
Associate Professor Wendy Brady, BEd PhD *Syd*

**Lecturers**  
Laurajane Smith, BA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
Katrina Thorpe, BEd *UWS*, MEd *Syd*

**Associate Lecturer**  
Shirley Gilbert, BSc *UWS*, BAdultEd *UTS*

**Administrator**  
Susan Green, BSW *Syd*

**Library Technician**  
Murray Castles, DipLibPrac *SIT*

---

## Centre for Cross Cultural Social Work Education

**Director**  
Dr Barbara Ferguson

---

## Centre for European Studies

**Director**  
Professor John Milfull

---

## Centre for Gender Related Violence Studies

**Director**  
Emeritus Professor Tony Vinson

---

## Centre for Olympic Studies

**Director**  
Associate Professor Richard Cashman

**Executive Officer**  
Anthony Hughes, BA MA *UNSW*

---

## Centre for Refugee Research

**Director**

Eileen Pittaway

---

## Centre for South Pacific Studies

**Director**

Associate Professor Grant McCall

---

## Gifted Education Research, Resource and Information Centre (GERRIC)

**Director**

Professor Miraca Gross

**Manager**

Rosalind Elder, BABEd MEd UNSW

---

## Korea Australasia Research Centre

**Director**Dr. Chung-Sok Suh, BEc *Seoul National*, MCom PhD UNSW**Project Co-ordinator**Dr. Seung-Ho Kwon, BBA *Keimyung*, MCom PhD UNSW**Administrative Officer**

Hyunok (Anne) Ke

---

## National Centre in HIV Social Research

**Director**

Professor Susan C Kippax, BA PhD Syd

**Deputy Director, Research**Paul G Van de Ven, BA *Macq*, BEd DipTeach *S Qld*, MA *Macq*, PhD Syd**Deputy Director, Planning & Development**Catherine Waldbay, BA Syd, PhD *Murd***Research Fellows**

Sasho A Lambevski, MA *Ljubljana*, PhD ANU  
 Juliet M C Richters, BA MPH Syd  
 Marsha Rosengarten, BA Syd, GradDip Comm MA PhD UTS  
 Sean Slavin, BA PhD UNSW  
 Erica L Southgate, BEd *N'cle(NSW)*  
 Lucy Zinkiewicz, BA(Hons) *Melb*, PhD *Qld*

**Research Officers**

Clive Aspin, BA DELT *Auck*, MA UVIC *Wellington*  
 Max Hopwood, BA *C Sturt*  
 Patrick Rawstone, BA(Hons) *Woll*  
 Angela Song, BMed *PR China*, MPH Syd  
 Elizabeth Wakeford, BA *LaT*, BA(Hons) UNSW

**Administrative Manager**Nuala A M Higgins, BSc(Hons) *NUI*, MFS *GWU(USA)*, Dip Mgt *NUI***Senior Finance Officer**

Sahar Behman

**Communications Officer**Joseph Jewitt, BA *W'gong***Academic Administrative Officer**

Maude Frances, BA UWA, GDip UNSW

**Publications and Publicity Officer**Susan Geason, BA *Qld*, MA *UT(Canada)***Administrative Assistant**Hydi Ayad-Behman, BA *CTI*


---

## Public Sector Research Centre

**Director**

Professor Ralph Hall

---

## Research Centre for the Study of Ageing and Retirement

**Director**

Dr Diana Olsberg

---

## Social Relations Disability Research Network

**Convenor**

Helen Meekosha

---

## Technical Resources Centre

**Manager**

Bruce Matthews

**Administrative Assistant**

Camilla Leung

**Audio Visual Officers**

Karen Bartolo, BA VA *N'cle(NSW)*  
 Michelle Hanchard, BA VA *N'cle(NSW)*

**Computer Support Officers**

Dimitris Daviskas  
 Yan Gao, MCompSc UNSW  
 Bruce Marshall Johnston  
 Sidney Shalders  
 Geoffrey Stoddart

**Web Coordinator**Rowland Hilder, BFinAdmin *NE*


---

## UNSW-UTS Centre for Research on Provincial China

**Director**

Associate Professor Hans Hendrichske

**Executive Officer**

Graeme Smith, BSc PhD Syd

## School of Education

### Professor of Education and Head of School

John Sweller, BA PhD *Adel*, FASSA

### Professors

Robert Thomas Elliott, BSc *UNSW*, BSc *Tas*, PhD *ANU*  
Miraca Una Murdoch Gross, DipT *Moray House*, *Edin*, BEd  
SACAE, MEd PhD *Purdue*, FACE

### Emeritus Professor

Martin Cooper, BSc *Manc*, MA(Ed) *Dal*, PhD *Ott*, DipEd *Syd*

### Associate Professor

Michael Robert Matthews, BSc MA MEd DipEd *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

### Senior Lecturers

Richard Martin Bibby, MA BD *Otago*, PhD *Monash*  
Paul Chandler, BSc DipEd *Syd*, MSc PhD *UNSW*  
Putai Jin, MEd *Hangzhou*, PhD *LaT*  
Rena Low, Cert Ed *IE S'pore*, BBSc PhD *LaT*  
John Michael McCormick, BSc DipEd MA MEdAdmin PhD  
*UNSW*

### Lecturers

Paul Ayres, BSc *Kent*, PGCE *Lond*, PhD *UNSW*  
Katherine Patrice Hoekman, BA DipEd *Syd*, MEd PhD *UNSW*  
Robert Wayne Howard, BA MA *Auck*, PhD *Qld*  
Maria Stephanos Varvaressos, BA DipEd MEd(Merit) *Syd*

### Adjunct Associate Professors

James Stephen Tognolini, BAppSc *WAIT*, Teachers' Cert *WACAE*,  
BEd *WA*, MEd PhD *Murd*  
Alan Watson, BA *NE*, MA PhD *Syd* Dip RE *MCD*

### Administrative Officer

Sheena Mary Wiard, MA *Edin*, CertSecEd *Moray House*, *Edin*

### Administrative Assistants

Maria Jacinta d'Souza, BA *Bombay*  
Sheila Zines

### Honorary Visiting Professor

Fenton George Sharpe, AM, BA LittB MEdAdmin *NE*, PhD  
*Oregon*, FACE, FACEA, FAIM

### Honorary Visiting Lecturers

Robert Connors, BA DipEdAdmin *NE*, MEdAdmin *Calg*, PhD  
*Alta*, FACEA  
Colin Fraser Gauld, BSc PhD DipEd *Syd*, MAIP

## School of English

### Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Suzanne Elizabeth Eggins, BA *Syd*, MLetts DEA *Nancy II*, PhD  
*Syd*

### Professors of English

Christine Anne Alexander, BA MA *Cant*, PhD *Camb*, FAHA  
Peter Fraser Alexander, BA *Witw*, MA *Leeds*, PhD *Camb*, FAHA  
Michael Andrew Hollington, BA *Camb*, MA PhD *III*

### Associate Professors

William David Ashcroft, BA MA *Syd*, PhD *ANU*  
Anthony John Bruce Johnson, BA MA *Adel*, PhD *Lond*, DipT *Adel*  
*TC*

### Senior Lecturers

Roslyn Jolly, BA *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*  
Susan Rachelle Kossew, BA *CapeT*, MA *EAnglia*, PhD *UNSW*  
Peter Roy Kuch, BA *Wales*, MLitt DPhil *Oxf*  
Richard Elton Raymond Madelaine, BA *Adel*, PhD *Lond*

Clare Adele Painter, BA *Sussex*, MA PhD *Syd*  
Hazel Anne Smith, BA *Camb*, PhD *Nott*

### Lecturers

Anne Brewster, BA *Adel*, PhD *Flinders*  
Sara Brigitta Olubas, BA DipEd *Tas*, MA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

### Associate Lecturer

William Walker, MA *Western Ontario*, MA PhD *Johns Hopkins*

### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Lyndy Abrahams, BA PhD *Syd*, DipMusEd *Con Syd*, AMusA  
Eleanore Margaret Bradstock, BA DipEd *Syd*, MA PhD *Macq*  
Mary Elizabeth Chan, BA *NZ*, MA *Well*, PhD *Camb*  
Roslynn Doris Haynes, BSc *Syd*, MA *Tas*, PhD *Leic*  
Jennifer Nevile, BA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistants

Rebecca Haynes, BA (Hons) *Macq*

## School of History

### Professor and Head of School

Ian Robert Tyrrell, BA *Qld*, MA PhD *Duke*

### Professors of History

Roger John Bell, BA *UNSW*, MA PhD *Syd*  
John Edward Ingleson, BA MA *WA*, PhD *Monash*  
Martyn Andrew Lyons, BA DPhil *Oxf*, FAHA  
Michael Naylor Pearson, BA MA *Auck*, PhD *Mich*, FAHA

### Emeritus Scientia Professor

Patrick James O'Farrell, BA MA *NZ*, PhD *ANU*, FAHA

### Associate Professors

Ian James Bickerton, BA *Adel*, MA *Kansas*, PhD *Claremont*  
Richard Ian Cashman, BA *Syd*, MA *Monash*, PhD *Duke*  
John Gascoigne, BA *Syd*, MA *Prin*, PhD *Camb*  
Ann Margaret McGrath, BA *Qld*, PhD *LaT*  
Jürgen Tampke, BA *Macq*, PhD *ANU*

### Senior Lecturers

Hélène Bowen Raddeker, BA PhD *LaT*  
Philip Sidney Edwards, BA *Lond*, PhD *Camb*  
Frank Farrell, BA *ANU*, DipEd *Canberra CAE*, PhD *ANU*  
Raelene Frances, BA MA *WA*, PhD *Monash*  
Maxwell Vernon Harcourt, BA MA *WA*, PhD *Sus*  
Anne Philomena O'Brien, BA *Adel*, PhD *Syd*  
Bruce Charles Scates, BA *Monash*, DipEd *Melb*, PhD *Monash*  
Jean Gelman Taylor, BA MA *Melb*, PhD *Wisconsin Madison*  
Peter Zarrow, BA *Brown*, MA PhD *Columbia*

### Lecturers

Sean Scott Brawley, BA GradCertHed PhD *UNSW*  
Hamish Graham, BA BSc MA *Well*  
Mina Rocas, BA *Syd*, MA PHD *Mich*

### Queen Elizabeth II Fellow

Grace Karskens, BA MA PhD *Syd*

### Australian Research Fellow

Deborah Oxley, BA PhD *UNSW*

### Adjunct Visiting Fellows

Beverly Rhonda Kingston, BA *Qld*, PhD *Monash*

### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Peter Orlovich, MA DipEd *Syd*, MLib PhD *UNSW*  
Christopher Sheil, BA *UNSW*, PhD *W'gong*

### Administrative Assistants

Jenni Granger  
Inge Mayne

---

## School of Media and Communications

### Professor and Head of School

Philip Brian Bell, BA PhD *Syd*

### Senior Lecturers

Gay Hawkins, BA *UNSW*, PhD *Macq*  
Andrew Murphie, BA *UNE*, PhD *Macq*

### Lecturers

Christopher B Chesher, BA(Communication) *Mitchell CAE*, MA *UNSW*  
Brigid Costello, BA(Communications) *NSWIT*, BA(Film & Television) *AFTRS*  
Gillian Maree Fuller, BA *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*  
Ross Bowen Harley, BA *Griff*, MA *UTS*  
Alyssa Rothwell, BA(Dance) *UWS*, DipEd *ACAE*, MA *COFA*, GDAIM *RMIT*

### Administrative Assistant

Julie Miller, BA *Syd*

---

## School of Modern Language Studies

### Associate Professor and Head of School

Olaf Günter Reinhardt

### Administrative Assistants

Rosanna Cheung  
Louise De Silva, BA *UNSW*  
Maria Oujo, BA(Hons) *UNSW*  
Louise Walton, BA MA *UNSW*

### Professor of European Studies

John Rowland Milfull, BA PhD *Syd*

### Honorary Visiting Fellow

John Taber Vallance, BA *Syd*, MA PhD *Cambridge*

---

## Department of Chinese and Indonesian

### Associate Professor in Chinese and Head of Department

Hans Hendrichske, MA PhD *Bochum*

### Chinese Studies

#### Senior Lecturers

Philip Lee, BA DipEd *Syd*, MA *UNSW*  
Jon Eugene von Kowallis, BA *Columbia*, MA *Hawaii*, PhD *UC Berkeley*

#### Lecturers

Teri Silvio, MA PhD *Chicago*  
Yong Zhong, BA MA *Guangzhou*

#### Associate Lecturer

Yew-Jin Fang, BA PhD *Qld*

### Indonesian Studies

#### Associate Professor

David Grant Reeve, BA *Syd*, MA TESOL *UTS*, PhD *Syd*

#### Lecturers

Ed Aspinall, BA *Syd*  
Rochayah Machali, BA DipEd *IKIP Malang*, PhD *Macq*

---

## Department of French

### Senior Lecturer and Head of Department

Maurice John Blackman, BA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

### Senior Lecturers

Michelle Royer, LèSL MèSL *Paris VII*, PhD *UNSW*  
Elizabeth Temple, BA PhD *UNSW*, DipEd *N'cle(NSW)*, MèSL *Poitiers*

### Lecturers

Joelle Marianne Battestini, BA MA *UNSW*  
Caroline Frances Sheaffer-Jones, BA *Syd*, MèSL *Paris VII*, PhD *DipEd Syd*  
Alexis Tabensky, DipEd *Valparaiso*, MèSL *Paris*, PhD *UNSW*

### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Ninette Boothroyd, BA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
Michael John Freyne, MA *NZ*, LèSL DiplEtPrat(Phon) *Paris*, DèSL *Paris Sorbonne*  
Anthony Stewart Newman, BA DipEd *Syd*, LèSL *DU Besançon*

---

## Department of German and Russian Studies

### Senior Lecturer in Russian Studies and Head of Department

Ludmila Stern, BA PhD *UNSW*

### German Studies

#### Associate Professors

Gerhard Fischer, MA PhD *NY State*  
Olaf Günter Reinhardt, BA PhD *Syd*

#### Senior Lecturer

Bettina Boss, LicPhil *Basel*, MA PhD *UNSW*

#### Honorary Visiting Professor

Margaret Stolar, MA DipEd PhD *Melb*, FAHA

#### Honorary Visiting Fellow

Harry Simmons, BA *WA*, PhD *ANU*, MTh *Syd*

### Russian Studies

#### Lecturer

Barry Edward Lewis, BA MPhil *Leeds*

#### Honorary Visiting Fellow

Michael Ulman, Diplom *Leningrad*

---

## Department of Japanese and Korean Studies

### Senior Lecturer in Japanese Studies and Head of Department

Chihiro Kinoshita Thomson, BA *Gakushuin U, Tokyo*, MEd EdD *Arizona State*

#### Senior Lecturer

Hiroshi Masumi-So, BA *Kansai Gaidai*, MA *Monash*

#### Lecturers

William Spencer Armour, MA DipEd *Syd*  
Seong-Chul Shin, BA *Sahmyook U, Seoul*, MEd *Yonsei U, MA Macq*  
Kazuhiro Teruya, BA DipEd *Ryukyu U, MA Syd*, PhD *Macq*



**Associate Lecturers**

Yumiko Hashimoto, BA *Meiji*, MA *UNSW*  
Sumiko Iida, BEd *Osaka U Ed*, MA GradDipHEd *UNSW*  
Kazue Okamoto, BA DipEd *Musashino Women's U, Tokyo*, MA *Syd*, MCom *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

Alex Buzo, BA Dip Ed *Syd*, MA *Dankook Uni Seoul*, PhD *Monash*

---

**Department of Spanish and Latin American Studies**

**Senior Lecturer and Head of Department**

Stephen William George Gregory, MA *Sheff*, PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Professor**

John Thomas Brotherton, BA PhD *Birm*

**Senior Lecturers**

Mark Theodore Berger, BA MA *British Columbia*, PhD *UNSW*  
Diana Palaversich, BA *Belgrade*, BA PhD *UNSW*  
Peter John Ross, BA *Syd*, DipEd WBTC PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturer**

Carmen Cabot, BA DipEd *Barcelona*, DipTEFL *Syd*, MA *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

James Robert Levy, MA *Col*, PhD *Penn*

**QEI Research Fellow**

David Patrick Cahill, BA *Macq*, MA PhD *Liv*

---

**Linguistics**

**Associate Professor and Head of Unit**

Peter Craig Collins, MA PhD *Syd*, DipEd *NE*

**Senior Lecturer**

Louise Ravelli, BA *Syd*, MPhil PhD *Birm*

**Lecturers**

Mengistu Amberber, BA MA *Addis Ababa*, PhD *McGill*  
Roderick Gardner, CertEd Dip(TESOL) MA(TESOL) *Lond*, PhD *Melb*

**Associate Lecturer**

Carmella Hollo, BA MA *Syd*, DipEd *Canberra CAE*

---

**Modern Greek Studies**

**Lecturer**

Helen Amvrazi, BA DipEd PhD *Syd*

**Associate Lecturer**

Vicky Doulaveras, BA PhD *Syd*

---

**School of Music and Music Education**

**Associate Professor and Head of School**

Robert Walker, BMus PhD *Lond*, ARCM, ARCO *Royal College of Music*

**Emeritus Professor of Music and Director, Music Performance Unit**

Roger David Covell, AM BA *Qld*, PhD *UNSW*, FAHA

**Associate Professors**

Patricia Anne Brown, BA MA *Qld*, PhD DipLib *UNSW*, AMusA  
Gary McPherson, DipMusEd *NSW Con*, MMusEd *Indiana*, PhD *Syd*, FTCL, LTCL

**Senior Lecturers**

Christine Janice Logan, DSCM *NSW Con*, MMus *Syd*, DMA *Cincinnati*  
Frank Murphy, MA MEd DipEd *Syd*, PhD *LaT*, AMusA, LTCL  
Gwenyth Jill Stubington, BA *Qld*, PhD DipEd *Monash*, AMusA

**Lecturers**

Dorottya Fabian, BMus *Bud*, MMus PhD *UNSW*  
John James Napier, BMus GradDip *QCM*, MMus *UNSW*  
Colin Watts, BMus *Durh*, MA *Syd*, DipMusEd *Alexander Mackie CAE*, FTCL, LMus, MIMT

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

Jennifer Ruth Nevile, BA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**

Ben Crosby, BA(Hons) *Syd*, DipLib *UNSW*

**Coordinator**

Sonia Lynette Maddock, BMusBED *UNSW*

**Assistant Coordinator**

Patrick Taylor, BMus *Syd* AMusA

---

**School of Philosophy**

**Senior Lecturer and Head of School**

Philip Arthur Cam, BA MA *Adel*, DPhil *Oxf*

**Associate Professor**

Stephen Cohen, BA Brandeis, LLB *UNSW*, MA PhD *Chic*  
Stephen Hetherington, BA *Syd*, BPhil *Oxf*, MA PhD *Pitt*

**Senior Lecturers**

Rosalyn Diprose, BSc *NSWIT*, BA(Hons) *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
Michaelis Stefanou Michael, BSc *Monash*, MA PhD *Prin*  
Phillip James Staines, BA *N'cle(NSW)*, PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Andrew Craig Haas, BA *Trinity College CT*, MA *Boston College*, PhD *SUNY Stony Brook*  
Francis Neil Harpley, BA *Syd*  
Karyn Lynne Lai, BA MA *NUS*, PhD *Syd*  
Sandra Lynch, BA *Ill*, MA(Hons) *Macq*, PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Victor Howard Dudman, BA *Syd*  
Richard Eric Dowling, BA *Syd*, PhD *Lond*

**VC Postdoctoral Fellow**

Daniel Smith, BA *Wheaton*, MA PhD *Chicago*

**Administrative Assistant**

Kotchie Harrington

---

**School of Politics and International Relations**

**Associate Professor and Head of School**

Robert Philip Steven, BA *Rhodes*, MA *Oxf*, PhD *BrCol*

**Professors**

Conal Stratford Condren, MSc(Econ) PhD *Lond*, FAHA  
Marc Andrew Williams, BSc(Econ) PhD *Lond*

**Associate Professors**

Stephen Charles Fortescue, BA PhD *ANU*  
 Gavin Norman Kitching, BSc *Sheff*, PhD *Oxf*  
 Frederick Alexander Mediansky, BA *San Francisco*, PhD *Syd*  
 Elaine Vera Thompson, BEc PhD *Syd*

**Senior Lecturers**

You Ji, BA *Beijing*, BA *Wellington*, MA PhD *ANU*  
 Geoffrey Brahm Levey, BA *Qld*, MSocSc *Jerusalem*,  
 MA PhD *Brown*  
 Richard John Martyn Lucy, BA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Ephraim Joseph Nimni, BA *Jerusalem*, MA *Essex*, PhD *Hull*  
 Helen Mary Pringle, BA *ANU*, MA PhD *Prin*  
 Rodney Kenneth David Smith, MA *Qld*, PhD *Syd*

**Lecturers**

Jo-Anne Pemberton, BA *UNSW*, PhD *ANU*  
 Mark Rolfe, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Shirley Veronica Scott, BMus BA PhD *Qld* MHEd *UNSW*  
 Michael Wesley, BA *Qld*, PhD *St Andrews*

**Associate Lecturer**

Vanessa Rachael Farrer, BA *Macq*

**Administrative Assistants**

Elsa Casamento  
 Patrycia Hall-Ingrey, BA MA *UNSW*  
 Nola Hancock, BA *Macq*

---

**School of Science and Technology Studies**
**Senior Lecturer and Head of School**

David Philip Miller, BSc *Manc*, MA PhD *Penn*

**Senior Lecturers**

John Merson, MScSoc *UNSW*  
 Nicolas Rasmussen, BA MA *Chic*, MPhil *Camb*, PhD *Stan*  
 John Andrew Schuster, BA *Columbia*, MA *Camb*, MA PhD *Princ*  
 Peter Paul Slezak, BA *UNSW*, MPhil PhD *Columbia*

**Lecturers**

George Herbert Bindon, BA *SirGWms*, MPA *Qu*  
 Paul Frederick Brown, BSc MScSoc PhD *UNSW*  
 Anthony Coronos, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Patricia Susan Hardy, DipT *Moray House*, *Edin*, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Stephen Anthony Healy, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Professors**

David Roger Oldroyd, MA *Camb*, MSc *Lond*, PhD, DLitt *UNSW*,  
 FGS, FAHA

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Barry Brundell, STL *Gregorian*, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Henry Douglas Min-hsi Chan, BA MA *Cant*, MA *Lond*  
 Guy Allard Freeland, BA PhD *Brist*, CertHist&PhilosSci *Camb*

**Honorary Research Associate**

Alan Taylor, BA *Vic*, PhD *Melb*

**Administrative Assistant**

Miranda Chan, BSSc *CUHK*, GradCert TESOL *Macq*

---

**School of Social Science and Policy**
**Associate Professor and Head of School**

Janet Chan, BSc *Syd*, MSc MA *Tor*, PhD *Syd*

**Professor**

Ralph Hall, MA PhD *Syd*

**Associate Professor**

Michael Robert Johnson, BA *UNSW*, MPhil *Camb*

**Senior Lecturers**

George Argyrous, BEc *Syd*, MA PhD *New School*, *NY*  
 Hal Colebatch, BA *Melb*, MA *LaT*, DPhil *Sus*  
 Susan Eileen Keen, BSocSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Rogelia Pe-Pua, BSc MA PhD *Philippines*

**Lecturers**

Janice Caulfield, BSocSci *Curtin*, BA *Murd*, PhD *Griff*  
 Roberta Ryan, BA BSocStud *Syd*

**Associate Lecturer**

Carol Healy, BSocSc *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**

Susan Byrne, BSocSc *UNSW*

---

**School of Social Work**
**Senior Lecturer and Head of School**

Carmen Christine Moran, BA PhD *UNSW*, MAPsS

**Emeritus Professors of Social Work**

Robert John Lawrence AM, BA DipSocSc *Adel*, MA *Oxf*, PhD *ANU*  
 Tony Vinson, BA DipSocStud *Syd*, DipSoc MA PhD *UNSW*

**Professor**

Richard Hugman, BA(Hons) *Hull*, DipAppSocSt *Sheffield*,  
 CQSW(CCETSW) PhD *Lancaster*

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

Rosemary Ellen Berreen, BSW PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturers**

Eileen Baldry, BA DipEd *Syd*, MWP PhD *UNSW*  
 Diane Barnes, BA DipSocWk *Syd*, MSW *Smith*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Jan Breckenridge, BSocStud *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Barbara Rose Ferguson, BA MSW *Hawaii*, PhD *Berkley*, *Calif*  
 Elizabeth Fernandez, BA MA *Madras*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Carmel Petrea Flaskas, BSW *Qld*, MA *Macq*  
 Damian John Grace, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Helen Meekosha, BA *Durh*, DipAdvSoc&EcStuds *Manc*, MA  
 ApplSocStuds *Bradford*  
 Sandra Lee Regan, BA *Boston SC*, MSW EdM *NY State*, PhD  
*Rutgers*  
 Richard John Roberts, BA DipEd *NE*, BSocStud *Syd*, PhD  
*UNSW*, MAASW  
 Michael John Wearing, BSW PhD *UNSW*

**Adjunct Senior Lecturer**

Lesley Laing, BSW PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Karen Susan Heycox, BSW MA *UNSW*  
 Lesley Hughes, BA *UNSW*, BSocStud MSW *Syd*, GradCertHED  
*UNSW*  
 Eileen Pittaway, GradDipAdEd *SydTC*, GradDip SocAdmin  
*KuringaiCAE*, MAdmin *UTS*  
 Frederick Edward Trainer, MA PhD *Syd*

**Professional Liaison Officer**

Yvonne Snow, BSW *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistants**

Siobhan Cunliffe, BA *UTS*  
 Christine Mangos

---

## School of Sociology

### Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Michael Humphrey, BA PhD *Macq*

### Emeritus Professor of Sociology

Solomon Encel, MA PhD *Melb*

### Professors

Ann Emily Daniel, BA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

Clive Samuel Kessler, BA *Syd*, PhD *Lond*

### Associate Professors

Ann Game, BA MA *Adel*, PhD *UNSW*

Grant Edwin McCall, BA *Calif*, BA *San Francisco*, BLitt *Oxf*, PhD *ANU*

Raul Pertierra, BA PhD *Macq*

### Senior Lecturers

Mira Crouch, BA *Syd*

Paul Jones, BA *Syd*, MA *Birm*, PhD *Syd*

Vicki Kirby, BA DipEd *Syd*, PhD *UCSC*

Frances Hewlett Lovejoy, BSc BCom *Qld*, MAgEc *NE*

Maria Renata Markus, MA *Warsaw*

Andrew William Metcalfe, BA PhD *Syd*

Diana Olsberg, BSocSc PhD *UNSW*

Jocelyn Florence Pixley, BA *Syd*, DipEd PhD *UNSW*

### Lecturers

Andrew Davidson, BA MA PhD *Mich*

David Holmes, BA PhD *Melb*

### Honorary Visiting Professor

Michael Pusey, BA *Melb*, DipEd *Tas*, EdD *Harv*, FASSA

### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Cedric Bullard, BA PhD *UNSW*

Fernanda de Paiva Duarte, BA PhD *UNSW*

T Scarlett Epstein, BSc PhD *Manc.*

Sandra Grimes, BA PhD *UNSW*

David Martin Halperin, BA *Oberlin*, PhD *Stan.*

Kerry James, BA *Syd*, PhD *Lond*

Judith Kapferer, BA *Syd*, PGCE *Lond*, MEd *Manc.*, PhD *Flinders*

Alopi Latukefu, BA Gdip Admin *ANU*

Anita Lundberg, BA SA, MA (Hons) *Woll*, PhD *UNSW*

Alan Morris, BSc MSc *Capetown*, PhD *Witwatersrand*

Cherie Sutherland, BA PhD *UNSW*

Etienne Tanou, BA *Ouagadougou*, MA PhD *Tours*

Denise Thompson, BA PhD *UNSW*

Diane Wiesner, BA PhD *UNSW*

Lynne Wrennall, BA PhD *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistants

Deborah Worsley

Tulika Singh Yadav

---

## School of Theatre, Film and Dance

### Senior Lecturer and Head of School

John Douglas McCallum, BA MA *UNSW*

### Associate Professors

James Thomas Lynas Davis, BA MA *Oxf*, PhD *Exe*

Peter Rene Gerdes, PhD *Basel*

### Senior Lecturers

John Duncan Golder, BA *Rdg*, MA PhD *Brist*

David Spurgeon, BA *Macq*, MA *UNSW*

### Lecturers

Jodi Brooks, BA MA *UTS*, PhD *UNSW*

Darrell Davis, MA PhD *Wisconsin*

Clare Janette Grant, BA *Melb*, DipEd *Monash*, DipDrama *Auck*

Rebecca Gregg, BA *SACAE*, MA *CUNY*

Ross Bowen Harley, BA *Griff*, PhD *UTS*

George Kouvaros, BA *N'cle(NSW)*, PhD *Syd*

Moe Meyer, BA *Minnesota Minneapolis*, PhD *Northwestern, Ill*

Edward Scheer, BA PhD *Macq*

Lisa Trahair, BA PhD *Syd*

### Honorary Fellows

Jessica Milner Davis, BA PhD *UNSW*

Robert John Jordan, BA MA *Qld*, PhD *Lond*

Margaret Anne Williams, BA *Melb*, PhD *Monash*

### Administrative Assistants

Kathy Arnold

Jennifer Beale

---

## Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Dean's Council

Mr Paul Bailey, BA *UNSW*

Editor, The Bulletin, Australian Consolidated Press

Mr Kerry Busteed, BA *UNSW*, GradDipStats *Canberra*

Director, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu

Mr Alex Buzo, BA *UNSW*

Writer

Dr Deborah Campbell, BA PhD *UNSW*

Project Director, Safeworking, Rail Access Corporation

Mr Robert Connelly, BA *UNSW*, BA *Australian Film Television and Radio School*

Film Director, Arena Film Pty Ltd

Mr Robert Copely, BA *UNSW*

Consultant

Dr Thomas Hickie BA LLB PhD *UNSW*

Graduate & Corporate Development,

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences, *UNSW*

Ms Kerry Hudson BA DipEd *Syd*, DipDesStud *UTS*, MEd *Syd*, MBA *UNE*, FAMI

Director, *UNSW Professional*,

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences, *UNSW*

Professor John Ingleson BA MA *WA*, PhD *Monash*

Pro-Vice-Chancellor(Enterprise) & Dean, Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences, *UNSW*

Mr Alan Jacobs, BA *UNSW*

Managing Director, Consensus Research Pty Ltd

Ms Anna Katzmman SC, BA LLB *UNSW*

Barrister, Maurice Byers Chambers

Mr Stephen Loosely, BA *UNSW*, LLB *UTS*

Director International Trade, Price Waterhouse Coopers Legal

Dr Jessica Milner Davis, BA PhD *UNSW*

Pro-Chancellor, *UNSW*

Mr Richard Neville, BA *UNSW*

Principal, New OZ Communications

Ms Carmel Niland, BA *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd*, MA *Ill*

Director-General, NSW Department of Community Services

Dr Virginia O'Farrell, BA PhD *UNSW*

Head, Corporate Human Resources, Westpac Banking Corporation

Mr Laurence Patton, BA MCom *UNSW*, GradCertMgt *UNE*

Television Executive

Ms Jane Westbrook, BA MGenStud *UNSW*

Projects Manager, Art Gallery of NSW

Ms Trudy Wise, BA *UTS*, MA *UNSW*

Director, Wise McBaron Communications

---

## Faculty of the Built Environment

Comprises School of the Built Environment with Programs of Architecture, Building and Construction Management, Landscape Architecture, Planning and Urban Development, Industrial Design and Interior Architecture.

### Dean

Professor Chung-Tong Wu, BArch *Calif. Berkeley*, PhD *Calif. Los Angeles*, MSc *Col.*, MRAP

### Presiding Member

Dr Susan Margaret Thompson, BA DipEd *Macq.* PhD MTCP *Syd.*, MRAP

### Associate Dean (Research) Head of School

Professor Peter Ashton Murphy, BA *Syd.*, PhD *Macq.*

### Associate Dean (Postgraduate Studies)

Professor Alexander Rankine Cuthbert, DipArch DipTP MSc *Heriot Watt*, PhD *Lond.*, MRIBA, MRTPI, MHKIP

### Associate Dean (Undergraduate Studies)

James David Plume, BArch *March Syd*

### Director of Research Students

William Richard Lawson, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAPS, MAIHR

### Executive Officer

Brian John Newell, BCom *UNSW*

### Executive Assistant

Susan Lundy, BA DipEd *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant to the Dean

Patricia Anne Poynting

### Administrative Assistants

Julian Wong, BCom *Deakin*  
Margaret McInnes  
June Odum

### Technical Officer

Antony Yarham, DipEd *UTS*

---

## Undergraduate Studies

### Associate Dean (Undergraduate Studies)

James David Plume, BArch *March Syd*

### Administrative Assistants

Noosha Fox  
Kate Roth, BSocSc *UNSW*  
Claudia Merhi, BA *UNSW*

---

## Architecture Program

### Associate Professor and Head of Program

Desley Olwyn Luscombe, BSc BArch *March UNSW ARAIA*

### Professor of Architecture

Jon Lang, BArch *Witw.*, MRP PhD *Cornell*

### Associate Professors

Deo Prasad, BArch *Auck.*, *March MSc PhD UNSW*, FRAIA  
Peter Reginald Proudfoot, BArch *Syd.*, *March Penn.*, PhD *UNSW*,  
Rome Scholar, ARAIA  
Vinzenc Franz Josef Sedlak, *DiplingArch TU Graz*, MPhil *Sur*

### Senior Lecturers

John Richard Cooke, BArch PhD *Syd.*, LLB MSc *UNSW*, FRAIA, AIArBA  
Catherine Mary De Lorenzo, BA, DipEd PhD *Syd*  
Stanislaus Fung, BSc *UNSW*  
Paul-Alan Johnson, BArch *Syd.*, DipCD PhD *UNSW*, FRAIA  
Bruce Herbert Judd, BArch PhD *Syd.*, ARAIA  
Steven King, BArch DipBdgSc *Syd.*, ARAIA  
Peter Kohane, *March Melb.*, MSc PhD *Penn*  
William Richard Lawson, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAPS, MAIHR  
James David Plume, BArch *March Syd*  
Robert Samuels, BA *Witw.*, MURP *UCT*, MSc *Sur.*, PhD *R'dg*  
Michael Charles Tawa, BSc BArch PhD *UNSW*

### Lecturers

Dijana Alic, BArch *Sarajevo*, *March UNSW*  
John Carrick, BECiv, MEngSci *UNSW MIEA*  
Peter Murray, BArch *UNSW*, MTCP *Syd.*, DipEnvStud *Macq.*,  
MHED *UNSW*  
Stephen Peter, BArch DipArchComp *Syd*  
Ann Maree Quinlan, BSc BArch, MHED *UNSW*, ARAIA

### Associate Lecturers

Maryam Gusheh, BArch *UNSW*  
Paul Hogben, *MarchSt Adel*  
James Marshall McGrath, BArch *UNSW*  
Jeffrey Mueller, BArch *UNSW*  
Charles Rice, BDesSt *UQ*, MRes *Lond*

### Visiting Professors

Philip Cox, AO, BArch DipTCP *Syd.*, FRAIA

**Adjunct Professors**

Victor Martin Berk, BArch DipAdmin *UNSW*  
 Louise Cox, AO, BArch, DipTCP, LFRAIA, RIBA  
 Richard Hough, BSc, BE, MEng *Toronto*, MIE Aust, CPEng  
 Adam Kreisler, MArch, MTP *Cracow Pol*, RAIA  
 Ken Maher, BArch, MArch, GDip Landscape Des,  
 GDipEnvStudies, FRAIA  
 Neville Gruzman, AM, BArch, MTCP, *Syd*, GradDip LandDes,  
*UNSW*  
 Richard Johnson, BArch *UNSW*, MPhil *Lond*, RAIA, DIA, JIA  
 Kenneth Yeang, Arch *AALond*, Land Plan *UPenn*, PhD *Camb*

---

## Building Construction Management Program

**Senior Lecturer and Head of Program**

Paul Kingsley Marsden, ASTC, MSc *UNSW*, GradDip  
*SydTeachers Coll*, AAIQS

**Professor of the Built Environment**

Denny McGeorge, MSc *Heriot-Watt*, FRICS, FAIQS, FAIB

**Associate Professors**

Richard Cardew, BA MA *Syd*  
 Martin Loosemore, BSc PhD *R'dg*  
 Marton Marosszeky, BE *N'cle(NSW)*, MEngSc *UNSW*, MIEAust,  
 MAIB  
 Roger Mark Anthony Miller, BBuild *UNSW*, SM CE *MIT*, FAIB  
 Thomas Edward Uher, BBuild MSc PhD *UNSW*, FAIB, MAIPM

**Senior Lecturers**

Philip John Davenport, LLB *Syd*

**Lecturers**

Perry Forsythe, BBuild *UNSW*  
 Ojars Indulis Greste, BE ME *UNSW*, DEng *Calif*  
 Jinu Kim, BSc Seoul *NU*, MPM *UNSW*, MAIPM, AVLE(Econ),  
 PhD *UNSW*  
 Patrick Zou, BEng *Hunan*, MCivEng PhD *UNSW*

**Emeritus Professor**

Arthur Raymond Toakley, BCE BA MEngSc *Melb*, PhD *Manc*,  
 CPEng, LMus, FIEAust, FAIB

---

## Industrial Design Program

**Senior Lecturer and Head of Program**

Jonathan Talbot, MSc, BSc DipEd *UNSW*, MESA

**Senior Lecturers**

Rina Bernabei, BDes *UTS*  
 Lance Green, BE *NSWIT*, MDes *UTS*, MHED *UNSW*, CPEng,  
 FIEAust, MDIA, FRSA

**Lecturers**

Oya Demirbilek, BID MSc *METU*, PhD *Bilkent*  
 Michael John Hort, MDes *RCA*, BScEng *Imperial College*  
 Miles Park, BDes *UTS*

**Adjunct Senior Lecturers**

Adam Laws, BAppSc *UC*, IDSA  
 Mark Armstrong, DipArt *RMIT*, MDIA

**Adjunct Lecturer**

Ruth McDermott, DipID *Wellington*, FDIA

---

## Interior Architecture Program

**Senior Lecturer and Head of Program**

Harry Anthony Stephens, BArch DipLD *UNSW*, FRAIA

**Senior Lecturer**

Madeline Lester, Dip.Ed.A.S.T.C Dip Int. Design

**Lecturers**

William MacMahon, BSc *UNSW*, BArch *UNSW*, MB Env *UTS*  
 Susan Serle, BA(Interior Design)*RMIT*  
 Lisa Zamberlan, Bdes *S. Aust*

---

## Landscape Architecture Program

**Senior Lecturer and Head of Program**

Linda Corkery, BSc *Iowa State*, MLA MRP *Cornell*

**Professor of Landscape Architecture**

James Weirick, MLA *Harv.*

**Lecturer**

Robin Simpson, BLArch *UNSW*, MDes *Harv.*  
 Catherine Evans, AB *Vassar*, MLA *Penn*

---

## Planning and Urban Development Program

**Senior Lecturer and Head of Program**

Stephen Harris, BTP *UNSW*, FRAP1

**Professor of Town Planning**

Alexander Rankine Cuthbert, DipArch DipTP MSc *Heriot Watt*,  
 PhD *Lond*, MRIBA, MRTPI, MHKIP

**Professor**

Peter Ashton Murphy, BA *Syd*, PhD *Macq.*

**Associate Professors**

Robert Gordon Freestone, BSc *UNSW*, MA *Minn*, PhD *Macq.*,  
 MRAP1  
 Robert Bolles Zehner, BA *Amherst*, MA PhD *Mich.*, MASA,  
 MRAP1

**Senior Lecturer**

Peter John Williams, BSc *UNSW*, BLegS, MEnvPlan *Macq.*,  
 MPubPol *NE*, MRAP1  
 Susan Margaret Thompson, BA DipEd *Macq.*, PhD MTCP *Syd*,  
 MRAP1

**Adjunct Professor**

Gabrielle Kibble, AO, BA DipTP *Syd*, FRAP1

---

## Postgraduate Studies

**Associate Dean (Postgraduate)**

Alexander Rankine Cuthbert, DipArch DipTP MSc *Heriot Watt*,  
 PhD *Lond*, MRIBA, MRTPI, MHKIP

**Adjunct Professor**

Sonya Svetlana Lyneham, BA MTCP *Syd*, FRAP1

---

## Postgraduate Program Directors

**Architecture**

Paul-Alan Johnson, BArch *Syd*, DipCD PhD *UNSW*, FRAIA

**Construction Management**

Thomas Edward Uher, BBuild MSc PhD *UNSW*, FAIB, MAIPM

**Industrial Design**

Lance Green, BE *NSWIT*, MDes *UTS*, MHed *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust, MDIA, FRSA

**Real Estate**

Richard Cardew, BA, MA *Syd*

**Sustainable Development**

Deo Prasad, BArch *Auck*, MArch MSc PhD *UNSW*, FRAIA

**Urban Development and Design**

Alexander Rankine Cuthbert, DipArch DipTP MSc *Heriot Watt*, PhD *Lond*, MRIBA, MRTPI, MHKIP

---

## Faculty Research Office

**Associate Dean (Research)**

Peter Ashton Murphy, BA *Syd*, PhD *Macq*.

**Director of Research Students**

William Richard Lawson, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAPS, MAIHR

**Administrative Assistant**

Julia Hauman

---

## Faculty Administrative Units

---

### Faculty Student Centre

**Manager**

Monica McNamara, BA, *Macq*, Dip IM-Lib MGenStud *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistants**

Kath Bradburn

Janine van der Waal

Jose Pinzon

Isobel Waters

---

### Faculty Finance and Facilities Unit

**Administrative Officers**

Edith Chu, Bbus, MBus, GradDipIT *UTS*, CPA

Harry Chambers, BA *USP*

**Administrative Assistant**

Edward Ward

---

## Faculty Continuing Education

Celia Mary Waldron

---

## Faculty Computing Unit

**Manager**

Graham Hannah, BSc(Arch) *UNSW*

**Support Staff**

Jizelle Dabaghi

Marko Furschke

---

## Faculty Resource Centre

**Administrative Assistant**

Ruth Buntman

---

# Faculty of the College of Fine Arts

Comprises Schools of Art, Art Education, Art History and Theory, Design Studies, and associated units

## Dean

Ian Gordon Howard, DipArtEd *NAS*, GradDip Film/TV *Middlesex*,  
MFA *C'dia*

## Associate Dean, Research

Neil Brown, DipArtEd *AMCAE*, MScEd EdD *Indiana*

## Associate Dean, Academic

Douglas Rhys Walker, BEd *AMCAE*

## Presiding Member of Faculty

Graham Forsyth, BA *Syd*

## Faculty Manager

David Barnes, BA, MPubPol *UNE*, AFAIM

## Assistant Faculty Manager

Elizabeth FitzGerald, Dip *SKTC*

## Personal Assistant to the Dean

Carolyne Gilbert, AssocDipBus *SthWestInstTAFE*

## Clerk/Secretarial

Toni Falla

## Emeritus Professors

Colin Jordan, BA *Syd*

Kenneth Bruce Reinhard, AM MA *SCAE*, DipArt(Ed) *NAS*,  
GradDip *UNSW*, AADM

---

## Faculty Office

### Student Centre

Co-ordinator: Rebecca Caddy, BA *Flind.*

Margaret Clarke, BA *SCAE*

Iain Colley

Joanna Elliot, BFA (Hons) *Edin.*

Hector Romero

Taline Tabakyan

Patricia Taylor

### Finance

Betty Romero

Lu Wang

### Marketing and Development Manager

Jo Bosben, BA (Hons) *Minn.*, MA *Monash*

### Services Officers

Joseph Bass

Glen Debnam, BE *Syd*

### Telephonist/Receptionist

Simone Dimech

---

## Clement Semmler Library

### College Librarian

Jill More, BA *Syd*, AALIA

### Senior Librarians

Margaret Blackmore, BA *RMIHE*, GradDipAdult Ed Training *UTS*

Barbara Daley, BA *UNE*, AALIA

### Librarians

Neil Hinsch, BA *Melb*, MA *Syd*, DipLib *UNSW*

Nalini Kumar, BA *Punjab*, GradDipLibInfSc *CSU*

Virginia Levell, BA *RCAE*

### Library Technicians

Judith Haywood, AssocDipLibPractice *SIT*

Richard Henson, AssocDipLibPractice *SIT*

Cheryll Lava, BFA *Phil*, AssocDipLibPractice *SIT*

Sue Olive, AssocDipLibPractice *SIT*

---

## Counselling Service

### Counsellor

Laura Kampel, BA MPsyh *UNSW*

Jordi Austin, BA, MPsyh *UNSW*

---

## Ivan Dougherty Gallery

### Director

Nicholas Waterlow, OAM

### Curators

Felicity Fenner, BA *Syd*

Beverley Fielder, DipArt, *AMCAE*, MartAdmin *UNSW*

### Clerk/Secretarial

Yvonne Donaldson

---

## Teaching and Research Support Services

### Technical Staff

### Ceramics/Foundry

Grant Luscombe, GradDipProfArtStuds *AMCAE*

**Computing Services**

**Co-ordinator:** Sharon Brogan, BLandscapeArch UNSW  
 Richard Crampton, DipFineArt SIT  
 Nigel Kersten  
 Damian O'Brien, BE UNSW  
 Nick Post  
 Tane Potaka  
 Tina Waring

**Design**

Robert Greer, ASTC NAS

**Graphics**

Roberta Coulston, BA Fine Art RMIT, MArt Grad Cert HED UNSW

**Painting/Drawing**

Kurt Schranzer, BEd SCAE, GradDipVisArt UNSW

**Photomedia**

Sue Blackburn, AssocDipArts SIT  
 Jennifer Leahy, AssocDipArts SIT

**Printmaking**

Rafael Butron, BA SCAE, DipEd Syd, MArt UNSW  
 Brenda Tye, BCA W'gong

**Resource Centre**

David Alton  
 Michael Rogers

**Time Based Art/Digital Media**

Stephen Thomsen  
 Jasek Jazwinski  
 Georgia Tapper

**Workshops**

James Brown  
 Francois Breuillaud-Limondin  
 Isolde Lennon  
 Anthony Napoli

---

**School of Art**
**Professor and Head of School**

Elizabeth Ashburn, BA Syd, MA Macq, GradDipEd SCAE, ASTC NAS

**Professor**

Peter Leslie Pinson, BEd SCAE, MA RCA, PhD W'gong

**Associate Professor**

Alan Oldfield, MAVisArt SCAE, ASTC NAS

**Senior Lecturers**

George Walter Barker, ASTC NAS MFA UNSW  
 Paula Dawson, BArt VCA, GradDipFineArt RMIT DipTeach SCV, MFA UNSW  
 Bonita Ely, DipArt PIT, MA Syd  
 Michael David Esson, DipArt Edin, MA RCA  
 Phillip George, DipArt AMCAE, MFA UNSW  
 Eric Gidney, BSc Manc, MA SCAE  
 Ian Grant, DipArtEd AMCAE, MA SCAE  
 Graham Kuo, ASTC NAS  
 Lynne Roberts-Goodwin, BA Syd, BA AMCAE, GradDipEd SCAE, MA Manc  
 Sylvia Ross, DipArtEd AMCAE  
 Rose Vickers, DipEd STC, ASTC NAS

**Lecturers**

Andrew Christofides, BA ChelSchArt, BCom, MFA UNSW  
 Nicole Ellis, DipFineArt ACAE, MFA Tas  
 Gabrielle Finnane, BA NSWIT, DipIM-Lib UNSW, MA UWS

Louise Fowler-Smith, MA Calif, BA SCAE, DipArtEd, GradDipVisArts AMCAE  
 John Gillies, Dip Creative Arts DDIAE, Grad Dip Vis Arts SCA  
 John Hughes, GradDipProfArtStud AMCAE  
 Simon Hunt, MFA UNSW  
 Rosemary Laing, DipArt Tas, DipArtEd BCAE  
 Idris Murphy, MCA DCA W'gong, GradDipEd SCAE, ASTC NAS  
 Debra Phillips, BA SCA, MA Syd  
 Martin Sims, BA ChelSchArt

**Adjunct Professor**

Richard Goodwin, BSC (Arch), BArch UNSW, MArch RMIT

**Visiting Professor**

Rodney Armour Milgate, BEd AMCAE, MA SCAE, GradDipEd STC, PhD W'gong

**Honorary Visiting Associates**

Paul Atroshenko, ASTC NAS  
 Christopher Gentle, NDD WSCA, ATC Lond  
 Brian O'Dwyer, BA Syd, ASTC NAS  
 Emanuel Raft, MA SCAE

**Post Doctoral Fellow**

Dennis Del Favero, BA, DipEd Syd, Grad Dip Vis Arts SCA, MA (Vis Arts) UNSW, DCA UTS

**Clerks/Secretarial**

Margaret Bass  
 Elisabeth Burke

---

**School of Art Education**
**Head of School**

Amanda Weate, BEd AMCAE, MArtEd UNSW

**Associate Professor**

Neil Brown, DipArtEd AMCAE, MScEd EdD Indiana

**Adjunct Professor**

Enid Zimmerman, Ed.D Indiana

**Senior Lecturers**

Penny McKeon, BEd AMCAE, MArtEd SCAE, PhD III  
 Douglas Rhys Walker, BEd AMCAE

**Lecturers**

Rosalind Johnman-Bolitho, BA DipEd MEd Syd GradDipCouns CSU  
 Denise Perrin, DipArt&Design CIT, GradDipEd SCV, GradDipVisArts SCA  
 Kim Snepvangers, BEd AMCAE, MArtEd UNSW

**Administrative Assistant**

Vacant

---

**School of Art History and Theory**
**Head of School**

Graham Forsyth, BA Syd

**Associate Professor**

Joanna Mendelssohn, BA Syd DipEd SCAE, PhD Syd

**Senior Lecturers**

Jill Bennett, BA R'dg, MA PhD Courtauld  
 Fay Brauer, BA Lond, MA PhD Courtauld  
 Alan Krell, MA Cape T, PhD Brist.  
 Diane Losche, BA Barnard, MA MPhil PhD Columbia  
 David McNeill, BA PhD Melb  
 Nicholas Waterlow, OAM



**Lecturers**

Charles Green, DipArt *NGAS Melb*, DipEd *Melb State Coll*, BA *VCA*, BA *Melb*, MA *Monash*, PhD *Melb*  
Peter McNeil, BA *Qld*, MA *ANU*, PhD *Syd*  
Arianne Rourke, BA BEd *SCAE*, MA MHEd *UNSW*, MA *Macq*

**Clerk/Secretarial**

Lidia Minceva, BFA *Uni'Kiril & Metodij'-Skopje-Maced*

---

**School of Design Studies**

**Head of School**

Allan Stanley Joseph Walpole, BA *UNSW*

**Associate Professor**

Ronald Newman, ASTC *NAS*, GradDipEd *UNSW*, FIA *FDIA AADM*

**Senior Lecturers**

Leong Chan, MA *SCAE*, GradDipProfArtStud *AMCAE*  
Jacqueline Clayton, BA *ANU*, DipArt *Saga Japan*, DipCeramics *NAS*  
Vaughan Rees, DipT *BCAE*, BFA *Calg*, MA *NSCAD*  
Emma Robertson, BA *GlasSA*, MA *Manc. Poly.*  
Allan Stanley Joseph Walpole, BA *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Rick Bennett, BA *Brist.*, MHEd, *UNSW*  
Karina Clarke, BFA *RMIT*, MFA *Tas*  
Michael Dickinson, BA *UTS*  
Louise Hamby, BFA *Nth Carolina*, MFA *Georgia*, GradDip *Syd*  
Hans Kohla  
Carol Longbottom, BArch *UTS*  
Elizabeth Metcalfe, BA *SCA*  
Bradley Miller, BA Vis Art *Syd*, MFA *UNSW*  
Wendy Parker, GradDipAdultEd *UTS*, GradDipProfArtSt *Syd CAE*  
Elizabeth Williamson, BEcComm *Melb*, BA *RMIT*  
Alice Whish, BASCA, Grad DipHEd *UNSW*, MA Fine Art *RMIT*

**Adjunct Professors**

Michael Bryce, BArch *Qld*, FRAIA *LFDIA FRSA*  
Desmond Freeman, MA *RCA*, *FDIA FCSD AADM*

**Honorary Visiting Associate**

Eileen E A Starke, BA MA *Syd*, DipEd *Syd Teachers' Coll.* *ASTC NAS*

**Clerk/Secretarial**

Joan Blumenberg  
Patricia Taylor

---

# Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Comprises Schools of Accounting, Banking and Finance, Business Law and Taxation, Economics, Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour, Information Systems, Technology and Management, International Business, Marketing; Actuarial Studies, the Australian Centre for Management Accounting Development, the Australian Centre for International Business, the Asia-Pacific Financial Research Centre, the Centre for Franchise Studies, the Centre for Applied Economic Research, the Industrial Relations Research Centre, Centre for Advanced Empirical Software Research, the Centre for Tourism Policy Studies, the Centre for Accounting and Assurance Services Research and the Centre for Applied Marketing

**Dean**

Professor RA Layton

**Administrative Assistant**

Natalie Flynn, BA *Canb*

**Presiding Member**

Professor IG Sharpe

**Associate Dean (External Affairs)**

Dr G Bradley

**Associate Dean (Development)**

Professor WP Birkett

**Associate Dean (Research)**

Professor RA Bewley

**Executive Officer**

Diane Dwyer, BCom *UNSW*, AIMM

**Student Centre Manager**

Nigel Smith, BA *UNSW*

**Marketing Manager**

Leonie Walton, BA *UNSW*, GradDipArtsMgt *UTS*

**Marketing Officer**

Tanya Boulter, BA *N'cle(NSW)*

**Finance Manager**

Michael Innes-Brown

**Student Centre Advisers**

Agnes Heah, BBus *RMIT*, DipMgmt *MIM*

Julie Vivas, DipBusAdm *SW TAFE Vic*

**Administrative Assistants**

Renee Arena, BSC *UNSW*

Jamie Gabriel, BA *SYD*

Lyn Kerin

Tracey Opera, BA *UNSW*

Thomay Shizas

**MTM Program**

Deborah Macreadie, BA *MLS UW-Madison*

Rhonda Ma

---

## Technology Support Group

**Administrator**

Christopher Fox

**Computer Systems Officers**

Liang Li

Roxane McDonald BSc, *UNSW* (part time)

Sadek Nasrallah, BE *UOW*

Peter Nguyen, BE *UNSW*

Shawn Sijstra, BSc *UNSW*

Patrick Young

---

## School of Accounting

**Professor of Accounting and Head of School**

Wai Fong Chua, BA PhD *Sheff*, CPA, ACA

**Professors of Accounting**

William Peter Birkett, MEc *Syd*, FCPA

Roger Simnett, MEc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*, FCPA

Kenneth Thomas Trotman, MCom PhD *UNSW*, FCPA, FCA

Robert Graham Walker, BCom *UNSW*, MEc PhD *Syd*, ACA

**Associate Professors**

Peter Faser Luckett, BA *Macq*, PhD *Syd*, ASA

Malcolm Conrad Miller, MCom *UNSW*, FCA, FCPA, FCIS, FAIM

**Senior Lecturers**

Jane Alexa Baxter, BCom *W'gong*, MCom PhD *UNSW*, FCPA

Neil Fargher, BCom *Melb*, MBus *RMIT*, PhD *Arizona*, CPA

Richard Donald Morris, BCom *Qld*, MBA PhD *UNSW*, FCPA

Christopher Poullaos, MEc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, FCPA

**Lecturers**

Lynn Barkess, BBus *NRCAE*, DipEd *SydCAE*, MCom PhD *UNSW*, CPA

Elizabeth Carson, MCom *UNSW*

Kar Ming Chong, MBus *Edith Cowan*

Rodney Coyte, BCom *Melb*, MCom *UNSW*, AACS

Suresh Cuganesan, MCom *UNSW*

Robert Mariusz Czernkowski, BCom *Tas*, CPA

Maria Dyball, BSc *Philippines*, MCom *UNSW*

Wendy Joy Green, MCom PhD *UNSW*, CA

Noel Harding, BEc *Macq*, BCom *UWS*, MCom *UNSW*

Cameron Hooper, BAdmin *Griff*, MCom *UNSW*

Janice Loftus, BBus *NSWIT*, MCom *UNSW*

John Lowry BCom *N'cle*, PhD *N'cle*

John Stanley Macmullen, BCom *UNSW*, CPA

Nonna Martinov, BA *Tas*, BBus *Kuring-gai CAE*, MCom *UNSW*, FCA  
 Rosina Mladenovic, MCom MHEd *UNSW*, ASA  
 Robyn Moroney, BEc *LaT*, MCom *Melb*  
 Michael Pennisi, BSc *UNSW*, MBA *AGSM*, CPA  
 Peter John Roebuck, MCom *UNSW*, FCA

#### Associate Lecturers

Paul Andon, BCom, *UNSW*  
 Linda Chang, BA *USP*  
 Mandy Cheng, BCom *UNSW*  
 Diane Friezer BA *UCD*, MCom *AGSM*, ACA  
 Helen Kang BCom *UNSW*

#### Administrative Officer

Colin Withers, BA *UNSW*

---

### Australian Centre for Management Accounting Development

#### Director

Michael Briers, BCom *Tas*, PhD *UNSW*

#### Research Director

Professor W Birkett

#### Associate Director, Development

Owen Parmenter, ACA, FCPA

#### Member Services Coordinator

Kass Finlay, BA *Cant.*, NZ, BMus *Victoria NZ*

#### Research Officer

Vacant

---

### Centre for Accounting and Assurance Services Research

#### Director

Professor K Trotman

#### Deputy Director

Professor R Simnett

---

### School of Banking and Finance

#### Professor of Finance and Head of School

Fariborz Moshirian, BA *Tas*, MEc PhD *Monash*, DipEc *NE*

#### Professor of Banking

Ian Gayford Sharpe, BS *Sill*, MA PhD *Stan*, AAIBF(Snr)

#### Professors of Finance

John Okunev BSc *Qld*, MEc *UNE*, PhD *ANU*, CPA

#### Associate Professors of Finance

Toan My Pham, BEc *Tas*, MCom *UNSW* PhD *UNSW*  
 Ah Boon Sim, BA MA PhD *Concordia*  
 Ramaprasad Bhar, MBA *UTS*, PhD *UTS*

#### Senior Lecturers

William Bertin, BS *Dayton*, MA *Ohio*, DBA *Kent State Uni*  
 David Colwell, BSc MSc *Simon Fraser*, PhD *Alberta*  
 Vic Edwards, BEc *Syd*, MEc *Macq*, AAIBF(Snr)  
 Neil Esho, BEc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Thomas Henker, MBA PhD *Mass*.  
 Elvis Jarnecic, BCom (Hons) *W'gong*, PhD *Syd*

Suk-Joong Kim, BEc *Macq*, MEc PhD *Syd*  
 Yu-Luen Ma, BA *Nat Taiwan Uni*, MS, PhD *UW-Madison*  
 Martin Martens, MA *Eindhoven*, PhD *Erasmus*  
 David Michayluk, BCom *Queens*, CA *Ont*, PhD *Louisiana St*  
 Nat Pope, BS *UW-RF*, MIM *AGSIM*, MS PhD *UW-Madison*  
 Ronan Powell, BA (*Ulster*) MSc PhD *Essex*  
 Laurie Prather, BA *Ariz*, MBA PhD *Houston*  
 Jian-Xin Wang, BS *Tsinghua*, MA *Kansas*, PhD *Northwestern*  
 Li-Anne Elizabeth Woo, BCom *UNSW*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Vince Hooper, BA *Plymouth*, PhD *Plymouth*  
 Ralf-Yves Zurbrugg, BSc *LSE*, MSc PhD *Manc GradCertHed UNSW*

#### Lecturers

Oh-Kang Kwon, BSc (Hons) *Sdy*, PhD *Mass*, PhD *UTS*  
 Kingsley Fong, BCom *UNSW*  
 Jo-Ann Suchard, BCom *N'cle(NSW)*, MCom *UNSW*  
 Derek White BAFin, BAEcon PhD *Texas*  
 Li Yang, MS *Tsinghua*, PhD *Ill*  
 Henry Ying Kuen Yip, BEc *Macq*

#### Associate Lecturers

Lucie Marie Leonie Ghosh, BSc *NEHRotterdam*,  
 MCom DipEd *UNSW*  
 Julia Henker, BS MBA *Mass*.  
 Bill Northcott, MA *Cant*.  
 Emma Welch, BCom (Hons) *ANU*

#### Administrative Officers

Shirley Webster  
 Clarissa Zappia

#### Administrative Assistant

Vacant

---

### Asia Pacific Financial Research Centre (Incorporating the National Centre for Banking and Capital Markets)

#### Director

Mr Vic Edwards

#### Management Committee

Professor Carl Chiarella  
 Associate Professor Alex Frino  
 Professor Fariborz Moshirian  
 Professor John Okunev  
 Associate Professor Toan My Pham  
 Professor Tom Valentine  
 Dr Li-Anne Woo

---

### School of Business Law and Taxation

#### Professor and Head of School

Andrew Llewellyn Terry, LLB LLM *Cant*

#### Associate Professor

Christopher John Taylor, BA LLM *Syd*

#### Senior Lecturers

Frank Zumbo, BCom *UNSW*, LLB *Syd*, LLM *UNSW*  
 Garry Bourke, BEc LLB *Macq*, LLM *Syd*  
 Peter Desmond Giugni, LLB LLM *Syd*, MScSoc *UNSW*

#### Lecturers

Cyril William Butcher, LLB *Well*, LLM *Syd*  
 Bruce Davidson Gordon, BA *Oregon State*, LLM *UNSW*  
 Anil Chabbildas Hargovan, BA LLB *Natal*, LLM *Monash*  
 Anne Margaret McNaughton, BA *N'cle(NSW)*, LLB *UNSW*, LLM  
 Tueb Germ, LLM *UTS*  
 Alex Steel, BA LLB MA *Macq*

**Associate Lecturers**

Michael Peters, BA MCom *UNSW*, LLB *Syd*  
 Gregory John Tolhurst, LLM *Syd*

**Administrative Assistant**

Bibi Moore

**School Secretary**

Sumana Sonqsakul

**Centre for Franchise Studies****Director**

Professor Andrew Terry

**School of Economics****Professor of Economics and Head of School**

John Piggott, BA *Syd*, MSc PhD *Lond*, FASSA

**Professor of Econometrics**

Ronald Anthony Bewley, BA *Sheff*, PhD *UNSW*, FASSA

**Professor of Statistics**

Nanak Chand Kakwani, MA PhD *Delhi*, FASSA

**Visiting Professors of Economics**

Murray Chilvers Kemp, BCom MA *Melb*, PhD *Johns H*  
 John Warwick Neville, BA *WA*, MA PhD *Calif*, Hon DSc *UNSW*, FASSA

**Associate Head of School**

Hazel Bateman, BEc *Qld*, PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Professors**

Robert Maxwell Conlon, MCom PhD *UNSW*  
 Geoffrey Harold Kingston, BA PhD *ANU*  
 Peter Robert Thomas Kriesler, BEc MEc *Syd*, PhD *Camb*  
 John Kees Lodewijks, BEc *Syd*, MEc *NE*, MA PhD *Duke*  
 David Meredith, BA PhD *Exe*, GradCertHed *UNSW*, FRHistS  
 Glenn Otto, BEc *Qld*, MA *ANU*, PhD *Qu*  
 Anthony David Owen, BA *Leic*, MA PhD *Kent*, FSS  
 John Albert Perkins, BScEcon *Hull*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Eric Richard Sowe, BEc *Syd*, BSc *UNSW*, MSc *Lond*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Trevor Robert Stegman, BCom PhD *UNSW*  
 Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, BSc *Syd*, MCom PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturers**

Christian Marie Alaouze, BAgSci MAgSci *Melb*, MA PhD *Wisc*  
 Garry Barrett, BEc *Syd*, MA PhD *BrCol*  
 Hazel Bateman, BEc *Qld*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Gautam Bose BA *Calc*, PhD *USC*  
 David Leonard Clark, BEc PhD *Syd*  
 Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Lance Alexander Fisher, BA *Macq*, MCom *UNSW*, PhD *Minn*  
 Kevin Fox, BCom MCom *Cant*, MA PhD *BrCol*  
 Robert Hill, BA *York*, MA PhD *BrCol*  
 Mehdi Siamak Monadjemi, BS *Utah*, MS PhD *III*  
 Nripesh Podder, MA *Calc*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Trevor Robert Stegman, BCom PhD *UNSW*  
 Truong Phouc Truong, BEc *WA*, MA MEngSc *Syd*, PhD *Macq*  
 Minxian Yang, MEng *Wuhan*, PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Catherine de Fontenay, BA *McGill*, PhD *Stan*.  
 Diane Susan Enahoro, BCom MCom *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd*  
 Tue Gorgens, cand oecon *Aarhus*, PhD *Iowa*  
 Arghya Ghosh, BSc *Cal.*, MA *Delhi*, PhD *Minn*.  
 John Landon-Lane, BSc MCom *Cant*, MA PhD *Minn*  
 Elisabetta Magnani, BA PhD *Bologna*, MA MPhil PhD *Yale*  
 Kieron Meagher, BA MA *Waikato*, PhD *ANU*

Hodaka Morita, BS *Tokyo*, PhD *Cornell*  
 Peter Robertson, BA *Otago*, MEc *UNE*, PhD *SFraser*  
 Judith Frances Watson, BCom MHEd *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturer**

Pak Kin Ho, BA *Otago*, MMS, *Waikato*  
 Mahmut Temur BHealthAdmin, Grad Dip, *UNSW*, MEc, *Syd*  
 Louis Yeung, BSc *Makerere*, MA *Manc*, GradCertHed, *UNSW*

**Administrative Officer**

Sue Nelson

**Actuarial Studies****Professor of Actuarial Studies**

Michael Sherris, BA *Macq*, MBA *Syd*, FIAA, FIA *Lond*, ASA

**Lecturers**

J Jang, BA *Sogang*, MSc *City*, PhD *LSE*  
 T Sachi Purcal, BEc *Macq*, MA *UBC*, ASA

**Administrative Assistant**

Bindya Subba, BBS *Monash*

**Centre for Applied Economic Research****Director**

Professor John Neville

**Associate Director**

Peter Kriesler

**Administrative Assistant**

Paula Browne-Cooper

**School of Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour****Professor and Head of School**

Philip Bohle, BA *Macq* DipPsych PhD *Qld*

**Professor**

Michael Quinlan, BEc PhD *Syd*

**Associate Professor**

Braham Dabscheck, MEc *Monash*

**Senior Lecturers**

John O'Brien, BA DipEd *Syd*, MA *N'cle (NSW)*, PhD *W'gong*  
 Lucy Taksa, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Christopher Wright, BEc PhD *Syd*  
 Peter Gahan, BCom *UNSW*, PhD *Melb*  
 Ian Hampson, BA *Victoria*, MA *Macq*, PhD *W'gong*

**Lecturers**

Diane Fieldes, BA *ANU*, DipEd *Syd*  
 Suzanne Hammond, BA *LaT*  
 Ian Hampson, BA *Victoria*, MA *Macq*, PhD *W'gong*  
 John Holt, BA *CUC*, BSc *N'cle(NSW)*, PhD *UNSW*  
 David Kennedy, BA *Assumption*, MSc MBA, *UMass*, *MPS PhD Cornell*  
 David Morgan, BA *Flin* PhD *Qld*  
 Michael O'Donnell, BA *Dublin*, MA PCL PhD *UNSW*  
 Carol Royal, BA *UNSW*, MCom *UNSW*  
 Tracy Wilcox, BAppSc *UTS*, MCom *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturer**

Sara Gregson, BA (Hons) *UNSW*

**Visiting Fellow**

Allan Bordow, BS *Wis*, MA *Columbia*, PhD *Colorado*

**Administrative Assistant**

Terry O'Callaghan

---

**Industrial Relations Research Centre****Directors**

Professor Philip Bohle

Dr Lucy Taksa

---

**School of Information Systems, Technology and Management****Associate Professor and Head of School**

Graham Cedric Low, BE PhD *Qld*, MChemE

**Associate Heads of School**

John D'Ambra, BBus *UTS*, MCom PhD *UNSW*, MACS

Concepción Shimizu Wilson, BA *Pomona*, MSLS *NC*,

MLib PhD *UNSW*, AALIA

**Professors of Information Systems**

Michael John Lawrence, BSc BE *Syd*, MS PhD *Calif*

Marcus John O'Connor, MCom PhD *UNSW*, MACS

**Associate Professors of Information Systems**

Rodger Jamieson, MCom PhD *UNSW*, ACA, MACS, CISA, MAIRM

Helen Myfanwy Jarvis, BA *ANU*, PhD *Syd*, AALIA

Graham Cedric Low, BE PhD *Qld*, MChemES

**Senior Lecturers**

John D'Ambra, BBus *UTS*, MCom PhD *UNSW*, MACS

Aybuke Aurum, BSc MSc *ITU Turkey*, MEng PhD *UNSW*

Deborah Bunker, BA, MCom *UNSW*

Narciso Cerpa, BE *Santiago*, MCom PhD *UNSW*

Mari Davis, BA *Melb*, MLib PhD *Monash*

Geoffrey Dick, BBus *USQ*, MCom *UNSW*, PhD *UNSW*, FCPA, AACSB

Steve Elliot, BA *Syd*, MAppSci *UTS*, PhD *Warw*, MACS, MBACS

Sue Fowell BSc, PGCE, MSc *Sheff. Hallam*, PhD *LMU*

Meliha Handzic, MSc *Sarajevo* PhD *UNSW*

William Wellesley Hood, BSc DipEd *Syd*, MLib PhD *UNSW*, AALIA

Wei Huang, BMech *Huazhong*, MBA *Xi'an Jiaotong*,

MSc PhD *NU Singapore*

Fethi Rabhi, PhD *Sheff.*, MEngCompEng *USTHB Algiers*

Pradeep Kumar Ray, MEE *IIT Kanpur India*, PhD *UTS*

Rajeev Sharma, BE *Delhi*, PGDM, IIM *Bangalore*, PhD *UNSW*

Denise Tolhurst, DipT BMATH *W'gong* MEd PhD *Syd*

Concepción Shimizu Wilson, BA *Pomona*, MSLS *NC*,

MLib PhD *UNSW*, AALIA

**Lecturers**

Fletcher Thomas Haydn Cole, BSc *Cant* MLib PhD *UNSW*

DipNZLS, AALIA, ANZLIA

Rohan de Silva, BScEng *Moratuwa*, ME *TUB*, MEngSc *UNSW*

Adrian Gardiner BBus *QUT*, MFM *Qld*, ACA

Lesley Land BSc *Lond*, MSc *Brunel*, PhD *UNSW*

Declar Mendez *BSICE UniConcepcion Chile*, MSc *UTS*

Gary Oliver, BA *Macq*, MCom *UNSW*

Hugo Rehesaar, BA *Syd*, MCom *UNSW*, MACS, AIMM

Gregory Marshall Stephens, MCom *UNSW*, ASA, CISA, AIMM

Ken Stevens, BFinAdmin *UNE*, MCom *UNSW*

Christine Van Toorn, BCom *UNSW*, ASA, CISA, ISACA

**Associate Lecturers**

Pronab Ganguly, MEng *UNSW*, BelTeEng, *Jadavpur India*

Zixiu Guo, MEng *Tianjin Uni China*

Peter Parkin, MSc MA *Massey*

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

Robert Hugh Edmundson, MCom PhD *UNSW*

Carmel Jane Maguire, BA *Qld*, MA *ANU*, FLAA

**Emeritus Professor**

W Boyd Rayward, BA *Syd*, MS *Ill*, PhD *Chic*, DipLib *UNSW*,

AALA

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

Ann Pederson, BA *Ohio Wesleyan*, MA *Georgia State*, FSAA

**Administrative Officer**

Toni Benton

**Administrative Assistants**

Patricia Hartley

Cathy Sharpley

---

**Centre for Advanced Empirical Software Research****Director**

Professor Ross Jeffrey, BCom *Qld*, MCom PhD *UNSW*

**Deputy Director**

Associate Professor Graham Low

---

**School of International Business****Professor of International Business and Head of School**

Sidney John Gray, BEc *Syd*, PhD *Lanc*, FCCA CPA ACIS MIMgt

**Associate Professor**

William Raymond Purcell, BCom PhD *UNSW*,

DipJap *Kyoto Gaidai*

**Senior Lecturers**

Prem Ramburuth, BA DipEd *SouthAfrica*, MEd *Syd*, EdD *UNSW*,

LRAM *Lond*, GradDip TESOL *S Aust*

Chung-Sok Suh, BEc *Seoul National*, MCom PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Sara-Lisa McGaughey, BA MBA *Monash*

Pradeep Kanta Ray, BA, MA, MBA *Jadavpur* PhD *UWA*

Sunil Venaik, BTech *IIT Kharagpur*, PGDM *IIM Ahmedabad*,

PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Research Associate**

Seung-Ho Kwon, BBA *Keimyung*, MCom PhD *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**

Sue Richardson

**Secretary to Head of School**

Grace Setiawan

---

**Australian Centre for International Business****Director**

Professor SJ Gray

**Deputy Director**

Associate Professor WR Purcell

---

## School of Marketing

**Professor and Head of School**

Mark Uncles, BSc PhD *Brist.*

**Professors of Marketing**

Roger Layton, AM, MEc *Syd*, FAIM

Paul Patterson, BBus *UTS*, MCom *UNSW*, PhD *W'gong*

Ian Wilkinson, BSc *Southampton*, MSc *Warw.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Professor**

Ray Spurr, BCom *Melb*

**Visiting Professor of Marketing**

Arch Woodside, BS MBA *Kent State*, PhD *Penn State*

**Senior Lecturers**

Margaret Craig-Lees, BA *UTS*, MA PhD *UNSW*

Pam Morrison, BEcon *Qld*, MCom *UNSW*, PhD *AGSM, UNSW*

Michael Simons, LLB *Melb*, MA *Macq*, LLM GradDipEd *UTS*,

David Turner, MDesSc Hons *Syd*, BArch *Syd*, FRAIA CHE

Chris Styles, BCom *WA*, PhD *Lond*

**Lecturers**

Jack Cadeaux, BA *Pomona*, MA *Stan*, PhD *Calif Berkeley*

Mary Louise Caldwell, BCom *UNSW*, Dip ABS

Elizabeth Cowley, BA *Waterloo*, MBA *McGill*, PhD *Toronto*

Michael Edwardson, BA MA *Melb*, GradDip AppPsych *Monash*,  
DipHotelMgt *Tas*, MAPS

Jennifer Harris, BA *Macq*

Roger St George March, BA DipEd *Syd*, MCom (Hons) *UNSW*

Julie Morgan, MCom (Hons) *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturers**

Marion Burford, BSc *Syd*, MCom *UNSW*

Andrew Catsaras, MCom *UNSW*

Richard Connell, BSc, MBA *New York*, IMP *London Business School*

Samir Gupta, MBA, BBus (Marketing), DipMaths *Edith Cowan*

Kelly Page, DipMarket Research (MRSA), BCom *Griffith*

Cynthia Webster, BA PhD *UC Irvine*

**Visiting Fellows**

Timothy Bock, BCom *UNSW*

Robert Hall, BA N'cle (NSW) PhD *Macq.*

**Administrative Officer**

Nadia Withers, BA *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistants**

Paula Aldwell

Margot DeCelis, BA *UNSW*

---

## Centre for Applied Marketing

**Director**

Professor Paul Patterson

**Deputy Directors**

Professor John Roberts, BA MCom *Melb*, PhD *M.I.T.* FAIM FAMI

FAIA

Professor Mark Uncles

**Associate Director**

Professor Grahame Dowling, BCom DipBusStud, N'cle (NSW)

MCom PhD *UNSW*

---

## Centre for Tourism Policy Studies

**Director**

Associate Professor Ray Spurr

---

# Faculty of Engineering

Comprises Schools of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications, Geomatic Engineering, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering (incorporating Aerospace Engineering, Mechatronic Engineering and Naval Architecture), Mining Engineering, Petroleum Engineering, the Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering and Graduate Programs in Business and Technology. Other Centres in the Faculty are the Centres for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science, Applied Polymer Science, Minerals Engineering, Particle and Catalyst Technologies, Photovoltaic Devices and Systems, Manufacturing and Automation, Water and Waste Technology, and the Munro Centre for Civil and Environmental Engineering. The Faculty is also associated with the Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems, the UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology, the UNSW Groundwater Centre, Australian Photonics Co-operative Research Centre, and the Co-operative Research Centres for Waste Management and Pollution Control, and Aerospace Structures.

**Dean**

Mark Sebastian Wainwright, MAppSc *Adel*, PhD *McM*, CPEng, FTSE, FRACI, FIEAust

**Acting Dean**

Timothy Hesketh, BSc MSc PhD *Massey*, MIEEE

**Presiding Member**

Christopher Raymond Daly, BE MSc PhD GradDip(Higher Ed) *UNSW*, GradDip(Min Ecs), *Macq*, MAusIMM

**Acting Associate Dean (Academic)**

Francis Shay Khiet Tin Loi, BE PhD Monash, CPEng, MIE Aust.

**Associate Dean (International)**

Rodney Phillip Chaplin, BSc PhD *Adel*, CChem, MACS, FRACI

**Associate Dean (Research)**

Paul J Compton, MSc *UNSW*

**Associate Dean (Education & IT)**

Dianne Elizabeth Wiley, BappSc DDIAE, DipEd *Armidale* CAE, PhD *UNSW*, CChem, CEng, MRACI, MICHemE

**Executive Officer**

Robyn Christine Horwood, BA DipEd *UNSW*

**Development Officer**

Jeremy Bradshaw, BA(ApplComm) *UWS*

**Marketing Officer**

Marjorie E Fox, BBus PR/Mktg *QUT*

**Student Liaison Officer**

Donna Jayne Bailey

**Postgraduate Marketing/Industry Liaison**

Robin Nasr BBus Mktg/Advertising *UTS*

**Personal Assistant to the Dean**

Maureen Ellen Noonan

**Personal Assistant to the Associate Deans**

Cheryl Anne Kelly

**Executive Assistant**

Hemaxi Ghelani

**Clerk**

Jacqueline Yvonne Alexander

**Information Technology Support Unit**

Paul Eccleston  
Shu Fai Mok

**Senior Accountant**

Stefan Backman, BEcon *Gothborg*, CPA

**Senior Assistant Accountant**

Savita Sardana BSc *Delhi*

---

## School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

**Associate Professor and Head of School**

Michael Paul Brungs, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FSGT

**Professors of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry**

Robert Paul Burford, BSc PhD *Adel*, FPRI(Aust), FRACI, FIM, FIEAust, CChem, CPEng, MACS

Thomas Paul Davis, BSc PhD *Salford*, CChem, MRSC

Anthony Gordon Fane, BSc PhD *DIC Lond*, CPEng, FIChemE, FIEAust, FTSE

Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Camb*, CPEng, FTSE, FIChemE, FIEAust, AICLE

Neil Russell Foster, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FRACI, FIEAust

Maria Skyllas-Kazacos, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FRACI, MES, FIEAustCPE

David Lawrence Trimm, BSc PhD *Exe*, *DIC Lond*, CPEng, FTSE, FRACI, FIChemE, FIEAust

Mark Sebastian Wainwright, BSc *Adel*, PhD *McMaster*, FRACI, FIEAust, FTSE

**Associate Professors**

Adesoji Adediran Adesina, BSc *Lagos*, MASC PhD

*Waterloo*, MIEAust, CPEng, MAICH

Rodney Phillip Chaplin, BSc PhD *Adel*, CChem, MACS, FRACI

Tuan Quang Pham, BE PhD *Cant*, MICHemE, AAFST

John Frank Stubington, BE *Qld*, PhD *Camb*, CEng, FAIE, FIChemE

Tam Tran, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAusIMM, MAIME

**Senior Lecturers**

Rose Amal, BE PhD *UNSW*, MICHemE, MIWAQ

Vicki Chen, BSc(Eng) *MIT*, PhD *Minnesota*, MAICH, ACS

Phillip Thomas Crisp, BSc PhD *Syd*, ARACI

Johan PA Heuts (Hans), BSc *Eindhoven The Netherlands*, PhD *Sydney*

Frank Lucien, BE PhD *UNSW*

Roya Sheikholeslami, BSc *Kansas*, MASC PhD *British Columbia*,

PEng, MAICHe, MCICE

Dianne Elizabeth Wiley, BAppSc DDIAE, DipEd *Armidale CAE*,  
PhD *UNSW*, CPChem, CEng, MRACI, MICheM

#### Lecturers

Jie Bao, BE *Zhejiang*, MScEE *Zhejiang*, PhD *UQ*  
Götz Bickert, Dipl-Ing, Dr-Ing *Universität Karlsruhe*  
Graeme Craig Bushell, BE *UNSW*, PhD *UNSW*

#### Administrative Officer

Vivienne Brennan

#### Laboratory Manager

John McEwan Starling, BE *UNSW*

#### Professional Officers

Van Bong Dang, BSc MAppSc *Gunma*, MSc *UNSW*, AIE  
Deyan Guang, BE *Dalian University*, *PR China*, MSc PhD *UNSW*  
Katia Simeonova Nasev, ME *Higher InstChemTech, Sofia*, Grad  
IEAust

#### Senior Technical Officers

Elizabeth Dobrinsky, BE *Moscow Tech Inst*, Grad IEAust  
Steve Jacenyik Bpharm *SOTE Budapest*  
Philip McAuley  
Jin Song

#### Technical Officers

Andrew Chau, BE *UNSW*

#### Workshop

Paul Brockbank  
Philip Thompson

#### Computer Systems Officer

Andre Cass  
Ee Meen Iliffe BSc (Comp Sci) *UNSW*

#### Student Administration

Vanessa Werfel

#### Administrative Assistants

Lorraine Bonner  
Barbara Carter  
John Franklin  
Kay French  
Ling Lau

#### Director of Teaching and Learning

Dr Vicki Chen

#### Postgraduate Coursework Co-Ordinator

Dr Roya Sheikholeslami

#### Research Program Co-ordinator

Associate Professor John Stubington

---

### Centre for Advanced Macromolecular Design

#### Director

Professor TP Davis

---

### Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies

#### Director

Dr R Amal

---

### Electrochemical and Minerals Processing Centre

#### Director, Electrochemical

Professor M Skyllas-Kazacos

#### Associate Director, Minerals Processing

Associate Professor T Tran

---

### UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology

(in association with the Faculty of Science and Technology)

#### Director, Chemical Engineering

Professor AG Fane

#### Deputy Director, Chemical Engineering

Dr DE Wiley

#### Director, Biophysics

Professor HG Coster

---

### School of Civil and Environmental Engineering

#### Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of School

Raymond Ian Gilbert, BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust

#### Senior Administrative Officer

Karenne May Irvine, BA *UNSW*

#### Executive Assistant to Head of School

Stephen James Foster, BE *NSWIT*, MEngSc PhD *UNSW*

#### Professors of Civil Engineering

Mark Andrew Bradford, BSc BE PhD *Syd*, DSc *UNSW*, CPEng,  
CEng, MASCE, FIEAust, MStructE  
David Gordon Carmichael, BE MEngSc *Syd*, PhD *Cant*, CPEng,  
FIEAust, MASCE, AIArBA  
Robin Fell, BE MEngSc *Qld*, CPEng, FIEAust  
Francis Shay Khiet Tin Loi, BE PhD *Monash*, CPEng, MIEAust  
Somasundaram Valliappan, BE *Annam*, MS *Northeastern*, PhD  
DSc *Wales*, CPEng, FIEAust, FASCE, FIACM  
Trevor David Waite, BSc *Tas*, GradDip *RMIT*, MAppSc *Monash*,  
PhD *MIT*, FRACI

#### Associate Professors

Nicholas John Ashbolt, BAgSc PhD *Tas*, MASM  
Nasser Khalili-Naghadeh, BSc *Teh*, MSc *Birm*, PhD *UNSW*  
James Edward Ball, ME PhD *N'cle(NSW)*, CPEng, MIEAust,  
MASCE, MIAHR, MAWWA  
Ian Cordery, ME PhD *UNSW*  
Ronald John Cox, BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust  
Mario Maria Attard, BE PhD *MHEd UNSW*, MIEAust, CPEng  
Jerry Ongerth, BSc *Calif*, MS PhD *Michigan*  
Brian Shackel, BE *Sheff*, MEngSc PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust

#### Senior Lecturers

Richard Ian Acworth, BSc *Leeds*, MSc PhD *Birm*, FGS  
Peter John Bliss, BE *UNSW*, MSc DIC *Lond*, ASTC, CPEng,  
MIEAust  
Bruce Cathers, BE *Syd*, DipHE *Delft*, MEngSc *UNSW*, PhD *Manc*  
Olusegun Faniran, BSc *Ife*, MSc *Heriot-Watt*, PhD *UTS*  
Stephen James Foster, BE *NSWIT*, MEngSc PhD *UNSW*  
Nadarajah Gowripalan, BSc(Eng) *Moratuwa*, MSc PhD *Leeds*,  
MIEAust  
Peter Hidas, MCEng DipTP PhD *Bud*  
Raymond Eric Lawther, BE PhD *UNSW*



Stephen James Moore, BE *UNSW*, MEngSc *Adel*, CPEng, MIEAust  
Jonathan Brian O'Brien, BE *UNSW*, MAsc *Tor*, CPEng, MIEAust  
Ashish Sharma, BE *Roorkee*, MTech *IIT Delhi*, PhD *Utah State*  
Gareth Edward Swarbrick, BE *Adel*, PhD *UNSW*, GradIEAust  
Brian Uy, BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust, MASCE  
Upali Vandebona, BSc(Eng) *Ceylon*, MEng *AIT*, PhD *Monash*  
Ronald Richard Wakefield, BE *UNSW*, MSE *Prin*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust

**Lecturers**  
Steven Davis, BE *UNSW*  
Kurt Douglas, BE *Syd*, PEng, GradIEAust  
George Nawar, BScEng MEngSc *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust

**Senior Research Associates**  
Yonglin Pi, BE *Tongji*, ME *Wohan*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
Andrea Iris Schäfer Dipl-Ing (FH) HN, Ing ESIGEC, DEA ESIGEC, PhD *UNSW*

**Professional Officers**  
Gautam Chattopadhyay, BE PhD *Jadavpur*, MS *Youngstown*  
Chris Gianopoulos, BBuild *UWS*  
Kenneth Brian Higgs, MSc *Aston*, MAIP  
Lindsay John O'Keeffe, BSc *UNSW*  
Vir Abhimanyu Sardana, BScEng *Rour*, MTech *IIT*, PhD *UNSW*, MISB, CPEng, MIEAUST, MACS  
Alf Wojcik, MForestryE *Krakow*

**Computer Systems Officers**  
Robert Peter Hegedus, BSc, MEngSc *UNSW*, MACS, MACM  
Jong Hwai Perng, BE *NTU*, ME *TKU*

**Senior Technical Officers**  
John Baird  
Mark Groskops  
Paul Jonathon Gwynne  
Anthony Macken  
William Terry

**Hydrographer**  
James Herbert Tilley

**Administrative Officer**  
Flora Hang Kuen Fan, BA *CUHK*, MEd *HK*, MLib-IM *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistants**  
Alison Blackburn  
Janice Hutchinson  
Patricia Mary McLaughlin  
Mary Seaborne O'Connell, BA *UNSW*  
Julie May O'Keeffe  
Angela Rita Spano  
Betty Wong  
Alice Yau

**Honorary Visiting Professors**  
John Andrew Black, BA *Manc* MTCP *Syd*, PhD *Brad*, CPEng, FIEAust  
Thomas Grandin Chapman, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FIEAust  
Colin Raymond Dudgeon, ME PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust, MASCE

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**  
Penelope Anne FitzGerald, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust, MASM, MAWWA, MRACI  
Alexander Cuthbert Heaney, BE MEngSc *Melb*, PhD *Wat*, CPEng, MIEAust, MASCE, AMICE  
Stephen Edmund Samuels, BE MEngSc *Monash*, PhD *N'cle(NSW)*, CPEng, FIEAust, MAAS, MASA  
William Otho Yandell, ME PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust

---

**Centre for Water and Waste Technology**

**Director**  
Professor Trevor David Waite  
  
**Deputy Director**  
Associate Professor Nicholas John Ashbolt

**Program Managers**  
Andrew Feitz, BE *Qld*, PhD *UNSW*  
John Kai-yun Jiang, BE *China Textile Uni*, ME *UNSW*  
Sven Lundie, BE *Karlsruhe*, PhD *Lüneburg*  
David Tolmie, BScApp *Qld*, MBA *UNSW*, MRACI, MAICHe, CChem, CEng  
  
**Business Manager**  
Lyn Menzies, BSc *Syd*, GSA

---

**Water Research Laboratory, Manly Vale**

**Director**  
Associate Professor Ronald John Cox

---

**Centre for Postgraduate Studies in Civil and Environmental Engineering**

**Director**  
Associate Professor Ronald John Cox  
  
**Administrator**  
Vacant

---

**Munro Centre for Civil and Environmental Engineering**

**Director**  
Associate Professor Ronald John Cox  
  
**Administrator**  
Vacant

---

**School of Computer Science and Engineering**

**Associate Professor of Computer Science and Head of School**  
Arun K Sharma, MSc *BITS*, PhD *SUNY Buffalo*  
  
**Professors of Computer Science**  
Paul J Compton, BSc MSc *UNSW*  
Norman Y Foo, BE ME *Canterbury*, MA PhD *Michigan*  
David Ross Jeffrey, Bcom QLD, Mcom PhD *UNSW*  
Carroll Morgan (Adjunct) BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*, MA *Oxon*  
Ross Quinlan (Adjunct), BSc *Syd* PhD *Washington*, FAAAAI, FACS  
Claude A Sammut, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
  
**Associate Professor Associate Head of School**  
William H Wilson, BSc MSc *ANU*, PhD *Syd*, DipCompSc *Qu*, MACM

**Associate Professors**

Hossam ElGindy, BE *Cairo*, BSc *Ain Shams*, MSc PhD *McGill*  
 Ian Gorton (Adjunct), BSc PhD, *Sheffield*  
 Gernot Heiser, BSc *Freiburg*, MSc *Brock*, PhD *ETH*, MIEEE, MACM  
 Achim G Hoffmann, MSc PhD DSc TU *Berlin*, MIEEE  
 Jesse Sheng Jin (Adjunct), BSc *J.T.U. MSc C.T.U. Shanghai*, PhD *Otago*, MIEEE, MACM  
 Albert Nymeyer, BMath DipComSc PhD, *Newcastle*  
 John Potter, BSc *Adel*, ME PhD *Newcastle*  
 Arthur Ramer, MS *Warsaw*, PhD *SUNY*  
 Kenneth A Robinson, BSc BE *Syd* MACM  
 Arcot Sowmya, BSc *Madr.*, MSc MTech PhD *I.I.T. Bombay*  
 Ron van der Meyden, BA MA *Syd*, PhD *Rutgers*

**Senior Lecturers**

Adnan Amin BSc DipCompSc *Baghdad*, DSc *Nancy*  
 Boualem Benatallah, MSc PhD *Grenoble*  
 Lucy Chubb (Adjunct), BSc MSc PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE, MACM  
 Mahbub Hassan, BSc *METU*, MSc *UVic*, PhD *Monash*, Jayasooriah, BE *Sing.*, MEng *N.U.S.*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE  
 Sanjay Jha, MEng *Lviv*, PhD *UTS*, MIEEE  
 Jesse Sheng Jin (Adjunct), BSc *J.T.U. MSc C.T.U. Shanghai*, PhD *Otago*, MIEEE, MACM  
 Xuemin Lin, BSc *Fudan*, PhD *U.Q.*, MACM, MIEEE  
 Piyush Maheshwari, BE ME *Roorkee*, PhD *Manchester*, MIEEE, MACM  
 William Stephen Matheson, BE MEngSc *Melb*, PhD *Br. Col.* CEng, MIEEE, MIEE  
 Nandan Parameswaran, BE *Madr.*, ME, *IITKanpur I.T.*, PhD *I.I.Sc. Bangalore*  
 John Plaice, BMath *Waterloo*, DEA, PhD *INPG Grenoble*, SMIEEE, MACM  
 John Shepherd, BSc MSc PhD *Melb*  
 Andrew Taylor, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 Raymond Wong BSc *ANU*, MPhil *HKUST*, PhD *HKUST*  
 Jingling Xue, BSc MSc *Tsinghua*, PhD *Edinburgh*  
 John Zic, (Adjunct) BE PhD *Syd*

**Lecturers**

Richard Buckland, BEc BSc *Macq.*  
 Manuel Chakravarty, Dipl Inf *Karlsruhe*, PhD TU, MIEEE, MACM  
 Oliver Diessel B.Math, B.E., Ph.D. *Newcastle*  
 Kai Engelhardt, Dipl Inf PhD *Kiel*  
 Timothy D Lambert, BMath *N'cle. (N.S.W.)*, MSc PhD *Manit.*  
 Ashesh Mahidadia, BE MEngSc *UNSW*  
 Amir Michail B.Math *Waterloo*, M.Sc. *Toronto*, Ph.D. *Washington*  
 Daniel Woo, BSc BE PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturers**

Nasser Esmaili, BScEng *Kerman*  
 Jahan Hassan, BC *Monash*  
 Peter S Ho, BSc *UNSW*  
 Daryoush Litkouhi, BE *IUST Teheran*, ME *Asian I.T.*  
 Anthony J Papagelis, BE *UNSW*

**Research Associates**

Rex Kwok, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 Eric Martin (Senior), PhD *Paris*  
 Yusuf Pisan, BSc PhD *North Western*  
 Dongmo Zhang, PhD *Nanjing*

**Visiting Fellows**

Stephen Russell, BSc *Syd*  
 Samuel Matsushima, BE *Adel*, MIEEE  
 Jerry Vochtelloo, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Executive Officer**

Bill Atherton, BSc *N'cle. upon Tyne*

**Student Office Manager**

Cassandra J Nock

**Finance Office Manager**

Yvonne Balakian

**Building & Services Manager**

Richard Foster

**Business Development Officer**

Carroll Graham

**Administrative Officers/Assistants**

Rita Bautarua  
 Brad Hall  
 Nicola Kwan BSc *UNSW*  
 Janene Robertson  
 Trisha Spiteri  
 Sonia Tjia, BSc *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant to HoS**

Ann Baker

**Purchasing and Assets Officer**

David Pisch

**Stores Clerk**

Leslie Sharpley

**Clerks**

Srimtahi Ediriweera BSc SL, MENGSc *UNSW*  
 Catherine Rockwell  
 Colin Taylor

**Professional Officers**

Samir Omar, BE *Mansoura*, CPEng MIEAust, SMIEEE MIEEE  
 Serge Poplavsky, Dipl Ing *Bratislava*, ME *UNSW*  
 Keith W Titmus, BScTech MEngSc *UNSW*

**Computing Support Group**

Neil F Brown, BSc *UNSW*  
 Walter Guan, BCom BInfoTech *UQ MSCE*  
 Kieran Jones BA Psych *Macq*  
 Peter Linich  
 Van Dung Ly, BSc *UNSW*  
 Slade Matthew BSc Med *SYD*  
 Tiina Muukkonen, BAppSc *UTS*  
 Geoff M Oakley (Manager), BSc *UNSW*  
 Chris Petrov BANTU  
 Richard Preston, BSc *MinfSc UNSW*  
 Zain Rahmat, BSc *UNSW*  
 Amalan Sivaguru  
 Trent Swift  
 Tanya Warmenhoven, BSc *UNSW*

**Web Development Officer**

Magdalena Chambers, BSc *UNSW*

**CSO & Laboratory Manager**

John Albani, BSc InfoSys *UNSW*

**CSO & Laboratory Supervisor**

David Brunato, BAppSc *Southern Cross*

**Help Desk Admin Manager**

Angie Sweiss, BSc *UNSW*

**Senior Technical Officers**

David Johnson

---

## School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications

**Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of School**

Branko George Celler, BSc BE PhD *UNSW*, FIREE, MIEEE, MAPPS

**Director of Academic Studies**

Eliathamby Ambikairajah, BScEng PhD *Keele*, CEng, FIEE, MIEAust, CPEng, MIEEE

**Professors of Electrical Engineering**

Pak Lim Chu, ME PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust, SMIEEE, MIEEE, FOSA  
 Andrey Savkin, MS PhD *Leningrad*, MIEEE  
 Aruna Prasada Seneviratne, BSc PhD *Bath*  
 Victor Solo, BSc *Qld*, BSc, BE *UNSW*, PhD *ANU*, IEEE, IMS, ASA, RSS

**Associate Professors**

Trevor Robert Blackburn, BSc *Adel*, PhD *Flin*, CPEng, MAIP, MIEE, MIEEE  
 Colin Grantham, BSc PhD *N'cle(UK)*, CPEng, FIEE  
 Timothy Hesketh, MScEng *CapeT*, PhD *Massey*, MIEEE  
 Chee Yee Kwok, BSc BE PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE  
 Peter Douglas Neilson, BScEng PhD *UNSW*  
 Hugh Ronald Outhred, BSc BE PhD *Syd*, AMIEE, FIEAust, MIEEE  
 Fazlur Muhammed Rahman, BScEng *BUET(Ban)*, MSc PhD *UMIST*, MIEEE, AMIEE, MISA

**Senior Lecturers**

Andrew Bradley, BEng PhD *Plymouth*, CEng, MIEE, MIEEE  
 David James Clements, BSc *Qld*, ME PhD *N'cle(NSW)*, MIEEE, MSIAM, SigmaXi  
 Kevan Charles Daly, BSc BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEE, MIEEE  
 William John Dewar, MScEng *Qu*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE  
 Andrew S Dzurack, BSc *Syd* PhD *Camb*, MAIP  
 Gang (Gary) Feng, MEng *Nanjing Aerolnst*, PhD *Melb*, SMIEEE  
 Roland John Kaye, BE MEngSc *Melb*, PhD *Calif*, MIEEE  
 Hassan Mehrpour, BE MSc *Boston*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE  
 Saeid Nooshabadi, MTech, PhD, *ITT Delhi*  
 Gang-Ding Peng, BSc *Fudan*, MSc PhD *Jiao Tong*, MOSA  
 Rodica Ramer, BSc ME PhD *Bucharest*, MIEEE, MAPS  
 Predrag Rapajic, BE ME PhD *Syd*, SMIEEE  
 Iain Murray Skinner, BSc *Qld*, PhD *ANU*  
 David Taubman, BSc BE MS PhD *Berkeley*, MIEEE

**Lecturers**

Boshra Dawoud Farah, BScEng *Alexandria*, Dr-Ing K M Stadt (*TUChemnitz*), CPEng, MIEAust, MIEEE  
 Edward Douglas Spooner, ME *UNSW*  
 Jinhong Yuan BE(Hons) PhD, *BeijingInstTech*, MIEEE

**Associate Lecturer**

Ray Eaton, BE(Hons) *UNSW*, MIEEE

**Adjunct Professors**

Warwick Harvey Holmes, BSc BE(Hons) MEngSc *Syd*, FIEAust SMIEEE SMIREA MAES  
 Ronald Edward James, BSc(Eng) PhD *Lond*, CPEng, CEng, FIEAust, MIEE, MIMechE, SMIEEE

**Emeritus Professors**

Neville W Rees, BSc (Hons) *UNSW* PhD *Wales*, FIEAust SMIEEE  
 Graham A Rigby, BSc (Phys) MSc (EE) *Melb*, PhD *Berkeley*, FAATSE FIREA FIEAust MIEE

**Visiting Fellows**

Israel Korn, BSc, MSc DSc *Israel Inst Tech*, MIEEE  
 Robert Radzyner, PhD MEngSc *UNSW* BE *Melb*, SMIEEE SMIREEA  
 Ramutis Zakarevicius, BSc (Phys) BE(Hons) MEngSc *Syd*, MIEA SMIREEA SMIREEE  
 Walter Lachs, BE MEngSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, FIEEE, MIEE  
 Ronald Stillman, ME PhD, FIEAust, SMIEEE

**Administrative Officers**

Shirley Ratinac, BA *Macq*.  
 Maria V Spano

**Administrative Assistant to HoS**

Helen Fatouros

**School Administrative Assistants**

Mervat Farah  
 Gladys Fong  
 Cindy Fuller

**Professional Officers**

Peiyan Chen, BE *XIBEI TelecomEngUniv,China*  
 Philip Mark Allen, BE *UNSW*, MIEEE  
 Thomas Millett, BAppSc *NSWIT*  
 Karanayil Velu Baburaj, BTech *Calc*, MTech *ITT Bombay*  
 Bao Toan Phung, BE *W'gong*, MEngSc *UNSW*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Kong Been Lee, BE MEngSc ME *UNSW*, MIEEE, AMIEE  
 Christopher Xiaolong Lu, MScEng *Beijing*, MIEEE

**Project Scientist**

Trevor Wayne Whitbread, BE BSc *UNSW*, MIEEE

---

**School of Geomatic Engineering****Associate Professor and Head of School**

Arthur Harry William Kearsley, BSURV MSURVSc PhD *UNSW*, MISAust, FIEAust

**Associate Professors**

Chris Rizos, BSURV PhD *UNSW*, FINAust  
 Jean Marc Rüeger, DiplIng *ETH Zurich*, PhD *UNSW*, ACSM, LSSwitz, MISAust, FIEAust

**Senior Lecturers**

Shao Wei Han, BSc MSc *WTUSM*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Bruce Raymond Harvey, BSURV GradDipHEd PhD *UNSW*, MISAust  
 Ewan Gerald Masters, BSURV PhD *UNSW*, MISAust

**Lecturer**

Michael Green, BSURV MEngSc *UNSW*, DipEd *STC*, MISAust, Registered Surveyor

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

Peter James Morgan BSc MSc *Melb*, PhD *Ohio State*, MISAust, MIAU, MAGU, MAAAS.

**Administrative Officer**

Leon Daras, BA *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant to Head of School**

Helva Frangoulis

**Clerk**

Maria Ponce

**Professional Officers**

Brian Edward Donnelly, BSURV *UNSW*, MSURV *N'cle(NSW)*, GradDipCompStud *Canberra CAE*  
 Philip Hong Lam, BE(GeomEng), MRE *UNSW*  
 Jun Zhang, BSc *WTUSM*

**Stores-Field Officer**

Alan George Edmunds BSc *UTS*

**Visiting Professors**

Bruce Crosby Forster, BSc MSURV *Melb*, MSc *R'dg*, PhD *UNSW*, MISAust, LSVic, MIEEE, FIEAust  
 John Charles Trinder, BSURV PhD *UNSW*, MSc *ITC Delft*, FISAust, FIEAust

**Visiting Fellows**

Sabapathy Ganeshan, BSc *Ceyl*  
 Toshiaki Tsujii, BSc MSc PhD *Kyoto*  
 Jiqing Wang, BSc MSc *Zhengzhou*  
 Liwen Dai, BSc MSc *WTUSM*

**ARC Postdoctoral Fellow**

Jinling Wang, BSc MSc *WTUSM*, PhD *Curtin*

## School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Incorporates Aerospace Engineering, Mechatronic Engineering and Naval Architecture

### Head of School

Kerry Patrick Byrne, BE MEngSc *Qld*, BSc *Melb*, PhD *So'ton*

### Executive Assistant to Head of School

John Michael Challen, BE MEngSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEAust

### Director of Computing and Research Planning

Eddie Leonardi, BScEng PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MASME, MIEAust, MASHRAE

### Director of External Affairs

Eric Joseph Hahn, BE BSc PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust, MASME

### Director of Laboratories

Graham Lindsay Morrison, BE PhD *Melb*, FIEAust, CPEng

### Director of Postgraduate Coursework Teaching

Hartmut Kaebernick, Dipl-Ing Dr-Ing *TU Berlin*, CPEng, FIEAust, SMSME, VDI

### Director of Research and Research Students

Masud Behnia, BSME, MSME PhD *Purdue*, PE, CPEng, MASME, MAIAA, FIEAust

### Director of Undergraduate Teaching

Robin Arthur Julian Ford, BScEng PhD *Lond*, CPEng, ACGI, MIEAust

### Aerospace Engineering Plan Co-ordinator

John Randall Page, BSc *Hart*, MSc *Cran IT*, CPEng, FBIS, MRAeS, MAIAA

### Manufacturing Engineering and Management Plan Co-ordinator

Hartmut Kaebernick

### Mechanical Engineering Plan Co-ordinator

Robert Bond Randall, BTech *Adel*, BA *Melb*, CPEng, MIEAust, MAAS

### Mechatronic Engineering Plan Co-ordinator

Richard Adrian Willgoss, BSc PhD *So'ton*, CPEng, MIEE, MIEEE, FIEAust, FWTIA

### Naval Architecture Plan Co-ordinator

Lawrence Julian Doctors, BE MEngSc *Syd*, PhD *Mich*, CPEng, FRINA, MSNAME, FIEAust

### Professors

M Behnia  
KP Byrne  
EJ Hahn  
H Kaebernick  
Eddie Leonardi  
GL Morrison

### Associate Professors

John Edward Baker, MSc *Syd*, BE MEngSc PhD *UNSW*  
LJ Doctors  
RAJ Ford  
Richard Butler Frost, BE *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust, FRSA  
Donald Wainwright Kelly, BE *Syd*, PhD *Lond*  
Roger Malcolm Kerr, BSc *Lond*, MSc *Bath*, DPhil *Oxf*  
Chakravarti Varadachar Madhusudana, BE *Mys*, ME *IISc*, PhD *Monash*, CPEng, MIEAust, MASME  
Philip Mathew, BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
R B Randall  
R A Willgoss

### Senior Lecturers

Noor-e-Alam Ahmed, BSc *Strath*, PhD *Cran IT*, CPEng, MIMechE  
Anthony John Barratt, BE *NSWIT*  
JM Challen  
Ka Ching Chan<sup>1</sup>, MASc *Tor*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
Mahiuddin Chowdhury, BScEng *BanglUET*, PhD *Nicle (UK)*, Eur Ing, FRINA, MIEAust  
Phillip John Helmore, BE MEngSc *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust, MSNAME  
Atiye Berman Kayis, BSc MS *METU*, PhD *Istanbul TU*  
See Seng Leong, BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
Ian Lachlan MacLaine-cross, BE *Melb*, PhD *Monash*, MIEAust  
JR Page  
Hugh Lithgow Stark, BSc PhD *Strath*, CPEng, FIMechE, MIEAust, RPEQ  
Khosrow Zarrabi, MSc PhD *UMIST*, MIEAust

<sup>1</sup> 25% appointment

<sup>2</sup> 50% appointment

### Lecturers

Robert Thomas Casey<sup>1</sup>, BE MEngSc PhD *Qld*  
Jayantha Katupitiya, BScEng *Sri Lanka*, PhD *Leuven*, MASME, MIEEE, MIEE  
Michal John Tordon, DiplIng *Bratislava*, PhD *Prague*, MIEEE  
Zoran Vulovic, DiplIng *Belgrade*, MSc *Cran IT*

<sup>1</sup> 25% appointment

### Associate Lecturer

Maruf Hasan, BScEng *B'desh Engin*, MEng *Asian IT*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust

### Emeritus Professors

Graham de Vahl Davis, AM, BE *Syd*, PhD *Camb*, CPEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MASME, FTSE  
Brian Edward Milton, BE PhD *UNSW*, MSc *Birm*, CPEng, FIEAust, FSAEA, MRAeS

### Honorary Visiting Professor

John Arthur Reizes, ME PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust

### Adjunct Professor

Ronald Sekel, MBBS, FRCSE, FRACS(Orth), FA Orth A

### Adjunct Associate Professors

Alexander Eric Churches, BE PhD *UNSW*, ASTC, FIEAust, CPEng, FRSA  
Khoi Hoang, BE *Phutho Saigon*, PhD *UNSW*  
Eleonora Maria Kopalinsky, BE PhD *UNSW*  
Ronald Sekel, BE PhD *UNSW*

### Honorary Associate

Dr CH Warman

### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Peter Yo Pin Chen, BSc MEngSc ME PhD *UNSW*, ASTC  
Prabhat Kumar Pal, BME *NCE Bengal*, BTech PhD *IIT Kharagpur*, CPEng, FRINA, FIEAust, MIINA, MSTG Hamburg

### Administrative Officer

Guilia Pearson

### Professional Officers

James Beck, ME *Prague*  
Anthony Gordon Harris, BSc *Exe*  
Alfred Win Lin Hu, BE *Rangoon IT*, MIEEE  
Yefim Kotlyar, BMechEng *Moscow Mech Inst*  
Alexander Lev Litvak, DiplIng *Odessa*, MEngSc *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
Jason Trihung Nhieu, BSc *Cheng Kung Nat*, MEngSc *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
Russell Norman Overhall, BE *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
Charles James Sanderson, BE *Syd*, MScEng *UNSW*

### Computer Systems Officer

David Alexander Herd, BSc *Syd*

---

## School of Mining Engineering

**Professor of Mining Engineering and Head of School**

James Maurice Galvin, BSc BE *Syd*, PhD *Wits*, CPEng, FAusIMM, FIEA, FIEAust, MISRM

**Kenneth Finlay Chair of Rock Mechanics Professor**

Bruce Kenneth Hebblewhite, BE *UNSW*, PhD *N'cle(UK)*, DipAICD *NE*, MAusIMM, MAIME, MISRM

**Emeritus Professor of Mining Engineering**

Frank Ferdinand Roxborough, BSc PhD *Durh*, CPEng, CEng, FIEAust, FIMM, FAusIMM, FIMinE

**Associate Professor**

David Clement Laurence BSc BE ME *Syd*, MBA *UNE*, MAusIMM, MSME

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

Roy Moreby BSc PhD, *Camborne*, FMVSSA

**Senior Lecturers**

Duncan Ronald Chalmers, BE *UNSW* ME(Hons), *UOW*, GradDip *ITATE*, FIQ  
Paul Carter Hagan, BE PhD *UNSW*, FAusIMM  
John Ormiston Watson, BScEng *Nott*, PhD *S'ton*

**Lecturer**

Christopher Raymond Daly, BE MSc PhD GradDip(Higher Ed) *UNSW*, GradDip(Min Ecs), *Macq*, MAusIMM

**Senior Research Fellows**

Yuejun Cai, BE PhD *CSUT*, MSc *UQ*  
John Christopher William Fowler BSc *Manch*, PhD *UNSW*, CEng, MICE, MIEpE

**Visiting Fellows**

Amal Krishna Bhattacharyya, BSc *Glas*, MSc *Durh*, PhD *N'cle(UK)*, CEng, MAMIME, FIMinE, FAusIMM, MCIMM, PEng  
Stephen Geoffrey Gemell, BE *Syd*, FAusIMM, AIMMPE  
Edmund James Malone, MSc *Syd*, MBA *Macq*, FAusIMM, FAIM, MGSA  
Anthony Charles Partridge, BSc *Leeds*, MSc PhD *McGill*, CEng, MIMM  
Venkata Satyanarayana Vutukuri, BScEng *Ban*, MS *Wisconsin*, PhD *TechSc Poland*, MAIME

**Administrative Assistants**

Carol Bell  
Kim Russell

---

## School of Petroleum Engineering

**Director**

Wolf Val Pinczewski, BE *N'cle(NSW)*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIChemE

**Associate Professor**

Sheikh Rahman, BSc *Chitt*, MSc *Strath*, PhD *Clausthal*

**Senior Lecturers**

Guy Allinson, BSc *Leeds*, DipSocSci *Birm*  
Izzy Kutasov, MS Phys, PhD Phys&Math *Yakutsk-Russia*  
Henry A. Salisch, BSc *Quito Poly Inst*, MSc *Oklahoma*, MS *Venezuela Central*  
Patrick Wong, BE ME PhD *UNSW*

**Visiting Lecturers**

Arthur Castle, BSc Surrey, *ARMIT*  
Barry Walsh, BE PhD *Syd*

**Professional Officer**

Juan Carlos Zajackowski, BE *Buenos Aires*

**Administration Officer**

Jennifer Ruth Lippiatt

**Secretary**

Rachel Goldberg

---

## Centre for Photovoltaic Engineering

**Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Centre**

Stuart Ross Wenham, BE, BSc, PhD (*UNSW*), FTS, SMIEEE, FIEAust.

**Scientia Professor and Director of Research**

Martin Andrew Green, BE, MEngSc (Qld), PhD (*McMaster*), FAA, FTS, FIEEE, FIEAust.

**Director of Academic Studies and Associate Professor**

Christiana B. Honsberg, BEE, MSc, PhD (*Delaware*)

**Associate Professor**

Armin Aberle, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Freiburg*), Dr Habil (*Hanover*)  
MIEEE, MDPG

**Lecturer**

Jeffrey E Cotter, BEE, MSc, PhD (*Delaware*)

**Business & Technology Manager**

Mark D. Silver, (BE (*UNSW*), GMQ (*AGSM*))

**Administrative Office Manager**

Lisa Cahill (on leave to June 2001)  
Jenny Noble, BA (Hons) (*UNSW*)

**Financial Officer**

Julie Kwan

**Administrative Assistant to Director of Research**

Jenny Hansen

**Education Officer**

Robert Largent, AS (*USA*)

**Professional Officer**

Gordon Bates, BA Ind.Des. (*UTS*)

**Computer Systems Officer**

Lawrence Soria, Assoc.Dip.Comp.Appl. (*Wollongong*)

---

## Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering

**Associate Professor and Head of School**

Bruce Kenneth Milthorpe, BA *Macq*, PhD *ANU*

**Professor of Biomedical Engineering**

Klaus Schindhelm, BE PhD *UNSW*, FIEAust, CPEng (*Biomed*)

**Adjunct Professor**

Branko George Celler, BSc BE PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE, MAPPS

**Associate Professors**

Alberto Pompeo Avolio, BE PhD *UNSW*  
Christopher David Bertram, MA DPhil *Oxf* FIEAust  
Anne Simmons, BE M*BiomedE UNSW*

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

William Robert Walsh, BA (Chem) BA (Biol) *Bucknell*, PhD *Rutgers*  
John Campbell Woodard, BE MSc PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE, MASAIO  
Geoff Tansley, BSc PhD *Nott'n Trent*, CEng FIMEche

**Visiting Professors**

Gordon Frances Meijs, BSc *Adelaide*, PhD *Adelaide*  
 Arthur Brandwood, BSc *Reading*, PhD *Leeds*, MIM *CEng*  
 Peter Craig Farrell, BE *Syd*, SM *MIT*, PhD *Wash*, DSc *UNSW*,  
 MASAIO  
 Barry Stuart Gow, BDS MDS PhD *Syd*

**Senior Lecturer**

Nigel Hamilton Lovell, BE PhD *UNSW*, MIEAust, MIEEE  
 Laura Anne Poole-Warren, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Ross Alexander Odell, BSE *Prin*, PhD *MIT*

**School Administrator**

Sacha Maurice Sadler

**Professional Officer**

Peter Roman Slowiaczek, BSc *Nicle(NSW)*

**Visiting Fellows**

John Brydon, BA *Camb*, MSc *Lond*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Allan Jones, BAppSc *UTS*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Andrew John Ruys, BE PhD *UNSW*

## Energy Research Development and Information Centre (ERDIC)

**Director**

Antony D Owen, BA MA PhD *FSS*

## Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science

(in association with the Faculty of Science and Technology)

**Professor and Director**

Clive Allen John Fletcher, BScEng *Lond*, MSc *CranIT*, PhD  
*UnivCalif(Berkeley)*, CPEng, MRAes, MAIAA

**Visiting Professor**

Richard Morrow, PhD *Adel*  
 Jiyuan Tu, BE, PhD *Stockholm*

**Manager, Technology Diffusion Program**

Amir Eghlimi, BE, MEngSc, PhD

**Manager, Industrial Research Liaison Program**

Ana Corpuz, MIAH, MIAWR, MAppSci

**CFD Research Consultant**

Dr N Al-Khalidy, PhD *Poland*

**Administrative Contact Officers**

Rosita Lang  
 Kate Cox

## Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems

(in association with the Faculty of Science and Technology)

**Director**

Richard Lucas (School of Geography), PhD *Brist*.

## UNSW Groundwater Centre

(in association with the Faculty of Science and Technology)

**Director**

Dr J Jankowski, MSc PhD *Wroc*

## Graduate Programs in Business and Technology

**Director and Adjunct Professor**

John Toohey, BSocWk *Qld*, MSW *Carle*, PhD *Macq*

**Deputy Director and Adjunct Associate Professor**

Michael McGuirk, MAppSc *Melb*, MBA *Macq*

**Operations Manager**

Marilyn Smith, MMgt *Macq*

**Co-ordinator MBT Program**

Margaret Brennan

**Co-ordinator MBT Program - Distance**

Liz Woodward, BEd, H.Ec. *Syd*

**Student Services Administrator**

Anne Klimowicz B.Bus *N'cle (NSW)*

**Marketing and Development Co-ordinator**

Corene Strauss

**Literature and Logistics Co-ordinator**

Debbie Owen, BA *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**

Lynda Shenton

---

# Faculty of Law

Comprises the School of Law, the Australasian Legal Information Institute (AustLII), the Australian Human Rights Centre, the Australian Taxation Studies Program (ATAX), the Centre for Continuing Legal Education, the Communications Law Centre, the Cyberspace Law and Policy Centre, the Diplomacy Training Program, the European Law Centre, the Gilbert & Tobin Public Law Centre, the Indigenous Law Centre, Kingsford Legal Centre and the National Children's and Youth Law Centre.

## Dean

Professor PM Redmond

## Executive Assistant to Dean and Head of School

Paul Gwynne, BA DipEd *Monash*, PhD *Gregorian*

## Dean's Personal Assistant

Jane Kelly

## Presiding Member

Professor Adrian Brooks

## Associate Dean (Undergraduate)

Brendan Edgeworth

## Associate Dean (Postgraduate)

Ian Cameron

## Associate Dean (Research)

Associate Professor David Dixon

## Faculty Executive Officer

Brett O'Halloran, BSocStud *Syd*

## Information Technology Manager

Lakshman Jayatillake Liyanage, BSc(Eng), *Sri Lanka*, MEng *AIT*, MIEEE, MCSE

## Computer Systems Officer

Dawesh Chand, BEng *USC*, MCP, MCSE

---

## School of Law

## Associate Professor and Head of School

Jill McKeough, BA LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Syd*

## Professors of Law

Mark Isaac Aronson, BJuris LLB *Monash*, DPhil *Oxf*  
Adrian Suzanne Brooks, BA *Qld*, LLB PhD *ANU*  
David Bentley Brown, DipCrim *Camb*, LLB *Auck*  
Graham William Greenleaf, BA LLB *Syd*, FACS  
Martin Evald John Krygier, BA LLB *Syd*, PhD *ANU*  
Paul Murray Redmond, BA LLM *Syd*  
George Graham Winterton, LLM *WA*, JSD *Columbia*

## Associate Professors

Philip Newell Burgess, LLM *Well*  
David Dixon, BA *Camb*, BPhil *Hull*, PhD *Wales*  
Sandra Egger, BLegS *Macq.*, BPsych PhD *WA*  
Arthur Stanley Glass, BA LLB PhD *Syd*  
Jill Barbara Hunter, BA LLB *UNSW*, PhD *Lond*  
Owen David Jessep, BA LLB *Syd*, PhD *ANU*  
Christopher John Rossiter, BA LLB *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
Gerard Clyde Rowe, BA LLB MTCP *Syd*, LLM *Yale*

## Senior Lecturers

Susan Armstrong, BA LLB *Syd*  
Dorne Jean Boniface, BCom(Ec) LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Syd*  
Kathy Bowrey, BA LLB *Macq.*  
Ian Malcolm Cameron, DipEd *Monash*, LRSM LTCL *Lond*, LLM *Cant*  
Angus David Corbett, BA LLB *Macq.*, LLM *Wis*  
Anne Isabel Cossins, BSc LLB PhD *UNSW*  
Adam Czarnota, LLM PhD *N.Copernicus*  
Brendan Joseph Edgeworth, LLB MA *Sheff*  
Stephen John Hall, LLB *Qld*, LLM *UTS*, DPhil *Oxf*  
Denis John Harley, LLB *Camb*, BA LLM *Syd*  
Melinda Jones, BA *UNSW*, LLB *Melb*  
Annette Marfording, LLB, Dip HEd, Dip Asian Studies *UNSW*, LLB *TuebGerm*  
Irene Nemes, BA *Syd*, LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Syd*  
Christine Parker, BA LLB *Qld*, PhD *ANU*  
Gail Pearson, BA *Qld*, LLB *UNSW*, PhD *JNU*  
Sarah Pritchard, BA LLB *UNSW*, LLM Drlur *TuebGerm*  
Rosemary Gail Rayfuse, LLB *Qu*, LLM *Cantab*  
Kam Fan Sin, LLB LLM PCLL *HK*, Chinese Law Dip *UEA*, PhD *UNSW*  
Prudence Elizabeth Vines, MA *Syd*, DipEd *SydTeachers Coll*, LLB *UNSW*

## Lecturers

Keven Hartley Booker, LLB *WA*  
Jeremy Gans, BSc LLB *ANU*, MA (Criminology) *Toronto*, PhD *UNSW*  
Carolyn Penfold, BA LLB *ANU*, MHEd, *UNSW*  
Robert Steven Shelly, BA LLB *Syd*  
Cathleen Siobhan Sherry, BA LLB *Syd*  
Leon Wolff, BA(Hons) LLB (Hons) MAJIT *Qld*, Grad Dip Leg Prac *Coll*, LLM *Wash*

## Manager, Student Administration

Libby Couch, BA Hons Grad Dip *Univ Strath*

## Admissions and Assessment Coordinator

Val Tomlin, DipTeach BEd *Edith Cowan*

## Marketing Manager

Alyson Todd, BA *UET*, MCom *UNSW*

## Manager, General Administration

Tony Antoniou

## Assistant, General Administration

Reg Potter

## Postgraduate Coordinator

Kerrie Dianne Daley

## Student Services Officer (Postgraduate)

Carol Mallos

**Administrative Assistants**

Sharon Dou  
 Shirley Lee Ching Hong  
 Carol Elizabeth Mallos  
 Kathleen Mastrogiacomio  
 Sonia Romei  
 Gaele Sobott  
 Annabel Enid Sutherland

**Academic Adviser to Indigenous Students**

Phyllis Lee, LLB *Sing*

**Visiting Professors**

Richard Alexander Bauman, BA LLB *SA*, MA *Syd*, PhD *Witw*  
 The Hon Sir Gerard Brennan, AC KBE, BA LLB *Qld*, HonLLD  
*TrinityColl Dublin*, HonLLD *Qld and ANU*, HonDLitt *Central Qld Univ*, HonD *Griff*.  
 Michael Rainsford Chesterman, BA LLB *Syd*, LLM *Lond*  
 The Hon Elizabeth Evatt AC, LLB *Syd*, LLM *Harv*, Hon LLD *Syd*,  
*Macq.*, *Qld*, *Flinders and UNSW*, Hon DUniv *N'cle (NSW)*  
 The Hon Dennis Mahoney, AO QC, BA LLB *Syd*  
 Robert Garth Nettheim, LLB *Syd*, AM *Tufts* Emeritus Professor  
 The Hon Peter Nygh, LLD *Syd*, SJD *Mich*  
 Jose Ramos Horta, MA *Antioch*, HonLLD *UNSW*  
 Jeffery William Shaw, BA LLB *Syd*  
 The Hon John Halden Wootten, AC, QC, BA LLB *Syd* HonLLD  
*UTS, UNSW and W'gong*

**Visiting Fellows**

Salahuddin Ahmed, BA LLB *Dhaka*, LLM *Lond*  
 Marion Dixon, BA DipEd LLB *Cape Town*, LLM *S.A.*  
 Kriangsak Kittichaisaree, LLB *Wales*, LLM *Harvard*, PhD *Camb*  
 Dirk John Meure, LLB *Tas*, LLM *Sheff*  
 Krishna Mohan Sharma, MA LLM DipLabourLaws *Raj*, LLM SJD  
*Harv.*

**Adjunct Professors**

Hon John Edward Horace Brownie, QC, LLB *Syd*  
 M Lakshman Marasinghe, LLB, LLM *University College London*,  
 PhD *Lond*  
 Nicholas Jay Mullany, LLB *UWA*, PhD *Oxf*  
 Margaret Ackary Stone, BA *Syd*, LLB *ANU*, LLM *Yale*

**Adjunct Lecturers**

David John Baird, BA LLB *UNSW*  
 Jennifer Braw, BA LLB LLM *Syd*  
 Rosemary Howell, LLB *Melb*  
 Joanna Krygier, BA *Syd*, LLB *UNSW*  
 Harriet Raiche, LLB *UNSW*, MA *George Washington*  
 Ray Stanmore Lyn Steinwall, BEc LLB *Macq.*, LLM *Syd*  
 Martijn Brian Daniel Wilder, BEc *Syd*, LLB *ANU*, Grad Dip *UTS*,  
 LLM *Camb*

---

**AustLII (Australasian Legal Information Institute)**
**A joint facility of UNSW and UTS Law Faculties****Co-directors**

Graham William Greenleaf (UNSW), BA LLB *Syd*, FACS  
 Andrew S. Mowbray (UTS), LLB BSc *UNSW*, MSc *UTS*

**Executive Director/ Manager**

Philip Chung, BEc (Hons) LLB *Syd*

---

**Australian Human Rights Centre**
**Director**

John Pace, BA LLB *Royal Univ Malta*

**Administration**

Jackie Keegan

---

**Australian Taxation Studies Program (ATAX)**
**Director and Professor of Taxation**

Robert Leslie Deutsch, BEc, LLB *Syd*, LLM *Camb*

**Deputy Director and Associate Professor**

Patrick Gallagher, LLB MCom *UNSW*, LLM *Syd*, FCPA, FTIA

**Associate Director (Student Affairs) and Associate Professor**

Christopher Evans, BSc *Lond*, MA *Leic*, PostGradCertEd *Leeds*,  
 FTIA, ATII, CPA

**Foundation Director and Professor of Law**

Yuri Grbich, LLM *Well*, PhD *LSE*

**Professor of Law**

Paul Gerber, LLB *Melb*, DJur *Col*

**Associate Professor**

Neil Warren, BCom, PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturers**

Maurice Cashmere, LLM *Camb*  
 Abe Greenbaum, BA *Tor*, LLB *Osgoode*, LLM (Labour) *NY*, LLM  
 (Constitutional) *NY*  
 John Charles Raneri, BA LLB *Macq.* LLM *Syd*, CPA  
 Cathy Spicer, BEc LLB LLM *Monash*, MPA *Harv.* FTIA  
 Binh Tran-Nam, BEc *Cook*, MEc *ANU*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Michael Walpole, BA LLB, GradDip Tax *Natal*, FTIA  
 Wouter Scholtz, BA NHEDip *Rhodes*, LLB *Capetown*

**Lecturers**

Stevem Ross Abadee, MA *UNSW*, LLM *Syd*, GradDipAccount  
*Macq.*, ASA, FTIA  
 Michael Blissenden, BA LLB *UNSW* LLM *Syd*, GradDip TaxLaw  
*Riverina Adv Ed Coll*, FTIA  
 Shirley Carlon, MCom *UNSW*, ACA  
 Kaye Emmerton, BBus *USQ*, MTax *UNSW*, CPA, FTIA  
 John Macmullen, BCom(Hons)*UNSW* CPA  
 Paul Macmullen, BA *Macq.*, DipEd *UWS*, MPET *Deakin*  
 Jacqueline McManus, BCom MTax *UNSW*, ACA

**Program Manager**

Ian Robert Douglas, BBus *UTS*, MCom *UNSW*, ASA

**Librarian**

Colin Fong, BEc *Syd*, AALIA, MLS *UTS*

**Administrative Staff**

Robyn Ardill  
 Mersina Davidson  
 Eleanor Fearnhead, BSc *Nott*.  
 Joanne Holmes  
 Nadia Jez, BA *Sarajevo*, BH  
 Helen Jones  
 Chris Katselas, BSc *UWS*  
 Onita Lazaro  
 Roy McCrindle  
 Bridget Pink  
 Paul Serov, BLeSt MCom *UNSW*  
 Tania Serov  
 Isaac Walsh



**Marketing**  
Sue Nelson

### Panel of Experts

ATAX is complemented by a group of experts drawn from the tax profession, the public service and academia:

Hon Sir Anthony Mason

Phil Anderson,  
*Arthur Andersen*

Edgar Baltins,  
*KPMG*

Trevor Boucher,  
*Former Commissioner of Taxation*

Kevin Burges,  
*Barrister*

Gordon Cooper,  
*Greenwoods and Freehills*

Michael D'Ascenzo,  
*Second Commissioner and Chief Tax Counsel,  
Australian Taxation Office*

Ian Fullerton,  
*National Australia Bank*

Professor Rick Krever,  
*Deakin University*

Dr Nabil Orow,  
*Monash University*

David Vos,  
*PricewaterhouseCoopers*

**Program Director**  
Carol Devine, BA *McGill*, MSc *Lond*

**Administration and Program Officer**  
Tanya Owen, BA *Macq.*

**Fundraising Officer**  
Janine Collins, Dip Prim Ed *Melb State Coll.* Grad Dip *Melb CAE*

---

## European Law Centre

**Director**  
Stephen John Hall

**Chairman, Management Committee**  
George Winterton

**Faculty Associates**  
Richard Baumann  
Adam Czarnota  
Martin Krygier  
Anne McNaughton  
Annette Marfording  
Sarah Pritchard  
Gerard Rowe  
Frank Zumbo

---

## Communications Law Centre

**Director**  
Derek Wilding, BA(Hons) LLB *Qld*, PhD *QUT*

**Administrative Staff**  
Jo Hobson  
Therese Iverach

---

## Continuing Legal Education

**Centre Manager**  
Anne Measday, LLM *Harv*, MLMEd *N'cle*

**Administrative Assistant**  
Mollie Lenthall

**Clerk**  
Olivia McFarlane

---

## Cyberspace Law and Policy Centre

**Director**  
Graham William Greenleaf, BA LLB *Syd*, FACS

---

## Diplomacy Training Program

**Executive Director**  
Joan Staples, BA *Syd*

---

## Financial Services Consumer Policy Centre

**Director**  
Chris Connolly, LLB *Syd*

**Policy Research**  
Khaldoun Hajaj, BA (Hons) *Syd*

---

## Gilbert & Tobin Public Law Centre

**Director**  
George Williams, BEc LLB *Macq.*, Grad Dip Leg Pr *UTS*, LLM *UNSW*, PhD *ANU*

---

## Indigenous Law Centre

**Indigenous Law Reporter Editor**  
Kevin Dolman, BCom LLB *UNSW*

**Indigenous Law Bulletin Editors**  
Carolyn Cerexhe, BA LLB (Hons) Grad Dip Leg Pr *UTS*  
Natasha Case, BA (Hons) LLB

**Layout**  
Dale Harrison, BA *UNSW*

**Subscriptions**  
Melodie-Jane Gibson

**Coordinator**  
Jason Field

---

## Kingsford Legal Centre

### Director and Lecturer

Frances Joan Gibson, BA LLB *ANU*, DipCrim *Syd*

### Solicitors and Adjunct Lecturers

Vedna Jivan, BA DipLaw, *Syd*

Karen McMahon, BA LLB *Macq*.

### Administrative Staff

Michelle Burrell, BSocStud *Syd*, LLB *Uni of North London*

Kalliope Christos

---

## National Children's and Youth Law Centre

### Director

Louis Schetzer, LLB BEc *Monash*

### Office Manager

Jacqui Houston

### Associate Solicitor

Athena Pythagoras, LLB *Syd*

---

## Social Justice Project

### Director

Juian Disney, AO LLB (Hons) Adel, Hon LLD UNSW

### Assistant

Marites Delacruz

---

# Faculty of Life Sciences

Comprises Schools of Applied Bioscience (encompassing the Departments of Biotechnology and Food Science and Technology), Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, Biological Science, Microbiology and Immunology, Psychology, the Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies, the Centre for Biofouling and Bio-Innovation, the Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology, and the Co-operative Research Centre for Food Industry Innovation.

**Dean**  
Professor Marilyn Joy Sleigh, BSc Syd, PhD Macq, DipCorpMan, FTSE

**Associate Dean (Research)**  
Professor Ian William Dawes, BSc UNSW, DPhil Oxf

**Associate Dean (International Development)**  
Kenneth Alan Buckle, BSc PhD UNSW, FTSE, FAIFST, FIAFoST, MIFT

**Associate Dean (Undergraduate Science)**  
Morgan Eugene Cyril Sant, BA Keele, MSc PhD Lond

**Presiding Member**  
Associate Professor Kevin David Barrow, BSc PhD Adel

**Executive Officer**  
Michael Dwyer, BSc UNSW

**Communications Manager**  
Deborah Lum, BSc DipEd UNSW, GradDipSciComm ANU

**Executive Assistant**  
Vacant

---

## School of Applied Bioscience

**Head of School and Head of Department of Food Science and Technology**  
Graham Harold Fleet, MSc Qld, PhD UC Davis, FASM, FAIFST

**Professor of Biotechnology and Head of Department of Biotechnology**  
Peter Philip Gray, BSc Syd, PhD UNSW, FTSE, FIEAust, MABA, MAICH

---

## Department of Biotechnology

**Head of Department of Biotechnology**  
Professor PP Gray

**Professors**  
Peter Lindsay Rogers, BE Adel, MBA UNSW, DPhil DSc Oxf  
Noel William Dunn, MSc Melb, PhD Monash  
John Shine, BSc PhD ANU\*  
Marilyn Joy Sleigh, BSc Syd, PhD Macq, DipCorp Man, FTSE

\*Conjoint appointment with The Garvan Institute of Medical Research.

**Adjunct Professors**  
Wayne Lyle Gerlach, BSc PhD Adel  
Charles Mackay BSc Monash, PhD Melb

**Associate Professor**  
Pauline Mavis Doran, BE Qld, MSc PhD CalTech, MICHEM

**Senior Lecturer**  
Stephen Michael Mahler, BSc Syd, PhD Qld

**Adjunct Senior Lecturers**  
Garry Corthals, BSc PhD Macq  
Peter James Holden, BSc Syd, PhD UNSW

**Lecturers**  
Frances Chooi Fong Foong, BSc Sur, MS UPM, PhD UC Davis  
Leslie John Ray Foster, BSc Swansea, PhD Aston  
Dianne Glenn, BSc PhD UNSW  
Christopher Peter Marquis, BSc BE PhD Syd

**Professional Officers**  
Russell George Cail, DipBiochem Bendigo IT, PhD UNSW  
David Yann-Ru Chin, BSc UNSW  
Malcolm Hilary Noble, BSc Macq, MEnvStud UNSW  
Rose Ann Varga, BSc UNSW  
Jeffrey Harold Welch, BSc UNSW

**Administrative Officer**  
Robin Lee

**Technical Officer**  
Wolfgang Nittel

**Administrative Assistant**  
Sue Jackson

**Visiting Fellows**  
Wallace John Erich Bridge, BSc Syd, MAppSc, PhD UNSW  
Glenn Martin Smith, BSc PhD UNSW  
Ping Su, Dip E China Inst Chem Tech, PhD UNSW

---

## Bioengineering Centre

**Director**  
Professor PP Gray

**Deputy Director**  
Professor J Shine

---

## Cooperative Research Centre for Food Industry Innovation

**Director**  
Professor NW Dunn

**Business Manager**  
Rachel Jane Lucas, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Education Officer**  
Maria Romeo, BSc *Syd*

**Administrative Officer**  
Jacqueline Quennell

---

## Department of Food Science and Technology

**Head of Department of Food Science and Technology**  
Professor GH Fleet

**Professor**  
Graham Harold Fleet, MSc *Qld*, PhD *UC Davis*, FASM, FAIFST

**Professor of Food Science and Technology**  
Kenneth Alan Buckle

**Associate Professor**  
Michael Wootton, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FAIFST, MAGI, MIFT

**Honorary Adjunct Associate Professor**  
Heather Greenfield, BSc PhD *Lond*, FAIFST, MIBiol

**Senior Lecturers**  
Julian Michael Cox, BSc PhD *Qld*, MAIFST, MASM  
Robert Hilton Driscoll, BSc *ANU*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIFST

**Lecturers**  
Jayashree Arcot, MSc *Madras*, PhD *Hyd*, MAIFST  
Janet Lorraine Paterson, BSc PhD *UNSW*, DipEd *UNE*, MAIFST  
Jane Elizabeth Paton, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAIFST

**Adjunct Lecturer**  
Gillian Margaret Heard, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAIFST

**Administrative Officer**  
Richard John Greenwood, BA *UNSW*

**Professional Officers**  
Maxwell Robert Bell, BSc MAppSc *UNSW*, ASTC  
Yvone ElGhetany, BScAg *Ains Shams*, MSc *UNSW*  
Zbigniew Suminski, ME *Olszyn*

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**  
Kevin Joseph Scott, BSc DipEd *Syd*  
Barry Longstaff, BA, PhD *York*

**Visiting Fellow**  
John David Craske, MSc PhD *UNSW*, ASTC, FRACI, FTSE, MAIFST

---

## School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics

**Associate Professor and Head of School**  
Michael Richard Edwards, MA PhD *Camb*

**Professor of Genetics**  
Ian William Dawes, BSc *UNSW*, DPhil *Oxf*

**Professor of Biochemistry**  
Barry Vaughan Milborrow, BSc PhD DSc *Lond*, FLS, FIBiol

**Professor of Medical Biochemistry**  
Vacant

**Associate Professors**  
Kevin David Barrow, BSc PhD *Adel*  
Thomas Stanley Stewart, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturers**  
Aldo Sebastian Bagnara, BSc PhD *Melb*  
Gary Charles King, BSc PhD *Syd*  
Vincent Murray, BSc *Glas*, PhD *CNNA*  
Alan Norman Wilton, BSc PhD *Syd*

**Lecturers**  
Louise Helen Lutze-Mann, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Ian James McFarlane, BSc PhD *Syd*

**Associate Lecturers**  
Halim Shoory, BSc *UNSW*  
PhaikEe Lim, BSc PhD *Adel*

**NH&MRC Senior Research Fellow (Associate Professor)**  
Annette Marie Gero, BSc *Syd*, MSc *Macq*, PhD *UNSW*

**ARC Senior Research Fellow (Associate Professor)**  
George Mendz, MSc *Barc*, PhD *UNSW*

**Project Scientist**  
Andrew George Netting, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Professional Officers**  
Bryan McAlister Croll, BSc *UNSW*  
Wendy Glenn, MSc PhD *UNSW*  
George Grossman, BSc *UNSW*  
Geoffrey Kornfeld, BSc *UNSW*  
Choy Soong Daniel Lee, MSc PhD *UNSW*

**Laboratory Manager**  
Pamela Christine Veivers, BSc *James Cook*, MSc PhD *Syd*

**Emeritus Professors**  
Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd *Syd*, PhD ScD *Camb*, FRACI  
William James O'Sullivan, BSc *WA*, PhD *ANU*

**Honorary Visiting Professor**  
Wayne Lyle Gerlach, BSc PhD *Adel*

**Adjunct Professors**  
Robert Graham, MD BS *UNSW*, FRACP, FACP  
Richard Harvey, BSc PhD *Adel*  
Ahsan Husain, BSc *Sunderland Poly* PhD *Nott*

**Adjunct Lecturer**  
Mingdong Zhou, BSc *Fudan* PhD *SUNY*

**Visiting Fellow**  
Lawrence Yook Chee Lai, BSc, PhD *WA*

---

## School of Biological Science

**Associate Professor and Head of School**  
Peter Greenaway, BSc PhD *N'cle (UK)*

**Professor of Biological Science**  
Barry James Fox, BSc *UNSW*, DipEd *N'cle (NSW)*, MSc *Windsor*, PhD *Macq*

**Professors of Zoology**  
Michael Archer, BA *Prin*, PhD *WA*  
David Cartner Sandeman, MSc *Natal*, PhD *StAnd*

**Professor of Botany**  
Anne Elizabeth Ashford, BA *Camb*, PhD *Leeds*

**Associate Professors**

Paul Adam, MA PhD *Camb*  
Alan Michel Beal, DipAH *QldAgrColl*, BSc PhD *Qld*  
Ross Edward McMurtrie, BSc PhD *Syd*  
Christopher John Quinn, BSc *Tas*, PhD *Auck*  
Peter Steinberg, BSc *Maryland*, PhD *Calif*

**Senior Lecturers**

David Benjamin Croft, BSc *Flin*, PhD *Camb*  
William Bruce Sherwin, BSc PhD *Melb*, CertHEd *UNSW*  
Iain Suthers, BSc *Syd*, MSc *Manit*, PhD *Dalhousie*

**Lecturers**

Peter Bruce Banks, BSc PhD *Syd*  
Geoffrey Joseph Hyde, BSc *Syd*, PhD *ANU*  
Robert Clinton Brooks, BSc *Witw.*, PhD *Witw*  
Alistair Gary Beresford Poore, BSc, *Monash* PhD *UNSW*

**Adjunct Lecturer**

Bronwyn Anne Houlden, BSc PhD *Melb*

**Laboratory Manager**

David Allan Hair, BSc *UNSW*

**Professional Officers**

Joanne Holloway, BSc PhD *UNE*  
Renate Sandeman, StsEx2Biol *THDarmstadt*  
Kevin John Voges, BSc *Syd*

**Senior Administrative Officer**

Louise Ann Mazzaroli, BA PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Professor**

John Henry Palmer, BSc PhD *Sheff*, FIBiol  
Terence John Dawson, BRurSc PhD *NE*

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Michael L Augee, BSc *Williamette*, PhD *Monash*  
Lyndall Jane Dawson, BSc *UNSE*, PhD *UNSW*  
Thomas Ritchie Grant, BSc *Cant*, PhD *UNSW*  
Helene Alice Martin, MSc *Adel*, PhD *UNSW*  
Philip Williams, BScAgr *Syd*, MScAgr *Syd*, PhD *Wisconsin*  
Peter Wilson, PhD *UNSW*  
Alec Wood, BScAgr *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Project Scientists**

Suzanne Joan Hand, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Macq*  
Christopher John Orton, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Research Fellows**

Rocky de Nys, MSc *Otago*, PhD *James Cook*  
Richard Taylor, BSc, MSc, PhD *Auck*.  
Belinda Medlyn, BSc *Adel*, PhD *UNSW*

**School of Microbiology and Immunology**

**Professor of Microbiology and Head of School**

Staffan Kjelleberg, BSc PhD *Göteborg*

**Professor of Medical Microbiology**

Adrian Lee, BSc PhD *Melb*, MASM

**Adjunct Professor**

Richard Bell, MSc *UNSW*

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

Melvyn Dickson, BSc *Otago*, PhD *ANU*, Dip *RMS*  
William Rawlinson, BSc MBBS *Syd*, PhD *Camb*, FRACP, FRCPA

**Senior Lecturers**

Ricardo Cavicchioli, MSc *James Cook*, PhD *NE*, MASM  
Andrew Michael Collins, BMedSc *Monash*, PhD *LaT*  
Margaret Ann Cooley, BSc PhD *ANU*  
Iain Couperwhite, BSc PhD *Strath*, MASM  
Paul Edward March, BSc *Long Island*, PhD *Penn*, MASM  
Hazel Marjory Mitchell, BSc PhD *UNSW*, DipEd *Strath*, MASM

**Adjunct Senior Lecturers**

Gary Grohmann, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*, FASM  
Deborah Janet Eldrid Marriott, MBBS BSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA, MASM

**Adjunct Lecturer**

Brett Neilan, BAppSc *UTS*, PhD *UNSW*  
Rocky de Nys, PhD *James Cook*

**Research Fellows**

Patricia Lynne Conway, BSc *Qld*, PhD *UNSW*  
Helen Magdalene Dalton, MedSci *Rhod*, MSc *UNSW*  
Mark Smith, BSc PhD, *East Lond*

**Research Associates**

Brendon Burns, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Ingela Dahlof, PhD *Chalmers*  
Stephen Danon, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Carola Holmstrom, BSc *Umeå* PhD *Gotenberg*  
Sally James, PhD *UNSW*  
Tassia Kolesnikow, BSc PhD *UCLA*  
Kate O'Riordan, PhD *Cork*  
Scott Rice, PhD *Tenn*  
Philip Sutton, BSc *Bradford*, PhD *Manc*  
Kathy Mayumi Takayama, MSc *MIT*, PhD *UMDNJ-Rutgers*  
Agneta Welin, PhD *Gotenberg*

**Project Officer**

Jani Lesley O'Rourke, BSc *Syd*, MASM

**Medical Microbiologist**

Nerissa Lee, BSc *Adel*, MASM

**Professional Officer**

Marshall Henry Maxwell Wilson, MSc *UNSW*

**Laboratory Manager**

Adam Jansen  
Wandy Brouwer, BSc Hugeschool *Utrecht*

**Administrative Officer**

Adam Abdool, BEd *SCE SA*

**Administrative Assistant**

Julie Partridge

**Research Assistants**

Cherise Ang, MSc *UNSW*  
Sonia Brusentsev, BSc *Syd*  
Stephanie Buick, MSc *Christchurch*  
Neralie Coulston, BSc Hons *UTS*  
Caroline van Dingenan, BSc Hons *Ghent*  
Eva Fuary, BSc *UNSW*  
Rose Marie Olsson, MSc *Gotenberg*  
Jed Sivapathasunderam, MSc *UTS*  
John Wilson, DipAnTech *TAFE*

**Emeritus Professors**

Geoffrey Norton Cooper, MSc PhD *Melb*, MASM  
Kevin Charles Marshall, BscAgr *Syd*, MS PhD *C'nell*,  
Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD *Cape T*, MA *Camb*, FASM, FIBiol

**School of Psychology**

**Associate Professor of Psychology and Head of School**

Sally Margaret Andrews, BA PhD *UNSW*

**Scientia Professor of Psychology**

Joseph Paul Forgas, BA *Macq*, DPhil DSc *Oxf*

**Professors of Psychology**

Barbara Jean Gillam, BA *Syd*, PhD *ANU*  
Edward James Kehoe, BA *Lawrence*, MA PhD *Iowa*  
Kevin Malcolm McConkey, BA PhD *Qld*  
George Paxinos, BA *Calif*, MA PhD *McG*, DSc *UNSW*

**Associate Professors**

Richard Allan Bryant, BA Syd, MCLinPsych PhD Macq  
 Gail Florence Huon, BSc PhD UNSW  
 Peter Frank Lovibond, MSc PhD UNSW  
 Marcus Taft, BSc PhD Monash  
 John Eaton Taplin, BSc PhD Adel  
 Reginald Frederick Westbrook, MA Glas, DPhil Sus

**Senior Lecturers**

Austin Sorby Adams, BA Adel, MA PhD Mich  
 Kevin Douglas Bird, BSc PhD UNSW  
 Peter Charles Birrell, BA Syd, PhD UNSW  
 Jacquelyn Cranney, MA Qld, PhD BrynMawr  
 Jane Louise Henry, BA MPsycho PhD Syd  
 Skye McDonald, BSc Monash, MSc Melb, PhD Macq  
 Rick Richardson, MA PhD Kent State  
 Kipling David Williams, BSc Washington, MA PhD Ohio State  
 Ann Marina Williamson, BSc PhD LaT

**Lecturers**

James Edward Harold Bright, BA PhD Nott  
 Melanie Gleitzman, BA PhD UNSW  
 Meg Rohan, BSc Toronto, DipEd Sturt CAE, MA PhD Waterloo  
 Karen Elizabeth Salmon, BA PhD Otago, DipClinPsych MSc Cant  
 Branka Spehar, BS MS Zagreb, MA PhD Rutgers

**Senior Administrative Officer**

Trevor John Clulow, BA UNSW, MA Syd

**Administrative Assistants**

Jasmin Carmen Schoengen  
 Vee Scott  
 Vera Thomson  
 Fu-Kiu Wong, BA CUHK

**Clinical Psychologist**

Richard O'Kearney, BA Qld, DipAppPsych Flin, MPsycho Syd

**Laboratory Assistant**

Angela Joy Modric

**Laboratory Manager**

Paul Nolan

**Professional Officer**

Angus John Fowler, BSc UNSW

**Senior Technical Officer**

Peter Donald Boorman

**Technical Officer**

Gordon Alexander Muir

**Honorary Visiting Professors**

Stephen Bochner, BA Syd, MA Hawaii, PhD UNSW  
 Robert James Kirkby, BSc Oregon, PhD UNSW  
 Ladd Wheeler, BA Stanford, PhD Minnesota

**Emeritus Professor**

Sydney Harold Lovibond, BA Melb, MA PhD DipSocSc Adel, FASSA

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Patrick John Cleary, BSc Qld, PhD UNSW  
 Robert Maclean Hall, BA N'cle (NSW), PhD Macq  
 Keith Raymond Llewellyn, BA PhD Syd

---

**Centre for Marine Biofouling and Bio-Innovation****Directors**

Staffan Kjelleberg, BSc PhD Göteborg  
 Peter Steinberg, BSc Maryland, PhD Calif

**Research Fellows**

Rocky de Nys, MSc Otago, PhD James Cook  
 Carola Holmström, BSc Umea, PhD Göteborg  
 Scott Rice, MSc Nth Carolina, PhD Tennessee

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

Roger Read

**Adjunct Research Fellow**

Naresh Kumar

**Research Associate**

Timothy Charlton, BA BSc UNSW

**Administrative Officer**

Adam Abdool, Bed SCE SA

**Administrative Assistant**

Julie Partridge

**Research Assistants**

Stephanie Buick, MSc Cant.  
 Eva Fuary, BSc UNSW  
 Sophie McCloy, BSc UNSW  
 Rose Marie Olsson, MSc Gotenberg  
 Odette Sunderland, BSc UNSW  
 Rebecca Swanson, BSc Syd

**Visiting Professor**

Michael Gluskov

**Visiting Fellow**

Ingela Dahlof, PhD Chalmers

---

**Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology**

(in association with Unisearch Limited)

**Director**

Christopher John Orton, BSc PhD UNSW

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Erik Shipp, BSc Syd, PhD UNSW  
 Mads Mourier, BAgSc CandAgro RVAU Copenhagen  
 Anthony William Sweeney, BSc MSc PhD Syd  
 Christopher Terence Frances Virgona, BSc UNSW

---

**Science Communication****Director**

William Douglas Rifkin, BS MIT, MS UC Berkeley, PhD Stan.

**Affiliated Academic Staff**

James William Franklin, MA Syd, PhD Warw  
 Deborah Lum, BSc DipEd PhD(ABD) UNSW, GradDipSciComm ANU  
 Morgan Eugene Cyril Sant, BA Keele, MSc PhD Lond

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

Robyn Williams ABC Radio

---

# Faculty of Medicine

Comprises Schools of Anatomy, Community Medicine, Health Services Management, Medical Education, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology and Pharmacology, Psychiatry, and Clinical Schools at Greater Murray, the Prince Henry/ Prince of Wales Hospital, St Vincent's Hospital, St George Hospital, and the South Western Sydney Area Health Service.

**Dean**

Professor S Bruce Dowton

**Presiding Member**

Associate Professor David John de Carle

**Deputy Dean**

Professor Richard Henry

**Associate Dean (Curriculum and Teaching)**

Professor Denis Wakefield

**Associate Dean (Research)**

Professor Carolyn Geczy

**Faculty Co-ordinator of Postgraduate Studies**

Associate Professor Rakesh Kamal Kumar

**Office of the Dean**

**Director - Academic Projects**

Chrissie Verevis, BA *CSU Sacramento* LLB *UNSW*

**Director – Operations**

Derek Raymond Wright

**Development Officer**

Jennifer Marchionni, CFRE

**Administrative Officers**

Clare O'Connor, BA *UNSW* RN  
Gordon Lester Rees JP

**Administrative Assistants**

David Boothey  
Claudia Alejandra Calero  
Christine Mary Hewitt  
Carol Louise Kendall

**Finance Unit**

**Budget and Finance Manager**

Timothy Harnett, FCCA

**Senior Accountants**

Russell Edwards, BBus *RMIT* ASA  
Penny Mack, BBus *GradDiplInfoTechBus*, CPA, FCCA

**Senior Assistant Accountants**

Zac Liu, BSc(Econ) *Xiamen*, MBA, PhD *Wales*

**Purchasing Officer**

David Warwick Lyon, BA *UNSW*

**Computing Support Unit**

**Manager**

James Leeper, BA, MBiomedE *UNSW*

**Web Coordinator**

Peter Moloney, BA *Syd*, MIM *UNSW*

**Computer Support Officers**

Sami Korell  
Karen Johnson, BSc *UNSW*  
Kinh Ho  
Ross Beck, BSc *UNSW*  
Fasihuddin Khan, MSc *Aligarh Muslim University, India*  
Houssen Hellany, BSc *University of Lebanon*

**Curriculum Unit**

**Director & Senior Lecturer**

Peter Harris MB BS *UNSW FRACGP*

**Senior Lecturers**

Patricia Youngblood BA MEd PhD *UNC* MA *Columbia U.*  
Susan Toohey BA *Qld*, MLS, MA *Maryland, USA*  
Chris Hughes BSc, EdD. *Monash*, BA *Syd*, M, Cog,Sci *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Leah Bloomfield BSc *Syd*, GDipHEd, MPH *UNSW*  
Eilean Watson RN, BSc, MHPed *UNSW*

**Administrative Officer**

Jacqueline Miller BA *Calc.*

---

## School of Anatomy

**Head of School**

Professor DJ Tracey

---

## Kensington Campus

**Professors**

David James Tracey, BSc *Syd*, PhD *Stan*  
Phil Mary Elizabeth Waite, BSc PhD *Lond*, MB ChB *Otago*

**Associate Professors**

Kenneth William Scott Ashwell, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*

**Senior Lecturers**

Pascal Luc Carrive, PhD *Syd*  
 Brian Warwick Freeman, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
 +Glenda Margaret Halliday, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Murray Stanley Smith, BSc PhD *Cant*, MHPed *UNSW*  
 Elizabeth Jane Tancred, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Dzung Huu Vu, MD *Saigon*, MB BS *UNSW*, DipAnat, ASANZ

**Lecturers**

✶Jennifer Harasty, BAppSc *Cumb*; MAppSc PhD *Syd*  
 ✶Antony Jon Harding, BSc *Adel*, PhD *Syd*  
 Mark Anthony Hill, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 Priti Pandey, MB BS *Nag*, MD *Ban*  
 +Jason David Wenderoth, BSc, MB BS

**Professional Officers**

Patrick John de Permentier, BSc MSc *UNSW*  
 Paul Halasz, MSc *Bud*

**Senior Technical Officer**

Collin Boon-Chye Yeo, *AA/ST*

**Manager, Dissecting Room**

Adrian Cajetan Jude D'Mello, MB BS MS DNB *India*

**Technical Officers**

Jennifer Flux  
 John Andrew Hughes  
 Moyo Seeto

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Saw Kin Loo, MB BS *Malaya*, PhD *Sing*.  
 Bruce David Reading, MB BS MMed *Syd*

**Administrative Assistant**

Lorraine Brooks

**Clinical School – Greater Murray****Director**

Professor Mohamed Khadra, B Med Grad Dip Comp MEd PhD  
 FRACS

**Associate Professors**

Joachim Sturmberg (Achim), MB BS, DipObst, *RACOG* MFM  
*Monash* PhD (*Lubeck*) FRACGP

**Senior Lecturers**

Alexander (Sandy) Reid, MB BS *Lon* FRACGP  
 Peter Vine, MB BS *Qld* FRACP  
 Geraldine Duncan, MB BS, DipObsRCOG FRACGP  
 Graeme Richardson, MB BS FRACS, FRCS (*England*)  
 Ian Smee, MB BS *Syd* FRACP DDU

**Clinical Coordinator – Albury**

John Douglas, MB BS, MRCCP *UK*, FRACP

**Clinical Coordinator – Wagga Wagga**

John Preddy, BM BS MRCP *UK* FRACP

**Clinical Coordinator – Griffith**

Maxwell Hopp, MB BCh DCH FCP FCRACP

**Administrative Officer – Albury**

Kathryn Martin

**Administrative Assistant – Albury**

Nanette Sweeney

**School Secretary – Wagga Wagga**

Belinda Newman

**Administrative Officer – Wagga Wagga**

Jennifer Kohlhagen

**Administrative Assistant – Wagga Wagga**

Ros Bradley

**Clinical School – Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals****Clinical Associate Dean**

Professor John Michael Dwyer AO

**Clinical Coordinator**

Maxwell Elmore Cochrane Thorpe, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*,  
 FRACP

**Administrative Officer**

Jennifer Marie Ryall JP

**Administrative Assistant**

Anne Aylmer

**Department of Medicine****Head of Department and Professor**

John Michael Dwyer, AO, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *Melb*, FRCP, FRACP,  
 FRCPi

**Professors**

+✶Colin Nicholson Chesterman, MB BS *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*, FRACP,  
 FRCPA  
 +✶Beng Hock Chong, MB BS *Malaysia*, PhD *Syd*, MRCP,  
 FRACP, FRCPA, FRCP (*Glasgow*)  
 John Michael Dwyer, AO, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *Melb*, FRCP, FRACP,  
 FRCPi  
 +Simon Charles Gandevia, BSc MD PhD DSc *UNSW*, FRACP,  
 FAA  
 +Pamela Joan Russell, MSc PhD *Melb*, DipEd *Canberra* CAE  
 +Bernard Edward Tuch, MB BS *Qld*, BSc PhD *Syd*, FRACP

**Professor of Neurology**

+David James Burke, AO, MB BS *Syd*, MD DSc *UNSW*, FRACP,  
 FAA, FTSE

**Associate Professors**

Terry Dorcen Bolin, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, DCH *Lond*, FRCP,  
 FRACP, FRCPed  
 +John Alfred Charlesworth, MB BS *UNSW*, MD *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Stephen Colagiuri, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +James Gordon Colebatch, BSc, MB BS PhD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Michael Leonard Friedlander, MB ChB *Birm*, MRCP, FRACP  
 +✶Anthony Gerard Johnson, MB BS MD *UNSW*, MPH *Qld*,  
 FRACP  
 +David Kenneth McKenzie, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*,  
 FRACP  
 Hugh Patrick McNeil, BMedSc MB BS *Tas*, Grad.Dip.H.Ed, PhD  
*UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Frederick John Palmer, MB ChB *Sheff*, DMRD *Lond*, FRCP,  
 FRANZCR, MRCP  
 +Romano Cesare Pirola, AO, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Bruce Allen Pussell, MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Lond*, FRACP  
 +Monica Anne Rossleigh, MB BS *UNSW*, MD, FRACP  
 ✶Xing Li Wang, MB BS *Shandong*, *PR China* (AMC Certified),  
 PhD *UNSW*  
 +Jeremy Somers Wilson, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Alessandro Stefano Zagami, MB BS *Qld*, MD *UNSW*, PhD  
*Adel*, FRACS

**Senior Lecturers**

+Roger Maxwell Allan, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +✶James Bell, BA MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, AMPSAD  
 +✶Gideon Avram Caplan, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +✶Daniel Kam Yin Chan, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP, FHKCP  
 †Gregory Brett Cranney, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 Jonathon Erlich, MB BS *Melb*, PhD *Monash*, FRACP  
 +Vivian Belmira Fernandes, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Robert Walter Giles, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FACC  
 John David Gillies, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +David Goldstein, MB BS *Monash*, MRCP(UK), FRACP



✪Paul Jackson, BSc PhD *ANU*  
✚Philip David Jones, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *ANU*, MHEd *UNSW*, FRACP,  
✚Frank Maccioni, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FCCP  
✚Malcolm Reynolds Robertson, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
✚Phillip Arthur Rowlings, MB BS *UNSW*, MS *Wis*, FRACP, FRCPA  
✚Robert Smee MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCR  
Paul Simon Thomas, BSc MB BS MD *Lond*, FRCP, FRACP  
✚Warren Frederick Walsh, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FACCfeman

**Lecturers**

✚Jane Beeby, BSc MB BS *Syd*  
✚Brian Brigham MB BS *Melb*, MRCP *UK*  
✪Arthur Shane Brown, PhD *UNSW*  
✚Richard Wai Meng Chye, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FFPMANZCA, FACHPM  
✚Clare Alice Cunningham, OAM, MB BS *Syd*, MRCP *UK*, DCH  
✪Mirella Daja, BSc PhD, *Auck*  
✚Virginia Furner, MB BS *UNSW*  
✚Peter Neil Gonski, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
✚Walter Haindl, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
✚Jan P Lehm, MD *Denmark*, FRAZCA  
✚Craig Ronald Lewis, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
✪Rosetta Martiniello-Wilks, BSc PhD *N'cle (NSW)*  
✪Roslyn Muirhead, BSc PhD  
✚John Kieran Pereira, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, FRACS FRANZCR  
✚Geoffrey Samuel Peretz, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCR  
✚Robert Leo Philips, BSc MB BCh *Witw*, DMRD *Lond*, DDUaustSocUltMed, FRCP, MRACR  
✚Mark Roderick Pitney, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP, MSCAI  
✚Tuly Rosenfeld, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
✚Miriam Lea Van Rooijen, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCR  
✚Christine Shearman, Bmed *N'cle (NSW)*, FRANZCR  
✚Rebecca Strutt, BSc MB BS, FACHPM  
✚Susan Trethewie, MB BS *Melb*, FRACP  
✚Miriam Welgampola, BSc(Med), MB BS *UNSW*  
✪Chris White, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, FRACP  
✚Yvonne Zissiadis, MB BS *WA*, FRANZCR

**Associate Lecturer**

Jian Tu, BA *Zhenjiang Med*, MSc *China Pharmaceutical*, MSc *Brussels*, PhD *UNSW*

**Technical Officer**

George Mallos

**Honorary Visiting Professors**

Michael Anthony MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, MRACP, MRCP *Lond*, FRACP, FRCP  
David Emil Leon Wilcken, MD *Syd*, FRCPS, FRACP

**Administrative Officer**

Danielle Quy, BA *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**

Gina Tomasiello

**Department of Surgery**

**Head of Department and Professor**

John Mackenzie Ham, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRACS, FACS

**Professor of Ophthalmology**

Minas Theodore Coroneo, BSc MB BS MSc *Syd*, MD MS *UNSW*, FRACS, FRACO

**Hugh Smith Professor of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery and Head of Department**

Vacant

**Associate Professors**

Philip John Crowe, MB BS *Syd*, DPhil *Oxon*, FRCSC, FRACS  
✚Richard John Millard, MB BS *Lond*, FRCS *Eng*, FRACS  
✚Margaret Anne Rose, BVSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

✚David Harry Sonnabend, MB BS *Syd*, FRACS  
William Robert Walsh, BA *Bucknell*, PhD *New Jersey*

**Senior Lecturers**

Graham Leonard Newstead, MB BS *Syd*, FRCS, FRACS, FACS  
✚Marcus A Stoodley, BMedSc MB BS *Qld*, PhD *Adel*, FRACS  
✚Philip Gregory Truskett, MB BS *Syd*, FRACS  
✪Jia-Lin Yang, MB BS *China*, PhD MSc *Beijing*  
Bryan Wheaton Yeo, MB BS *Syd*, FRCS, FRACS

**Lecturer**

✚Michael Peter Hennessy, BMedSc MB BS *Qld*, MBiomedE *UNSW*, FRACO  
✪Yan Yu, MB BS *China*, PhD *Benne (Switzerland)*

**Technical Officer**

David Wesley Tuck

**Administrative Assistants**

Renee Claire Hannan  
Olive Yanelli

**Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care**

**Head of Department and Professor**

✚Thomas Andrew Gabriel Torda, OAM, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, DA *Lond*, DipABA, FFARCS, FFARACS, FANZCA, FFICANZCA

**Associate Professor**

✚David Bihari, MBBS, FRACP

**Senior Lecturers**

✚Michael Heywood Bennett, MB BS *UNSW*, DA *Lond*, FFARCSI *Dublin*  
✚Stephen Gatt, OAM, MD *Malta* FRCP FANZCA

**Lecturers**

✚John Awad, MB BS *Syd*, FANZCA FFICANZCA  
✚Kenneth Abraham, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM EMST  
✚Michael George Beaudoin, MB BS *Syd*, FFARACS  
✚Andrew Belessis, MB BS *UNSW*, FANZCA  
✚David John McGregor Butchers, BSc MB ChB *Edin*, FRCA FFICANZCA  
✚Betty Shuk Han Chan, MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*  
✚Susan Rochelle Herzberg, MB BS *UNSW*  
✚Peter Ralph Isert, MB BS *UNSW*, FFARACS  
✚Jan Peters Lehm, MD, FANZCA  
✚Edward Loughman, MB BS *UNSW*, FFARACS  
✚David James Sandeman, BSc(Med) MB BS *UNSW*, FANZCA  
✚Yahya Shehabi, MD *Jordan* FANZCA FFICANZCA  
✚Barbara Elise Trytko, BM BS *Flin* FFICANZCA  
✚Robert John Turner, MB BS *UNSW* FANZCA  
✚Bruce Gary Way, BMed Sc MB BS *Syd*, FACEM  
✚Su-Jen Yap, MB BS *Syd*, FANZCA

**Clinical School – St George Hospital**

**Clinical Associate Dean**

Associate Professor DJ de Carle

**Administrative Officer**

Justin Peter Joynes AdvCert(Public Admin) *SIT*

**Department of Medicine**

**Head of Department**

David John de Carle, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

**Professors**

+Mark Ashley Brown, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +John Patrick Edmonds, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +\*Laurence Guy Howes, MB BS PhD *Melb*, FRACP  
 +\*John Henry Kearsley, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *Qld*, FRANZCR, FRACP  
 +Steven Anthony Kriilis, MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*, FRACP

**Associate Professors**

+Sydney Patrick Butler, BSc MB BS MA *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Ian James Cook, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRACP  
 David John de Carle, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 Terrence Diamond, ECFMG *USA* MBBCh, Dip Aviation Medicine *RSA*, FRACP, AMC  
 +Arumugam Manoharan, MB BS MD *Madras*, FRACP, FRCPA

**Senior Lecturers**

+Peter Cistulli, MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Raymond Allan Clarke, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Michael Carl Grimm, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *ANU* FRACP  
 +Mark Hersch, BSc Med MB ChB *W'rand*, PhD *Syd*, FRACP  
 +John James Kelly, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Bruce Willfred Kirkham, BA MD ChB *Otago*, MRCP, FRACP  
 +\*Yiu Lam Kwan, MB BS *HK*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +Richard Hamilton Lawrence, MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP  
 +\*Jeremy McNulty, MB BS MPH *Syd*, FAFPHM  
 Anthony John O'Sullivan, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Allan David Sturgess, MB BS *Qld*, PhD *Melb*, FRACP, FRCPA

**Lecturers**

+Timothy Andrew Brighton, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Jamie Case, BAppSc *CSturt*, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 +Paul Linus De Souza, BScMed MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +\*David John Gorman, BSc MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Pamela Konecny, BMedSc MB BS *Tas*, DTM&H *Lond*, FRACP  
 Matthew Links, MB BS FRACP  
 Jodie Lynch, BSc MB BS FRACP  
 George Mangos, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Deirdre Frances Murrell, BM BCh *Oxf*, FAD, MA *Camb*  
 +Richard James Quinn, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP, DDU  
 +David Ronald Ramsay, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +David Rees, MB BS, FRACP

**Administrative Officer**

Margaret Ann Micallef, BSocSc *UNSW*

**Snr Technical Officer**

Steven Turner, BAppSc *CSU*, BSc *UNSW*

---

**Department of Surgery****Head of Department**

David Lawson Morris, MB ChB MD *Birm*, PhD *Nott*, FRCS, FRACS

**Professors**

+\*John Henry Kearsley, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *Qld*, FRANZCR, FRACP  
 David Lawson Morris, MB ChB MD *Birm*, PhD *Nott*, FRCS, FRACS  
 +Michael Drury Poole, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRCS, FRACS

**Associate Professors**

+George Anthony Calvert Murrell, MB BS *Adel*, DPhil *Oxf*  
 +Judie Walton BA *Ill*, PhD *ANU*

**Senior Lecturers**

Thomas Gruenberger, MD *Vienna*  
 Paul Joseph Cozzi, MB BS MS *Urol*, FRACS  
 +Min-Xia Wang, MB BS MD *Melb*

**Lecturers**

+Elaine Bolton, BSc *NESCOT*, PhD *Syd*  
 +Christopher Henry Fox, MBChB *Otago*, FRANZCR  
 +Derek William Glenn, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCR

+Peter Henry Graham, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCR  
 +John Swee Soon Lim, MB BS *UNSW* FRANZCR  
 +Ian Stafford Lovett, MB BS *Syd*, MRCP, FRANZCR  
 +Amanda Palmer, MB BS *UNSW*  
 +Julie Denise Stevenson, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCR

**Technical Officer**

Javed Akhter

**Department Manager**

Ceri Walker

**Administrative Assistant**

Jenny Fleming

---

**Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care****Head of Department and Professor**

+David Brunton Gibb, BSc MB BS *Syd*, DOBstRCOG *Lond*, FRCAnaes, FANZCA

**Senior Lecturer**

+Adam Chan MB BS *UNSW* FACEM  
 +Theresa Jacques, MB BS *Monash*, FANZCA, FFICANZCA  
 +John Myburgh, MB BCh, DA *SA*, FANZCA, FFICANZCA  
 +George Andrew Skowronski, MB BS *Monash*, MRCP *UK*, FRACP

**Lecturers**

+Andrew Stephen Armstrong, MB BS *UNSW*, FANZCA  
 +Margaret Ruth Bailey, MB BS *Flin* FANZCA  
 +Paul Bertolino, BMed *N'cle(NSW)*, FANZCA  
 +Neil Thomas Bradburn MB BS *UNSW*, FFARACS, FANZCA  
 +Peter James Grant, BSc MB BS *UNSW*, FACEM  
 +Anna Holdgate, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM  
 +Gregory John Hollis BSc MB BS(Hons) *UNSW*, FACEM  
 +Sean Lawrence Kelly, MB(*N'cle*), FACEM  
 +Michael O'Leary, MB BS, FRCAnaes, FFICANZCA  
 +Lewis Macken, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM  
 +Ronald John Manning, MB BS, BMedSc *UNSW*, FACEM  
 +John Merchant, MB BS *UNSW*, FACEM  
 +Kate J Porges MB BS *Syd*  
 +John Robert Raftos, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM  
 +Gary David Tall, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM  
 +Sharon Tivey MB BS *Syd*  
 +Anica Vasic MB BS *Syd*, FANZCA

---

**Clinical School – St Vincent's Hospital****Clinical Associate Dean**

Professor Terence Campbell

**Administrative Officer**

Monica Mary Adams

---

**Department of Medicine****Head of Department and Professor**

Terence John Campbell, BSc MB BS, *UNSW*, DPhil *Oxf*, FRACP

**Professors**

+Bruce James Brew, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Lesley Veronica Campbell, MB BS *Syd*, MD *Wash*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP, MRCP  
 +Donald John Chisholm, AO, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +David Albert Cooper, BSc MB BS *Syd*, MD DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA

Richard Osborne Day, AM, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
+John Allan Eisman, AO, BSc MB BS *Syd*, PhD *Melb*, FRACP  
+Robert Graham, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FACP  
Richard Paul Harvey, BSc PhD *Adel*  
+Ken Kian Ho, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
+David Dang Fung Ma, MB BS MD *UNSW* FRCPA, FRACP  
Michael Francis O'Rourke, AM, MB BS MD DSc *Syd*, FRACP, FACC  
+John Shine, BSc PhD *ANU*, FAA  
+Keith Kendall Stanley, BA MA PhD *Cant*.  
+Robert Lyndsay Sutherland, MAgSc *Cant*, PhD *ANU*

**Professor of Clinical Immunology**  
Ronald Penny, AO, MB BS MD *Syd*, DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA

**Associate Professors**  
+David Hamilton Bryant, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRACP  
+Andrew David Carr, MB BS MD *UNSW*  
+Milton Laurence Cohen, MB BS , MD *Syd*, FRACP, FAFRM  
+Bruce David Doust, BSc MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCR, DDR, DDU, DABR, DABNM  
+Michael Feneley, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
+Allan Robert Glanville, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRACP  
+John Joseph Grygiel, BPharm MB BS *Syd*, MD *Flin*, FRACP  
+Anne Margaret Keogh, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
+Steven Kossard, BSc MB BS PhD *Syd*, FADC  
+Edward William Kraegen, BSc PhD *UNSW* MACPSM  
+Russell Ian Ludowyke, BSc *LaT*, PhD *CNA*  
+Peter Simon MacDonald, MB BS PhD *Melb*, FRACP  
+Andrea Mant, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW* MA *ANU* FRACGP  
+David William Marshall Muller, MB BS MD *Melb*, FRACP, FACC  
+Nicholas Anthony Pocock, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
+Peter Robert Schofield, BScAg *Syd*, PhD *ANU*  
William Arthur Sewell, MB BS BSc *Syd*, PhD *Melb*, FRCPA  
Leon Abraham Simons, BSc MB BS MD *Syd*, FRCP, FRACP  
+Robyn Lynne Ward, MB BS PhD *UNSW*, FRACP  
+Kenneth Williams, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturers**  
+Samuel Breit, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA  
+Jacqueline Ruth Center, MB BS *Syd*, MSc *Harv.*, PhD *UNSW*, FRACP  
+Russell Donald Clark, MB BS DipTM&H *Syd*, FRACP  
+Gregory John Cooney, BSc PhD *Syd*  
+Roger John Daly, BSc PhD *Liv*  
+Paul Darveniza, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRACP  
+Anthony John Dodds, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA  
+Peter Jan Duval, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCR, FRCR  
+Edith Gardiner BSc *Duke* PhD *Yale*  
+Peter William French, BSc MSc *Syd*, PhD *Deakin*  
+Judith Freund, MB BS *Syd*, MRCP, FRACP  
Donald John Frommer, BSc MB BS MD *Lond*, FRCP, FRACP  
+Malcolm L Handel, BS *Syd*, MB BS, PhD *UNSW*, FRACP  
+James Michael Hayes, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
+Herbert Herzog, Mag, Dr, *Priv Doz*  
+Tiina Iismaa, BSc PhD *Syd*  
+Graham Jones, BSc MB BS *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*, FRACP  
+Dennis Lawrence Kuchar, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRACP, FACC  
+Elizabeth Anne Musgrove, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
+Don Edward Smith, MB ChB MD *Otago*  
+Lun-Quan Sun, PhD *ANU*, PhD MSc *FMMU*, BSc *Anhui*  
+Edwin Robert Szeto, BSc MB BS *Syd*  
+Colin Kenneth William Watts, BSc *Otago*, PhD *Syd*  
+Alexander David Wodak, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP MRCP

**Lecturers**  
+Damien Arthur Boyd, MB BS *Syd*, FANZCA  
+Richard Chye, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
+Neil John Cooney, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
+Stephen Gregory Cooper, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCR  
+Andrew Stuart Finckh, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM  
+Mark Hicks, BA BSc PhD *Macq.*  
+Christopher Robert Jones, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCR  
+Monique Malouf, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
+Susan Christine Marsden, MB BS *Monash*, FRANZCR  
+Samuel Thomas Milliken, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
+Marshall Lawrence Plit, MB BS M Med *Wits*, PhD, FCP SA, FRACP, FCCP

+Paul Thomas Preisz, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM  
+Bradley Charles Smith, MB BS *Syd*, FANZCA  
+David Bruce Williams, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

**Administrative Assistant**  
Elsa Christine Booth

---

**Department of Surgery**

**Head of Department and Professor**  
Reginald Sidney Albert Lord, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRCS, FRACS

**Associate Professor**  
+William Bruce Conolly, AO, MB BS *Syd*, FRCS, FRACS, FACS

**Lecturers**  
Anthony James Chamber MB BS  
Anthony John Grabs  
+Tiina Iismaa, BSc *Syd*, PhD *Syd*  
+Graeme William Morgan, BPharm MB BS *Syd*, MRCP, FRACP

---

**Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care**

**Head of Department and Professor**  
+Gordon Alfred Harrison, MB BS *Syd*, MHPEd *UNSW*, FFARCS, FANZCA, FFICANZCA

**Associate Professor**  
+Gordian Ward Oskar Fulde, MB BS *Syd*, FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS, FRCS(A&E)Ed, FACEM

**Senior Lecturers**  
+Brian Francis Horan, MB BS *Syd*, FFARCS, FANZCA

**Lecturers**  
+Martin Thomas Duffy, MB BS *UNSW*, FACEM  
+Michael James King, MB BS *Syd*, FANZCA  
+Jane Marie McKenzie, MB BS BSc *Melb*, FANZCA  
+Gregory Francis O'Sullivan, MB BS *UNSW*, FANZCA  
+Paul Thomas Preisz, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM  
+John Robert Raftos, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM

---

**Clinical School – South Western Sydney Area Health Service**

**Clinical Associate Dean**  
+Professor IW Webster, AO

**Administrative Officer**  
Mary-Louise Desmond, BEc *Syd*

---

**Department of Medicine**

**Head of Department and Professor**  
Bruce Milne Hall, MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP

**Professors**  
Christopher David Anderson, MB BS *UWA*, PhD *Linkoping*, FADC  
+Hugh Grant Dickson, MB BS *Qld* FACRM

**Associate Professors**

- +Michael Bernard Barton, MB BS *Syd*, FRCS *Edin*, Cert HealthEcon *Mon*
- +Karen Annette Duggan, BSc MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP
- +Hosen Kiat, MB BS *Monash*, FRACP, FACC, FACP, FCCP
- William Krickler, BSc, BE *Syd* MBA *UNSW*
- +Stephen Lillioja, MB ChB *Otago*, Grad Cert Hed *UNSW*, FRACP
- +Nicholas Antony Pocock, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

**Senior Lecturers**

- +Martin Philip Berry, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCR, LMCC, FRCP(C)
- +John Ming Gee Chu, BSc MB BS *Syd*, MRCP *UK*
- +Alison Fiona Colley, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP
- +Archibald Barclay Hamish Crawford, MB ChB *Glas* FRACP
- +Jeffrey Ronald Flack, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP
- +Michael Peter Harvey, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA
- Suzanne Jean Hodgkinson, MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*, FRACP
- +Kien-Seng Lee, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP
- +Guy Barrington Marks, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*, MRCP, FRACP, FAFPHM
- +Alan John McDougall, BMedSc MB BS *Syd*, FRACP
- +Mark Joseph Penny, MB BS PhD *UNSW*, FRACP
- +John William Quin, BSc *Syd*, MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *ANU*, FRACP, FRCPA
- +David Rosenfeld, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA
- Eva Segelov, MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP
- +Michael Suranyi, MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP
- +Nicholas Zwar, MB BS, RACGP

**Lecturers**

- +Martin Berry, MBBS *Syd*, FRACR, LMCC, FRCP (C)
- +Johannes Lodewikus Lourns Bester, MB ChB *Pret*, BSc (POTCH), MF GP (RSA), MMed Rad *Wits*, FRANZCR
- +Catherine Bones-Saunders, MB BS *Syd*, DDU *ASUM*, FRACP
- +Dennis John Cordato, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP
- +Geoffrey Paul Delaney, MB BS *UNSW*
- +Stephen Anthony Della-Fiorentina, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP
- +Hugh Dixon, MBA *INSEAD*, FRACP
- +Adam Ross Fowler, MB BS *Qld*, FRANZCR
- +Amanda Jane Goldrick, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP
- +Andrew Paul Hopkins, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, DDU
- +Craig Phillip Juergens, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP
- +Peter William Kelleher, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FSGC
- +Andrew Bailey Kneebone, MB BS *UNSW*
- +May-Wan Lee, MB BS *Syd*, DDU *ASUM*, FRANZCR
- +Sidney Tsz Ho Lo, MB BS FRACP, DDU
- +Dominic Yiu-Cheong Leung, MB BS *HK*, MRCP(UK), FRACP
- +Eugene Joseph Moylan, MB BS *Syd*
- +Rohan Rajkumar Rajaratnam, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP
- +Roger John Renton, MB BS *Syd*, DPRM, FRCRM, FAFRM
- +Praneal Dutt Sharma, MB BS *Jrwaji*, *India*, FRANZCR
- +Hui Tie, MB BS, FRACP, DDU
- +John Mark Worthington, MB BS BMedSc *Syd*, FRACP, FACCp
- +Sharon Lee Worthington, MB BS *W Aust*, FRACP

**Department of Surgery****Head of Department and Professor**

Stephen Arthur Deane, MB BS *Syd*, FRACS, FACS, FRCS (C)

**Associate Professor**

+Michael Sugrue, MB BCh *Galway*, BAO, FRCSI, FRACS

**Senior Lecturer**

John Anthony Crozier, AM, MB BS *Adel*, FRACS, DDU  
 +James Van Gelder, MB BS MD *Melb*, FRACS,  
 M Med, Stat *N'cle (NSW)*

**Lecturers**

+Ian Andrew Harris, MB BS *Syd*, FRACS  
 +Somak Lertsumitkal, MB BS *UNSW*, MPH *Syd*, FRACS  
 +Aashit Shah, MB BS MS FRCS *Edin*, FRCS *Glas*, FRACS

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

Kenneth Kurt Merten, MB BS *Syd*, FRCS *Edin*, FRACS, MSc, Soc DM *UNSW*

**Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care****Professorship of Intensive Care**

Kenneth Mark Hillman, MB BS *Syd*, FRCA(Eng), FFICANZCA

**Senior Lecturer**

+Kok Pheng Hui, BMedSc MB BS *Nott*, MD *Eng*, MRCP, *Ireland*, FRACP

**Lecturers**

- +Kevin Charles Baker, BE MB BS *Syd*, FRACGP, FANZCA
- +David Keith Crooke, MB BS BA *WA*, MBIomedE *UNSW*, FANZCA
- +Linda Margaret Dann, MB BS *WA*, FACEM, FANZCA
- +Mary Louise Done, MB BS *Syd*, GradDipQMHC *LaT*, FANZCA
- +Keith Edwards, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM
- +Arthas Flabouris, MB BS *Adel*, FANZCA, FFICANZCA
- +Alan Giles, MB BS *UNSW*, FACEM
- +Susan Ieraci, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM
- +Marian Lee, MB BS *Melb*, DCH FACEM
- +Martin Elvis Lum, MB ChB *Otago*, FANZCA
- +Jennifer Anne Martin, MB BS *UNSW*, FACEM, DCH
- +Michael Joseph Anthony Parr, MB BS *Lond*, MRCP *UK*, FRCA *Eng*
- +Irene Rotenko, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM
- +John Charles Sammut, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM
- +Antony Hugh Lawrence Stewart, MB BS
- +Tracey Maree Tay, MB BS *N'cle (NSW)*, FANZCA
- +Venkateswaran Venkateswaran, MB BS, MRCS, LRCP, DARCP&S *Eng*, AM *Sing.*, FAMS *Singapore*
- +Susan Kay Winter, MB BS *Tas*, FANZCA
- +Peter Wyllie, MB BS *UNSW*, FACEM

**School of Community Medicine****Head of School (Acting)**

Professor Mark Fort Harris, MB BS MD *Syd*, DRACOG, FRACGP

**Kensington Campus****Professor of Community Medicine**

Professor Mark Fort Harris, MB BS MD *Syd*, DRACOG, FRACGP

**Professor of Epidemiology**

John Kaldor, BA *WA*, MA *ANU*, PhD *Calif.*

**Associate Professors**

Paul Murray McNeill, MA *Cant*, LLB *Otago*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Robyn Lesley Richmond, MA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Mark Ferson, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP FAFPHM, MPH,  
 MD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturers**

Deborah Ann Black, BSc DipED MStat PhD *UNSW*  
 David Sutherland, MB BS *Syd*, DCH *Dublin*, MclnEd, FRACGP,  
 FRACMA

**Lecturers**

Susan Joan Beecher, BA *Macq*, BSocStud *Syd*, MSW *UNSW*  
 Catherine Anne Berglund, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
 • Bijou Blick, MB BS MPH *Syd*, Dip Paeds

Margaret Cunningham, BSW MSW GDipSocCom *UNSW*  
 +Valerie Delpech, MB BS, MPH *UNSW*, FAPHM  
 John Frith, RED BScMed MB BS MCH *UNSW*, GradDipEd  
*SydCAE*  
 Elizabeth Harris, BA DipED MPH *Syd*  
 Norman John Kelk, BA BSW *Qld*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Martha LoureyBird, MSp Sc, BSpSc (ExSc), DipRT *UNSW*  
 Julie McDonald, BA *Macq*, MPH *Syd*, RN  
 Roslyn Poulos, MB BS MPH *Syd*, PhD *Macq*  
 Ingrid van Beek, MB BS MBA *UNSW*, FAFPHM  
 Giovanna Zingarelli, BSc MB BS *UNSW*

#### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Roy Gary Beran, MB BS MD *UNSW*, GradDipTertEd *NE*,  
 BLegS *Macq*, Dip Fur Ed *Adel CAE*, FAFPHM, FRACP,  
 FRACGP, FRCLM  
 John Cawte, MB BS MD *Adel*, DPM PhD *UNSW*, AO, FRANZCP,  
 FAPR  
 John Hans Hirshman, AM MB BS DPH DTM&H *Syd*, FRACMA,  
 FRSTM, MD *HC*  
 Sylvia Jacobson, MB BCh *S.A.*,  
 Peter MacDonald Trebilco, BA *Syd* ED, FRACHPER  
 Nanette Stacy Waddy, MBE MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCP, AC,  
 MD *Syd*,

#### Administrative Officer

Gallia Anne Therin, ANZIMLT

### Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital

#### Associate Professors

+Richard Frederick Jones, MB BS *Syd*, DPRM, FRCS, FRCSEd,  
 FRACS, FRACP

#### Senior Lecturers

+James Bell, BA MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, AMPSAD  
 +Daniel Kam Yin Chan, MB BS *UNSW* FRACP  
 +Brian Michael Draper, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 +Gideon Avram Caplan, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP

#### Lecturers

+Stella Engel, MB BS *UNSW*, DPRM, FACRM, FHKCP  
 +Lorraine Ellen Jones, MB BS *Qld*, FACRM, MPH, DPRM,  
 FAFRM (RACP)  
 +Peshotan Homi Katrak, MB BS MD *Bom*, FACRM, MRCP *UK*,  
 FAAPMP, FAFRM  
 +Stephen Ronald Lord, BSc MA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
 +Tuly Rosenfeld, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 Elizabeth Sullivan MB BS MPH *Syd*, FAFPHM  
 +John Alan Ward, MB BS *Qld*, MSc *Lond*, FRACP

### St George/Sutherland Hospital

#### Professor of Rehabilitation, Aged and Extended Care

Frederick Ehrlich, MA MB BS *Syd*, PhD *Macq*, Dip Phys & Rehab  
 Med, FRCS, FACRM, MRCPsych, FAFRM (RACP), MACLM

#### Senior Lecturers

+George Meredith Stathers, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP

#### Lecturers

+Gregory Thomas Bowring, BSc MB BS *UNSW*, FACRM,  
 FAFRM (RACP)  
 +David James Burke, BMed *N'cle(NSW)* FRANZCP  
 +Christopher Carmody, MB BS *Monash* FACVen  
 +Philip Conroy, MB BS MBA *UNSW*, FACRM, RACP  
 +Peter Neil Gonski, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +David John Gorman, BSc MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Scott Allisdair Hannan, BMedSc MB BS *Tas*, FAFRM(RACP),  
 FACRM  
 Martin Kennedy, MB BS *Syd*, DGM *Lond*, Dip RACOG, FACRM,

#### FAFDRM (RACP)

+Robert Peter Leitner, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Jeffrey Looi, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 +Litsa Morfis, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Lucia Victor Rodrigues, MD *Brazil*, FANZCA, FFARCS  
 +Merennege Raja Indrajith Salgado, MB BS MD *Ceylon*, MRCP  
*Eng*, FRACP, FCCP *Ceylon*  
 +Peter Ivan Smerdely, MB BS MPH *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*, FRACP

### St Vincent's Hospital

#### Associate Professor

+Andrea Mant, MB BS *Syd*, MA *ANU*, MD *UNSW*, FRACGP

#### Senior Lecturers

+Russell Donald Clark, MB BS DipTM&H *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Andrew Grulich, MB BS *Adel*, MSc *Lond*, PhD *UNSW*,  
 FAFPHM  
 +Don Edward Smith, MB ChB MD *Otago*  
 +Alexander David Wodak, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, MRCP *Lond*

#### Lecturers

+Nicholas Brennan, MB BS(Hons) *Monash*, FRACP  
 +Neil John Cooney, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Gregory John Dore, BSc MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

### South Western Sydney Area Health Service

#### Professors

+Hugh Grant Dickson, MB BS *Qld*, FACRM  
 Adrian Bauman, MB BS MPH PhD *Syd*, FAFPHM

#### Senior Lecturers

+Victor Nossar, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP, FAFPHM (RACP)  
 +Guy Barrington Marks, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*,  
 MRCP, FRACP, FAFPHM  
 +Christopher John Poulos, MB BS *Syd*, FACRM, FAFRM (RACP)  
 +Sidney Ernest Williams, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCP  
 +Stephen Francis Wilson, MBBS *Syd*, Dip Sports Med *Lond*,  
 FRACGP, FAFRM  
 +Nicholas Zwar, MB BS, RACGP

#### Lecturers

Felicity Helen Bagnall, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +David Basic, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP, MPH *Syd*  
 +Sameer Bhole, BDS *Bom*, MDSc *Syd*, MRACDS, FRSH  
 +Kerrie Gai Chant, MB BS MHA MPH *UNSW*, FAFPHM  
 +Andrew Malcolm Dermot Cole, BSc MB BS *Syd*, FAFRM,  
 FACRM  
 David Anthony Conforti, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Thomas Peter Gibian, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 Bin Jalaludin, MB BS *Syd*, MPH *Syd*, MRCP, FAFPHM (RACP)  
 +Kevin Johnstone, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Sheila Mary Knowlden, MB BS *Syd*, DObstRCOG, MRACGP,  
 DipEd *ITATE*, FRACGP  
 +Friedbert Kohler, MB BS *Syd*, FACRM, FAFRM  
 +Kenneth Christopher Marr, MBChB *Glas*, MM *Syd*  
 +Roger John Renton, MB BS *Syd*, DPRM, FRCRM, FAFRM,  
 RACP, DPRM  
 +Iain Hugh Rodger, MB BS *Qld* FAFRM, FACRM  
 +Joanne Travaglia, BSocSt, GradDipAdultEd (TESOL),  
 MEd, *UTS*  
 +Jeffrey Thomas John Rowland, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Gilbert Whitton, MB BS *Syd* MComm  
 +Jennifer Monika Wiltshire, MB BCh *NUI*, BOA *Dublin*

---

## The Illawarra Health Service

### Senior Lecturers

+Christopher John Poulos, MB BS Syd, FACRM, FAFRM (RACP)

### Lecturers

+Guy Michael Bashford, MB BS Syd, FACRM, FAFRM  
 +Hugh John Fardy, MB BS UNSW, DRACOG Lond, FRACGP  
 +Ian Arnold Jenssen, MB BS Syd, MBIomedEng UNSW, FAFRM, AAFOM  
 +Shanthi Kanagarajah, MB BS Syd, MBio Eng, FRACP  
 Diana Lim, BSc Syd, MB BS Syd, FRACP  
 +Geoffrey Robert Murray, BSc MB BS Syd, FAFRM, AAOFM  
 John Quinlan, MB BS Syd, FAFRM MA CMSKM

---

## School of Health Services Management

### Kensington Campus

#### Head of School

Ian Forbes, BArch Melb, MSc Br Col, DipAdmin UNSW, FRAIA, MRCIA, AFA, CHSE

#### Professor of Health Services Management

James Sutherland Lawson, MB BS MD Melb, MHA UNSW

#### Associate Professor

Pieter Jacob Degeling, BA Qld, PhD Syd

#### Senior Lecturers

Philip William Bates, BCom LLB UNSW, FCHSE  
 Jeffrey Braithwaite, BA NE, DipLRMIR Syd, PhD UNSW  
 Helen Madeleine Lapsley, BA Auck, MEc Syd, FCHSE  
 Mary-Louise McLaws, DTPH MPH PhD Syd, FRSPH&TM  
 +Rodney O'Connor, PhD BSc CHEc Monash, AFCHSE  
 Stephanie Doris Short, DipPhy BA UNSW, MSc Lond, PhD UNSW, FCHSE

#### Lecturers

Kevin Vincent Forde, MCom(Hons) UNSW  
 Maria Theresa Ho, MB BS Syd, MHA UNSW, MRACMA, AFCHSE, CHE  
 Roderick Iedema, BA Liv. (UK), MA PhD Syd  
 +David Gervaise Thomas, MA, DipHib Rand  
 Anna Whelan, BA W'gong, PhD Syd, RN, SCM

#### Visiting Professor

Don Hindle, BA Lpl, MS PhD Lanc

#### Visiting Fellows

Christopher Aisbett, BSc UNSW  
 Richard Fleming, Btech, Dip Clin Psy  
 Ben Fong, MB BS MPH Syd, DipOccMed CUHK, AFCHSE, CHE, MHSM, FRACMA, FHKCCM  
 Colin Grant, MA Oxf & Brun, FHA  
 John J Hall, MB BS, MTH, FAFPHM, FACTM  
 Brian Johnston, BHA UNSW Dip Pub Admin NSW IT, FAIM, AFCHSE, CHE  
 William Lawrence, BA Syd, MHP UNSW  
 Peilin Yang, CHEc Monash, MHP UNSW  
 Ling Xhu

#### Business Manager

Deidre Kennedy, BA Deakin, MA UNSW

#### Administrative Assistant

Christine Rousselis

---

## School of Medical Education

### Head of School

Professor A Rotem

---

### Kensington Campus

#### Professor

Arie Rotem, BA Jer, MA PhD Calif, FAIM

#### Associate Professor

Maurice Eisenbruch MD BS DPM Melb, MEdSt Monash, MPhil Camb, MRCPsych, FRANZCP, AFBPsS, MAPsS, MACE  
 +Julian Gold, MB BS Syd, DipEpidMStat Lond, FAFPHM, FACHSE

#### Senior Lecturers

Peter Harris, MB BS UNSW, FRACGP  
 Christopher Stephen Hughes, BSc DipEd Monash, BA Syd, MCogSci UNSW  
 Lisa Maher BA Qld, MA PhD Rutgers  
 Jan Ritchie, DipPhy Syd, MHPed PhD UNSW  
 Magnus Akbe Stiernborg, BA PhD Stock  
 Susan Toohey, BA Qld, MLS MA Maryland  
 Patricia Youngblood, MA Colum, BA MED PhD NC

#### Lecturers

Leah Bloomfield, BSc Syd, MPH UNSW  
 Joanne Callen, BA UNSW, DipEd Syd Teachers Coll, MPH Syd  
 +Pippa Craig, BSc Dip NutrDiet Syd, MHPed UNSW  
 Sophie di Corpo, BA Syd, Dip Ed SydCAE, MDistEd S. Aust.  
 +Steven Faux, MB BS UNSW, BA AustFilmTelRadioS, FRACGP, FRMRACP  
 Susan Furber, BSc PhD UNSW, MPH Syd Dip ApplEpi NSW Health Dept  
 +Phillip Godwin, BHA MHPED UNSW, ADipNrEd Cumberland Coll., RN  
 +Brenda Hill, BA DipEd Syd, MPH UNSW  
 +Jo Mitchell, BS Syd, Dip Nutr Diet MPH UNSW  
 Alexandra Smith, MB BS UNSW, FRACP  
 Eilean Genevieve Watson, RN, BSc, MPHEd UNSW

#### Associate Lecturers

Sally Nathan, BSc Psych UNSW  
 Franziska Trede, DipPhy Freiburg, MHPed UNSW

---

## School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

### Head of School

Professor MJ Bennett

---

### Royal Hospital for Women

#### Professor

Michael Julian Bennett, MB ChB MD CapeT, FRCOG, FRANZCOG, DDU, FCOG(SA)

#### Associate Professors

John Anthony Eden, MB BS MD UNSW, FRANZCOG, MRCOG, MRACOG, CREI  
 +Frederick Neville Hacker, MB BS Qld, MD UNSW, FRANZCOG, FRCOG, FACOG, FACS  
 +Donald Eric Marsden, MB BS S. Aust., FRANZCOG, CGO  
 +Thierry Georges Vancaillie, MD, FRANZCOG

**Senior Lecturers**

Graeme Jackson Hughes, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCOG, FRCOG  
 Leo Robin Leader, MB ChB *CapeT*, MD *UNSW*, FRANZCOG,  
 FRCOG FCOG SA DA RCP&S *Lond*  
 †Daniel Challis, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCOG, DDU

**Lecturers**

Michael Francis Costello, MB BS *Qld*, DipRACOG, FRANZCOG,  
 CREI  
 Stephen Dan Horowitz, MB ChB *CapeT*, MRCOG, FRANZCOG  
 FCOG SA  
 †Swaran Lata Nand, DpSM *Fiji*, DObst *Otago*, FRANZCOG

**Technical Officers**

Donald Keith Garrett  
 Grace Van Der Vegte

**Administrative Assistants**

Vivien Wallace, AFIPSA  
 Melinda Jordan

**St George Hospital****Professor**

Michael Chapman, MB BS *Adel*, MD *Lond*, MRCOG,  
 FRANZCOG

**Associate Professor**

Kate Hilda Moore, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, MRCOG,  
 FRANZCOG

**Lecturer**

†Gregory Robertson, MB BS *WA*, MRCOG FRANZCOG

**South Western Sydney Area Health Service****Professor**

Felix Wong, MB BS *HK*, MMed *Sing*, MD *ChinHK*, FRCSEd,  
 FRCOG, FRANZCOG

**Senior Lecturer**

†Rajanishwar Gyaneshwar, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCOG  
 †Robert Francis Ogle MB BS, FRANZCOG, FRCOG, CG  
 (HGSA)  
 †John Stefan Smoleniec, MB BCh BScMechEng *J'burg* MRCOG

**Lecturers**

†Bevan John Brown, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCOG  
 †Ian Robert Fulcher, MB BS *Syd*, DipRACOG, MRCOG,  
 FRANZCOG  
 Gregory Brian Gard, MB BS BSc(Med) FRANZCOG  
 Karen Anne Harris MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCOG, Grad Dip CI Ed  
 †Gamal Matthias, MB ChB *Cairo*, MRCOG, FICS, FRANZCOG  
 †Geoffrey Donald Reid, MB BS *Mon*, FRANZCOG  
 †Karen Willetts, BSc *Syd*, D.Phil *Oxf*

**School of Paediatrics****Head of School**

Professor RL Henry

**Sydney Children's Hospital****John Beveridge Professor of Paediatrics**

Richard Leigh Henry, MB BS *Syd*, MD Dip Clin Epi *N'cle*, FRACP,  
 MRACMA

**Professors**

†Jackie Crisp, BA, PhD *Macq*  
 Anne Marie Cunningham, MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP  
 Stephen Bruce Dowton, MB BS MD *Syd*, FACMG, FRACP  
 †Michelle Haber, BSc(Psych) PhD *UNSW*  
 †Bernard William Stewart, MSc *UNSW*, PhD *Lond*, FARACI  
 †Leslie White, MB BS *Syd*, DSc *UNSW*, FRACP

**Associate Professors**

†Ann Mary Evelyn Bye, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 Paul Lancaster, MB BS *Syd*, MPH *UC Berkeley*, FRACP,  
 FAFPHM  
 †Glenn Mark Marshall MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 †Graeme John Morgan, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 †Murray David Norris, BSc *ANU*, MAppSc *NSWIT*, PhD *UNSW*  
 †Marcus Rex Vowels, AM MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 †John Bernard Ziegler, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP

**Senior Lecturers**

†Garth Alperstein, MB ChB *CapeT*, MPH *Hunter Coll*, NY, FAAP,  
 FAFPHM, FRACP  
 Peter Ian Andrews, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 †Timothy Bohane, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 †Rose Ffrench, BSc PhD, *Melb*  
 Madlen Gazarian, MB BS, *Syd*, MSc *Toronto*, FRACP  
 Kei Lui, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 †Richard Bryan Lock, BSc *UCSwansea*, PhD *Lond*  
 John Douglas Mitchell, MB BS *Melb*, FRACP  
 †Victor Nossar, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP, FAFPHM  
 †Edward Chee Pong Shi, MB BS MS *UNSW*, FRACS

**Lecturers**

†Susan Adams, MB BSc *Syd*, FRACP  
 †Ian Callander, MB BS *Monash*, FRACP  
 †Daniel Robin Catchpoole, BSc *UTS*, MSc(Qual) PhD *UNSW*  
 †Richard Cohn, MB BCh *Rand*, SCP SA, FRACP  
 †\*Clare Alice Cunningham, OAM, MB BS *Syd*, MRCP *UK* DCH  
 Andrew Day, MBChB *Otago*, FRACP  
 †Michael Fairley, MB BS *Syd* FRANZP  
 †Bob Fonseca, MB BS *WA*, FRACP  
 †Belinda Goodenough, BA PhD Psychology *UNSW*  
 †Tom Grattan-Smith, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 †Robert Guaran, MB BS *Monash*, FRACP  
 †Arthur Jarrett, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 †Maria Kavallaris, BSc *UTS*, PhD *UNSW*  
 †Edwin Kirk, MB BS *WA*, FRACP  
 †Kevin Graham Lowe, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACGP, FRACP, FAFRM  
 RACP  
 †Andrew McDonald, MB BS, *Syd*, DCH, MRCP, FRACP  
 †Fiona Mackie, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 †Kieran Thomas Moran, MB BCh BAO DipObs DCH *Dublin*,  
 FRACP  
 †John Robert Morton, MB BS *Adel*, FRACP, FARCGP, FCCP  
 †David Mowat, MB BS, *Lond*, DRACOG, MRCPG, FRACP  
 †Andrew Herbert Numa, MB BS *Monash*, FRACP  
 †Matthew O'Meara, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 †Pamela Palasanthiran, MB BS *Melb*, MD, FRACP  
 †\*John Kieran Pereira, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, FRACS,  
 FRANZCR  
 †\*Geoffrey Samuel Peretz, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCR  
 Susan Russell, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

+Alison Mary Rice, BSc *Adel*, PhD *Bordeaux II*  
 Elizabeth Sullivan, MB BS MPH *Lond*, FAFPHM  
 +Arthur Yeowat Teng, MB BS *Syd*, DipPaed *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Rodney Tobiansky, MBCh *Wits Johannesburg*, FRACP  
 +Anne Marguerite Turner, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Charles Verge, MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Jan Walker MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Christopher Webber, MB BS *Qld*, DipObs *RACOG*  
 +Gary David Williams, MB BS *Syd*, DipObs *RACOG*,  
 DipChHealth *UK*, MRCP, FRACP

#### Associate Lecturer

Yvonne Belessis, MBBS

#### Honorary Visiting Professors

Hans Henning Bode, MD *Saarland*, FRACP, DABP, DABPE  
 Jagdish Mitter Gupta, MB BS *Sing*, FRACP  
 Elizabeth John, MB BS DCH MD *Madras*, MRACP, FRACP

#### Administrative Assistant

Annette Wendy Burgess

### St. George Hospital

#### Lecturer

+Thomas Marcus Grattan-Smith, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

### South Western Sydney Area Health Service

#### Senior Lecturer

+\*Victor Nossar, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP, FAFPHM

#### Lecturers

+Roger Blackmore, MB BS *Syd*  
 +Ian Robert Callander, MB BS *Monash*, FRACP(Paed)  
 +Carolyn Cooper, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Robert Guaran, MB BS *Monash*, FRACP(Paed)  
 +Arthur Victor Jarrett, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Andrew McDonald, MB BS *Syd*, DipCH *Lond*, MRCP(UK),  
 FRACP  
 +Jacqueline Anne Stack, MB BS *Auck*, FRACP

### School of Pathology

#### Head of School

Professor D Wakefield

### Kensington Campus

#### Professors

Carolyn Geczy, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Cameron Rolfe Howlett, BVSc PhD *Syd*, MRCVS,  
 MACVSc, FBSE

Denis Wakefield, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA

#### Associate Professors

⊕Andrew Francis Geczy, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Rakesh Kamal Kumar, MB BS *All India IMS, New Delhi*,  
 PhD *UNSW*  
 Andrew Russell Lloyd, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

#### Senior Lecturers

Nicholas Hawkins, MB BS PhD MEd *UNSW*  
 ⊕John Stephen Sullivan, BSc *Dublin*, PhD *ANU*  
 Gary Mayer Velan, MB BS PhD *UNSW*

#### Lecturers

⊕Heather Dunckley, BSc *Otago*, PhD *ANU*  
 Mark Dziegielewski, MB BS *Syd*, BSc, PhD *UNSW*  
 Miles Philip Davenport, MB BS, BSc *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*

#### Professional Officer

Angelina Enno, BAppSc *UTS*

#### Museum Manager

Jenny Horder, BSc *UNSW*

#### Technical Officers

Gavin Leslie McKenzie, BSc, AssDip Health Science *Macq*

#### Laboratory Assistant

Lai Nguyen

#### Administrative Officer

Jennifer McLoughlin, BA *UTS*, MA *UNSW*

#### Administrative Assistant

Anne Henderson  
 Danet Khuth  
 Wendy Wartho

### Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital

#### Professors

+\*Colin Nicholson Chesterman, MB BS *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*, FRACP,  
 FRCPA  
 +\*Beng Hock Chong, MB BS *Malaysia*, PhD *Syd*, FRCPA,  
 FRACP

#### Associate Professors

+Philip John Hogg, BSc PhD *Qld*  
 +Sydney Malcolm Bell, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRCPA  
 +Daya Naidoo, MB ChB MD *Natal*, FRCPA, MAACB  
 +William David Rawlinson, BSc MB BS *Syd*, PhD *Camb*, FRACP  
 +John William Tapsall, MB BS *Qld*, MD *UNSW*, FRCPA

#### Senior Lecturers

+Michael Francis Buckley, BHB MB ChB *Auck*, PhD *Mon*,  
 FRCPA  
 +Roger Lindsay Crouch, BMedSc MB BS *Syd*, FRCPA  
 +\*Phillip David Jones, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *ANU*, FRACP  
 Levon Michael Khachigian, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 +Robert Lindeman, BSc MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +Peter Charles Taylor, MB BS *UNSW*, FRCPA

#### Lecturers

+Bridget Elizabeth Cooke, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Barrie John Gatus, MB BS DTM&H *Lond*, FRCPA, MRCP  
 +Vivienne Heather Tobias, MB BCh *Witw*, FRCPA  
 Jeanne Tomlinson, MB BS *WA*, FRCPA

### St George Hospital

#### Senior Lecturers

+\*Yiu-Lam Kwan, MB BS *HK*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +Elizabeth Anita Reiss-Levy, MB BS DCP *Syd*, FRCPA, MASM

#### Lecturers

+Peter William Kyle, BScAgr MB BS *Syd*, FRCPA, MRCP  
 +Betty Leung, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Veli-Matti Marjoniemi, BSc MB BS *Syd*, FRCPA  
 +Constantine Theocharous, MB BS *Syd*, FRCPA  
 +Leon William Vonthehoff, MB BS *Syd*, FRCPA  
 +Cosmas Wong, MB BS *UNSW*, FRCPA



## St Vincent's Hospital

### Professor

David Dang Fung Ma, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA

### Senior Lecturers

+\*Anthony John Dodds, MB BS *Syd*, FRCPA, FRACP  
 +John Latham Harkness, MB BS *Monash*, DCP *Lond*, FRCPA  
 \*Philip Kearney, BSc MBA *Syd*, PhD *Mon*  
 +Vincent Frederick Munro, MB BS DCP *Syd*, FRCPA

### Associate Professor

+\*Robyn Lynne Ward, MB BS PhD *UNSW*, FRACP

### Lecturers

+\*Samuel Thomas Milliken, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP

## South Western Sydney Area Health Service

### Professor

+David John Davies, BSc MB ChB MD *Liv.*, FRCPA

### Associate Professor

+Rosemary Munro, MB BS *Syd*, FRCPA, FRC, MRCP, DpBact  
 +Jimmy Leng Chai Yong, BSc MB BS PhD *UNSW*, FRCP

### Senior Lecturers

+Lindsay Cameron Dunlop, MB BS *UNSW*, FRCPA, FRACP  
 +\*Michael Peter Harvey, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +Christine Ken-Choo Loo, BMedSc MB BS PhD *UNSW* FRCPA  
 +Penelope Irene Motum, MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +\*David Rosenfeld, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA

### Lecturers

+Christopher Joseph Chui Huo Chow, BSc *Syd*, MB BS FRCPA  
 +Raymond Christopher Chan, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +John Gallo, MB BS *UNSW* FRCPA FRCPA  
 +Iain Bruce Gosbell, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +Christopher Henderson, BSc *Syd*, MB BS *UNSW* FRCPA  
 +Katherine Rita Kociuba, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +Leonardo Santos, MD *Phil*, PSP (AP) PSP (CP) FPSP (AP)  
 FRCPA

## School of Physiology and Pharmacology

### Head of School

Associate Professor Michael Alan Perry

## Kensington Campus

### Scientia Professor

Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, MB BS MD *Adel*, DSc *UNSW*

### Professors

Peter Hosford Barry, BSc PhD *Syd*, DSc *UNSW*  
 Michael Murray, BPharm PhD DSc *Syd*  
 Mark Joseph Rowe, BPharm MSc *Syd*, PhD DSc *UNSW*  
 \*Joan Dawes, BA MA DPhil *Oxf*

### Associate Professors

\*Graham Anthony Bell, BA MA *Natal*, PhD *LaT*.  
 +Elizabeth Frances Burcher, BSc *Edin*, PhD *UNSW*  
 John Joseph Carmody, MB BS MD *Qld*  
 Robert Alastair Beveridge Holland, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRACP  
 +\*Anthony Gerard Johnson, MB BS MD *UNSW*, MPH *Qld*  
 FRACP  
 John William Morley, BBS *LaT.*, MSc PhD *Melb*

\*Ilan Richard Neering, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MSc *Syd*  
 Michael Alan Perry, MRurSc *NE*, PhD *UNSW*  
 \*George Arthur Smythe, ATSC BSc PhD, *UNSW*  
 \*Richard Thomas, PhD MSc *Syd*, FPS

### Senior Lecturers

David George Garlick, BSc MB BS *Syd*, PhD *ANU*  
 Karen Jane Gibson, BMedSc MB BS PhD *UNSW*  
 Stewart Ian Head, BSc *Leic*, PhD *Brist*  
 Vimal Kapoor, BSc PhD *Edin*  
 +\*Geoffrey Philip Symonds, BSc MSc *Syd*,  
 PhD *Weizmann Inst Sci*  
 Lawrence Patrick George Wakelin, BSc *Kent*, PhD *Cant*, CChem,  
 FRSC  
 +Judith Sylvia Walker, DipPharm *CITNZ*, PhD *Syd*

### Lecturer

Giuseppe Simonetta, BSc PhD *Monash*  
 Richard Martin Vickery, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

### Associate Lecturers

Jillian Frederika Hallam, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Rosemary Christina Kingsford, BSc *Syd*, DipEd *Syd Teachers*  
*Coll*, DipAnimalCare *NSWIT*  
 Romualda Dorathy Knihinicki, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Lesley Gail Ulman, BSc MB ChB *Witw*, PhD *UNSW*

### Professional Officers

Edward Norman Crawford, BE *NSWIT*  
 John Oliver Ivanov, BSc *UNSW*

### Senior Technical Officers

Rudolph Bomba  
 Phillip John Crawford  
 Colin Wood

### Technical Officers

Elaine Patrician Bonnet, ASTC *Syd Tech Coll*, BA MSc *UNSW*  
 Christine Anne Riordan, MB BS *UNSW*

### Honorary Visiting Professors

Walter Ernest Glover, MB BCh *BAO*, MD DSc *Belf*, FRACP  
 Garry George Graham, MSc PhD *Syd*  
 Paul Ivan Korner, AO, MSc MB BS MD *Syd*, HonDSc *UNSW*,  
 HonMB *Melb*, FRACP  
 Denis Newell Wade, BSc MB BS *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*, FRACP

### Visiting Fellows

Sandra Anderson, BSc *Syd*, PhD DSc *Lond*  
 Kevin Boundy, MB BS *Adel*, GradDipEx&SpSc *Syd*, MSpMed  
*Canberra*  
 Carolyn Broderick, MB BS *UNSW*, GradDipSpSci *Syd*  
 Bruce Conolly, MB BS *Syd*, FRCS *Lond*, FRACS, FACS  
 Brian Corrigan, AM, MB BS *Syd*, FACSP, FRACP, FRCPE, FRCP,  
 FAFRM  
 Gillian Phyllis Courtice, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 Mel Cusi, MB BS *Spain*, FACSP  
 Josette Dangain, DEA *Paris VI*, PhD *UCL*  
 Alan Malcolm Duffield, BSc PhD *WA*  
 George Michael Eckert, MB BS MSc PhD *Syd*  
 Kaneez Fatima-Shad, BSc MSc *Karachi*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Christopher Ralph French, BSc MB BS *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Alex Ganora, MB BS DPRM *Syd*, FRACGP, FACRM, FACOM,  
 FAFRM(RACP), FAFOM(RACP)  
 Ian Hargreaves, MB BS, FRACP(Orth), FAOrthA  
 Dana Dominica Jamieson, MSc *Syd*, DSc *UNSW*  
 Siri Kannangara, MB BS *Sri Lanka*, FRACP  
 +\*Stephen Robert Lord, BSc MA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Joseph William Lynch, BSc *Melb*, MBE PhD *UNSW*  
 David Macauley, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 Jenny McConnell, BAppSc GradDipManTherap MBiomedE  
*UNSW*  
 +\*Kate Hilda Moore, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, MRCOG,  
 FRACOG  
 Gregory Michael Murray, PhD *Tor*, MDS *Syd*, FRACDS  
 Helen O'Connor, BSc *UNSW*, DipNutDiet PhD *Syd*  
 John Orchard, MB BS BA *Melb*, FACSP

Jennifer Mary Saunders, MB BS *UNSW*, FACSP  
 Francine St George, MSc GradDipPhysio GradDipSpSc *Syd*,  
 MAPA  
 Rosemary Stanton, BSc CertNutDiet GradDipAdmin *Syd*  
 Jeffrey Steinweg, BSc MB BS *UNSW*, GradDipSpSc *Syd*, FACSP  
 Neal Thomson, MB BS *Syd*, FRCS Ed, FRACS, FAOrthA  
 Stuart Watson, MB BS GradDipSpSc *Syd*, FACSP, FASMF

#### Senior Administrative Officer

Vacant

### Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute

#### Professors

+Douglas Ian McCloskey, AO, BSc MB BS *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*,  
 DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FTE, FAA  
 +Elspeth Mary McLachlan, BSc PhD *Syd* FAA  
 +Erica Kathleen Potter, BSc *Syd*, PhD DSc *UNSW*

#### Lecturers

James Alexander Brock, BSc *York*, BPhil *Oxf*  
 Richard Charles Fitzpatrick, BSc MB BS PhD *UNSW*  
 Vaughan Gary Macefield, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 +Janet Louise Taylor, MB BS MBIomedE MD *UNSW*

### St George Hospital

#### Professor

+Lawrence Guy Howes, MB BS PhD *Melb*, FRACP

### St Vincent's Hospital

#### Professor of Clinical Pharmacology

\*Richard Osborne Day, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

#### Associate Professors

+Terence John Campbell, BSc MB BS *UNSW*, DPhil *Oxf*,  
 FRACP  
 Richard Thomas MSc PhD *Syd*, FPS  
 Kenneth Mapson Williams, BSc PhD *UNSW*

#### Lecturer

+Mark Hicks, BA MSc PhD *Macq*

### School of Psychiatry

#### Head of School

Professor GB Parker

### Prince of Wales Hospital

#### Professors

+Henry Brodaty, AO, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP,  
 FRANZCP  
 +Robert Astley Finlay-Jones, MB BS PhD *WA*, DipPsyMed,  
 FRANZCP, MRCP, FRCPsych  
 Gordon Barraclough Parker, MB BS *Syd*, DSc MD PhD *UNSW*,  
 FRANZCP  
 Perminder Singh Sachdev, MB BS MD PhD *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 Philip Bowden Mitchell, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, MRCPsych,  
 FRANZCP

#### Associate Professors

+Stewart Lloyd Einfeld, MB BS MD *Syd*, DCH *RCP&S*,  
 FRANZCP  
 +Florence Levy, MB BS *Melb*, MPh *Yale*, MD *UNSW* FRANZCP  
 Wayne Gordon Joseph Reid, BA *R'dg*, MPsychol PhD *Syd*

#### Senior Lecturers

+Marie-Paule Veronique Austin, MB BS *Monash*, FRANZCP  
 +Brian Michael Draper, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 +Michael Dudley, MB BS *Syd*, BD *Melb*, FRANZCP  
 +Maryanne Cecile O'Donnell, MB BS MD *UNSW*, MRANZCP,  
 FRANZCP  
 Dusan Hadzi-Pavlovic, BSc MPsych *UNSW*  
 +Richard John Perkins, MB BS *Lond*, DPM, MRCPsych,  
 FRANZCP  
 Uté Sybille Vollmer-Conna, BSc PhD *UNSW*

#### Lecturers

+William Bruce Andrews, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 Jillian Ball, BA MA PhD *UNSW*  
 +Jackie Curtis, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 +Charles Post Douthey, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCP  
 +Francis Paul Hume, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, MRCPsych  
 +Stephen James Koder, MB BS *Syd*, GradDipEd *SydIE*,  
 FRANZCP  
 +Colleen Keng Ai Loo, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 Gurjinder Singh Malhi, MB ChB BSc *Manc*, MRCPsych  
 +Vivienne Schnieder, MRCPsych, MB BS *Westminster*,  
 MA *Cant* FRANZCP  
 +Michaela Anne Skopek, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 +Julian Norman Trollor, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 Wei Wen, BE *JIT China* PhD *Syd*

#### Associate Lecturer

Craig Little, BSc *UNSW*, MA *Syd*

#### Visiting Professors

Nathaniel McConaghy, MB BS *Qld*, BSc MD DPM *Melb*,  
 FRANZCP  
 Beverley Raphael, AM, BS BS MD *Syd*, FRANZCP, SASSA,  
 FRCPsych

#### Visiting Fellow

Stanley Victor Catts, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 Carolyn Quadrio, MB BS FRANZCP  
 Sharon Reutens, MB BS *W Aust*

#### Administrative Officer

Janette Murdoch

### St George Hospital

#### Professor

Ian Bernard Hickie, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRANZCP

#### Lecturers

+Mary Jurek, MB BS *Monash*, DPM *Melb*, FRCP FRANZCP  
 +Adrian Keller, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCP  
 +Majella Lajoie, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 +Jeffery Looi, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCP  
 +Elizabeth Mackenzie, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 +Grant Sara, MB BS *Syd*, MM *Syd*, FRANZCP  
 +Elizabeth Scott, MB BS BSc *Lond*, FRANZCP  
 +Jeff Snars, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCP  
 +Chanaka Wijeratne, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 +Peter Young, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCP

St Vincent's Hospital

**Professor**  
John Gavin Andrews, MB ChB MD *Otago*, DipPsyMed *Melb*,  
FRANZCP, FRCPsych

**Associate Professor**  
+Kathleen Anne Wilhelm, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRANZCP

**Lecturers**  
+Johnathan Montah Carne, MB BS *UNSW MPH Syd*  
+Rocco Crino, BSc Psych PhD *UNSW*, MPsyCh *Syd* FRANZCP  
+Beth Kotze, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCP  
• +Lorna Peters, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
+Ducan Bruce Wallace, MB BS, FRANZCP

South Western Sydney Area Health Service

**Professor**  
Bryanne Ethel Waldie Barnett, MB ChB *Aberd*, MD *UNSW*,  
FRANZCP  
Derrick Michael Silove, MB ChB *CapeT*, FRANZCP

**Associate Professors**  
Alexander Blaszczyński, BA PhD *UNSW*, MA DipPsych *Syd*,  
MAPS  
+Scott Cameron Clark, MD *NJMS*  
Philip Bentley Ward, BMedSc PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturers**  
+Jeffrey Cecil Cubis, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *NEW* FRANZCP, MFCAP  
• Vijaya Manicavasagar, MPsyCh PhD  
+John Taylor, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW* FRANZCP

**Lecturers**  
+Kevin Ludlow Clarke, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
+David Grace, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
+Jose Alberto Menendez, MD *Urug*, FRANZCP  
+Sidney Oen, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCP  
+Zachary Steel, BA MPsyCh *UNSW*  
+Sam Vadali, MB BS India MRCP *UK* MRCS *Eng*, LRCP *Lond*,  
BA FRANZCP  
• Renate Wagner, PhD *Vienna*, DipHEd *UNSW*

Presiding Members of Disciplines

**Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care**  
Dr Stephen Gatt

**Medicine**  
Professor Bruce Milne Hall

**Surgery**  
Professor Reginald Sidney Albert Lord

Faculty Units and Centres

Centre for Health Informatics

**Director and Professor**  
Enrico Coiera, MBBS *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, FACMI

**Co-Director (Professor, School of Electrical Engineering & Telecommunications)**  
Branko Celler, BE, BSc *UNSW*, FIREE

**Deputy-Director (Senior Lecturer, Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering)**  
Nigel Lovell, BE *UNSW*, PhD *UNSW*

**Business Manager**  
Steven Tipper, BSc *NSWIT*, MHA *UNSW*, FACHSE

**Software Engineer**  
Hugh Garsden, BSc *Adel*, BSc *Qld*

**Administrative Assistant**  
Amy Higgins

**Affiliated staff (other faculties)**  
The Biomedical Systems Laboratory group (10 people) in the Faculty of Engineering at the University of NSW conducts research in home telecare systems.

**Management Committee**  
Professor S Bruce Dowton  
Professor MarkS Wainwright  
Professor Branko Celler  
Professor Enrico Coiera

**Advisory Committee**  
Professor B Celler  
Professor E Coiera  
Professor G Andrews  
Professor R Kitney  
Dr K C Lun  
Dr S Pedersen

Centre for Hospital Management and Information Systems Research

**Director**  
Associate Professor Pieter Degeling

**Deputy Director**  
Ms Ros Sorensen BSoc *St Syd*, MBA *Canberra*

**Management Committee**  
Professor S.Bruce Dowton (Chair)  
Professor Peter Baume  
Professor William Birkett  
Associate Professor Pieter Degeling  
Mr Ian Forbes  
Mr Jim Pearse  
Associate Professor Debbie Picone  
Professor Mark Wainwright

**Research Associate**  
Roderick Iedema, BA *Liv. (UK)*, MA PhD *Syd*

**Research Assistants**  
Ms Sharyn Maxwell  
Mr Mark Winters  
Ms Barbara Coyle

**Administrative Assistant**

Ms Sue Christian-Hayes

---

**The Ray Williams Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Facility****Director & Associate Professor**†George Albert Smythe, ASTC BSc PhD *UNSW***Professional Officers**Martin Bucknall, BSc *Manc.*Anne Poljak, BSc *Syd***Research Assistants**Sonia Bustamante, MChem *UNSW*Ma Nu Yi, BSc MSc *URangoon*, PhD *UNSW***Honorary Visiting Fellow**Ian Gregor, BSc *NE*, MSc PhD *UNSW*

---

**Centre for Immunology – St Vincent's Hospital****Director**

Professor R Penny

**Advisory Committee**

Professor S Bruce Dowton (Chair)

Professor A Lee

Professor R Penny

Professor M Sleight

Professor D Wakefield

---

**Centre for Public Health****Director**

Mr I Forbes (Chair)

**Management Committee**

Professor PE Baume

Mr J Braithwaite

Ms S di Corpo

Mr A Hodgkinson

Professor J Kaldor

Ms D Kennedy

Professor J Lawson

Associate Professor R Richmond

Dr J Ritchie

Professor A Rotem

Ms G Therin

---

**Centre for Thrombosis and Vascular Research****Director**

Professor CN Chesterman

**Management Committee**

Professor CN Chesterman (Chair)

Professor BH Chong

Dr PJ Hogg

Dr DA Owensby

**Advisory Committee**

Emeritus Professor WE Glover (Chair)

Associate Professor SM Bell

Professor CN Chesterman

Mr AIL Gregory

Professor MJ Sleight

Professor D Wakefield

Professor JA Whitworth

Emeritus Professor DEL Wilcken

---

**Medical Illustration Unit****Head**

Michael J Oakey, AIMI, AAIMBI

**Second-in-Charge**

Virginia Day

**Senior Graphic Designer**Marcus Cremonese, BA *Brazil*

---

**National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research****Professor and Director**David Albert Cooper, BSc MB BS *Syd*, MD DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA, FRCP**Professor and Deputy Director**John Kaldor, BA *W Aust*, MA *ANU*, PhD *Calif Berkeley***Senior Lecturer and Director, Community HIV Research Network**Don Edward Smith, MB ChB MD *Otago***Senior Lecturer**Sean Emery, BSc PhD *Brunel*Andrew Grulich, MB BS *Adel*, MSc *Lond*, PhD *UNSW*, FAFPHMMatthew Law, BA *Oxf*, MSc *Kent*, PhD *UNSW***Lecturers**Alexander C Aichelburg, MD *Vienna*Lesley Ashton, BA *Flin*, MA *Adel*, PhD *UNSW*Mark Boyd, BA *Tas*, MB BS *Flin* DTM&HDianne Carey, BPharm MPH *Syd*Kathleen Ruth Clezy, MB BS *Adel*, FRACPGregory John Dore, BSc MB BS *UNSW*, FRACPFraser Drummond, MB ChB *Aberd*Chris Duncombe, MB BS *Syd*, RACGPGilbert Kaufmann, MD *Basel*Sara Pett, BSc MB BS *Lond*, DTM&H, MRCP**Manager, Finance and Administration**Bronwen Turner, BA *UNSW***Honorary Visiting Fellows**Bruce Brew, MB BS *Syd*, FRACPJohn (Nick) Crofts, MB BS *Melb*, MPH *Mon*, FAFPHMAlex Wodak, MB BS *Syd*, MRACP FRACP MRCP FAFPHM**Management Committee**

Professor P McDonald (Chair)

Professor R Batey

Dr D Bradford

Professor D Cooper

Professor SB Dowton

Professor G Farrell

Dr R Finlayson

Ms R Gorna

Mr G Honnor

Professor J Kaldor

Professor S Kippax

Mr C Lawrence

Professor J Matthews

Dr J McAulty  
Professor J Mills  
Mr R Nixon  
Professor S Pond  
Dr D Robinson  
Dr L Selvey  
Professor R Short  
Professor S Wesselingh  
Dr J Willis  
Ms B Turner (Secretary)

National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre

**Executive Director and Professor**  
Wayne Denis Hall, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Research Director and Associate Professor**  
Richard Phillip Mattick, BSc MPsyh PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Professor**  
Shane Darke, BA PhD *Syd*  
Andrea Mant, MB BS, MD, MA, FRACGP

**Senior Lecturers**  
James Bell, BA MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, AMPSAD  
Jan Copeland, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Kate Dolan, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Maree Teesson, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Alex Wodak, MB BS, MRACP, FRACP, MRCP, FAFPHM

**Lecturers**  
Erol DiGiusto, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Michael Lynskey, BSc MSc PhD *Otago*

**Board of Management**  
The Hon K Rozzoli, MP (Chair)  
Professor SB Downton  
Mr K Evans  
Dr J Gray  
Professor WD Hall  
Ms S Kerr  
Associate Professor A Mant  
Associate Professor RP Mattick  
Professor M Milbourne  
Dr N Swan

National Perinatal Statistics Unit  
(Australian Institute of Health and Welfare)

**Director**  
Associate Professor Paul Lancaster, MB BS *Syd*, MPH *UC Berkeley*, FRACP, FAFPHM

**Operations Director**  
Elizabeth Anne Sullivan, MB BS MPH *Syd*, FRFPHM

The New South Wales Hospital Infection and Epidemiology Surveillance Unit

**Director**  
Dr Mary-Louise McLaws

**Research Officer**  
Kate Sharp

**Administrative Assistant**  
Melissa Bender

Rural Health Unit

**Senior Lecturer, Kensington Campus**  
David Alexander Sutherland, MB BS *Syd*, DCH, MClinEd *UNSW*, FRACGP, FACRRM

**Project Officer**  
Justine Brindle

**Administrative Assistant**  
Wendy Anne Kelly

**Lecturer**  
+Phillip Gray, BSc MB BS DipObst DA *UK* FRACGP

The Simpson Centre for Health Service Innovation

**Director and Professor**  
Kenneth Mark Hillman, MB BS *Syd*, FRCAnaes *UK*, FFICANZCA

**Business Manager**  
Vacant

**Operations Manager**  
Sandra Avery

**Principle Research Fellow**  
Dr Hai Phung, MD *Saigon* BA MPH *Qld*

**Senior Research Fellow**  
Tuan Van Nguyen, PhD *UNSW*  
Mai Tran MD *Saigon*, BA, MPH *Qld*

**Project Manager National Demonstration Hospitals Project**  
CFarla Saunders, BSc Dip Ed *Macq*,

**Advisory Board**  
Prof Ken Hillman (Chair)  
Associate Professor Richard Badham  
Professor John Daly  
Associate Professor Pieter Degeling  
Professor Bruce Downton  
Professor Mark Harris  
Ms Helen Lapsley  
Professor Brian McCaughan  
Mr Paul Naylor  
Dr Hai Phung  
Mr Raad Richards  
Professor George Rubin  
Mr Ian Southwell  
Dr Andrew Wilson

Affiliated Institutes

Children’s Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research

**Professor and Acting Director**  
Michelle Haber, BSc(Psych) PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Professors**  
Glen Mark Marshall, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
Murray David Norris, BSc *ANU*, MAppSc *NSWIT*, PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturer**  
Richard Bryan Lock, BSc *UCSwansea*, PhD *Lond*

**Lecturers**

Daniel Catchpole, BSc *UTS*, MSc(Qual) PhD *UNSW*  
 Maria Kavallaris, BSc *UTS*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Alison Mary Rice, BSc *Adel*, PhD *Bordeaux*

**Board**

Mr J McAdam (Chair)  
 Dr R Toll (Vice Chair)  
 Mr B Collins (Treasurer)  
 Dr J Dehnert  
 Mr B Fisk  
 Mr J M Franklin  
 Professor M Haber  
 Professor R Henry  
 Mr A Lazar  
 Mr M Maher  
 Associate Professor G M Marshall  
 Mr G Sprague  
 Professor L White

## Garvan Institute of Medical Research - St Vincent's Hospital

**Professor and Executive Director**

John Shine, AO, BScPhD *ANU*, FAA

**Professor and Head, Metabolism Research Program**

Donald John Chisholm, AO, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP

**Professor and Head, Bone and Mineral Research Program**

John Allan Eisman, AO, BS MB BS *Syd*, PhD *Melb*, FRACP

**Professor and Head, Arthritis & Inflammation Research Program**

Charles Reay Mackay, BSc *Monash*, PhD *Melb*

**Professor and Head, Neurobiology Research Program**

Peter Schofield, BSc *Syd*, PhD *ANU*

**Professor and Head, Cancer Research Program**

Robert Lyndsay Sutherland, MAgSc *Cant*, PhD *ANU*

**Professor and Head, Pituitary Research Unit**

Ken Kian Yong Ho, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

**Professor**

Anne Marie Cunningham, MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP  
 Edward William Kraegen, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MACPSM

**Associate Professor**

Lesley Campbell, MB BS *Syd*, MD *Wash*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP, MRCP

**Senior Lecturers**

Trevor Biden, BSc PhD *Lond*  
 Gregory Cooney, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 Roger Daly, BSc PhD *Liv*  
 Edith Gardiner, BSc PhD *Yale*  
 Herbert Herzog, Mag, Dr, *Priv Doz*  
 Tiina Iismaa, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 Elizabeth Musgrove, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Christopher Ormandy, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Colin Watts, BSc *Otago*, PhD *Syd*

**Board**

Mr PJ Wills AM (Chair)  
 Mr G Bradley  
 Dr T Clifton  
 Professor SB Dowton  
 Mr JH Gardener (Treasurer)  
 Rev Dr G Gleeson  
 Ms H Lynch, AM  
 Mr D Mortimer  
 Professor J Niland AC (Deputy Chair)  
 Sister C Nolan, RSC

Professor A Rogers QC

Professor J Shine AO

Professor RJA Trent

Dr R Williams, AM

Dr A Wilson

## Victor Chang Cardiac Research Institute

**Professor and Executive Director**

Robert Graham, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FACP

**Board**

Hon Neville Wran, AC, QC, (Chairman)  
 Mrs Ann Chang  
 Dr Tina Clifton  
 Professor Ian Dawes  
 Professor Robert Graham  
 Malcolm Irving  
 Mr Kerry James  
 Mr Mark Johnson  
 Mrs Anne Keating  
 Mr Paul Kelly  
 Mr John Laws  
 Mr Steven Lowy  
 Sr Claire Nolan  
 Mrs Ros Packer

## Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute

**Professor and Director**

Douglas Ian McCloskey, AO, BSc MB BS *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*, DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FTSE, FAA

**Professor and Director of Clinical Research**

David James Burke, AO, MD DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FTSE, FAA

**Professors**

Simon Charles Gandevia, BSc MD PhD DSc *UNSW*, FAA  
 Elspeth Mary McLachlan, BSc PhD DSc *Syd*, FAA  
 Erica Kathleen Potter, BSc *Syd*, PhD DSc *UNSW*

**Associate Professor**

Glenda Margaret Halliday, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturer**

Janet Ruth Keast, BSc *Adel*, PhD *Flin*

**Lecturers**

James Alexander Brock, BSc *York*, DPhil *Oxf*  
 Kay Lorraine Double, BSc PhD *Flin*  
 Richard Charles Fitzpatrick, MB BS PhD *UNSW*  
 Jenny Anne Harasty, BAppSc(SpPath) MAppSc PhD *Syd*  
 Antony Jon Harding, BSc *Adel*, PhD *Syd*  
 Jasmine Monica Henderson, BSc Dip ND PhD *Syd*  
 Stephen Ronald Lord, BSc MA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Vaughan Gary Macefield, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Peter Michael Nickolls, MB BS BSc BE(Elec) PhD *Syd*  
 Janet Louise Taylor, MB BS MBIomedE MD *UNSW*

**Board**

Mr Will Penfold, AM (Chair)  
 Dr Donald Booth  
 Mr Paul Brassil  
 Professor Roger Dampney  
 Professor Bruce Dowton  
 Mr John Everett  
 Ms Deborah Green  
 Dr Don Grimes, AO  
 Professor Ian McCloskey, AO (Executive Director)  
 Mrs Andrée Milman  
 Professor Alan Pettigrew  
 Mr David Thomas  
 Mr John Walton, AM

---

**Skin and Cancer Foundation Australia**

**Associate Professor**

Steven Kossard, BSc MB BS PhD *Syd*, FACD

**Medical Director**

Margaret Stewart, MB BS DDM FACD

**Board**

Mr R C Gibson (Chair)

Mr W Cahill

Dr C Commens

Dr J Doyle

Dr J Krivanek

Dr W Land, AM

Dr M Rogers

Dr R Rosen

Dr R Spencer

Dr P Weller

**Key to Codes**

- + Conjoint appointment
  - ⋈ Appointment across two schools
  - ⊕ Adjunct appointment

The Faculty of Medicine is undergoing some reorganisation in late 2000. At the time of going to press the Council is reviewing recommendations from the Faculty Board that several Schools amalgamate. Details will be published on the Faculty WWW site and in subsequent editions of the Handbook.

# Faculty of Science and Technology

Comprises the Schools of Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Materials Science and Engineering, Mathematics, Optometry, Physics, and Safety Science, and the Department of Aviation. Also hosts the University's Surface Analysis Facility, the University Analytical Laboratory, the Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science, the Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit, the Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology, the Optics and Radiometry Laboratory, the UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology, the Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems, the UNSW Groundwater Centre, the Centre for Computer Modelling of Particulate Systems, the Centre for Materials Research and Energy Conversion, the Cooperative Research Centre for Black Coal Utilisation, the Centre for Environmental Modelling and Prediction, the NSW Injury Risk Management Unit, the Special Research Centre for Quantum Computer Technology, the National Pulsed Magnet Laboratory, the Semiconductor Nanofabrication Facility, the Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Facility, the Electron Microscope Unit, and the High Performance Computing Support Unit.

## Dean

Professor Colin Eric Sutherland, BSc *Cant*, PhD *Calif*

## Associate Dean (Research)

Professor David St Clair Black, MSc *Syd*, PhD *Camb*, AMusA, CChem, FRACI

## Associate Dean (Undergraduate Science)

Dr Morgan Eugene Cyril Sant, BA *Keele*, MSc PhD *Lond*

## Presiding Member

Dr Helen Swarbrick, DipOpt MSc *Auck.*, PhD *UNSW*

## Manager, Outreach Centre for Sciences

Mary Elizabeth Mulcahy, BSc (Hons) *Tas*, GradDipSciComm *ANU*

## Education Officer

Danielle-Louise Quinn, BSc *Syd*, GradDipEd *NE*, GradDipArt *N'cle (NSW)*, GradDipSciComm *ANU*

## Publications/Promotions Officer

Suzanne Elizabeth Irene Forrester

## Administrative Assistant

Anita Joan Clarke, JP

## Department of Aviation

### Professor and Head of Department

Jason H Middleton, BSc PhD *Monash*

### Director of Flight Operations

Gregory Clynick, BSc *Macq*, BTech *C Sturt*

### Senior Lecturer

Rodger Robertson, BSc MCom *UNSW*

### Lecturers

Graham Braithwaite, BSc PhD *Lough*.

Leonard Sales

### Casual Lecturers

Ronald Armstrong

Ronald Bartsch, BA *Syd*, LLB *UNSW*, LLM *UTS*, Dip Ed *Syd*

Sue Davis

Peter Elwin

## Adjunct Associate Professors

John Faulkner

John Guselli

Rodney Sullivan, BE, BEcon *Qld*, GradDipAdmin *CU*

Graham Swanson

Alan Terrell

## Instructors

Graeme White

Ben Young, BAv *UNSW*

## Aviation Services Officer

Lili Suhartono

## School of Chemistry

### Professor and Head of School

Robert Norman Lamb, BSc PhD *Melb*, PhD *Camb*, CChem, MRACI, MAIP

### Professor of Analytical Chemistry

David Brynn Hibbert, BSc PhD *Lond*, CChem, MRSC, FRACI

### Professor of Inorganic Chemistry

Ian Gordon Dance, MSc *Syd*, PhD *Manc*, CChem, FRACI, FAA

### Professor of Organic Chemistry

David St Clair Black, MSc *Syd*, PhD *Camb*, AMusA, CChem, FRACI

### Professor and ARC Senior Research Fellow

Michael Nicholas Paddon Row BSc *Lond*, PhD *ANU*, CChem, FRSC, FRACI

## Associate Professors

Roger Bishop, BSc *St And*, PhD *Camb*, CChem, FRSC, FRACI

Michael Guilhaus, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Roger Wayne Read, BSc PhD *Syd*, DIC *Lond*, CChem, FRACI

Peter Thomas Southwell-Keely, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, CChem, FRACI

Gary David Willett, BSc PhD *LaT*, CChem MRACI

## Senior Lecturers

Martin Peter Bogaard, BSc PhD *Syd*

Peter See Kien Chia, MSc PhD *UNSW*

Stephen Boyd Colbran, BSc PhD *Otago*

Gavin Leslie Edwards, BSc PhD *Monash*, CChem, MRACI

Grainne Mary Moran, BSc PhD *NUI*, CChem, MRACI

Nagindar Kaur Singh, MSc *SPac*, PhD *Nott*



**Senior Lecturer and ARC Research Fellow**  
Barbara Ann Messerle, BSc PhD *Syd*

**Lecturers**  
Douglas Neil Duffy, MSc DPhil *Waik*  
John Justin Gooding, BSc *Melb*, DPhil *Oxon*  
Ronald Stanley Haines, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Nicholas Kenneth Roberts, BSc PhD *WA*, CChem, MRACI  
Derek Richard Smith, BSc PhD *Wales*

**Associate Lecturer**  
Jeffrey John Gibson, MSc PhD *Syd*

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**  
David Scott Alderdice, MSc *Syd*, PhD *Lond*, CChem, FRSC  
Norman William Herbert Cheetham, BSc PhD *Qld*  
George Crank, MSc *Qu*, PhD *Monash*, CChem, FRACI, FRSC  
Brian Raymond Craven, MSc PhD *UNSW*, ASTC  
Tristan John Victor Findlay, BSc PhD *St And*, CChem, FRSC, FRACI  
Michael John Gallagher, MSc *Qld*, PhD *Camb*, CChem, FRACI  
Robert John Goldsack, BSc PhD *UNSW*, CChem, MRSC, MRACI  
Harold Andrew Goodwin, BSc PhD *Syd*, CChem, FRACI  
Mervyn Allan Long, MSc PhD *Auck*, MNZIC, CChem, FRACI  
Jaroslav Petr Matousek, IngChem CSc *TU Prague*, PhD *UNSW*, CChem, FRACI  
David John Phillips, BSc PhD *Lond*, CChem, MRACI  
John David Stevens, BSc *Tas*, PhD *NE*, CChem, MRACI

**Director of First Year Studies**  
Peter See Kien Chia, MSc PhD *UNSW*

**Executive Assistant to Head of School**  
Douglas Neil Duffy, MSc DPhil *Waik*

**Administrative Officer**  
Rick Chan, BBus *Curtin*, CPA

**Technical and Business Manager**  
Juan Araya

**Senior Project Scientist**  
Joseph John Brophy, BSc PhD *UNSW*, DipEd *Monash*, CChem, FRACI

**Project Scientist**  
Naresh Kumar, MSc *Punj*, PhD *W'gong*, CChem MRACI

**Professional Officers**  
Richard James Finlayson, MSc *UNSW*, CChem, MRACI  
Tahany Ghazy, BSc *Cairo*, MSc PhD *Ain Shams*  
John Thomas Morgan, BE *UTS*  
Richard Szczepanski, BSc *UNSW*

**Senior Technical Officers**  
Joseph Hawil Antoon, Cert Chem, InstCert CompChemCert, *Syd Tech*  
Berta Litvak, BSc *UTS*, MEdAdmin *UNSW*  
Kim Cheng Pich, BSc *U Phnom Penh*, MSc PhD *UNSW*  
Barry Ward

**Technical Officers**  
Thanh Vo-Ngoc, MSc *Tokyo Inst of Tech*  
David Strizhevsky  
Te Ty, ChemCert *Syd Tech*  
Michael McMahon

**Administrative Assistants**  
Leonie Jolly  
Dianne Montgomerie  
Linda Palmer  
Margaret Violet

---

**Mechanical Workshop**

**Foreperson**  
Paul Hallahan

**Senior Laboratory Craftsperson**  
Mitchell Davis

---

**Glass Workshop**

**Senior Technical Officer**  
Richard Burgess

---

**School Store**

**Stores Officer**  
Ian Aldred

---

**Electronics Workshop**

**Professional Officer**  
John Morgan, BE *UTS*

---

**University Analytical Laboratory**

**Director**  
George Crank, MSc *Qu*, PhD *Monash*, CChem, FRACI, FRSC

**Manager**  
Terence Michael Flynn, BSc *UNSW*, CChem, MRACI

---

**Universities' Surface Analysis Facility**

**Director**  
Robert Norman Lamb, BSc PhD *Melb*, PhD *Camb*, CChem, MRACI, MAIP

**Manager, Research and Education**  
Andreas Hartmann, PhD *UNSW*

**Laboratory Manager**  
Bill Bin Gong, PhD *UNSW*

---

**School of Geography**

**Associate Professor and Head of School**  
Ian Harry Burnley, MA *Cant*, PhD *Well*

**Professor**  
Anthony Kinnaird Milne, BA *NE*, MA *Syd*, PhD *Colorado*  
Chair of Geography: Vacant

**Associate Professor**  
Michael Dick Melville, BScAgr PhD *Syd*

**Senior Lecturers**

Stephen James Filan, BAgEc *NE*, MSc *UNSW*  
 Bruno Peter John Parolin, BA *Monash*, MS *Oklahoma State*, PhD *Ohio State*  
 Morgan Eugene Cyril Sant, BA *Keele*, MSc PhD *Lond*

**Lecturers**

Robert Williams Brander, BSc MSc *Toronto*, PhD *Syd*  
 Kevin Dunn, BA *W'gong*, PhD *N'cle(NSW)*  
 Scott Mooney, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Jesmond Sammut, BA MSc PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturers**

David John Edwards, BSc *N'cle (NSW)*  
 Beverley Ann Scott, BA *Macq*

**Honorary Visiting Staff**

David John Eldridge, BSc(Agr) *Syd*, MSc PhD *Macq*  
 Marilyn Dale Fox, BSc *Windsor*, PhD *Macq*  
 Barry Jardine Garner, BA *Nott*, MA PhD *Northwestern*  
 Bruce Graham Thom, BA *Syd*, PhD *LSU*

**Professional Officer**

Chris Anthony Myers, BSc *UNSW*

**Administrative Officer**

John Andrew Braye Cragg, BBus *C Sturt*

**Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic  
 Information Systems  
 (in association with the Faculty of Engineering)**

**Director**

Richard Maxwell Lucas, BSc *Brist*, PhD *Brist*

**School of Geology**

**Associate Professor and Head of School**

Colin Rex Ward, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FAusIMM, CPGeo, FAIG

**Associate Professor**

Geoffrey Robert Taylor, MSc *Birm*, PhD *NE*, FGS, MIMM,  
 MAusIMM, FAIG

**Senior Lecturers**

David Ronald Cohen, BSc *Syd*, MSc *Qu*, PhD *UNSW*, FAEG,  
 MAIG  
 Alistair Chisholm Dunlop, BSc *NE*, PhD *Lond*, DIC, MIMM  
 Jerzy Jankowski, MSc PhD *Wroclaw*  
 Paul Gordon Lennox, BSc *Tas*, PhD *Monash*  
 Derecke Palmer, MSc *Syd*

**Emeritus Professors**

Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, DSc *Wales*, PhD *DIC Lond*,  
 CEng, FIMM, CPEng, FIEAust  
 Bastiaan Jan Hensen, MSc *Ley*, PhD *ANU*  
 John Roberts, BSc *NE*, PhD *WA*

**Honorary Adjunct Associate Professor**

Alberto Domenico Albani, DrGeolSc *Florence*, MSc PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Adjunct Lecturer**

Anton Crouch, BA BSc *Syd*, FAusIMM, MAIG

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Susan Nicola Border, BSc *Lond*, GradDip *UTS*  
 Gerrit Neef, BSc *Lond*, PhD *Well*, FGS  
 Peter Cyril Rickwood, BSc *Lond*, PhD *Cape T*, CChem, MRCS,  
 MMSA

Ervin Slansky, BSc PhD RnDr *Charles*  
 Robert Trzebski, PhD (*DrRerNat*) *Göttingen*

**Postdoctoral Research Fellow**

Lila Wanda Gurba, MSc *Cracow*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIG

**Research Associate**

Alfredo Camacho, BSc *LaT.*, PhD *ANU*

**Manager of School Services**

Malcolm David Buck, MSc *Waik*, PhD *Macq*

**Senior Technical Officers**

Michael de Mol  
 Radko Flossman  
 Irene Eve Wainwright

**Administrative Assistant**

Winsome Jackson

**UNSW Groundwater Centre  
 (in association with the Faculty of Engineering)**

**Director**

Dr J Jankowski, MSc PhD *Wroc*  
 (School of Geology)

**Senior Lecturer**

Dr I Acworth, BSc *Leeds*, MSc PhD *Birm*, FGS  
 (School of Civil and Environmental Engineering)

**Associate Professor**

Dr J Ball, ME PhD *N'cle (NSW)*  
 (School of Civil and Environmental Engineering)

**Manager and Adjunct Senior Lecturer**

Dr I Turner, BSc PhD *Syd*, MEngSci *UNSW*  
 (Water Research Laboratory, School of Civil and Environmental  
 Engineering)

**School of Materials Science and Engineering**

**Professor of Materials Science and Engineering and Head of  
 School**

David John Young, BSc PhD *Melb*, FRACI, FIEAust, CPEng,  
 MAmeriChE, FTS, FIMMA

**Professor of Ceramic Engineering**

Charles Christopher Sorrell, BS *Missouri*, MS *Penn*, PhD *UNSW*,  
 FIEAust, DipDT, FGAA, NICE

**Professor**

Oleg Ostrovski, DiplIng PhD DSc MISiS, *Moscow*, MIEAust

**Associate Professors**

Alan Gordon Crosky, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MIMMA  
 Veena Sahajwalla, MSc, PhD *Mich*, MIBF, MAIE  
 Aibing Yu, MSc *NEUT, China*, PhD *W'gong*

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

Brian Gleeson, BSc *West Ont*, PhD *UCLA*  
 Paul Richard Munroe, BSc PhD *Birm*

**Senior Lecturers**

Sri Bandyopadhyay, BTech MTech *IIT*, PhD *Monash*, FIEAust,  
 CPEng MRACI, MAAAS  
 Michael Ferry, BSc, PhD *UNSW*  
 Mark John Hoffman, BE PhD *Syd*  
 Peter Krauklis, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MIEAust, MIM, CEng, CPEng

**Lecturers**

Owen Christopher Standard, BE PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Professor**

Max Hatherly, MSc PhD *UNSW*, ASTC, CPEng, FTS, FIM

**ARC Senior Research Fellow**

Yong Zhao, BS MS PhD *UTS China*

**Postdoctoral Fellow**

Ruiping Zoug

**Professional Officers**

Jane Zhi Gao, BE *Tsinghua University*

John Walton Sharp, BScTech *UNSW*

**Administrative Officer**

Ole Staer Andersen, MAg *Copenhagen*, MGenStud *UNSW*

---

**Centre for Computer Modelling of Particulate Systems**
**Director**

Aibing Yu, MSc *NEUT, China*, PhD *W'gong*

---

**Centre for Materials Research and Energy Conversion**
**Director**

Janusz Nowotny, MSc *Tech U Gliwice*, PhD *Pol Acad Sci*, DSc *Tech U Cracow*

**Professor**

Charles Christopher Sorrell, BS *Missouri*, MS *Penn*, PhD *UNSW*, FIEAust, DipDT, FGAA, NICE

**Researchers**

Tad Bak, MSc PhD *Tech U Cracow*

Mieczyslaw Rekas, MSc *Jagiellonian U*, PhD DSc *Tech U Cracow*

---

**Cooperative Research Centre for Black Coal Utilisation**
**Key Researcher**

Veena Sahajwalla, MSc, PhD *Mich*, MIBF, MAIE

---

**School of Mathematics**
**Professor and Head of School**

Garth Ian Gaudry, BSc *Qld*, PhD *ANU*, Hon. Fil dr *Gothenburg*

**Professor and Head of Department of Applied Mathematics**

Colin Rogers, BA *Oxf*, MEd *Tor.*, PhD DSc *Nott.*, FAA, FlInstP.

**Scientia Professor and Professor of Applied Mathematics**

Ian Hugh Sloan, BA BSc *Melb*, MSc *Adel*, PhD *Lond*, FAA, FAIP, FAustMS

**Professors of Applied Mathematics**

Michael Leslie Banner, BE MEngSc *Syd*, PhD *Johns H.*

Lance Maxwell Leslie, BA *Melb*, MSc *Syd*, PhD *Monash*

Jason Harry Falla Middleton, BSc PhD *Monash*

**Associate Professor and Head of Department of Pure Mathematics**

David Christopher Hunt, BSc *Syd*, MSc PhD *Warw.*

**Professors of Pure Mathematics**

Michael George Cowling, BSc *ANU*, PhD *Flin*, FAA

Anthony Haynes Dooley, BSc PhD *ANU*

Garth Ian Gaudry, BSc *Qld*, PhD *ANU*, Hon. Fil dr *Gothenburg*

Colin Eric Sutherland, BSc *Cant.*, PhD *Calif.*

**Professor and Head of Department of Statistics**

William Thomson Mulhinch Dunsmuir, FDipMath *RMIT*, BSc *LaT.*, PhD *ANU*

**Senior Lecturer and Director of First Year Studies**

David Graham Tacon, BSc *N'cle (NSW)*, PhD *ANU*

**Senior Lecturer and Director of Undergraduate Studies**

Shaun Anthony Requa Disney, BA BSc *Adel*, DPhil *Oxf*

**Executive Assistant to Head of School**

Dennis William Trenerry, BSc PhD *Adel*

**Visiting Professors**

Mark Ablowitz, BS *Rochester*, PhD *MIT*

Roger H J Grimshaw, BSc MSc *Auck.*, PhD *Camb*, FAA

Grafton Hui, BSc *Beijing*, PhD DSc *Southampton*

John Price, BSc MSc *Melb*, PhD *ANU*

Terence Chi-Shen Tao, BSc MSc *Flin*, PhD *Princ.*

Vidar Thomee, Fil kand Fil lic *Lund*, Fil dr *Stockholm*

**Computing Centre Manager**

Vacant

**Deputy Computing Centre Manager**

Michael Jurgen Jansen, BSc BEng *Syd*

**Computing Centre Staff**

Greg Michael Breheny

Yvonne Edwards

Duncan Alexander Smith, BSc MSc *UNSW*

Wing Ling Patrick Wong, B InfoTech *USQ*, MCom *UNSW*

**Administrative Officer**

Catrine Elisabet Larsson, Dip HRM *NSW TAFE*

**Administrative Assistants**

Claire Elizabeth Girvin, BA *UC Berkeley*

Mary Hervir, Dip Bus *NSW TAFE*

Janette Irene Kos

---

**Department of Applied Mathematics**
**Associate Professors**

Vaithilingam Jeyakumar, BSc *Jaffna*, PhD *Melb*

Liqun Qi, BS *Tsinghua*, MS PhD *Wis.*

**Senior Lecturers**

Peter James Blennerhassett, BE *W.A.*, PhD *Lond*

Bruce Ian Henry, BSc PhD *UNSW*

William Dennis McKee, BSc *Adel*, MSc *Flin*, PhD *Camb*

William McLean, BSc *Qld*, PhD *ANU*

John Francis Falla Middleton, BSc PhD *Monash*

John Michael Murray, MSc *UNSW*, PhD *Wash.*

Alexander Hugh Opie, BSc DipEd *Melb*, PhD *Monash*, FAIP

Yaping Shao, BSc *Zhonghsan*, Dip Met *Bonn*, PhD *Flin*

Robert Spencer Womersley, BSc *Adel*, MSc PhD *Dund*

**Lecturers**

Mahadevan Ganesh, MSc *Trichy*, PhD *Bom.*

David Charles Guiney, BSc PhD *Adel*

**Associate Lecturer**

Eileen Mary Sheppard, BSc *Lond*

**Queen Elizabeth II Fellows**

Matthew England, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 Wolfgang Schief, DiplPhys *München*, PhD *Lough*.

**Research Fellows**

Hou-Duo Qi, BSc *Beijing*, PhD *Chinese Acad. Sci.*  
 Defeng Sun, BSc MSc *Nanjing*, PhD *Chinese Acad. Sci.*

**Research Associate**

Guanglu Zhou, BSc *Shandong Normal*, MSc *Qudu Normal*, PhD *UNSW*

**Professional Officer (Oceanography)**

Gregory John Nippard, BSc *Syd*

**Senior Research Assistant**

Russel Morison, MSc *Monash*

**Honorary Associates**

David Alan Mustard, BSc *Syd*, MSc *UNSW*  
 William Eric Smith, MSc *Syd*, MSc *Oxf*, PhD *UNSW*, MInstP

**Visiting Fellow**

Nalini Joshi, BSc *Syd* PhD *Princ.*

**Administrative Assistant**

Mayda Shahinian

**Department of Pure Mathematics****Associate Professors**

David Christopher Hunt, BSc *Syd*, MSc PhD *Warw.*  
 Ezzat Sami Noussair, BEng BSc *Cairo*, PhD *Br. Col.*  
 Werner Joseph Heinz Ricker, BSc PhD DipEd *Flin*

**Senior Lecturers**

Shaun Anthony Requa Disney, BA BSc *Adel*, DPhil *Oxf*  
 Peter Windeyer Donovan, BA *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*  
 Ian Raymond Doust, BSc *W.A.*, MSc *Tor.*, PhD *Edin.*, MAustMS  
 Jie Du, BSc *Suzhou*, MSc PhD *China Normal*  
 James William Franklin MA *Syd*, PhD *Warw.*  
 Hendrik Benjamin Grundling, MSc *Pret.*, PhD *Adel*  
 Michael David Hirschhorn, BSc *Syd*, MSc *Edin.*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Brian Raymond Frederick Jefferies, BSc *Qld*, PhD *Flin*  
 David Graham Tacon, BSc *N'cle (NSW)*, PhD *ANU*  
 Dennis William Trenery, BSc PhD *Adel*  
 Norman John Wildberger BSc *Tor.*, PhD *Yale*  
 James Robert Wright, BA *Chicago*, MS PhD *Wis.*

**Lecturers**

Rodney Kelvin James, BSc PhD *Syd*

**Associate Lecturers**

David Donald Angell, BSc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Peter Geoff Brown, BA DipEd *N'cle (NSW)*, MA *Syd*  
 Ruth Corran, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 David John Crocker, BSc *UNSW*  
 Milan Pahor, BSc *W'gong*  
 John Damian Steele, BSc MSc PhD *Abdn*

**Emeritus Professor**

George Szekeres, DiplChemEng *Bud.*, Hon.DSc *UNSW*, FAA, MHAS

**Senior Research Fellow**

Michael George Cowling, BSc *ANU*, PhD *Flin*, FAA

**Research Fellow**

Deborah Martina King, BSc PhD *LaT*

**Research Associates**

Andrea Fraser, BSc MSc *Toronto*, PhD *Princ.*  
 Gerd Mockenhaupt, PhD *Siegen*  
 Susumu Okada, BSc MSc *Kyushu*, PhD *Flin*  
 Bernd Straub, PhD *Tübingen*

**Honorary Associates**

John Harold Loxton, MSc *Melb*, PhD *Camb*  
 Alf van der Poorten, BA BSc PhD MBA *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

Richard Julian Robert Abel, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistants**

Chumy Aluwihare  
 Ulrike Ingeborg Bracken

**Department of Statistics****Senior Lecturers**

Peter John Cooke, MSc *NE*, MS PhD *Stan.*  
 Estate Vakhtang Khamaladze, PhD *Tbilisi*, DMATHSc *Moscow*  
 Ben Goldys, MSc PhD *Warsaw*  
 Spiridon Ivanov Penev, PhD *Humboldt*  
 Marek Rutkowski, MSc PhD DSc *Warsaw*

**Lecturers**

David John Nott, BSc PhD *Qld*  
 Aihua Xia, BSc MSc *E. China Normal*, PhD *Melb*

**Associate Lecturers**

Diana Combe, BSc *Syd*, MSc *Lond*, PhD *Syd*  
 Sue Middleton, BSc *Monash*, MSc *Dalhousie*

**Emeritus Professors**

Abraham Michael Hasofer, BEE *Faruk*, BEc PhD *Tas*, MIEAust  
 Clyde Arnold McGilchrist, BSc BEd *Qld*, MSc PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Associate**

James Bartram Douglas, BSc MA DipEd *Melb*, FAustMS

**Administrative Assistant**

Nefertity Elia Narouz, BA *Ain Shams*

**Centre for Environmental Modelling and Prediction (CEMAP)****Professor and Director**

Lance Maxwell Leslie, BA *Melb*, BSc MSc *Syd*, PhD *Monash*

**Professors**

Michael Leslie Banner, BE MEngSc *Syd*, PhD *Johns H*  
 Jason Harry Falla Middleton, BSc PhD *Monash*

**Senior Lecturers**

William Dennis McKee, BSc *Adel*, MSc *Flin*, PhD *Camb*  
 John Francis Falla Middleton, BSc PhD *Monash*  
 Yaping Shao, BSc *Zhonghsan*, Dip Met *Bonn*, PhD *Flin*

**Queen Elizabeth II Fellow**

Matthew England, BSc PhD *Syd*

**Senior Research Assistant**

Russel Morison, BSc MSc *Monash*

**Professional Officer (Oceanography)**

Gregory John Nippard, BSc *Syd*

---

## School of Optometry

### Associate Professor and Head of School

Stephen John Dain, BSc PhD *City Lond*, FC Optom, FAAO, FIES(A&NZ), FMSA

### Professors

Paul Mandell Erickson, BA *Bethel*, MS *Minnesota*, MS OD *Pacific*, PhD *Waterloo*, FAAO  
 Brien Anthony Holden, BAppSc *Melb*, PhD *City Lond*, LOsc, FAAO, FVCO, DCLP, DSc, OAM

### Associate Professor

Mark Willcox, BSc *Bristol Poly*, PhD *Man*

### Senior Lecturers

Philip James Anderton, BOptom BSc PhD *UNSW*, MScOptom *Melb*  
 Peter Robert Herse, DipAppSc *QIT*, PhD *Houston*, FAAO  
 Barbara Maria Junghans, BOptom GradDipHEd PhD *UNSW*, FAAO  
 David Cecil Pye, MOptom *UNSW*, FCLSA  
 Helen Swarbrick, DipOpt MSc *Auck*, PhD *UNSW*, FAAO

### Lecturers

Gavin Boneham, BSc, BOptom, PhD, *UNSW*  
 Graham Leslie Dick, MSc *UNSW*, ASTC, FIO  
 Catherine May Suttle, BSc *City Lond*, PhD *Aston*, MCOptom

### Associate Lecturers

Lisa Jean Asper, OD, SCCO  
 Ian William Robinson

### Senior Staff Optometrists

Jennifer Long, BOptom MSafetySc *UNSW*  
 Rosemary Paynter, BOptom *UNSW*

### Staff Optometrists

Anna Delmadoros, BOptom *UNSW*  
 Kerry Dreyer, BOptom *UNSW*  
 Wendy Voon Di Ho, BOptom *UNSW*

### Adjunct Associate Professor

Edwin Howell, BSc MSc PhD *Melb*, FACBO, FCOVD

### Honorary Visiting Fellow

Vaegan, BA *Syd*, MSc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*

### Laboratory Supervisor

Bernard Marcinko, BA *Sask*, MEd *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistants

Naomi Barnett, BSc *W'gong*  
 Kaylene Diane De Andrade

### Clinic Office Manager

Paula Andrews, GIPD *UK*

### Optical Dispenser

Peter Stanley

---

## Optics and Radiometry Laboratory

### Technical Services Manager

Brian Barry Cheng, BAppSci *UTS*

### Professional Services Manager

Jennifer Long, BOptom MSafetySc *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant

Jacqueline Elizabeth Marshall

---

## Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit

### Professor and Director

Brien Anthony Holden, BAppSc *Melb*, PhD *City Lond*, LOsc, FAAD, FVCO, DCLP, DSc, OAM

### Adjunct Associate Professor and Executive Director

Deborah Sweeney, BOptom PhD *UNSW*, FAAO

### Associate Professor and Director of Biological Research

Mark Willcox, BSc *Bristol Poly*, PhD *Man*

### Directors of Research

Arthur Back, BOptom PhD *UNSW*, FAAO  
 Arthur Ho, MOptom PhD *UNSW*

### Adjunct Senior Lecturer and Senior Project Scientist

Fiona Stapleton, BSc *Wales*, MSc *Manc*, PhD *City Lond*

### Senior Project Scientist

Padmaja Sankaridurg, BOpt *MedResFound*, *Madras*

### Research Assistant

Maxine Tan, BSc *Macq*

### Visiting Professors

Robert Augusteyn, BSc PhD *Qld*, DipEd *Melb*  
 Deborah Erickson, MA *Alfred*, EdD *Arkansas*  
 Brian Layland, BSc *UNSW*  
 Gullapalli Rao, MD *Guntur*  
 Antti Vannas, MD PhD *Helsinki*

---

## Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology

### Professor and Director

Brien Anthony Holden, BAppSc *Melb*, PhD *City Lond*, LOsc, FAAD, FVCO, DCLP, DSc, OAM

### Professor and Deputy Director

Paul Mandell Erickson, BA *Bethel*, MS *Minnesota*, MS OD *Pacific*, PhD *Waterloo*, FAAO

### Adjunct Associate Professor, Executive Director and Director of Clinical Research

Deborah Sweeney, BOptom PhD *UNSW*, FAAO

### Associate Professor and Director of Biological Research

Mark Willcox, BSc *Bristol Poly*, PhD *Manc*

### Directors of Research

Arthur Back, BOptom PhD *UNSW*, FAAO  
 Arthur Ho, BOptom PhD *UNSW*

### Senior Project Coordinator

Donna La Hood, BOptom *UNSW*, FAAO

### Adjunct Senior Lecturer and Senior Project Scientist

Fiona Stapleton, BSc *Wales*, MSc *Manc*, PhD *City Lond*

### Senior Project Scientist

Padmaja Sankaridurg, BOpt *MedResFound*, *Madras*

### Project Scientists

Maki Shiobara, BOptom *UNSW*  
 Robert Terry, BOptom MSc *UNSW*  
 Reg Wong, FIS

### Optometric Researchers

Michelle Huang, BOptom *UNSW*  
 Edward Lum, BOptom *BlindDes* *UNSW*

**Community Optometrists**

Jacqueline Ramke, BOptom *QUT*  
Katherine Costello, BOptom *UNSW*

**Clinical Research Manager**

Nicole O'Hare, BOptom *UNSW*

**Research Manager In Technology**

Klaus Ehrmann, BEng *Fachhochschule Aalen*, MSc *Cranfield UK*,  
PhD *UNSW\**

**Manager of Animal Research Facility**

Denise Lawler

**Data Coordinator**

Kathy Laarakkers

**Clinical Assistants**

Suzie Dimitriovska, BSc *UWS\**  
Kim Khuu, BAppSc *Syd*

**Research Assistants**

Robyn Lawler  
Adrianie Pierera, BSc *Sri Lanka*, MPhil *HK*  
Maxine Tan, BSc *Macq*

**Financial Controller**

Jeanette Cheung, BCom *UNSW\**

**Accountants**

Desiree Chan\*, BBus *UTS*  
Lisa Garratt\*

**Communications Officer**

Kylie Knox, BA *UTS*

**Graphics Manager**

Greta Spies

**Computing Manager**

Paul Hopkins, BSc(Hons) *Wales*, MSc *Warw.*

**Computer Systems Officer**

Eric Lo

**Administrators**

Derani Carter  
Claire Grlj  
Debbie McDonald\*

**Visiting Professors**

Robert Augusteyn, BSc PhD *Qld*, DipEd *Melb*  
Deborah Erickson, MA *Alfred*, EdD *Arkansas*  
Brian Layland, BSc *UNSW*  
Gullapalli Rao, MD *Guntur*  
Antti Vannas, MD PhD *Helsinki*

**Visiting Fellows**

Maria Filipic, MBBS, FRCPA, FRACO  
Hans Griesser, DrSc *NatEth*  
Tom Millar, BSc MSc *Melb*, PhD *Flinders*  
Jack Steele, BSc PhD *WA*

\*Seconded to CRCERT.

---

**School of Physics**
**Professor and Head of School**

John William Vanstan Storey, BSc *LaT*, PhD *Monash*

**Professor of Experimental Physics**

Robert Graham Clark, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MA *Oxf*

**Professor and Head of Department of Theoretical Physics**

Victor Flambaum, MSc *Novosibirsk*, PhD *InstNuclPhys USSR*  
*AcadSc*, Dr Phys Math Sc *USSR*

**Professors**

Hans Gerard Leonard Coster, MSc PhD *Syd*, MinstP, FAIP  
Michael Gal, MSc PhD *Eotvos Lorand, Budapest*  
David Neilson, BSc *Melb*, MS PhD *NY State*  
Jaan Oitmaa, BSc PhD DSc *UNSW*, FAIP, MAMPS

**Administrative Officer**

Stephen Kwai Hung Lo, MCom *UNSW*

**Director of First Year Studies**

Richard Newbury BSc *Liv*, DPhil *Sur*

**Queen Elizabeth II Research Fellows**

Robert Bursill, BSc PhD *Melb*  
Gu Genda, MSc PhD *Harbin I*  
Michelle Simmons, PhD *Durham*  
Kiyonori Suzuki, PhD *UNSW*

**ARC Post Doctoral Fellows**

Charles Lineweaver, BA *NYState*, MA *Brown*, MA PhD  
*UCBerkeley*  
Heiner Linke, MSc *Munich*, PhD *Lund, Sweden*

**Professional Officers**

Gabriel Caus, BSc DipHEd *UNSW*  
Terence Calvin Chilcott, BE *Qld*, MEngSc PhD *UNSW*  
Jack William Cochrane, BAppSc *Canberra CAE*, MPhys PhD  
*UNSW*  
Jon Everett  
David Ronald Jonas, BSc BE *UNSW*  
Patrick Thomas McMillan, BSc DipEd *Syd*, MEd MEdAdmin  
*UNSW*  
Barry Perczuk, BSc PhD *Monash*  
Robert Peter Starrett, BSc *UNSW*  
John Tann, BAppSc *Melb*  
Vladimir Dzuba, MSc *Novosibirsk*, PhD *InstNuclPhys USSR*  
*AcadSc*, DrPhysMathSc *USSR*

**Senior Technical Officers**

Mick Benton  
Gary Keenan, BSc *Macq*  
Andre Skougarevsky, MSc *KPU(Kharkov)*

**Technical Officers**

Ping Lau, BSc *UNSW*  
Mark Loo  
Dave Ryan  
George Hatsidimitris

**Physics Friend**

Susan Hagon, BSc GradDipSciComm *ANU*, GradDipEd *UC*

**Administrative Assistants**

Ranji Balalla  
Joji Conducto  
Patricia Furst

**Laboratory Craftsmen**

Pritipal Baweja  
Ken Jackson

**Visiting Professors**

John Charles Kelly, BSc *Syd*, PhD *R'dg*, DSc *UNSW*, CPhys,  
FInstP, FAIP, MAMPS  
Graeme John Russell, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FAIP  
Alan Walker, BSc *Qld*, PhD *Tas*

**Emeritus Professors**

Dan Haneman, BSc *Syd*, PhD *R'dg*, FAA, FAIP, FRACI  
Heinrich Hora, DiplPhys *Halle*, DrRerNat *Jena*, DSc *UNSW*,  
FInstP, FAIP

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**  
John Dunlop, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAIP  
Raymond Gary Simons, BSc *Syd*, MSc *Tel-Aviv*, PhD *UNSW*

**Adjunct Professors**  
Barry Allen, BSc PhD *W'gong*  
Brian Boyle, BSc PhD *Durh.*

**Adjunct Senior Lecturers**  
Nigel Freeman  
Anatoly Rozenfeld  
Richard Smart, BSc PhD *Sheff.*

**Department of Astrophysics and Optics**

**Associate Professors**  
Michael Charles Brewster Ashley, MSc *CalTech*, BSc PhD *ANU*  
Warrick Couch, MSc *Well.*, PhD *ANU*  
John Kelvin Webb, BSc *Sur.*, PhD *Camb* (Head of Department)

**Senior Lecturer**  
Michael Graham Burton, BA *Camb*, PhD *Edin*

**Department of Biophysics**

**Associate Professors**  
Paul Marie Gerard Curmi, BSc PhD *Syd*  
Joseph Albert Wolfe, BSc *Qld*, BA *UNSW*, PhD *ANU*

**Senior Lecturers**  
Mary Jane Beilby, BSc PhD *UNSW* (Head of Department)  
John Robert Smith, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIP

**Lecturer**  
Krystyna Wilk, MSc *Cracow*, PhD *UNSW*

**Department of Environmental and Applied Physics**

**Associate Professors**  
Robert John Stening, MSc *Syd*, PhD *Qld*, DipTertEd *NE*, FAIP  
Joseph Albert Wolfe, BSc *Qld*, BA *UNSW*, PhD *ANU*

**Senior Lecturers**  
Michael Allister Box, BSc *Monash*, PhD *Syd*, MAIP  
John Robert Smith, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIP

**Lecturers**  
Gail Patricia Box, BSc PhD *N'cle(NSW)*  
Edward Peter Eyland, BSc MPhys *UNSW*, BD *Lond*

**Department of Condensed Matter Physics**

**Associate Professors**  
John Michael Cadogan, BSc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIP  
Richard Newbury, BSc *Liv*, DPhil *Sur*

**Department of Theoretical Physics**

**Associate Professors**  
Christopher John Hamer, MSc *Melb*, PhD *CalifIT*, DipCompSc  
*Canberra CAE*, FAIP

Gary Phillip Morriss, BMath *N'cle(NSW)*, PhD *Melb*  
Oleg Sushkov, MSc *Novosibirsk*, PhD *InstNuclPhys USSR AcadSci*, DrPhysMathSc *USSR*

**Senior Lecturer**  
Marlene Noella Read, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAIP, MAmPS, MACS

**School of Safety Science**

**Associate Professor of Chemical Safety and Head of School**  
Chris Winder, BA *Open U*, MSc *City Lond*, PhD *Lond*

**Professor of Safety Engineering**  
Jean Cross, BSc *Manc*, PhD *Lond*, FIEAust, MIEE, MAIP, CEng

**Senior Lecturer**  
Anthony Green, BSc PhD *Edin*  
Boban Markovic, MSc PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturers**  
Dianne Heather Gardner, BA *Adel*, MPsychol *UNSW*  
Roger Roy Hall, BSc *ANU*, MSc *UNSW*, FESA  
Kamal Kothiyal, MSc MTech PhD *IIT Delhi*  
Andrew McIntosh, BAppSc *CCHS*, MBiomedE PhD *UNSW*

**Professional Officer**  
Shaharin Yussof, BEng *Car*

**Research Fellow**  
Chris Fowler, BSc *Manc*, PhD *UNSW*, CEng, MICE, MIEpE

**Administrative Officer**  
Ray Locke

**Administrative Assistant**  
Stacey Weeks

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**  
Neil Leon Adams, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MESA, MHFS, MAITD, MICOH  
Edward Maxwell Nicholls, MD BS *Adel*, FACOM  
Ronald Rosen, MSc *NZ*, PhD *UNSW*, CPhys, FInstP, FAIP, FIPSM, FARPS, MACPSEM  
Philip Turner, BAppSc *NSWIT*, MSafetySc *UNSW*, MAIOH

**Honorary Associate**  
Frank Sek Keung Li, BAppSc *Syd*, MBiomedEng PhD *UNSW*, ISB ABS

**Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science**

(in association with the Faculty of Engineering)

**Professor and Director**  
Clive Allen John Fletcher, BSc *Lond*, MSc *CranIT*, PhD *UC Berkeley*, CPEng, MRAeS, MAIAA

**Adjunct Associate Professor**  
Jiyuan Tu, BE PhD, *Stockholm*

**Technology Diffusion Program Manager**  
Dr Matthew Wood

**Industry Research Liaison Program Manager**  
Ms Ana Corpuz

**CFD Consultant**

Dr Amir Eghlimi  
Dr Reza Roomina

**FEA Consultant**

Dr Tania Vodenitcharova

**Visualisation Consultant**

Dr John Pollard

**IT Consultant**

Mr Glenn Stewart

**Visiting Fellow**

Dr Shenglin Di, BSc PhD, *China*

**Administrative Officers**

Anilta Chand  
Karen Hahn  
Jenny Hartley

---

## UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology

(in association with the Faculty of Engineering)

**Professor and Director (Biophysics)**

Hans Gerard Leonard Coster, MSc PhD *Syd*, MInstP, FAIP

**Senior Lecturers**

Mary Jane Beilby, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
John Robert Smith, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIP

**Visiting Professor**

Alan Walker, BSc *Qld*, PhD *Tas*, FAA

**Research Associates**

Seyed Bagher Sadr Ghayeni, BSc MSc *Teh*, PhD *UNSW*  
Galina Kaseko, MD *Mos*  
Tohsak Lee Mahaworasilpa, BSc *Mah*, MSc PhD *UNSW*

**Director (Chemical Engineering)**

Professor A G Fane

---

## NSW Injury Risk Management Research Centre

(in association with the Faculties of Engineering, Life Sciences and Medicine)

**Director**

Ann Williamson, BSc PhD *La T.*

**Data Manager**

Marcia Schmertmann, BSc *NCSU*, MPH *Emory*

**Research Assistant**

Samantha Sadural, BSocSc *N'cle*

---

## Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Facility

(in association with the Faculty of Life Science)

**Manager**

Graham Edwin Ball, BSc PhD *Sheff.*, MRACI, CCHEM  
(also Adjunct Lecturer in Chemistry)

**Deputy Manager**

James Malcom Hook, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *ANU*, MRACI, CCHEM

---

## High Performance Computing Support Unit

**Director**

Russell Standish, BSc(Hons) *UWA*, PhD *ANU*

**Systems Administrators**

Vladimir Kuperman, BScEng MEngSc *UNSW*  
Youzhen Cheng, BEng *Tongji U China*

**Computational Scientist**

Nils Smeds, MSc PhD *KTH Sweden*

---

## Electron Microscope Unit

**Director**

Associate Professor P R Munroe, BSc PhD *Birm.*, GradDipHEd *UNSW*  
(also Adjunct Associate Professor in Materials Science and Engineering)

**Deputy Director**

Associate Professor M R Dickson, BSc PhD *ANU*, DipRMS  
(also Adjunct Associate Professor in Microbiology)

**Professional Officers**

N Elea, IEAust  
W B Searle, DipSci *NSWIT*

**Senior Technical Officers**

V Piegerova  
B Wolpensinger, DipLing *FH*

**Laboratory Assistant**

M Budanovic, BSc *Syd*

**Administrative Assistant**

S Scarcella

---

## Cross Faculty Committee for Science

**Presiding Member**

Morgan Eugene Cyril Sant, BA *Keele*, MSc PhD *Lond*

---

## Science Student Office

**Associate Dean (Undergraduate Science)**

Morgan Eugene Cyril Sant, BA *Keele*, MSc PhD *Lond*

**Executive Officer Undergraduate Science**

Paul Buist, BA MEd *UNSW*

**Student Advisors Undergraduate Science**

Claire Firth, BSc *UNSW*  
Felicity James, BSc BA *UNSW*



---

# Australian Graduate School of Management

---

## Staff

**Dean and Director**  
Professor M Vitale

**Associate Dean, Academic Affairs**  
Professor C Adam

**Associate Dean, Executive Education**  
Professor M Hirst

**Associate Dean, MBA Programs**  
Professor G Whittred

**Director, Research Programs**  
Professor R Kohn

**Presiding Member, Board of Studies**  
Professor G Eagleson

**Executive Assistant to the Dean**  
Maureen Shaw

**Professors**  
Christopher Adam, BEc UWA, MA PhD Harv.  
Edward Anderson, MA PhD Camb  
Greg Clinch, BEc MEc Monash, PhD Stan.  
Roger Collins, BSc UNSW, PhD Macq.  
David (Lex) Donaldson, BSc Ashton, PhD Lond  
Grahame Dowling, BCom DipBusStud N'cle. (NSW), MCom PhD  
Douglas F. Foster, BCom Alberta, MS PhD Cornell  
Stephen Frenkel, BA Camb MA Warw., PhD Camb  
Mark Hirst, BA Macq., BEc Tas, MCom PhD UNSW  
Robert Kohn, BSc Melb, MEc PhD ANU  
John Lyon, BCom MFM Qld, PhD Ohio  
Thomas Powell, BBA SMU, MPhil PhD NYU  
Simon Sheather, BSc Melb, PhD LaT.  
Dennis Turner, BSc Lond, FAIM  
Michael Vitale, BA Mich. MBA Harv. PhD Dartmouth  
Greg Whittred, BCom Qld, MEc Syd, PhD UNSW  
Robert Wood, BBus WAIT, PhD Wash.

**AMP Professor of Management**  
Jeremy Davis, BEc Syd, MBA AM Stan., FAICD

**Australian Stock Exchange Professor of Finance**  
Vacant

**Commonwealth Bank Professor of Management**  
Philip Yetton, BA Camb, DipIndustAdmin Liv, MBA PhD Carnegie-Mellon

**CRA Professor of Quality Management**  
Geoffrey Eagleson, BSc PhD Syd, MA Camb

**FAI Insurances Professor of Finance**  
Tom Smith, BCom MFM Qld, PhD Stan.

**National Australia Bank Professor of Marketing**  
John Roberts, BA MCom Melb, MSc PhD MIT, FAIM FAMI FAIA CPM

**Associate Professors**  
Timothy Devinney, BSc Carnegie-Mellon, MA MBA PhD Chicago  
Susan Ellis, BA MA North Carolina, PhD Rice  
Chris Kirby, BSc Clemson, MBA PhD Duke  
Chris Lloyd, BSc PhD Melb  
Robert Marks, BE MEngSc Melb, RosCert Camb, MSc PhD Stan.

**Senior Lecturers**  
Akemi Chatfield, BA Indiana, PhD Texas.  
James Carlopio, BA Spfid., MA Mani., PhD Old Dominion  
Chongwoo Choe, BA Econ, Seoul, MA Econ SUNY, PhD Minnesota  
Katrina Ellis, BSc (Maths) Adel, PhD Cornell  
Ujwal Kayande, BSc Nagpur, MMS Bajaj Inst., PhD Alberta  
Peter Lok, BAppSc MHA UNSW, MBA PhD UTS  
Daniel Lovallo, BA Econ, Florida, PhD Berkeley  
Anne Lytle BSc Cornell, MSc, PhD Kellog  
Sharon Parker, BSc UWA, PhD Sheffield  
Kai Alexander Schlevogt, BSc MSc (Econ) LSE, MCEMS Comm Env. Man. Schools, DipEMIBS, HEC, D.Phil Oxf  
Baljit Sidhu, BCom MCom Otago, PhD Syd  
Robin Stonecash, BA Swarthmore College, MS Wisc., PhD UNSW  
Garry Twite, BA Dip (Acc) CCAE, MCom PhD UNSW  
Paul Walsh, BSc W'gong, PhD N'cle (NSW)  
Geoffrey Waring, BEc Macq., MA (Econ) PhD UCLA  
Robert Westwood, BA MA Sheffield, PhD Bath.

**Lecturers**  
Gianna Eckhardt, BSC Connecticut, PhD Minnesota  
Hann Kim, BBAm MA Korea Univ., PhD Wharton  
Marc Orlitzky, BSBA The American Uni., PhD Iowa  
Rose Trevelyan, BA Camb, PhD Lond

**Adjunct Professor**  
Kenneth Baxter, BEc Syd, FAIM, FAICD

**Research Fellow**

Huifu Xu, BSc MSc *Nanjing*, PhD *Ballarat*

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

Paul Atkins, BA *Macq.*, MCogSc *UNSW*, PhD *Camb*

**Director, Human Resources**

TBA

**Director, Educational Development**

Julie Gordon, BvisAfts AssocDipVisArts *C.Sturt*, GradDipEd MED  
DEd *W'gong*

---

**Development**
**Director**

TBA

**Manager Media and Communications**

Mike Walls

**Media Officer**

Debra Maynard

---

**Alumni and Career Services**
**Director**

Penny Liggins, BA *N'cle upon Tyne*

**Manager, Management Projects**

Samantha Morley, BEdu *Canb*, DipEd *Signado TColl*

**Coordinator, Management Projects**

Katrina Giandon

**Coordinators, Alumni Services**

Jennifer McBrearty, BAppSc *UWS Hawk*  
Don Taylor, BHosp *UWS Hawk*, GDipTsmMgt *UTS*

**Recruitment Adviser**

Sue Davidson

**Career Centre Adviser**

Julie O'Brien

---

**Finance**
**Director**

Stuart Stoker, BCom *W'gong*, CPA, JP

**Finance Manager**

Grace Ong, BEc *Macq*

**Systems Manager**

Sharada Subramanian

**Accounts Clerks**

Alan Baxter  
Vivian McCoy  
Barbara McGuire  
Donna Maree McIntosh  
Michael Marta  
Martin Luedi

---

**Facilities**
**Manager Kensington**

Maria Pernetta

**Assistant Manager**

Pamela Rodgers

**Facilities Assistant**

Huang Xiao, BEng *ZJIT China*, MSc *UNSW*

**Receptionists**

Angela Harrison  
Maureen McKay  
Debbie Soe

**Little Bay Conference Centre Staff**

Anne-Maree Hakim  
Ian Walsh

---

**Office Services**
**Manager Office Services**

Sandra Hoey, BA *UNSW*

**Secretarial Services Coordinator**

Sharon Chappelow

**Faculty Assistants**

Linda Camilleri  
Kristie Clemow  
Ron Hall  
Virginia Idato  
Leone Kennedy  
Brooke O'Hehir  
Diana Ramsay  
Neo Nguaora

---

**Marketing**
**Director**

TBA

**Manager**

Vicki Kaplan

**Events & Communications**

Kandy Musgrave  
Hayley Newlands

**Client Services**

Janis Lander  
Richard Murphy  
Rose Wallen

---

**MBA Program**
**Acting Director**

Sue Bennett-Williams, BEc DipEd *Syd*, MEnvSt *Macq*

**Associate Director**

TBA

**Operations Manager**

Joanne Kilmartin, ACMA *Leeds*

**Program Coordinator**  
Elizabeth Walker, BA *ANU*, PGDipHEdMgt *Macq*

**Publications Administrator**  
Maria Johnstone

**Academic Affairs Coordinator**  
Belia Le Tet

**Student Relations Coordinator**  
Brad McCarroll, BEd *Syd*

**Student Relations Administrator**  
Karly Loy BA(Com) *UWS*

**Admissions Coordinator**  
Chris Kelly

**Admissions Administrator**  
Kim Davidson BHMA *ACU*

**Executive Assistants/Office Administrators**  
Irene Crowther, BA DipEd *UNSW*  
Odile De Troy

---

## Executive MBA Program

**Director**  
Maria Spies, BA *NSW Inst. for Arts*

**Associate Director**  
Natalie Kidd, BA *Syd*, MA *UNSW*

**Executive Assistant**  
Sandra Ryan

**Administration Manager**  
Jenny Zsifko

**Accounts Coordinator**  
Lucy Christodoulou, BCom *W'gong*

**Client Services Manager**  
TBA

**Client Services Coordinator**  
Mandy Simmons, BSocSc GDipOrgMgt *CapeT*, BA IndPsy *INISA*

**Client Services Administrators**  
Carly Llorente  
Angie Hunter  
Jean-Jacques Fiasson

**Executive Year Coordinator**  
Alexandra Gibson, BA *Syd*

**Executive Year Administrator**  
Kathleen Jarvis

**Program Coordinator**  
Geoff Houen, BEng *UNSW*

**Program Administrator**  
Rodger Watson

**Studio Manager**  
Suzanne Fisk

**Desktop Publishers**  
Sally Thelning  
Raelene Doble  
Nanette LaCava

---

## Executive Education

**Director, Executive Education**  
Pamela Murray-Jones, BA, DipEd, Litt.B, GradCertBusAdmin

**Director, Corporate Education**  
Sheena Frenkel, BA *UNSW*, CertEd *Camb*

**Executive Services Coordinator**  
Kelly Wignall

**Project Manager, Corporate Education**  
Geraldine Koh

**Finance and Administration Manager**  
Imad Tarazi

**Financial Accountant**  
Gunawan Yasadipura, BComm *Taramanagara*, MBA *St Thomas Texas*

**Administration Officer**  
Daniel Mazir

**Senior Marketing Manager**  
Anna Pappas, MBus Int Marketing, *UTS*

**Marketing Coordinator**  
Lisa Parkinson

**Marketing Assistant**  
Marc Yardin

**Program Development and Innovation Manager**  
Paul Dumble, BBus *CSU*

**Program Manager**  
Bruce Wallace, BE *Canterbury (NZ)*

**Program Coordinator**  
Linda Weir

**Program Assistant**  
Gillian Brett

**Client Services Coordinator**  
Helene Yanitsas

**Client Services**  
John Flade  
Yasmin Sky  
Maree Tomlins

---

## Centre for Corporate Change

**Director**  
Timothy Devinney, BSc *Carnegie-Mellon*, MA MBA PhD *Chicago*

**Business Manager**  
Anne Fitzsimmons, BSc *UNSW*

**Research Assistants**  
'Alopi Latukefu, BA GradDipDevAdmin *ANU*  
Shilpi Singh  
Christine Soo, PhD *UNSW*

**Secretary**  
Fran Prior

---

## Fujitsu Centre for Research

**Director**

Philip Yetton, MA *Camb*, DipIndAdmin *Liv*, MBA PhD  
*Carnegie-Mellon*

**Senior Research Fellow**

Akemi Chatfield, PhD *Texas Tech*

**Administrative Assistant**

Lyn Craven

---

## STARLab

**Director**

Douglas F Foster, BComm *Alberta*, MS PhD *Cornell*

---

## The Frank Lowy Library

**The Frank Lowy Librarian**

Joan Parker, BA KCAE, MSc *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**

Jennifer Bartolo, CertLibPrac *TAFE*

**Client Services Manager**

Patricia Matthews, BA *Macq*, GradDipM-Lib MBA (Exec) *UNSW*,  
*AALIA*

**Client Services Staff**

Dianna Hand, BA *Macq*, DipLib *SIT*

Nikki Macroketablos, BA MIM *UNSW*

Mary Lou Merven, BA *UWA*, GradDipEd-Lib *UNSW*, GradDipIS  
*UTS*

Joe Coehlo, AssocDipLibPrac *SIT*

Gavin Clarke

**Resources & Information Systems Manager**

Mary Anne Kennan, BA *UNE*, GDipLib *RCAE*, *AALIA*

**Library Information Systems and Resources**

Edith English, Bcomm, GradDipLib *UNSW*

Matthew Sosimenko, BIT *CSU*, GradDipIM-Lib *UNSW*, *AALIA*

Tamara Sushkova MA *Russia*, Assoc DipLibPrac *SIT*, GradDipLib  
*UTS*

Lucas Boswell, BSc *Macq*, AssocDipBS *TAFE*, DipLibIS *SIT*

Cathy Sayer, DipLibIS DipML *TAFE*

---

## Information Technology Services

**Director, Information Technology**

Geoffrey Gordon, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Adel*

**Administrative Officer**

Soheila Zarrabi, BA *Tehran*

**Computer Systems Officers**

Ryianal Chea, BE *Syd*, MCP

Amit Chowdhury, BE (Hons), ME (*Cal*), P/GrDip Info Sys *UNSW*

Reza Jaffar, BInfoTechCom, *W'gong*

Farid Khoury, BSc (Maths Hons 1) *UNSW*

Alexander Livingston BSc *Adel*

Seamus Murray

Yoshita Oza, DipSware Dev MSc *Nagpur*, MSc *Auck*

Van Son Phan, BE(Hons) *UNSW*

Darin Russell, BSc *UNSW*

Russell Stephany, BA *UCSD*

Jyneen Tantiongco, BSc (CompSc) *UPLB*

Danuta Tyszkiewicz, MElectronic Systems *UofTech Warsaw*, Inst.

Engineers *Aust*

Mark Young, Assoc Dip Bus *TAFE*

**Web Development**

Kelly Johnson

---

## AGSM Limited

**Board of Directors**

Professor Gavin Brown, FAA

Robert Cartwright

Professor Jeremy Davis

David Hoare (Chair)

Michael Hutchinson

Richard Jackson

John McFarlane, OBE

Ian Napier

Professor John Niland, AC

John Reid, AO

Dr John Schubert

Leo Tutt

Professor Michael Vitale

Robert Whyte

Carla Zampatti, AM

**Company Secretary**

Stuart Stoker

---

# University College Australian Defence Force Academy

Comprises Schools of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering, Chemistry, Civil Engineering, Computer Science, Economics and Management, Electrical Engineering, Geography and Oceanography, History, Language, Literature and Communication, Mathematics and Statistics, Physics, Politics; Australian Defence Force Academy Library, Information Technology Services Centre, Australian Defence Studies Centre and Australian Technical Staff Centre.

---

## Staff

<b>Rector</b> Professor Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD <i>Melb</i>	<b>Systems Officer</b> Halim Gadjji, BCom GradDipBusAdmin <i>Canberra</i> , AIBF
<b>Deputy Rector (Education)</b> Professor C Newton	<b>Examinations Clerk</b> Suzette Heffernan
<b>Deputy Rector (Research)</b> Associate Professor S Lever	<b>Postgraduate Support Officers</b> Sharon Johns Lyndall Young, BA DipEd <i>NE</i> , GradDipOfficeMgt <i>Canberra</i>
<b>Rector's Secretary</b> Christine Draper	<b>Equity Officer</b> Christine Kendrick
<b>Rector's Executive Officer</b> Tessa Anna Hodson, BA GCertEd <i>Rhodesia</i>	<b>OH&amp;S Coordinator</b> Geoff Collett, CPEng
<b>Presiding Member</b> Professor C Pask	
<b>Director, Finance, Personnel and Planning</b> Laurence John Olive, BSc <i>NE</i> , MSc <i>Tas</i> , GradDipProfAccount <i>Canberra CAE</i>	<b>Flexible Education Centre</b>
<b>DFPP Office Manager</b> Dianne Hodges	<b>Director of Flexible Education (Half-time)</b> Alan Peter Arnold, BSc <i>Melb</i> , PhD <i>Tas</i> , CChem, MRACI
<b>Director, Student Administration</b> Sally-Ann Phillips, BA <i>Monash</i>	<b>Executive Officer</b> Christa Elisabeth Savatich, BA GradDipEd MEdAdmin <i>NE</i>
<b>Postgraduate Executive Officer</b> Peta Jayne Kennedy, BA <i>ANU</i> , MA <i>UNSW</i>	<b>Educational Developer</b> Vacant
<b>Assistant Director, Student Systems</b> Deborah Ann Gairns, BA(Math) <i>Canberra CAE</i>	
<b>Manager of Financial Services</b> Anthony Yager, BCom <i>Canberra</i> , ACA	<b>Document Production Centre</b>
<b>Assistant Manager, Financial Services</b> Amber Ali, BS <i>Fairfax</i>	<b>Manager</b> Ronald Stuart Campbell, IPMA
<b>Manager of Personnel Services and Staff Development</b> Rosemaree Michele Laurie, BA <i>Tas</i> , CMAHRI	<b>Assistant to the Manager</b> Janeen Lynette Lisak, IPMA
<b>Manager, Research Office</b> Janice Margaret Rafferty, BAppSc <i>Mitchell CAE</i>	
<b>Committee Officer</b> Maxine Jillienne Brown, BA <i>Qld</i> , BCom <i>Griff</i>	

---

## Centre for Media Resources

**Manager**

Nigel Alan Pearson, BA *NE*, MIScT, ABIPP, ARPS, AIMI

**Producer**

Robin Murden, CertBusStudies *UTS*

**Cinematographer**

Susan Thwaites, BA *UTS*, BA *AFTRS*

**Senior Photographer**

David Paterson, MPhotog, ADipArts(Phot) *CIT*

**Photographer**

CPL Hugh Donald, ADipArts(Phot) *CIT*

**Senior Graphic Designer**

Tanya Buxton, ADipGD *CIT*

**Supervisor Venue & Technical Services**

Les Whaley

**Technical Officer**

Heath Mackey, ADipElecEng *TAFE*

**Teaching Venue Support**

Allan Edward

**Office Administrator**

Julie Faulkner, ADipMgt *CIT*, CertPho *CIT*

**Archivist**

Terry Whitehead

---

## School of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering

**Associate Professor and Head of School**

John Patrick Baird, BSc PhD *ANU*, CPEng, FIEAust

**Professor of Mechanical Engineering**

Robert Kirby Duggins, BSc *Lond* PhD *Nott*, CEng, CPEng, FIEAust, MIMechE

**Associate Professors**

Sudhir Laxman Gai, BE *Karn*, MSc *Belf*, PhD *Brist*, CEng,

AFAIAA, FRAeS

Joseph Cho Sam Lai, BSc *HK*, MEngSc PhD *Qld*, CPEng, MIEAust, MAIAA, MAAS

**Senior Lecturers**

Michael John Harrap, BE *Melb*, PhD *UNSW*

Rikard Benton Heslehurst, BE MEng *RMIT*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust, MAIAA, MSAMPE, MSAE, MASC

John Frederick Milthorpe, BSc BE MEngSc PhD *Syd*, MDefStud GradDipHed *UNSW*, CPEng, MAIAA, MIEAust

Neil Robert Mudford, BSc PhD *ANU*

Krishnakumar Shankar, BTech *IIT Madras*, MSc PhD *Tas*

Warren Ferrers Smith, BE *UNSW*, MS PhD *Houston*, MSNAME, MRINA, MASNE

**Lecturers**

Anavatti Gopalarao Sreenatha, BE PhD *IISc*

Murat Tahtali, MSc *Middle East TU*, MASME

**Research Officers**

Marion Anne Burgess, BSc *Syd*, MSc *UNSW*

Frank Edward Irons, BSc PhD *Syd*

**Adjunct Senior Lecturers**

Martin Brett Aubury, BSc *S'ton*, CEng, FRAeS

Alexander Ray Watson, BE *Qld*, MSc *Manc*, PhD *UNSW*, CEng, CPEng, FIMechE, FIEAust

**Adjunct Lecturer**

Ian William Linnett, BE MEngSc *Syd*

**School Manager**

Terence Fisher

**School Administrator**

Carolyn O'Brien

**Secretary**

Jayne Whittaker

**Information Technology Services Officers**

Errol Brown

**Senior Technical Officer (Laboratories)**

Anthony Bennett

**Workshop Manager**

Anthony Carthy

---

## School of Chemistry

**Associate Professor and Head of School**

Kenneth Robert Harris, BSc PhD *Adel*, CPChem, CChem, FRACI

**Professor of Chemistry**

William Gregory Jackson, BSc PhD *Melb*, CChem, FRACI

**Emeritus Professor**

Richard Bearman, AB *C'nell*, PhD *Stan*, CChem, FAIC, FRACI

**Associate Professor**

Eric Alfred Magnusson, BSc PhD *Lond*, PhD *UNSW*, CChem, FRACI

**Senior Lecturers**

Alan Peter Arnold, BSc *Melb*, PhD *Tas*, CChem, FRACI

John Grant Collins, BSc PhD *ANU*, CChem, MRACI

Hans Albert Riesen, PhD *Berne*

Clifford Edwin Woodward, BSc PhD *Syd*, DOC *Lund* CChem, MRACI

**Lecturers**

Rodney John Blanch, BSc PhD *Qld*, CChem, MRACI

Abul Fazal Mohammad Mokhesur Rahman, MSc *Rajsh*, Dipl

Chem Dr rer nat *Regensburg*, CChem, MRACI

Lynne Wallace, BSc *Edin*, PhD *ANU*

**Senior Research Scientist**

Benjamin Colin Freasier, BSc PhD *Louisiana State*, CChem, MRACI

**Visiting Fellows**

John Arthur Broomhead, MSc DSc *Syd*, PhD *ANU*, CChem, FRACI

Dennis Joseph McHugh, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

Hugh Albert McKenzie, MSc PhD *Syd*, CChem, FRSC, FRACI

Alan McLeod Sargeson, BSc PhD *Syd*, FRS, FAA, FRACI,

CChem, Hon.DSc *Syd*, *Copenhagen*

Lawrence Arthur Woolf, BSc *WA*, PhD *NE*

**Head Technical Services**

John Robert Furlonger, BSc *ANU*, Cert OHS *Ballarat*

**Senior Technical Officer**

Wayne Thomas Jealous, BSc *ANU*

**School Administrator**

Panit Thamsongsana, CertGenStenographic *MTSU*

---

## School of Civil Engineering

**Associate Professor and Head of School**

Stephen Ross Yeomans, BSc PhD *UNSW*, CEng, MIEAust, MIMMA

**Professor of Civil Engineering**

Vacant

**Associate Professors**

Bruce Wilfrid Golley, BE *Adel*, MSc PhD *Qu*, CEng, FIEAust  
 Muhammad Naseerul Haque, BSc *WPakEng*, MEng *AIT Bangkok*, PhD *UNSW*, CEng, FIEAust, MACI  
 Sik-Cheung Robert Lo, BSc *HK*, PhD *UNSW*, MICE, MStructE, CEng, MIEAust, MHKIE

**Senior Lecturers**

Gary Barker, BE *Swinburne*, MEngSc *UNSW*, GradDipMgtStud, CEng, MIEAust, psc  
 Obada Kayali, BE *AU Beirut*, MSc PhD *Strath*, CEng, MIEAust  
 Keith Thomas Linard, BE BCom BTRP DipTRP *Melb*, GradDipEd *ANU*, CEng, MIEAust, MAES, MISDS  
 Anthony Thomas Webb, BSc BE *Syd*, MEngSc PhD *UNSW*, DipHydEng *Delft*, MAMSA, MIAHR, CEng, MIEAust  
 Alan Stephen White, BTech *Adel*, MBldgSc *Melb*, AIA & MA, IFMA, FMAA

**Lecturers**

Rajah Gnanendran, BSc *Per'ya*, MEng *Carleton*, PhD *WOnt*, DipUniTch *New Br*, MICE, PEng  
 Gerhard Horoschun, BE MEngSc *Melb*, GradIEAust  
 Robert Kenneth Niven, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MRACI

**Honorary Visiting Professor**

Ian Robert Young, BE MEngSc PhD *James Cook*, MAGU, CEng, FIEAust

**Honorary Military Fellow**

Bruce Baden Hughes, CSM, BE *Qld*, CP Eng, MIEAust

**Research Officer**

Alex Babanin, MSc *Moscow*, PhD *MHI Sebastopol*

**Laboratory Manager**

Ian Leves, CertMatTesting *SydTAFE*, AssDipSc OH&S *CanbCIT*

**Technical Staff**

James Lee Baxter, CivEngCert *Bruce TAFE*  
 Douglas Collier  
 Mary Dalton, AssDipMaritime Electronics *AMC*  
 Angela Gilbert  
 Anthony Jeffery  
 Michael Jones  
 Peter McMahon  
 David Sharp, CivEngCert *Bruce TAFE*  
 Karl John Shaw  
 Ian Charles Shepherd, BA *Macq*, GradDipCompStud *Canberra*  
 Michael Wilson, NZCE

**School Administrator**

Gill Taylor

**School Secretary**

Sue Wigley

---

## School of Computer Science

**Professor of Computer Science and Head of School**

Charles Sinclair Newton, CandScient *Copenhagen*, PhD *ANU*

**Senior Lecturers**

Frantz Clermont, BSc MSc *Poly Univ NY*, PhD *ANU*  
 Colin Freeman, BSc *Adel*, MSc *Sheff*, ALAA  
 Thomas Graham Freeman, BSc PhD *Qld*  
 Edward James Essington Lewis, BSc PhD *N'cle(NSW)*  
 Christopher John Lokan, BSc PhD *ANU*  
 Robert Ian McKay, BSc *ANU*, PhD *Brist*  
 Donald Kay Munro, BA *ANU*, MInfSc *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Hussein Aly Abbass Amein, BSc BA MPhil Grad Dip*Cairo*, MSc *Edin*  
 Michael Glynn Barlow, BMATH *W'gong*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Lawrence Peter Brown, BSc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Dennis Neil Hart, BSc *Adel*, BAppSc *CSturt*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Gary Millar, BSc DipEd *Flin*, GradDipCompStud *Canberra CAE*, MInfSc *UNSW*  
 Ruhul Sarker, BSME MIPE *B'desh*, PhD *Nova Scotia*  
 Warren Keith Toomey, BSc *NE*, PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturers**

Jennifer Mary Backhouse, BA DipEd *Syd*, MInfSc *UNSW*  
 Clive Cooper, BSc *Sheff*, MSc *Carleton*, MA(InfSc) *Canb*  
 Christina Enright, BA BS MS *SCalif*, MBA *Well*  
 Daryl Essam, BSc *NE*  
 Michael John Ford, DipMechEng *RMIT*, MInfSc *UNSW*, CEng, FIEAust

**Information Technology Services Manager**

Willma Nelowkin, BSc *Qld*, GradDipCompStud *Canberra CAE*

**Office Manager**

Alison McMaster

---

## School of Economics and Management

**Professor and Head of School**

Peter Henry Hall, BA MA MPhil *Oxf*, FAIM

**Associate Professors**

Rev. Paul Anthony McGavin, BA *NE*, MEconSt *Qld*, ThDip *AustCollTheol*, PhD *Melb*, ASA, AIMM, MACE  
 Stefan Markowski, MScEcon *Warsaw*, PhD *Lond*

**Senior Lecturers**

Cheah Hock-Beng, MSocSc *Sing*, MPhil DPhil *Sus*  
 Iain Leonard Densten, BBus(BusAdmin) BBus(Hons) PhD *Monash*  
 Robert Ian McEwin, BBus *Mitchell CAE*, MCom *N'cle (NSW)*, LLB PhD *ANU*  
 Gary Josef Manger, BA MCom PhD DipEd *UNSW*, FAIM  
 Paul Oslington, BEc *Macq*, BD *MCD*, MEc PhD *Syd*  
 Alan Thompson, BA *ANU*

**Lecturers**

Elizabeth Barber, BA MEconSt *Qld*  
 Antonius Wilhelmus Gerardus Maria Huybers, Dipl *HEAO Sittard*, Drs(Econ) *Limburg*  
 Sharon Jackson, BA *N'cle(NSW)*, MEc *ANU*  
 Sidney Charles Knell, BA(Hons) *UNSW*, MCom *Melb*  
 Henryk Michal Kowalik, BA *Adel*, MA *Flin*  
 James Raymond Warn, BA(Hons) DipEd *Melb*, GradDipMgt *CQU*, PhD *LaT.*, MAPsS, AIMM

**Associate Lecturers**

Jung-Soo Seo, BEc *Seoul*, MCom PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

Tony Fu-Lai, BA *Tenn*, MSc *Iowa*, MPhil *HK*, PhD *UNSW*

**Research Assistant**

Rissa Raymundo, BEc *P'pines*, MEc *Macq*

**Manager, Information Systems and Equipment**

Tom Bryson, MACS PCP

**School Administrator**

Liz Robinson

**School of Electrical Engineering****Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of School**

John Fredrick Arnold, BE MEngSc *Melb*, PhD *UNSW*, FIEAust, SMIEEE, CPEng

**Professor of Electrical Engineering**

Ian Richard Petersen, BE *Melb*, MSEE PhD *Roch*, SMIEEE, FIEAust, MSIAM, CPEng

**Associate Professors**

Donald Fraser, BE PhD *Syd*, SMIEEE, SMIEEE, MIEAust, MACS, MINNS, MAPRS, CPEng  
Michael Robert Frater, BSc BE *Syd* PhD *ANU*, DipHed *UNSW*, MIEEE  
Lal Chand Godara, BE *BITS*, MTech *IISc*, PhD *N'cle(NSW)*, SMIEEE, FASA

**Senior Lecturers**

Mark Richard Pickering, BE *CIAE*, ME PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE  
Hemanshu Roy Pota, BE *S.Guj*, ME *IISc*, PhD *N'cle(NSW)*  
Michael John Ryan, BE MEngSc *UNSW*, GradDipMgtStud *ACTAA*, MIEAust, SMIEEE, AIMM, CPEng, psc, tem

**Lecturers**

Geoffrey Cochrane, BSc *Lond*, PhD *NE*, CPhys, MInstP, SMIEEE, MIEAust, CPEng  
Elanor Harriet Huntington, BSc(Hons) PhD *ANU*  
Xiuping Jia, BEng *Beijing*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE  
Andrew John Lambert, BSc *Otago*, PhD *UNSW*, APRS  
Gregory Neville Milford, BE *Qld* MEngSc *UNSW*, MIEEE  
Valeri Ougrinovski, MSc PhD *Nizhny Novgorod*

**Professional Engineers**

Peter Alan Boyland, BAppSc *Canberra*  
John Evan Llewellyn Davies, BE *Canberra*, MIEAust  
Jon Peter Lowrey, BInfoTech *CSturt*, MCP  
James Gordon Webb, BE(Hons) *Canberra*

**Research Associate**

Jianxin Wei, MSc *Hunan*, PhD *ANU*, MAIP

**Research Officer**

Zheng Zhitao, MSc *Peking*

**Visiting Military Fellow**

Vacant

**School Administrator**

Jill Paterson, BA *ANU*

**School of Geography and Oceanography****Associate Professor and Head of School**

Peter Eric Holloway, BSc PhD *Flin*

**Professor of Geography**

Roger Fairbairn McLean, MA *NZ*, PhD *McG*

**Senior Lecturers**

James Sidney Burgess, MA PhD *Cant*  
Clifford John Hearn, BTech *Brunel*, PhD *Wales*  
Graham Symonds, BSc *Flin*, PhD *Dal*  
Paul Joseph Tranter, BA PhD *N'cle(NSW)*  
Kenneth White, MA *Cal. State*, PhD *Calif*

**Lecturers**

Rochelle Elizabeth Ball, BA *N'cle(NSW)*, PhD *Syd*  
Glenn Adrian Banks, MSc *Cant*, PhD *ANU*  
Jacqueline Croke, BSc PhD *Dublin*  
Hua Wang, BSc *Shandong*, PhD *James Cook*

**Associate Lecturers**

John William Doyle, BSc *McG*, MA *ANU*  
David James Paull, MA *Adel*  
Cathy Robinson, BSc *Melb*, PhD *Monash*  
Jiashu Shen, BSc *East China*, PhD *W'gong*

**Visiting Military Fellow**

John Stuart Mathias, BSc *Alta*, MSc *Macq*, RAN

**Research Officer**

Julie Ann Kesby, BSc *NE*, GradDipLib *Canberra* CAE

**School Administrator**

Leanne Thomas

**School of History****Associate Professor and Head of School**

Robin Prior, BA PhD *Adel*, ALAA

**Professor of History**

Peter John Dennis, BA *Adel*, MA PhD *Duke*, DipT *Adel TC*, FRHistS

**Associate Professor**

Jeffrey Guy Grey, BA *ANU*, PhD *UNSW*  
Senior Lecturer and Osborne Fellow in Naval History  
Lawrence John Reeve, MA *Melb*, PhD *Camb*, FRHistS

**Senior Lecturers**

Francis Michael Cain, MA *Adel*, PhD *Monash*  
Stewart Peter Lone, BA *Lond*, PhD *ANU*  
Gerald Patrick Walsh, MA DipEd *Syd*, MA *ANU*

**Lecturers**

David Blaazer, BA(Hons) PhD *La T*  
Linda Jean Bowman, BA *Pomona*, MA PhD *Calif*

**Associate Lecturer**

Debbie Gayle Lackerstein, BA *Adel*

**Research Assistants**

Helen Boxall, BA *ANU*  
John Stephen Connor, BA *ANU*, DipEd *Canberra*, MA(Hons) *UNSW*  
Elizabeth Patricia Greenhalgh, BA *Manc*, MA(Hons) *UNSW*

**Research Fellow**

Albert Palazzo, BA MA Cert Archives *NY*, PhD *Ohio State*

**Visiting Fellow**

Alan Stephens, BA Litt *NE*, MA *ANU*, PhD *UNSW*



## School of Language, Literature and Communication

### Associate Professor and Head of School

Paul Raymond Eggert, BA Syd, MA Melb, PhD Kent

### Professor of English

Bruce Harry Bennett, AO, BA DipEd WA, MA Oxf, MA Lond, FAHA, FACE

### Associate Professors

Adrian David Caesar, BA PhD R'dg

Susan Patricia Lever, BA ANU, MA PhD Syd, GradDipLib Canberra CAE

### Senior Lecturers

David John Headon, MA DipEd Syd, PhD BrCol  
 Philippa Kelly, BA PhD Qld  
 Heather Lucy Elizabeth Neilson, BA Melb, DPhil Oxf  
 Catherine Cecilia Pratt, BA ANU, PhD UNSW

### Lecturers

Fiona Mary Cotton, BA Flin, DipEd Adel, RSACertTEFL  
 MAppLing Macq  
 Jeffrey Cameron Doyle, BSc BA Syd  
 Peter David Looker, BA LaT, PhD ANU  
 Minako Sakai, BA MintSt Sophia, GradDipArts PhD ANU  
 Maria Ida Nurhayati, Dra Satya Wacana

### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Harry Payne Heseltine, AO, BA WA, MA PhD Louisiana State  
 Joy Wendy Hooton, BA MPhil Lond  
 Geoffrey Shields Ingram  
 Clara Elizabeth Lawson, MA DipEd Syd, PhD WA  
 Geoff Page, BA DipEd NE  
 William Henry Wilde, MA DipEd Syd, MACE

### Research Assistants

Susan Cowan, BA MA ANU  
 Sarah Randles, BA Syd

### School Administrator

Cindy White

## School of Mathematics and Statistics

### Professor of Mathematics and Head of School

Rowland Alexander Sammut, BSc UNSW, PhD ANU

### Professor of Mathematics

Colin Pask, BSc Lond, PhD UNSW

### Associate Professor

Edward Arthur Catchpole, BSc Lond, MSc Kent, PhD Dund

### Senior Lecturers

Geoffrey Karl Aldis, BSc(Med) Syd, BA BMath W'gong, PhD Camb  
 Steven Ian Barry, BSc Adel, PhD UNSW  
 Wendy Rosemary Catchpole, BSc Lond, MSc Dund, PhD UNSW  
 Stephen John Garth, BSc Monash, BA Lat, PhD ANU  
 Peter Donald McIntyre, BSc PhD ANU  
 Rodney Oscar Weber, BSc Melb, PhD Tas

### Lecturers

Alexander Vladimirovich Buryak, BSc MSc Moscow, PhD ANU  
 Mark Francis Collins, BSc Syd, MSc Kent, PhD UNSW  
 Wen Dai, BSc Yunnan, MSc Beijing Normal U, PhD ANU  
 Zlatko Jovanoski, BSc Monash, PhD UNSW  
 Harvinder Singh Sidhu, BSc PhD Qld, DipEd S'pore  
 Geoffrey Norman Mercer, BSc PhD Adel

### Associate Lecturers

Barbara Rae Anderson, BSc W'gong, DipEd Canberra CAE  
 Belinda Barnes, BSc Cape Town, GradDipAppComp Tas, PhD Monash

### Research Associate

Mark Ian Nelson, BSc PhD Leeds, MSc Bath

### Research Assistant

Anthony Geoffrey Tate, BE PhD N'cle (NSW)

### Computing Support

Tian-Xiong Lu, MSc North Eastern Normal U, PhD Jilin  
 Victoria Steblina, BSc MSc Moscow, PhD ANU

### Administrative Support

Margaret Wilson Hamilton  
 Annabelle Meares Lippiatt, BA Canberra CAE

## School of Physics

### Associate Professor and Head of School

Dennis John Isbister, BSc PhD UNSW, MSc Indiana

### Professor

Stewart James Campbell, BSc Aberd, MSc Salf., PhD Monash, CPhys, FinstP, FAIP

### Associate Professor

Donald Hugh Chaplin, BSc PhD Monash, FAIP, MIIR

### Senior Lecturers

Vincent Alistair Drake, MA DPhil Oxf, GradCERHEd UNSW, MAIP  
 Warrick Andrew Lawson, BSc MSc PhD Cant  
 Peter Lynam, BSc Birm., PhD S'ton, CPhys, FAIP, MInstP  
 Garry Robinson, BSc PhD Melb, ARMIT  
 Robert Gordon Smith, BSc PhD Melb, MAIP, MASA, MAAS  
 Ravinder Kumar Sood, BSc PhD Lond, DIC, MIAU, FASA  
 Glen Alan Stewart, BSc PhD DipEd Monash, FAIP

### Lecturers

David John Low, BSc PhD Adel, MAIP, MAMOS, MRMS, MAMS, MAGU  
 John Robert Taylor, BSc PhD ANU, MAIP, MAGU

### Administrative Officer

Jill Carolyn Walker

### Laboratory Manager

Malcolm Stanley Kelson

### Computing Services Officer

Stephen Douglas James, BSc PhD Melb

### Research Officers

Albert Vernon John Edge, BSc PhD DipEd Lond, DipAdmin Canberra, ARCS, DIC  
 Wayne Douglas Hutchison, BSc PhD UNSW, MAIP, MVSA

### ARC Postdoctoral Fellow

Christopher Mathew Wright, BSc Melb, PhD UNSW

### ARC Senior Research Associate

Fei Zhang, BSc UST China, PhD Madrid, MAPS

### Honorary Visiting Professors

Dudley Cecil Creagh, BSc DipEd Qld, MSc NE, MSc Brist, PhD UNSW, CPhys, CEng, FinstP, FAIP, FIRPS, MIEE  
 Walter W Duley, BEng McG, DIC PhD DSc, Lond

---

## School of Politics

### Associate Professor and Head of School

David William Lovell, MA *Flin*, PhD *ANU*

### Professors of Politics

James Cotton, BA *Flin*, MA *Durham*, MSc(Econ) PhD *Lond*  
 Carlyle Alan Thayer, AB *Brown*, MA *Yale*, PhD *ANU* (on leave 1999-2001)

### Associate Professors

Anthony Samuel Bergin, BA LLB *Monash*, MA PhD *ANU*  
 Chandran Kukathas, BA *ANU*, MA *UNSW*, DPhil *Oxf*  
 Malcolm Hugh Mackerras, BEc *Syd*  
 William Lee Maley, BEc LLB MA *ANU*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Aurelia Dorane George Mulgan, BA *Auck*, MA *Well*, PhD *ANU*  
 William Hugh Smith, BSc MPhil *Lond*, PhD *ANU*

### Senior Lecturers

Graeme Laurence Cheeseman, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAIP, MIEAust  
 Paul Ernest Keal, BA *Flin*, PhD *ANU*  
 David Kelly, BA PhD *Syd* (on leave 2000-2001)

### Lecturers

John Walker, BA *Qld*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Jian Zhang, BSc MA *Zhejiang*, PhD *Murd*

### Research Assistants

Warren Griffiths, BA *Tas*  
 Susan Constance Moss, BA *ANU*

### School Administrator

Shirley Ramsay

### Systems Officer

Lyn Christie

### Senior Bibliographic Records Officer

Steven Cremer, LibTechCert *ACT TAFE*, ALIATech

### Information Services Supervisor

Edith Hackworthy, LibTechCert *Newcastle TAFE*, ALIATech

### Senior Indexer

Tessa Wooldridge, BA *ANU*, GradDipEd *Canberra CAE*,  
 GradDipLibInfoMgt *Canberra*

### Indexers

Lesley Banson, LibTechAssDip *CIT*  
 Jennifer Huntley, BA(LibInfStud) *Canberra*

### Special Collections Records Officer

Wilgha Edwards

### Course Reserve Supervisor

Judith Martin

### Multi Media Officer

Andrew Playfair

### Executive Assistant

Julie Concannon

---

## Information Technology Services Centre

### Manager

Richard John Northam, BE *Curtin*

### Client Services

Phillip William Berrie, BAppSc *QIT*  
 Paul Burkle, BSc *ANU*  
 Myles Pfeiffer  
 Stephen Sibley  
 Nenad Stefanovic  
 Dennis Vrkic

### Systems and Network Services

Geoffrey Jack Collin, DipEd *WA*, MSc *ANU*  
 Stephen John Meatheringham, BSc *Adel*, PhD *ANU*

### Technical Services

David Moss  
 Barry Bosanac

### Software/ Application Development

Anthony Cheung, BE *Canberra*  
 Christine Draper  
 Leanne Maree Sole, BA GradDip (CompSc) *NE*

### Centre Administrator

Lynne-Deanne Smith

---

## Australian Defence Force Academy Library

### Academy Librarian

Richard Anthony Ralli, BA *Keele*, MSc *Sheff*, ALA, AALIA, FAIM

### Senior Librarians

Patricia Susan Beatty, BA *Melb*, DipEd *MelbTC*, GradDipLib  
*Canberra CAE*, AALIA  
 Christine Margaret Fulton, BA(LibInfStud), GradDipArts (InfStud)  
*Canberra*, MA *UNSW*, AALIA  
 Janice Margaret Gordon, BA *WA*, GradDipAdvILS *Curtin*, AALIA

### Manager Special Collections and Services

Marie-Louise Ayres, BA *NE*, BA PhD *ANU*

### Librarians

Priscilla Eileen Aiken, BA *NE*, AALIA  
 Christopher Mark Dawkins, BA *WA*, MDefStud *UNSW*,  
 GradDipLib *WA/IT*, AALIA  
 Patrick Thomas George Dominick, BA(LIS) *Riverina CAE*  
 Sevilay Esat, BA *ANU*, GradDipLib *Canberra CAE*, MPA  
*Canberra*, AALIA  
 Anna Papoulis, BA(LibInfStud) *Canberra CAE*

### Systems Manager

Frances Joan Cassidy

### Database Administrator

Annette Lee McGuinness, BA *CQU*, GradDipLibInfoMngmt  
*Canberra*, AALIA

### Client Services Supervisor

Glenn Large, BA(LibInfStud) *Canberra*, AALIA

### Business Manager

Lisa Leifheit

---

## Australian Defence Studies Centre

### Director

Anthony Samuel Bergin, BA LLB *Monash*, MA PhD *ANU*

### Centre Manager

Robert Anthony Hall, BA *Qld*, PhD *UNSW*

### Research and Publications Manager

Therese Weber, BA *ANU*, BA (Hons) *Tas*

### Office Manager

Sue Brown, BA *Canberra*

---

## Australian Technical Staff Centre

**Director**  
LTCOL Brett Lawrence Billett, BE MMgtEc, *UNSW*, qtc

**Directing Staff**  
LTCOL Nigel Holland  
LTCOL Gary Barkley  
LTCOL Andrew Crosby Shegog, GDipTS, *Swin IT*, MMgtStud  
*UNSW*

The following military officers have also been appointed Service members of the University College Academic Board:

Commandant, Australian Defence Force Academy  
Brigadier G Jones,AM

Deputy Commandant  
CMDR J Graham

Director-General Career Management - Air Force

Director Military Training and Education Policy

Colonel Education and Training Technology

---

## Centres, Institutes and Associated Organisations

---

### The Asia-Australia Institute

**Chairman and Professor**

Stephen FitzGerald, BA *Tas*, PhD *ANU*

**Director**

Larry Strange, BA *Qld*, LLB *UNSW*

**Research Fellow**

Michael Wesley, BA *Qld*, PhD *St Andrews*

**Research Assistant**

Linda Burke, BA *Macc*

**Programs Officers**

Phillip Beaumont, BA GradDip(AsianStud) *Monash*

Sharon Pink, BA *UNSW*, GradDip(Comms) *UTS*

Sharon Winn, BA *ANU*, LLB *UTS*

**Programs Assistants**

Annette Crabbe

Julie Lodsman

Julie Martin

---

### Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies

**Presiding Member**

Professor J H F Middleton

**Director**

Professor J H Benzie

**Administration Officer**

Angela Krok, BCom *Monash*, MMSc *UNSW*

**Management Committee**

Professor J H F Middleton

Professor J H Benzie

Associate Professor R Cox

M Morrison

Professor M I Sleigh

Professor G Sutherland

Dr I M Suthers

Dr G H Waugh

**Academic Committee**

Professor J H F Middleton

Professor J H Benzie, Director of the Centre

Associate Professor P Adam, School of Biological Science

Dr Matthew England, School of Mathematics

Dr Bill Peirson, Water Research Laboratory

Professor J H F Middleton, School of Mathematics

Dr I M Suthers, School of Biological Science

Dr Phillip Gibbs, NSW Fisheries

**Advisory Committee**

Professor J H F Middleton

Dr P I Dixon

Professor J H A Benzie

M Morrison

B Searle

**Adjunct Professor**

Mr Ben Searle, AODC

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Philip John Gibbs, BSc PhD *UNSW*

---

### Child Care Centres

---

#### Honeypot

**Director**

Lisa Wallmeyer, Dip Arts (Children's Services), Dip Yoga Teaching

---

#### House at Pooh Corner

**Director**

Esther Carson, DipEarlyChild Nurs. *School Teachers Coll.*

---

#### Kanga's House

**Director**

Paula West, BA Postgrad Cert in Secondary Teaching

---

#### Tigger's Place

**Director**

Sue Farmer, Dip T.EC, GradDipEdStud, *IECS*, M.Ed, *Syd*

Educational Testing Centre

**Director**  
Associate Professor Jim Tognolini, BAppSc (Physics) *Curtin*, BEd *WA*, MEd, PhD *Murd*, MACE

**Special Projects Officer**  
Helen May BSc, DipEd *Macq*, MSc *Rutgers*

**Executive Assistant**  
Elizabeth Limbrick BA *UNSW*, DipEd *Mitchell CAE*, Grad Cert P'I Mgt *TAFE*.

**Director's Secretary**  
Eleanor Saul

**Data Analysis**  
Ian Brown BSc, MStats *UNSW*

**Principal Test Research Officer**  
Michelle Davidson DipT, BEd *UNSW*, MEd *Syd*

**Senior Test Research Officers**  
Glenn Busuttill BEd *CCofEd*  
Frans Boot BSc(Hons) *UNSW* DipEd *Kuring-gai CAE* MEd *W'gong*  
John Faulkner BSc(Ed)(Geology) *UNSW* BSc(Physics & Electronics) *Macq* MEd *UNSW* AMIEEE MACM  
Peter Knapp BA(Comm) BA(Hons) *UTS* PhD *UTS* ETA PETA  
Penny Hutton, BEd *UTS*, DipEd *Kuring-gai CAE*

**Test Research Officers**  
Barry Alchin  
John Henderson DipT *Syd* BSc *UNSW* MEd(Hons) *UNSW*  
Emma Hurford BA *ANU* DipEd *Syd*  
Carol Mackay BA(Psy) *Macq*, Grad Dip *UWS*, DipT *MitchellCAE*  
Louise Mohr BA *UNSW* Grad DipEdSCAE MEd(Admin) *UNSW*  
Graeme Rickard DipTeach *PoldingCAE* BEd *CCofEd* MA *Macq*

**Assistant Director (International, Commercial & Competitions)**  
Christine Tom MBA *Buckinghamshire*, MedStud *Qld*, BEd *BCAE*, GradDipExecLeadership *CSL Qld*, AssDipComputing *Capricornia CAE*, CertT *Kelvin Grove TC*

**Manager, Commercial Projects**  
Margaret Love ABATD *Lond*, AUPE DipSpecEd DipEd *Glas.*, Diploma (TESL) *Lond*, MBA *Syd*, AMI

**Commercial Projects Assistant**  
Alexandra MacVean B.Urb.Reg.Plan *UNE*

**International Projects Assistant**  
Catherine Rose BA(AsianStudies) *UWS*

**Assistant Director (Government Projects & Item Banking)**  
Chris Freeman Teach Certif *ASOPA*, BComm *Qld*, MA *Macq*

**Manager, Schools Competitions**  
Annette Wright Teach Certif, BA *Macq*, MEd *New Eng.*, Certif Gifted Ed. *UNSW*

**Manager, Government Projects**  
David Daly BA *Macq*, MEd *UNSW*, Teach Certif (ASOPA)

**Editorial Assistant (Government Projects)**  
Carlene Kirvan, BA *Flin*

**Administrative Assistant (Government Projects)**  
Craig Tognolini

**Administrative Assistant**  
Effie Kourgialis

**Assistant Director (Resources)**  
Terry Hand BA *UNSW*, MSc (Economics) *Lond*

**Marketing Manager**  
Graeme Tooth AIMM

**Assistant**  
Anne Goulding

**Planning Manager**  
Peter Curtin BA *Macq*

**Finance Administrator**  
William Van Kalken CertComm (Accounting Proc)

**Administrative Assistant**  
Danielle Rabbitt

**Administrative Assistant (Purchasing)**  
Robert Gardner

**IT Manager**  
Charlie Forsyth

**Senior Analyst Programmer**  
Tony Hofman DipEIEng, AdvCert

**IT Team Leader**  
Jeremy Holland, BSc, *Syd*

**Analyst Programmers**  
Danny Pilborough BSc(Hons) *Lond*, MCP, MCS  
John Forsyth BA MA *Syd*,  
Jennifer Ng BInfSc *N'cle*  
Carl Alvars BSc(Biology) *Flinders*  
Matthew Foletti

**Web Co-ordinator**  
Vacant

**Help Desk Co-ordinator**  
Kieran Egan

**Help Desk Assistant**  
Mark Smee

**Editor/ Publishing Supervisor**  
Jacqui Stone BTeach *UTS*

**Publishers**  
Nadedja Anguelova Grad Dip *UTS*, MDesign *Sofia*  
Brenda Karam

**Operations Manager**  
Robert Dias

**Data Capture Supervisor**  
Greg Smith

**Data Capture Operators**  
Kerry Holland  
Mathew Vita  
Matthew Foletti

**Administrative Assistant**  
Annette Racelis

**Schools Liaison Coordinator**  
Linda Ashford

**Schools Liaison Officers**  
Andreana Johnson  
Phillis Majanggil BBA Econs (Hons) MAIA(Mgt) *USA*

**Manager, Competitions Administration**  
Alan Wheatley

**Warehouse Supervisor**

Pat Lawton

**Warehouse Assistants**

Keith Colless

Diane Jones

**Receptionist/Clerk**

Jody Taleska

**Visiting Academics**Xi Jian Zeng BSc *Henan*Guo Jianshou DipPhys *Hebei Teacher's University*, Grad DipEd  
*Beijing Teacher's University***Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station****Supervisor**

David Paul Adams

**Chairman of the Management Committee**

Professor TJ Dawson

**Institute of Administration****Program Coordinator**

Caroline Birch

**Little Bay Conference Centre****House Manager**

Philip Clarke

**Evening House Manager**

Bill Overstead

**Institute of Languages****Director**Margaret Leonard, BSc MA *III***Head, Migrant English**Simon Tancred, BA *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd*, RSA DipTEFL *Camb***Head, ELICOS Department, Randwick**Christine Wild, BScEcon *Wales*, MSc *Lond*, MA *Syd*, RSA  
DipTEFL *Camb***Head, Teacher Education**Jill Murray, BSc DipEd MA *Syd*, MScSoc *UNSW*, PhD *Macq***Head, Modern Languages**Carol Waites, FIL *Lond*, MA *Syd*, RSADipTEFL *Camb*, PhD  
*UNSW***Head, English for Academic Purposes**Diana Keilar, DipT *Northern Rivers CAE*, CertTESOL *UNSW*, MA  
*Macq***Language Teachers and Co-ordinators**Pearl Adiseshan, DipEd CertTESOL MA *Syd*Marian Apple, BA *Lond*, MA *Syd*, RSA DipTEFL *ACE*Christina Austron, BA DipCrim DipEd MA *Syd*Barbara Bartlett, BA TSTC *Melb*, CertTESOL *UNSW*Elena Caloni, MA MA(TESOL) *Syd*, CertT *Koine*

James Cameron, RSA TESOL Cert

Bill Charleston, MA *NZ*, DipEd, DipT, RSA DipTEFL *Camb*Anthony Cheung, MA *HK*, DipEd MEd PhD *Nott.*, FIL *Lond*Elsie Cole, MA DipT *Auck*, DipESL *Palmerston North Teachers Coll*Vincent Copp, BA *Worc*, RSA TEFOL *Brist*, RSA TEFLA  
*SydCAE*, MA *UNSW*John D'Souza, BA LLB *Syd*, MA *UNSW*, RSA Cert *ACE*Gali Dorney, MA CertTESOL *UNSW*Gabi Duigu, BA *NE*, MA PGCE *Lond*Carolyn Ezekiel, DipT *SydTeachers Coll*, CertTESOL *Lond*Maree Fieldes, BA DipEd *Syd*, TEFL Cert, Dip TEFL, MA *UNSW*Sue Flanagan, BA *N'cle(NSW)*, DipEd CertTESOL MEdAdmin,  
*UNSW*Karen Fong, BSc *UTS*, BA DipEd *Syd*, RSA Cert *ACE*Esther Gans, BA *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd*Amanda Goodall, BA DipEd *Syd*Andrew Gould, BA *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd*, RSA Cert *ACE*Lyn Govendir, BSc CertTESOL *UNSW*Jean Harris, BA *Wales*, PGCE *Sheff*, GradDip(TESOL) *UTS*Nona Harvey, BA PhD *N'cle(NSW)*, DipEd *NE* DipArt  
*N'cle(NSW)*Annie Jackson, BEd *Sus* RSA TEFLADip *Brighton*Yvonne Langley, BA *UNSW*, CertTESOL *UNSW*Carol Lee, BA *UNSW*, DipEd BA *HK*, MA *Syd*Robert Lewis, BEd *N'cle(NSW)*, DipTESOL MA *Syd*Marilyn Lincoln, DipNursing *SydCAE*, DipEd *Lond*, RSA Cert  
TEFLA *Sus*Catherine Maitland, BA *Lond*, CertTESOL *UNSW*Liz McMillan, BA *Syd*, DipT *UNSW*, CertTESOL *NE*, MA *UNSW*Evelyn Mike, BA DipEd *UNSW*, DipEd CertTESOL *TAFE*Saidie Mir, MEd *Syd*, BA *Syd*, DipEd TESOLBertha Montoro, BA BLitt *ANU*, MA *Lond*, DipMigEd *NE*, CertT  
*Lima*, MA *Syd*Lesley-Ann Marincowitz, BPsych GradDipTESOL *SA*Sarah Moeda, BA *Syd*, RSA Cert, RSA Dip *ACE*Yvonne Perczuk, MA PhD *Melb*, CertTESOL *UNSW*Adele Pitkeathly, BA *Qld*, DipEd *Brisbane CAE*, CertTESOL  
*UNSW*Alex de Ravin, BA *Flin*, MA *Syd*, GradDipTESL *Sal CAE*Leora Ross, BPharm *Syd* GradDipEd *SydCAE* CertTESOL  
*UNSW*, MA *UNSW*Anna Sannibale, BA DipEd *N'cle(N.S.W.)* CertTESOL *UNSW*Jenny Siddall, BA *Warw*, RSA DipTEFL *Sing*Charmaine Silove, BA GradDipTESOL *SA*Craig Stevens, BA *ANU*, DipEd *Syd*, RSA DipTEFLA *ITATE*,  
CertTESOL *UNSW*Mick Stevens, BA DipEd *Macq*, MA DipTEFL *Syd*Rae Turner, MA *Syd*, DipEd GradDip(TESOL) *Adel*Susi Woolf, BA *Syd*, BPharm RSA DipTEFLA *ACE*Shu Xin-Williams, BA *China*, MA CertTESOL *UNSW***Administration****Manager, Administrative Services**Alan Chow, BEcon *Syd***Manager, Marketing**Mark Gordon, DipT(Fine Arts) *S.Aust***Manager, Admissions**

Beatriz Londono

**Manager, Resources**Gary Groutage, BA *Wales*, CertTESOL *UNSW*, MCom, *UNSW***Secretary to the Director**

Catherine Sherborne

**Facilities Manager**

Rick Recep

**Accounts Officer**  
Colin Kueh, BBus *Avondale*

**Student Accommodation Officer**  
Jane Chaytor

**Admissions Officers**  
Renata Tereshchenko  
Maria Garcia  
Wanty Kerr

**Information Officer**  
Kevin MacDonald

**Learning Resources Supervisor**  
Dale Jung, BEd *Avondale*, RSA CertTEFLA *ACE*

**Audio-Visual**  
Jeffrey Siedler

**Administrative Assistants**  
Louise Jones  
Kiki Ong, BA *UNSW*

---

**International House**

**Master**  
Robert Lundy, BSc *Indiana*, MA *Pacific Lutheran*, EdD *Oregon State*

---

**New College\***

**Master**  
Allan Beavis, BSc DipEd *UNSW*, MEdAdmin PhD *NE*, AMusA, ARCM, FACE,

**Dean**  
Ian Walker, BA DipEd *Syd*, MA *Macq*, CertTESOL *ACU*

**Bursar**  
Melinda Seed, BEc *Syd*, CA

*\*Affiliated College located on the University campus.*

---

**NewSouth Global Pty Limited**

---

**Study Abroad and International Projects Division**

**Director**  
Meg Debus-Rogers, BSocWk *UNSW*, Grad Dip Lab Rel & Law *Syd*

---

**Foundation Studies**

**Director**  
Roger D Alexander, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Surrey*, MRACI *MOMI*

**Business Manager**  
Jane Treloar, BSc DipEd *UNE*, MBA *UNSW*

**Head of Academic Programs**  
Jon Ireland, BA DipEd *Macq*, MEdAdmin *UNSW*, GCLST *UTS*, MACE

**Manager, Student Admissions**  
Cheryl Dufty, ThL *Aust Coll Theol*

**Manager, International Relations**  
Chris Hamill, BSc DipEd *UNSW*

**Manager, HSC UniLink**  
Chris Longhurst, BA *UNE*, Dip Ed *Catholic University*, MEdAdmin *UNSW*

---

**Shalom College\***

**Master**  
Hilton Immerman, BA *UED Natal*, BA *SA*, MA *Brandeis*, MEdAdmin PhD *UNSW*, AFAIM

**Administrator**  
Linda Shoppee  
*\*Affiliated College located on the University campus.*

---

**Social Policy Research Centre**

**Director**  
Peter Gordon Saunders, BSc DipEc *S'ton*, PhD *Syd*, FASSA

**Deputy Director**  
Sheila Shaver, AB *Stan*, PhD *LaT*, FASSA

**Senior Research Fellows**  
Michael Bittman, BA *UNSW*  
Bruce William Bradbury, BSocSc MCom PhD *UNSW*  
Anthony Eardley, BA *Oxf*, DPhil *York*

**Research Fellows**  
Jennifer Chalmers, BEc *Tas*, MEc *ANU*  
Karen Fisher, BA LLB *Auck*, MEc *Macq*  
Gerry Redmond, BSocSci *Dublin*, GradDipComp *Athlone Coll(Ireland)*, MA *Bath*

**Postdoctoral Research Fellow**  
Xiqoyuan Shang, BA *Nankai University*, MA *People's University of China*, PhD *University of Sussex*

**Honorary Research Associates**  
Peter Erne Baume, MB BS MD *Syd*, MRACP, FRACP, FAFPHM, FRACGP, AO, HonDLitt *Queensland*  
Judith Anne Cashmore, BA DipEd *Adel*, MEd *N'cle(NSW)*, PhD *Macq*  
Solomon (Sol) Encel, MA PhD *Melb*  
Sara Graham, BSc *Lond*, PhD *WI*

**Senior Research Officers**  
Catherine Thomson, BA *Syd*, MA *UNSW*

**Research Officers**

David Abello, BSocSci *UTS*  
 Sharon Burke, BSocSci *UNSW*  
 Mardi Flick, BA LLB *ANU*  
 Marilyn McHugh, BSW *Syd*  
 Justin McNab, MPhil *Auck.*  
 Katherine Norris, BEc *UNSW*  
 James Rice, BA *Monash*  
 Helen Studencki, MA *UNSW*

**Business Manager**

Vacant

**Office Manager**

Vacant

---

**Unisearch Limited**
**Managing Director**

Gillian Turner, LLB *Syd*, LLM *Harvard*, FACID

**Director, Finance and Operations**

Warren Bradey, BEc *Syd*, MBA, ACA

---

**Technology Commercialisation**
**Director - Technology Commercialisation**

Richard Sharp, BSc BE PhD *Syd* MAICD

**Associate Director - Medicine & Life Sciences**

Matt Lohmeyer, BA, MA, PhD *Camb*

**Business Development Manager- Physical Sciences**

Anne Rocznio, MSc BSc *Melb*

**Business Development Manager - Life Sciences**

David Andrews, BSc, PhD *Syd*

**Business Development Manager - IT & T**

Ross Anderson, Bcom, MBA *Lond*

---

**Strategic Partnerships**
**General Manager**

David Ford, BSc PhD *Qld* C Chem FRSC MRACI

**Business Development Manager**

Peter Beckman, BEng (Civil) PGCMgt *MGSM* CPEng

**Manager - Consulting Services**

Caroline Higgins, BSc *Cardiff*

---

**Expert Opinion Services**
**Expert Opinion Services**

Casey Windrum, BA *UNSW*

**Account Executives**

Natasha Drew  
 Helen Giles  
 Morgana McCauley BA (Lib), *Charles Sturt*

Natasha McLeod, B.Bus *UTS*

Claudia Petridis, BA, M Com (Marketing) *UNSW*

**CERIT**

Chris Orton, BSc, PhD *UNSW* - Director

---

**The University Union**
**Chief Executive Officer**

Jon Simpson, MBA *Strath.*, MIMgt, MCIM

**Commercial and Operations Manager**

Celia Donovan

**Human Resources Manager**

Michael Durbin, BA, GradDip Ed, JP

**Accounting and Administration Manager (Acting)**

Patrick Carr, BFinAdmin, MAcc, MBA, CPA

**Marketing Manager (Acting)**

Amanda Parsons, BA

---

**UNSW Press Limited**
**Managing Director**

Robin Derricourt, MA PhD *Camb*, FSA, AFAIM

**Finance & Administration Manager**

Stephen Davidson, BA *Macq*, CPA

---

**UNSW Press Publishing**
**Publishing Manager**

John Elliot, BA DipEd *Macq*

**Design and Production Manager**

Di Quick

---

**University and Reference Publishers' Services (UNIREPS)**
**Manager**

Maria Foster, BA *Melb*

**Customer Service Coordinator**

Kylie Lovelock, BA *UNSW*

**Warehouse Manager**

Malcolm Garlick



---

**UNSW Bookshop**

**Retail Manager**  
Mark Halliday

**Deputy Manager**  
Philip Moyes

**Assistant Managers**  
Brett Haydon  
Robert O'Hearn, BA *N'cle*

---

**Warrane College\***

**Master**  
Christopher Ralph French, MB BS BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

**Deputy Master**  
Richard John Vella, BCom

**Bursar**  
David Anthony Curran, ACMA

**Director of Administration**  
Dominique Ho, BE (Hons), PhD

*\*Affiliated residential college located on the University campus.*

---

# University Administration

Comprises the Office of the Vice-Chancellor, Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Planning and Resources), Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International), Division of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education), Division of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research), Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal, Division of Business and Finance, and Division of the Director of Information Services and Deputy Principal.

---

## Office of the Vice-Chancellor

**Vice-Chancellor and Principal**

Professor John Rodney Niland, AC, BCom MCom *UNSW*, PhD *III*,  
FASSA

**Executive Officer**

Melanie Harris, BA *Lond*

**Executive Assistant**

Anthony Casamento, BA BSc(Psych) MA *UNSW*

**Secretary**

Kay Martin

---

## Internal Audit Office

**Director**

George Gulyas Grad Dip Business Admin (SCU) CPA FCIS

**Senior Auditors**

Maurice Brown, FCPA

Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International)

**Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International)**  
Vacant

**Acting Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International)**  
Professor Mark Sebastian Wainwright, MAppSc *Adel*, PhD *McM*,  
CPEng, FTSE, FRACI, FIEAust

**Personal Assistants**  
Maureen E Noonan  
Kerry Shepherd

UNSW International

**Executive Director, UNSW International**  
Jennifer Suzanne Lang, BA BEd MEd *N'cle*

**Executive Assistant**  
Kathleen Primrose

**International Office**

**Deputy Director, International Operations**  
Christine Cox, BA *UNSW*

**Assistant Director, International Marketing**  
Harry Kin-Kwok Lo, BSc *UNSW*

**Co-ordinator, Marketing**  
Alison Taylor, BBus *N'cle*, BA *Macq*

**Administrative Assistant**  
Thatsnivanh Konnyvong, BCom BAS *ANU*

**Co-ordinator, International Office**  
Mark Bishop, MA *Waikato*

International Development

**Director, International Development**  
Ditta Bartels, BSc DipEd *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**  
Vacant

International Student Services and Exchange Programs

**Head, International Student Services and Exchange Programs**  
Bryan David Burke, BA *Syd*, PhD *W.A*, MAPsS

**Coordinator, International Student Services**  
Betty Pik Yu Chow, BA *NE*, DipLib *UNSW*

**International Student Adviser**  
Yew Kong Tham, BSW *SA*

**International Student Adviser**  
Louise Ann Tabrum, BSocSc MEd (Counselling), *Waikato*,  
GradDipLang & Learn *Macq*

**Administrative Assistant**  
Vacant

**Information Officer**  
Simon Wilson, BA *UNSW*

**Co-ordinator, International Exchange Program**  
Sandra Fox, BA MIntSt *Syd*

**Student Exchange Adviser**  
Vacant

**Administrative Assistant**  
Melissa Matters BA BAS *ANU*

Office of Postgraduate Studies

**Director**  
Professor Anthony Kinnaird Milne, BA *NE*, MA *Syd*, PhD  
*Colorado*

**Administrative Assistant**  
Linda Brasz

---

## Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Planning and Resources)

---

**Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Planning and Resources)**  
Vacant

**Acting Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Planning and Resources)**  
Professor John Ingleson, BA MA WA, PhD *Monash*

**Executive Officer**  
Susan Beverley Thomas, BSc *UNSW*

**Executive Assistant**  
Laurell Margaret Bartlett

---

### Equity and Diversity Unit

**Director, Equity and Diversity**  
Jude Stoddart, CQSW, MA *Bradford*

**Senior Equity Officer**  
Eryl Brady

**Equity Officer**  
Sybille Frank, BEc *Monash*, DipEd *Melb*, MA *UNSW*

**Equity Officer (Access)**  
Penelope Judith Pitcairn, BSocSc *UNSW*

**Equity Officer (Disabilities)**  
Laurie Alsop, AM

**Administrative Officer**  
Lin Chin

**Administrative Assistant**  
Melanie Symons, BA *UNSW*

---

### Human Resources

**Director, Human Resources**  
Jeffrey Robert Bateman, BA *UW.A.*, DipEd *C.F.E.*, GradDip (Bus)  
*Edith Cowan*

**Personal Assistant to the Director**  
Leona McGrath

**Assistant Project Officer to the Director**  
Nicky Buttery, BA, MCom *UNSW*

**Web Coordinator**  
Stella Vasiliadis, BBus *UTS*

### Systems & Projects Unit

**Manager**  
Brian Vassie

Maria Margaret Palmer, BAAppSc *UTS*  
Andrew Lewis  
Lisa O'Dwyer, BA *UNSW*

**Records and Reception**  
Robert Sydney Frame  
Kerrie Sandra Chiswick  
Denise Moss  
Deborah Piper

---

### Industrial Relations

**Manager, Industrial Relations**  
Neil Douglas Morris, BA *N'cle (NSW)*

**Personal Assistant to Manager**  
Magda Pzybylo

**Industrial Officers**  
Lynda Boland, BA *Syd*,  
David Ward, BA, MCom *UNSW*

**Employee Relations Adviser**  
Marcus Miller BCom *TAS*

---

### Personnel

**Managers**  
Kathy Mitris  
Lynne Charlesworth

**Human Resources Advisors**  
Michael Hanckel, BA *Syd*

**Personnel Officers**  
Florita Alviola, BEd *Uni of San Carlos*  
Erika Kwai Sheung Chu  
Louise Diamond, BA *Syd* MA *Leeds*  
Jennifer Cecilia Duveen, BA *Natal*  
Peter McConaghie, BSocSc *Macq*, DipHR *Monash*  
Carolyn McIntyre, BSc *Syd*  
Maria Michael, BPsych *UNSW*  
Katrine Mielke, BA *UNSW*  
Maureen Pitts, BA, SA, TTHD *Johannesburg Coll.Ed.*  
Jeff Sampson  
Sue Thompson  
Kate Taylor, BSocSci *UNSW*  
Gerry Walter  
Avis Wong, Grad Dip Bus (Mgmt) *Monash*

### Recruitment Team

**Co-ordinator**  
Nickie Moran BEd *ACU*

**Advertising Officer**  
Sandra Jeddy

**Recruitment Officers**  
Brigitte Biok  
Jose Cabatu, MS Psych *St Louis (Phillipines)*  
Anthony James Stone BBus *CSU*  
Mary-Kate Jercevic, BMngt *UC*  
Fiona McCulloch, BSocSc *UNSW*

### Salaries Unit

**Manager**  
Grace Wong

**Deputy Manager**  
Margaret Therese James

Senior Payroll Officers

Jennifer Atwell  
Sheila Beer, BSc UNSW  
Karen Clear  
Alan Peter Goodwin  
Cindy Siu

Payroll Officers

Kathie Sheree Bartlett  
Kerrie-Anne Berger  
Salve Calixto  
Eric Ots  
Suman Singh

Superannuation

Manager

Kathy Mitris

Administrative Assistants

Pat Anderson  
Nina Kandur  
Maria Katselas

Music Performance Unit

Director

Emeritus Professor Roger David Covell, AM, BA Qld, PhD UNSA, FAHA

Associate Professor

Patricia Anne Brown, BA MA Qld, PhD DipLib UNSW, AMusA

Co-ordinator

Sonia Lynette Maddock, BMusBEd UNSW

Assistant Co-ordinator

Patrick Taylor BMus Syd

Planning Office

Director

Linley Margaret Martin, BSc, MSc, DipCompSc Adel

Senior Planning Officer and Deputy Director

Kerry Trembath, BA Syd, DipPsychol UNSW

Planning Officer (Data Analyst/Programmer)

Garry Elliot Morris, AssDipMechEng Ill.I.T.

Planning Officer (Reporting)

Angela Burroughs, BCom MA UNSW

Planning Assistants

Nicholas Kominos, BAgEc Syd  
Caroline Ngo, BSc UNSW

Administrative Assistant

Ann Moore

Risk Management Unit

Director

William Patrick Dunne

Administrative Assistant

Sandy Wong

Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation

Claims Coordinator

Paul James Bransdon

Rehabilitation Coordinator

Beth Hawkin, Dip OH&S N'cle (N.S.W.)

Claims Data Officer

Alecia Ford

Occupational Health, Safety and Environment

Manager

Kathy Richardson, BSocStud Syd, GradDip Soc Sc Stockholm, Grad Dip Tech Ed, GradDip Health Ed. Syd CAE, MSafSc UNSW

Occupational Health and Safety Coordinator

Martina Lavin, B.Sc Sligo RTC

Occupational Health and Safety Coordinator (Radiation and Bio-safety)

Bob Armstrong, BSc Nottingham, GradDip (Technology Management), Deakin

Staff Development Unit

Director

Robyn Alexander, BA Western Ontario, MCom UNSW, Dip Ed UTS

Staff Development Consultants

Mercia Adonis, Dip Per Mgt, BEd (Adult) UTS  
Liz Hurley, BSW UNSW, MEd (Adult) UTS

Staff Development Coordinator

Adrienne Harris BA Syd

Aministrative Assistant

Trudy Helmrich

Pro Vice-Chancellor (Education)

Professor Adrian Lee, BSc PhD Melb, FASM

Executive Officer

Margaret Anne Brewer, BA UNE

Executive Assistant

Indelle Scott

---

## Division of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education)

**Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education)**Professor Adrian Lee, BSc PhD *Melb*, FASM**Executive Officer**Margaret Anne Brewer, BA *UNE***Executive Assistant**

Indelle Scott

**Executive Assistant**

Christine McBrearty

**Receptionist/Administration**

Karryn Faragher

---

## Aboriginal Education Program

**Director**

Vacant

**Acting Director**

Paula Dewis

**Deputy Director**

Vacant

**ATAS Co-ordinator**Maria Steele, RN *UWS***Lecturer**Phyllis Lee, LLB *S'pore***Academic Programs**

Vacant

**Student Liaison Project Officer**Lisa Perez, BDA *NIDA***Administrative Assistant**

Vacant

---

## Business and Operations

**Business and Operations Manager**Sandy Kinch, GradCert *AGSM*


---

## Educational Development

**Educational Developer**Jan McLean, BSc (Hons) *UWA*, MEd (Adult) *UTS***Flexible Education Developer**

Vacant

---

## Finance and Administration

**Finance and Administration Manager**

Val Wilson

---

## Graphic Design and Publication

**Design Studio Manager**

Marie-Claire Morgan

**Senior Graphic Designers**Belinda Allen, DipFArt *Torrens CAE*, SA

Pele Chan

**Graphic Designer**

Teresa Attfield

---

## Technical Services

**IT Support and Network Administrator**Gabriel Dumitrescu, BEng *Bucharest Politech Inst*


---

## Video Production

**Senior Media (Video) Producer**

Mark Foster

**Production Assistant**Enda Murray, BSc *Trinity College, Dublin*, MA *St Matthews College, London*


---

## The Co-op Program

**Acting Director**Debra Farrelly, BEd *WACAE*, MEd *UNSW***Marketing Operations Director**Ian Neil-Smith, MBA *Macq***Deputy Director**

Vacant

**Schools Liaison**

Vacant

**Administrative Assistant**

Zorica Gagic

---

## Educational Development and Technology Centre

**Director's Office****Director**Associate Professor Tony Koppi, BSc PhD *Abdn*

---

WebCT

**Instructional Designer & WebCT Manager**

Niki Fardouly, BA *UNSW*, DipEd *S/E*, DiplInteractive Multimedia *NSI TAFE*

**Instructional Designer & WebCT Trainer**

Colin Lowe, BSocSci *Waik. NZ*

**WebCT/Assistant**

Wenes Gunawan

---

Institute of Environmental Studies

**Associate Professor and Director**

Helen Ronnie Harding, BA *Syd*, BSC PhD *UNSW*

**Administrative Officer**

Meherlyn A. Jussawalla, BA *UNSW*, MCom *UNSW*

---

Learning Centre

**Director**

Sue Starfield, BA MA PhD *Wits*, LèsL MèsL DEA DPFE *Paris III*

**Learning Advisors**

Tania Fertolja, BEd *Syd*, MA *UNSW*

Gwyn Jones, BA *WLU*, BEd *Tor*, MAEdAdmin *UNSW*, Cert

*TESOL Institute of Languages*

Pam Mort, BA DipProfArtStud *City Art Institute*, GradDipEd

*Nepean CAE*, MA Linguistics*Syd*

RSA TEFL *ACL*

Lyn Hallion, BA, DipEd, MEd Cert TESOL *UNSW*

Bruce Hunter, BA *LaTrobe*, DipEd *Deakin*, Grad Dip in Special

Ed *Melb*, Grad Dip Information Science *SA*,

MTESOL *Monash*, MHigher Ed *UNSW*

Patricia Swift, BA *Deakin*, RSA *Camb*, Cert Applied Social

Science *UNSW*

**Administrative Officer/Personal Assistant**

Valerie Caulcutt

**Administrative Assistants**

Denise King, BA *UNSW*

Lee Spirit-Jones

Coralie Venus, BA (Honours) *UNSW* Dip T (Prim)*SA*

**Desktop Publisher**

Tracey-Lee Downey, Design.Cert, *Syd I. T.*

---

UNSW Art Collection

**Art Curator**

Belinda Webb, BA (VisArts) GradDip (VisArts) *S.C.A.*

---

## Division of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research)

### Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research)

Professor Ross David Milbourne, BCom *UNSW*, MCom *UNSW*,  
PhD *UCB*, FASSA

---

### Research Office

**Director**  
Vacant

**Administrative Assistant**  
Maria Gray

---

### Research Development Section

**Head**  
Jennifer Halfpenny, BA *Macq*

**Senior Administrative Officer**  
Pamela O'Hara, BA *NE*

**Administrative Officer**  
Deborah McKay, BHA *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**  
Vacant

---

### Grant Support Section

**Head**  
Sandi Steep

**Administrative Officers**  
Rosalie Pang, BBA *HKBU*, MCom *UNSW*  
Jeffrey Eric Saynor

**Administrative Assistant**  
Nicholas Pappas, BSc *UNSW*

---

### Information Systems Section

**Head**  
Peter John Lewis, BE *N'cle*

**Senior Information Systems Officer**  
Murray Green, BSc *Qld*

---

### Contracts Section

**Executive Officer**  
Brett McCarthy, BCom LLB *UNSW*

---

### Ethics Secretariat

**Executive Officer**  
Margaret Wright, BA *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistants**  
Aruna Lobo  
Gwenda Claridge

---

### Financial Services Section

**Senior Accountant, Research**  
Shirley Lee Siew Kueh, Assoc Acctg *WAIT*, CPA  
Andrew Kell BCom *W'gong*

---

## Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal

**Registrar and Deputy Principal**  
Crystal Condous, BCom MLib *UNSW*

**Executive Assistant**  
Gina Tragoustis

**Executive Officer**  
Roy Pugh, AM, BE *Syd*, BA *ANU*

---

### Legal Office

**University Solicitor**  
Carol Kirby, BA(Hons)*Adel*, MA *Camb*, LLB *Adel*, GDLP

**Deputy University Solicitor**  
David William Caddies, BA LLB *ANU*

**Administrative Assistants**  
Bronwyn Gosling  
Sandra Basir

---

### Secretary to Council's Office

**Secretary to Council**  
Paula Jane Mundy, BA *R'dg*, GradDipDP *UTS*

**Administrative Assistant and Secretary to the Chancellor**  
Vacant



---

## Sport and Recreation

**Director**  
Arthur Mezups, BA PersonnelAdminCert *N'cle(NSW)*, AssDipRec *CSU*

**Manager, Sports Association**  
Michael Wappett, BCom *UNSW*

**Manager, Facilities**  
George Kozis, BSc

**Manager, Health and Fitness**  
Vacant

**Manager, Programs**  
Simone Wilkins

**Manager, Aquatic Centre**  
Vacant

**Manager, Finance**  
Alfred Wong, MCom*UNSW*, CPA

---

## University Health Service

**Director**  
Geoffrey Ross Hansen, MB BS MHP *UNSW*

---

## Publishing and Printing Services

**Manager**  
Paul Guilfoyle

### Publishing

**Publishing Coordinator**  
Dina Christofis

**Graphic Designer**  
Helena Brusic

**Desktop Publishers**  
Colette Batha  
Melinda Cook  
Simon Corderoy  
Carmel Walsh

### Printing

**Manager**  
Glen Douglas MacGregor

**Administrative Assistant**  
Howard Ross

---

## Policy Management Unit

**Head and Elections Officer**  
Deborah Shelle Osborn, BA MA Syd, DiplM-ArchivAdmin *UNSW*,  
GradCertTQM *W'gong*

**Copyright Officer**  
Vacant

**Records Manager**  
Vacant

---

## The Kensington Colleges

### Business Unit

**Chief Administrative Officer**  
Brian Patrick Fallon, BCom *UNSW*, GMQ *AGSM*, ASA, MNIA

**Administrative Assistant**  
Jenny Power

**Facilities Manager**  
Keith Edwards

**Hospitality Service Manager**  
Fiona Bowie, BBus *USQ*, CPA, FCCA

**IT Officer**  
Mohan Rao, MA *UWS*

---

### Academic Unit

**Senior Fellow, Basser College**  
Gin S Malhi, MB ChB BSc (Hons) MRCPsych

**Senior Fellow, Goldstein College**  
Karyn Lai, BA MA *NUS*, PhD *Syd*

**Senior Fellow, Baxter College**  
Ros Sorensen, BSocStud *Syd*, MBA *Canberra*

---

## Public Affairs and Development

**Director**  
Paul Nicolaou, BA MCom *UNSW*, AFAMI

---

### Media and Public Affairs

**Public Relations Manager**  
Jenny Crocker, BA *Mitchell CAE*

**Public Relations Officer**  
Emily Byrnes, BA *N'cle*

**Media Coordinator**  
Keely McCauley, BA *Auck*, Cert TEFLA

**Senior Journalist**  
Amanda Hainsworth, BA *N'cle*

**Junior Journalist**  
Victoria Collins, BA *Macq*

---

## Development and Marketing Services

**Development Services Manager**Tracey Leigh Beck, DipArt GradDipEd *Riverina CAE***Direct Marketing Coordinator**

Karen Burnes

**Development Project Manager**

Derek Minett

**Fundraising Manager**Jo-Anne Ebbeling, BA *UNSW***Budget Officer**

Vinod Sharma

**Administrative Assistants**

Yuki Cheetham

Gayle Hannan

Nick Haskins

Linda Muir

Karina Quinlan

Therese Speers

Kamu Tenneti

Silvana Tomasiello

Harry Ziazias, BA *Syd*


---

## Student Administration Department

**Deputy Registrar**Judith Joan Tonkin, BA *Syd***Executive Assistant**

Karen Corelli

---

### Protocol Office

**Protocol Manager**Yannick Aubrée, Licence en Droit *Paris*, MCJ *Texas*, MA *UNSW***Administrative Assistant**Rufina Silveira, BA *Bom*


---

### Student Information and Systems Office

**Executive Officer**Kathleen Frances Keane, BA *W'gong*, MPS *UNSW***Senior Administrative Officer**

Vacant

**Administrative Officer**

Mavis Ann Lawson

**Examinations Section****Administrative Assistants**

Brenda Eisner

Roger Higgins, BSc *UNSW***Client Services****Manager**Grant Walter, BA *Adel*, MA *UNSW***Student Fees Co-ordinator**Miria Kaikaire, BCom *W'gong***Graduations Officer**Naomi Hall, BA *Syd***Student Records****Administrative Assistants**Kylie Doust, BA *Syd*

Ana Maria Gimenez

Tak Pui Poon, BA GradDip *UNSW*, MA *Syd*

Jill Rheuben

Kymberley Tautaiolofue

**NewSouth Q****Team Leader**

Gerry Braddon

**Administrative Assistants**Francisca Castro, BCom *UFP*

Peter Herring

Kirsty Jordan, BA *UWS*


---

### Student Office

**Assistant Registrar**Jane Gatwood, BA DipEd *Macq*, MEd *UNSW***Admission and Recruitment Office****Manager**Kathryn Whittingham, BSc GradDip *Wales***UAC Admission Team****Team Leader**

Margaret Scott

**UAC Admission Officer**

Robyn Causley

**Equity Programs – Admission Officer**Sonia Nitchell, BA *UWS*, MA *UNSW***Direct Admission Teams****Team Leaders**

Julie Fox

Vacant

**Admission Officers**

Michelle Andrew  
Anthony Brookman, BA *UNSW*  
Kari Bryant  
Kate Davis  
Julie Groth  
Rosia Hui  
Sally Kwan, BA *HK*  
Tanja Mijan, BA DipEd *Auck*  
Michael O'Neale, BA *UNE*, DipEd *Syd*, MA *UNSW*  
Peter Secomb  
Steve Sumter, BS *Texas Christian*, BA *Texas*

**Student Recruitment Office**

**Team Leader**  
Anne Robertson, DipT *W'gong*, GradDip *Macarthur IHE*  
**Prospective Student Adviser**  
Amanda Snowden, BA *Monash*, DipIM-ArchivAdmin *UNSW*  
**Information and Liaison Officer**  
Joanna Zaremba, BCom *Griff*  
**Student Recruitment Officer**  
Nikki Thompson, BA *UC*

**Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office**

**Manager**  
Rosemary Plain, BA *Macq*  
**Office Manager**  
Florence Kyriacou  
**Office Assistant and NSS support**  
Ana Costa

**Scholarship Officers**  
Belinda Fulloon, BSc *N'cle*, PhD *Q'd*  
Kylie Haldane  
Meredith Lowe, BA *UWS*, MA *UNSW*  
Helen Pandol  
Joanne Ronalds, BA *Syd*.  
Taline Tabakyan  
Bernadette Walker, BSpSc *UNSW*

**Research Students**

**Team Leader**  
Anne Gordon, BA *UNSW*  
**Research Student Officers**  
Rebecca Kinsela, BA *UNSW*  
Jan Lysaght  
Gina Schien, BA(Com) *UTS*  
Bridget Whitty

**University Housing Office**

**Manager**  
Vacant  
**Housing Officers**  
Anna Cloumassis  
Sharon Hutcheson  
Graham Jordan  
Lyn O'Brien, BA *UNSW*

---

**Secretariat**

**Head and Executive Officer, Academic Board**  
Victoria Alison Finlay

**Committee Clerks**  
Lynda Suzanne Ho, BA *UNSW* (on secondment)  
Peter James King  
Skye Owen, BA *UNSW*  
Kerry Anne Shepherd (on secondment)

---

**Counselling Service**

**Director**  
Annie Andrews, BA GradDipPsych *Q'd*, MAPS

**Senior Counsellor**  
Julie Erskine, BA MPsychol PhD *UNSW*, MAPS

**Counsellors**  
Jordi Austin, BA MPsychol *UNSW* MAPS  
Rita Cobanov, BSc(Hons) *ANU*, MPsychol(Clin) *UNSW*  
Julie Grove, BA BPsych *W.Aust*, MAPS  
Laura Kampel, BA MPsychol *UNSW*, MAPS  
Claire Nabke-Hatton, BSc MPsychol *UNSW*  
Therese Shaw, BA *Syd.*, GradDipRehabCoun *Cumberland Coll*, MA *Macq* MAPS  
Christopher Stevens, BA DipEd *Syd.*, BA PhD *W'gong*, MAPS  
**Office Manager**  
Georgina Barratt-See

---

**Careers and Employment**

**Head**  
Lene Jensen, GradDipCurric *Syd*, GradDipTESOL *UTS*,  
GradCertCareerDevel *W'gong*

**Employer Programs and Part-time Employment Coordinator**  
Dawn White, BA *UNE*, MA *N'cle*

**Career Education Officers**  
Cherie Borosh, BA Comm *UC*, MEd *UTS*, GradDipPsychol *CSU*,  
MAACC  
Suzy Troy, BCom *UNSW*

**Web/Systems Administrator**  
Ken Schaefer

**Information Assistant**  
Cynthia Honan, BBus *SCU*

---

## NSS Student Support

### Assistant Registrar and Project Manager

Robert Christopher Morrell, BA Syd, MGenStud UNSW

### Deputy Project Managers

Keith Dunbar Munro, MACS

Geoffrey Robert Whale, BE PhD UNSW

### Senior Administrative Officer

Sarah Thomson, BLArch DipIM-Lib UNSW

### Administrative Officer

Lorraine Duff-Forbes, BA GradDipHum UNE

---

## Facilities

---

### Planning and Development

#### Manager

Graham Parry, BArch UNSW, ARIA, AIVLE, MAPI

#### Administrative Assistant

Kay Sullivan

---

### Facilities Planning

#### Manager

John Sharpe, MURP USyd, MAAPPA, MSCUP

#### Administrative Assistant

Suzanne Williams

#### Planning Officer

Vacant

#### Planning/Research Officer

Vacant

---

### Capital Development

#### Senior Construction Manager (Major Projects)

Paul Turner, MScBuild UNSW, MAID

#### Construction Manager

Osama Salah, BEng Liv, MSc UTL, MIEAust, MAIPM

#### Projects Officer

Geoffrey Leeson, BA ANU, BLArch Canberra CAE, AAILA

#### Contracts Officer

Vacant

#### Administrative Assistant

Mary Spinoulas

Margaret Jones

#### Works Supervisors

Michael Malone

Peter Laarakkers

Graham Booth

---

## Engineering Services

### Engineering Services Manager

Simon Ruben, BE MEngSc UNSW, MIEAust

### Administrative Assistant

Julieanne Parker

### Energy Manager

Robert Grimmett,

### Manager Engineering Projects

Norbert Buffard, BE Ecole PolyTech, MIEAust

### Building Services Engineer (Mechanical)

Slavica Galevska

### Technical Officer (Electrical)

Christopher Garrod

Ed Lauchlan

### Technical Officer (Hydraulic)

Leonardus Schoevers

### Works Supervisor

Graham Anderson

---

## Campus Services

### Manager

Alan Egan, BA UNSW

### Deputy Manager

Sharon McGrath

### Administrative Assistant

Tracey Glanville

### Office Manager / Fleet Manager

Estely Pruze

### Supervisor Day Labour

Bob Wilcox

### Signage Coordination Officer

Ricardo Artigas

### Training Officer

Vacant

---

## Centrally Allocated Teaching Space (CATS)

### Manager CATS

Jenny Denman

### Operations Supervisor

Paul Dickinson

### Timetable & Room Bookings Officer

Blazenka Klaric

---

## Engineering Operations

### Manager Engineering Operations

Nick Clark, BBuild UNSW, MAIB

### Senior Technical Officer (Mechanical)

Garry Peacock

**Technical Officer (Mechanical)**  
Lindsay Charles Baker

**Works Supervisor Electrical**  
Alan Tarran

**Database Administrator**  
Nedeljko Vasic

---

**Environment Management Program**

**Manager**  
Paul Osmond

**Ecoliving Program**  
Cameron Little

**Green Office Program**  
Danielle Cole

**Greenhouse Challenge**  
Andrew Lee

**Recycled Organics**

**Training & Development Manager**  
Angus Campbell

**Technical Specialist**  
Mark Jackson

**Information Officer**  
Julian Lee

**Mail**

**Supervisor**  
Tony O'Neill

**Security**

**Security Manager**  
Dennis Cameron

**Administrative Assistant**  
Sue Russo

**Senior Supervisor**  
Chris Horgan

**Emergency Planner and First Aid**  
Gaye Cameron

**Crime Prevention Officer**  
Kim Godfrey

**UNSW Transport Program**

**Manager**  
Chloe Mason, BA *Macq*, MEnvStud PhD *UNSW*, PHAA

**Coordinator**  
Kristine Stanley, MA City Project

**Zone Operations**

**Manager Zone Operations**  
Kevin Horsell

**Administrative Assistant**  
Olive Smith

**Cleaning Coordinator**  
Edward Greenhill

**Works Supervisor**  
John Foley

**Zone 1  
Manager**  
David Millar

**Clerk**  
Marc Villeneuve

**Zone 2  
Manager**  
Duncan Laird

**Clerk**  
Kathy Williams

**Zone 3  
Manager**  
John Buchan

**Clerk**  
Ninad Im

**Zone 4  
Manager**  
John Stanley, BArch *UNSW*

**Clerk**  
Napoti Teremaki

**Zone 5  
Manager**  
Ron Southall

**Clerk**  
Evelyn Kuldán

**Zone 6 (COFA)  
Manager**  
Wayne Jones

**Clerk**  
Rosa Au

**Grounds**

**Grounds Curator**  
Mark Spence, DipHort *W'gong TAFE*, BSc Hons *UOW*

**Clerk**  
Dena Roscoe

**Foreperson**  
Zoran Lazarevic

---

**Property and Facilities Services**

**Manager**  
Robert Graham Noble, BBus DipTech *NSWIT*, AASA, CPA

**Administrative Assistant**  
Sue McIntosh

**Finance Officer**

Christina Chen, MNIA

**Accounts Payable**

John Kosmas

**Purchasing Officer**

Robert Moore, JP

**Clerk**

Daisy Luu

**Assets Clerk**

JoAnne Witt

**Cost Accountant**

Vacant

**Systems/Lotus Notes Administrator**

Jodi Feetham

**Administrative Officer**David Paul King, BAppSc *UTS*, BAppSc *CSturt*, MAIH**CAD Manager**Gary Jessiman, AsDipMechEng *QUT*, MSBSE**Survey Draftsperson**Frank Xavier Fischer, AsDipEng *SIT***Facilities Information Officer**

Yoalanda Fernandez

---

**University Web Coordinator's Unit****University Web Coordinator**

Vacant

**University Web Development Officer**

Vacant

---

**Division of Business and Finance****Executive Director**Christopher Mark Lidbury, BCom *UNSW*, ASA**Administrative Assistant**

Lorraine Ann Jennings

---

**Financial Services Department****Manager**John Wilding, BBus (Acct) *Nepean C.A.E.*, ASA**Systems Support**

Mark Clive Cullinan

**Administrative Assistant**

Wendy Polglase

---

**Management Reporting and Budget****Senior Budget Accountant**Sam Aquilina, BBus *UTS*, CPA**Senior Assistant Accountant**Ganga Raymond, *ACMA* (UK)

---

**Financial Controller's Unit****Financial Controller**Ian Ford, BFinAdmin *UNE*, CPA**Senior Taxation Accountant**Peter Norman Dustin, BCom *UWS*, ASA**Senior Financial Accountants**Norman Menezes, BCom (Hons), DFM, *FICWA*, ASAThomas Chau, MBA, MPA *UWS*, CPA, AHKSA**Financial Accountant (Acting)**Crisanta Corpus, BSC (Acctg) *Polytechnic UPhils***Senior Assistant Financial Accountant**

Janica Tse, MNIA

**Assistant Accountant (Acting)**

Colleen Ringe

---

**Client Services****Manager**Philip Kringas, BA(Finance) *Macq*, ASA**Deputy Manager**

Lorenzo Andrea Stefano Zancanaro, MNIA

**Senior Accountants**Edith Chu, BBus, GradDip(Data Processing) *UTS*, CPAStefan K. Backman, BEc *Goteburg*, CPAPenny Mack, FCCA, BBus Acct *Curtin*, GradDipInfTechBus *HK Poly*, CPARussell Edwards, BBus *RMIT*, ASAMargaret Shek, BA *UNSW*, MNIA

Michael Innes-Brown, MNIA

Jim Mavroidis, BBus *UTS*, CPAChristine Diane Kerr, BBus *CSturt*, ASAShirley Lee Siew Kueh, Assoc Acctg *WAIT*, CPA**Accountants**

Lynette McIntyre, MNIA

Andrew Kell, BCom Acct, *W'gong*Maggi Ghali, BCom *UNSW*, ASA**Senior Assistant Accountants**

Tony Antoniou

Harry Chambers

Halina Wolak, Madmin *Wroclaw*

Savita Sardana

Betty Romero

Lulu Lin, BEc *Macq***Assistant Accountant**

Jim Sialepis

---

**Supplier Management**

**Head, Supplier Management**  
Phillip John Quayle,

**Head, Accounts Payable**  
Grace Chan, BA *NE London Poly.*, ASIA, CPA

**Second in Charge, Accounts Payable**  
Jan Woodward

**Purchasing (Services) Officer**  
Lesley Rae O'Brien

**Purchasing (Liaison) Officer**  
Karen Lesley O'Brien

**Purchasing (Travel) Officer**  
Christine Raffoul

**Purchasing Card Controller**  
Molly Tan

---

**Business Office**

**Manager**  
Michael Block, BA BCom MCom *UNSW*, GradDipAppFin&Inv  
*SIA*, DipLaw *LPAB*, CPA, ASIA, FTIA, ACIM, ACIS, AFPA, CFTP,  
MIIA(Aust), JP

---

**Campus Conferencing**

**Manager**  
Julie Pearce, BCom *Guelph*

**Technical Director**  
Mark Carpenter

**Treasury**

**Manager**  
Francois Fernandes

---

**Division of the Director of Information Services and Deputy Principal**

---

**Director's Office**

**Director and Deputy Principal**  
Vacant

**Executive Officer**  
Elizabeth Barnes Marks, MA *UNSW*, GradDipArts *C.Sturt*

---

**Resources Management Unit**

**Manager**  
Phillip Corben, MCom *UNSW*, BEc *Syd*, GradDipEmpRel *Nepean*  
*CAE*, ASA

**Senior Administrative Officer**  
Albert Tee Tang, BCom *UNSW*

**Administrative Officer**  
Edna Chung

---

**Academic Computing Support Unit**

**Manager IT User Support**  
Vacant

**Manager Admin IT**  
Richard Charles Smith, BSc *UNSW*

**Quality and Strategy Manager**  
Les Randolph, BSc *UNSW*

---

**Communications Unit**

**Manager**  
Keith Burston, MSc PhD *Manc*

**Development Manager**  
John Nicholls, BE *UNSW*

**Operations Manager**  
Peter Ivanov, BE MEngSc *UNSW*

**Executive Officer**  
Michelle Price, BSc (Hons) *N'cle (NSW)*

**Administrative Officer**  
Vanessa Joubert

---

**Management Information Services Unit**

**Manager**  
Vacant

**Administrative Officer**  
Sarrah Huang

---

**Library Strategic Planning and Policy Unit**

**University Librarian**  
Marian Bate, MSc *Syd*, DipLib *UNSW*, AALIA

**Quality and Planning Librarian**  
Isabella Doris Trahn, BA *Qld*, MLib *UNSW*, AALIA

**Administrative Assistant**  
Patricia Bush

**Manager, Electronic Information Resources Group**  
Frederick Robert Piper, BA *NE*, MACS

**Senior Librarians, Electronic Information Resources Group**

Richard Henry d'Avigdor, BSc *Syd*, DipLib *UNSW*  
 Tony Cargnelutti, BA *Syd*, DipIM-Lib *UNSW*, AALIA  
 Kerrie Edith Talmacs, BA *Syd*, DipLib *UNSW*, MMgt *UTS*, AALIA  
 Kenneth Neil Klippel, BSc *Adel*, GradDipLSci *Kuring-gai CAE*

---

**Collection Services Unit**

**Manager**

Lionel John Robson MA *UNSW*, MEdAdmin *UNSW*  
 GradDipPubSectorMgt *NSWIT*, BTh *Syd*, LTh DipREd *MCD*,

**Collection Development Librarian**

Lester Gerald Hovenden, BA *Tas*, MA *Syd*, MLib *UNSW*

**Monographs Librarian**

Suzanne Cheryl Munro, BA *UNSW*, AALIA

**Serials Librarian**

Beverley Crane, BA DipIM-Lib *UNSW*

**Document Delivery/Interlibrary Loans Librarian**

Gil Darby, BCom DipLib, *UNSW*

**Unicopy Head**

Robert Pruze

---

**Client Services Unit**

**Biomedical Librarian**

Jill Denholm, BA *Tas*, MLib *UNSW*

**Law Librarian**

Joseph Ury, BA DipEd *WashState*, DipLib *NLondPoly*

**Physical Sciences Librarian**

Rhonda Joan Langford, BA *Monash*, DipLib *RMIT*, DipComMgt  
*Kuring-gai CAE*

**Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian**

Pamela Margaret O'Brien, BEc *Adel*, DipLib *UNSW*, AALIA

**General Services Department Librarian**

Carol Valerie Terry, BA *Syd*, DipLib *UNSW*

**RAPID Services Manager**

Ngaire Ann Pettit-Young, BA DipLib *UNSW*, AALIA

---

**University Archives**

**University Archivist**

Vacant

**Assistant University Archivist**

Karin Ingeborg Brennan, MA *Hamburg*, DipIM-Lib, DipIM-  
 ArchivAdmin *UNSW*

**Historian, Oral History Program in the UNSW Archives**

Julia Horne, BA PhD *UNSW*

**Adjunct Associate Professor in the University Archives**

Beverley Rhonda Kingston, BA *Qld*, PhD *Monash*, FASSA

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

Peter Orlovich, MA DipEd *Syd*, MLib PhD *UNSW*



---

## Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University

The styles and titles shown are as at the date of award.

Gillian May Armstrong, Hon.DLitt 2000  
Maurice Arnold, Hon.MD 1989  
David James Asimus, Hon.DSc 1985  
The Hon. Robert William Askin, Hon.DLitt 1966  
Emeritus Professor Sir Philip Baxter, Hon.DSc 1971  
The Hon. Jack Gordon Beale, Hon.DSc 1997  
Professor Geoffrey R Belton, Hon.DSc 1998  
Isobel Ida Bennett, Hon.DSc 1995  
General Sir Phillip Harvey Bennett, Hon.LLD 1987  
Jenny Birt, Hon.DUniv 1998  
Emeritus Professor Lindsay Michael Birt, Hon.DSc 1992  
Arthur Bishop, Hon.DSc 1997  
Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Charles Bickerton Blackburn, Hon.DSc 1952  
Emeritus Professor Ralph Beattie Blacket, Hon.MD 1999  
David Greenberg Block, Hon.LLD 1992  
The Hon Lionel Frost Bowen, Hon.DLitt 1999  
Frank Symonds Bradhurst, Hon.DSc 1955  
Professor Anthony Vernon Bradshaw, Hon.DSc 1987  
Joan Brassil, Hon.DLitt 1999  
George Patrick Bridger, Hon.MD 1995  
Katharine Brisbane, Hon.DLitt 1994  
Harold James Brown, Hon.DSc 1976  
Ian Glencross Radcliffe Burgess, Hon.DSc 1999  
Sir MacFarlane Burnet, Hon.DSc 1967  
General Eva Evelyn Burrows, Hon.LLD 1996  
The Hon. John Joseph Cahill, Hon.DSc 1955  
Edmund George Capon, Hon.DLitt 2000  
His Excellency The Rt Hon. Lord Casey, Hon.DSc 1966  
Professor Malcolm Chaikin, Hon.DSc 1989  
Professor John Philip Chalmers, Hon.DSc 1994  
Professor Thomas Carrick Chambers, Hon.DSc 1996  
Victor Peter Chang, Hon.MD 1988  
The Hon. Mr Justice John Sydney James Clancy, Hon.LLD 1971  
William Edward Clegg, Hon.DSc 1955  
Alan Wilson Coates, Hon.DSc 1989  
Professor John Paul Coghlan, Hon.MD 1995  
Herbert Cole Coombs, Hon.DSc 1985  
Emeritus Professor Frederick Colin Courtice, Hon.MD 1986  
Emeritus Professor Kenneth Russell Cox, Hon.MD 1999  
Professor Philip Sutton Cox, Hon.DSc 2000  
His Excellency Sir Roden Cutler, Hon.DSc 1967  
Professor Ian Darian-Smith, Hon.DSc 1989  
Donald Bruce Dawe, Hon.DLitt 1997  
Victoria de los Angeles, Hon.DLitt 1995

Arthur Denning, Hon.DSc 1957  
Anne Deveson, Hon.DLitt 1993  
Julian Disney, Hon.LLD 1999  
Michael James Dodson, Hon.LLD 1999  
Milo Kanangra Dunphy, Hon.DSc 1996  
Emeritus Professor Sir Hugh Ennor, Hon.DSc 1968  
The Hon. Elizabeth Andreas Evatt, Hon.LLD 1996  
Paul Anthony Fagan, Hon.MD 1995  
Professor Christopher Frayling, Hon.DLitt 1999  
Peter Robert Garrett, Hon.DLitt 1999  
Romaldo Giurgola, Hon.DSc 1988  
Gerald Gleeson, Hon.DLitt 1998  
Professor Raymond Marshall Golding, Hon.DSc 1986  
Sir John Goodsell, Hon.DSc 1976  
Professor Donald Morrison Grant, Hon.DSc 1997  
General Peter Courtney Gration, Hon.DSc 1993  
Professor Charles Alexander Menzies Gray, Hon.DSc 1975  
Dorothy Green, Hon.DLitt 1987  
Emeritus Professor Arthur Stanley Hall, Hon.DSc 2000  
Vaclav Havel, Hon.DLitt 1995  
The Hon. Robert James Lee Hawke, Hon.LLD 1987  
Harry Frederick Heath, Hon.DSc 1979  
The Hon. Robert James Heffron, Hon.DSc 1955  
Professor Alexander Scott Henderson, Hon.MD 2000  
Sir Leslie Herron, Hon.LLD 1972  
John Lloyd Hewett, Hon.MSc 1988  
John Hans Hirshman, Hon.MD 1998  
Associate Professor Frederick Cossom Hollows, Hon.MD 1991  
Professor Donald Richmond Horne, Hon.DLitt 1986  
Allan Roy Horton, Hon.DLitt 1992  
Professor Ronald Lawrie Huckstep, Hon.MD 1988  
Ronald Gordon Jackson, Hon.DSc 1982  
Elizabeth Jolley, Hon.DLitt 2000  
Professor Sir Ewart Ray Herbert Jones, Hon.DSc 1967  
Norman Edward Jones, Hon.DSc 1955  
YB Datuk Abdul Kadir Mohamad, Hon.DLitt 1999  
Emeritus Professor Murray Chilvers Kemp, Hon.DSc 1999  
William George Kett, Hon.DSc 1957  
Gabrielle Kibble, Hon.DSc 1999  
Professor Priscilla Sheath Kincaid-Smith, Hon.MD 1992  
Kevin James Kirby, Hon.DUniv 1993  
Raymond John Kirby, Hon.DUniv 1993  
Professor Paul Ivan Korner, Hon.DSc 1987  
Emeritus Professor Dame Leonie Kramer, Hon.DLitt 1991  
Harold Kramer, Hon.MD 1988  
Professor Kurt Lambeck, Hon.DSc 1999

Bruce Philip Lambert, Hon.DSc 1977  
 Reginald John Lambie, Hon.DUniv 1994  
 Professor James Waldo Lance, Hon.DSc 1992  
 William Rae Laurie, Hon.DSc 1966  
 Jennifer Catherine Learmont, Hon.MD 1996  
 Thai Ker Liu, Hon.DSc 1995  
 Frank P Lowy, Hon.DLitt 1999  
 Ronald Lu, Hon.DSc 1999  
 James Kenneth MacDougall, Hon.DSc 1958  
 Emeritus Professor Sir Leslie Martin, Hon.DSc 1963  
 The Hon. Sir Anthony Frank Mason, Hon.LLD 2000  
 Francis Mackenzie Mathews, Hon.DSc 1962  
 Maurice Alan Edgar Mawby, Hon.DSc 1955  
 Emeritus Professor Kenneth Richard McKinnon, Hon.DLitt 1995  
 Geoffrey Campbell McComas, Hon.DLitt 1996  
 The Rt Hon. Sir Robert Menzies, Hon.DSc 1957  
 Harvard Northcroft Merrington, Hon.MD 1992  
 Kenneth Kurt Merten, Hon.MD 1995  
 George Miller, Hon.DLitt 1999  
 Jack Bernard Munday, Hon.DSc 1998  
 Glenn Marcus Murcutt, Hon.DSc 1995  
 Graeme Murphy, Hon.DLitt 1999  
 Robert Kenneth Murphy, Hon.DSc 1957  
 Leslie Allan Murray, Hon.DLitt 1998  
 Emeritus Professor Sir Rupert Myers, Hon.DLitt 1981  
 Professor John Warwick Nevile, Hon.DSc 1992  
 His Excellency Lieutenant-General Sir John Northcott, Hon.DSc 1956  
 Professor Sir Gustav Nossal, Hon.DSc 1996  
 The Rt Hon. The Viscount Nuffield, Hon.DSc 1952  
 Professor Sir Ronald Nyholm, Hon.DSc 1969  
 Professor Marcus Oliphant, Hon.DSc 1952  
 Patricia June O'Shane, Hon.LLD 1999  
 The Rt Hon. Sir Earle Page, Hon.DSc 1959  
 Rosina Ruth Lucia Park, Hon.DLitt 1994  
 Cobden Parkes, Hon.DSc 1958  
 Emeritus Professor William Robert Pitney, Hon.MD 1986  
 John Barry Prescott, Hon.DSc 1995  
 Professor Aleksandr Mikhailovich Prokhorov, Hon.DSc 1996  
 Professor Jacob Rais, Hon.DSc 1995  
 José Ramos-Horta, Hon.LLD 1998  
 Professor Raj Reddy, Hon.DSc 1999  
 Professor Judith Robinson-Valery, Hon.DLitt 1987  
 Emeritus Professor Francis Felix Rundle, Hon.MD 1984  
 Professor Edwin Ernest Salpeter, Hon.DSc 1996  
 The Hon. Gordon Jacob Samuels, Hon.DSc 1994  
 Jacqueline Samuels, Hon.DUniv 1994  
 Hartarto Sastrosunarto, Hon.DSc 1993  
 Emeritus Professor Geoffrey Sawyer, Hon.LLD 1986  
 Dagmar Barbara Schmidmaier, Hon.DLitt 1999  
 Professor Robert Franz Schmidt, Hon.DSc 1996  
 Harry Seidler, Hon.DSc 1999  
 The Hon. William Francis Felix Sheahan, Hon.DSc 1960  
 Her Royal Highness Princess Maha Chakri Sirindhorn, Hon.DLitt 1999  
 His Excellency Field Marshal Sir William Slim, Hon.DSc 1959  
 William Hugh Smith, Hon.MD 1980  
 Professor Eugene Bryan Smyth, Hon.DSc 1967

Ronald Strahan, Hon.DSc 1999  
 The Hon. Maurice Frederick Strong, Hon.DSc 2000  
 Anne Fairhurst Summers, Hon.DLitt 2000  
 Colin York Syme, Hon.DSc 1960  
 Emeritus Professor George Szekeres, Hon.DSc 1977  
 Mark Anthony Taylor, Hon.DSc 1999  
 Daniel Rhys Thomas, Hon.DLitt 1999  
 Sir William Tyree, Hon.DSc 1986  
 Professor Denis Newell Wade, Hon.DSc 1999  
 Charles Harold Warman, Hon.DSc 1983  
 Robert Joseph Webster, Hon.DSc 1962  
 Professor Gerald Westheimer, Hon.DSc 1988  
 Nicholas Richard Whitlam, Hon.DUniv 1996  
 Emeritus Professor Albert Henry Willis, Hon.DUniv 1996  
 Harry Matthew John Windsor, Hon.MD 1985  
 Sir Albert Edward Woodward, Hon.LLD 1986  
 Lieutenant-General Sir Eric Woodward, Hon.DSc 1958  
 John Halden (Hal) Wootten, Hon.LLD 1994  
 Judith Arundel Wright McKinney, Hon.DLitt 1985

---

# Emeriti of the University

---

## Honorary Dean of Emeriti

Arthur Raymond Toakley, BCE BA MEngSc PhD LMus CPEng FIEAust

---

## Honorary Vice-Dean of Emeriti

Derek John Anderson, BSc PhD FLS FAIM FAICD

---

## Emeritus Chancellor

\*Sir Robert Webster, CMG CBE MC Hon.DSc FASA

---

## Emeritus Professors

David Keith Aitken, BSc PhD DSc FRAS FAIP  
Murray William Allen, BE PhD CPEng FTS FIREE MIEE MIEEE  
Peter Vincent Angus-Leppan, BSc(Eng) PhD DipTP FISAust MILS(Natal) MAIC  
Stephen John Charles Angyal, OBE, PhD DSc FAA FRACI  
\*Henry Ingham Ashworth, OBE, MA BAArch FRIBA FRAIA HonFRAIC FAIB MRAP  
Frederick William Ayscough, BSc MSc CEng MICHemE ARACI  
Emery Balint, MCE PhD FIEAust FICE FAIB Hon. FAICS  
Peter Erne Baume, AO, MD BS, FRACP, FRACGP, FAFPHM  
\*Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG BSc PhD Hon.DSc FTS FAA FRACI FIEAust MICHemE  
Richard Bearman, AB, PhD CChem FAIC FRACI  
Francis Clifford Beavis, MA BSc PhD LLB FGS  
\*John Beveridge, AO, MB BS FRACP  
\*Brian Dugan Beddie, BA PhD FASSA  
Michael Lindsay Birt, AO, CBE, BAgrSc BSc PhD DPhil Hon. D.Litt Hon.LLD Hon.DSc  
John Andrew Black, BA, MTCP, PhD, CPEng, FIEAust  
Ralph Beattie Blacket, AO, MD BS FRCP FRACP Hon.MD  
William Ross Blunden, BSc BE FCITLond FITEWash FIEAust MStatSocAust  
\*Geoffrey Bosson, MSc  
John Stephen Bowles, MSc CPEng FIM  
Gavin Brown, MA PhD FAA  
Friedrich Karl Brunner, DiplIng Drtech  
Raymond Alfred Arthur Bryant, ME ASTC CPEng FIMEchE FRAeS FIEAust  
\*Villiam Teodor Buchwald, MSc PhD FIMA  
John Carlyle Burns, MSc MA PhD

\*Harvey McKay Carey, MB BS MSc DGO FRACS FRCSEd FRCOG  
Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom Hon.DLitt FCPA FASA FCANZ CMANZ FCIS MACS HonFCA  
George William Kenneth Cavill, MSc PhD DSc FRACI FAA  
John Ewart Cawte, AO, MD BS DPM PhD FRANZCP FRCPsych FAPA  
Malcolm Chaikin, AO, OBE, PhD DipEng CText FTI FTS  
Thomas Grandin Chapman, BSc PhD FIEAust  
Jean Stephane Jacques Roger Henri Chaussivert, LèSL MèSL CPAlAc  
Michael Rainsford Chesterman, BA LLB LLM  
Tatjana Cizova, BA DipSlavStudies  
Peter Steele Clezy, BSc PhD DSc CChem FRACI  
Hermann Barry Collin, AM, BSc MAppSc PhD LOsc FAAO  
Geoffrey Norton Cooper, MSc PhD MASM  
Martin Cooper, BSc MA(Ed) PhD DipEd  
Roger David Covell, AM, BA PhD FAHA  
Kenneth Russell Cox, OAM, MB MS MA FRCS FRACS FACS Hon.MD  
Frank Keble Crowley, MA PhD DPhil FAHA  
Eric Charles Daniels, MArch ASTC (Hon.) LFRAIA Hon.MIES  
Louis Walter Davies, AO, BSc DPhil FInstP FAIP CPhys FIREE FIEAust CPEng FIEEE FTS FAA  
Terence John Dawson, BRurSc PhD  
Graham de Vahl Davis, AM, BE PhD CPEng FIMEchE FIEAust MASME FTS  
\*Ronald Alexander Edwards, BSc PhD ASTC FAIFST FTS  
Dexter Colboyd Dunphy, BA MEd DipEd PhD  
Solomon Encel, MA PhD  
\*Frederick John Evans, BSc BE Hon.DSc SMIREE FIEE FIEAust  
Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc PhD CEng, FTS, FIChemE, Hon.FIEAust, MAmerlChe  
Max Feughelman, BSc DSc ASTC FAIP  
\*Peter Thomas Fink, AO, CB CBE BE CPEng FIEAust FIMEchE FRAeS FRINA MAIAA FTS  
\*Malcolm Robertson Fisher, MA PhD  
Robert Thomas Fowler, BSc PhD DScEng CPEng FIEAust FIChemE FInstF FAIE MIC ARIC  
\*John Maxwell Freeland, AM, DFC MArch Hon.DLitt DTRP LFRAIA  
\*Eric Paul George, BSc PhD DSc FInstP FAIP  
Alan David Gilbert, BA DPhil FASSH  
Walter Ernest Glover, AO, MB BCh BAO MD DSc FRACP  
Raymund Marshall Golding, AO, MSc PhD Hon.DSc FNZIC FInstP FRACI  
Hiroshi Julian Goldsmid, BSc PhD DSc FAIP  
Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, DSc PHD DIC CENG FIMM FIEAust CPEng

Ross Ernest Griffith, BSc PhD CText FTI  
 Arthur Stanley Hall, BScEng DIC Hon DSc FIEAust MACI  
 Dan Haneman, DSc PhD FAA FAIP FRACI  
 Donald Edward Harding, BA LLB LLM  
 Abraham Michael Hasofer, BEE BEc PhD MIEAust  
 Harry Payne Heseltine, AO, BA MA  
 John Bernard Hickie, AO, MB BS FRCP FRCPEd FRACP FACC  
 Hon FACP  
 Heinrich Hora, DiplPhys DrRerNat DSc FInstP FAIP  
 Donald Richmond Horne, AO, Hon.DLitt  
 Ronald Lawrie Huckstep, CMG, MA MD Hon.MD FRCSEd FRCS  
 FRACS FTS  
 Austin Adolphus Hukins, MSc DipEd PhD FACE  
 Max Irvine, BE PhD FIEAust FIEStructE MIPENZ  
 Colin Jordan, BA  
 Robert John Jordan, BA MA PhD  
 Antoni Emil Karbowiak, DScEng CPEng FIEAust FIREE MIEE  
 SMIEEE FTS  
 Wolfgang Ernst Kasper, Staatl gepr Ubers, Dipl Volksw., Dr rer  
 pol  
 Murray Chivers Kemp, BCom MA PhD Hon.DSc  
 \*Leslie Gordon Kiloh, MD BS FRCP FRACP FRANZCP  
 FRCPsych  
 James Waldo Lance, CBE, MD BS FRCP FRACP FAA  
 Robert John Lawrence, AM, BA DipSocSci MA PhD  
 Josef Lederer, BSc MSc ASTC FIO  
 Ian Kenneth Lee, BCE MEng PhD FIE MASCE  
 Stanley Edward Livingstone, PhD DSc CChem FSTC FRACI  
 FRSC  
 Genevieve Lloyd, BA DPhil  
 Sydney Harold Lovibond, MA PhD DipSocSci FASSA  
 Athol William John Lykke, MD BS FRCPA MRC  
 \*Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA MA BPhil  
 Clyde Arnold McGilchrist, BSc BEd MSc PhD  
 \*Patrick Reginald McMahon, MAgrSc PhD FAIAS FASAP ARIC  
 Ronald Ma, BCom MBA FCCA FASA  
 Jack Alan Mabbutt, MA  
 Kevin Charles Marshall, BScAgr MS PhD FASM FIBiotech FAAM  
 \*David Paver Mellor, DSc FRACI  
 \*Christopher John Milner, MA PhD FInstP FAIP  
 Brian Edward Milton, BE PhD MSc CPEng FIEAust FSAEA  
 MRAeS  
 Robert Mervyn Mitchell, BMedSc MB ChM FRCS FRACS  
 \*John Philip Morgan, BE ASTC FSASM FIEAust FAIM MAusIMM  
 MAIME CertMineManager  
 Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD CPEng FIEAust MIEE MIEEE  
 \*Hugh Muir, BMetE ScD CPEng FIM FIEAust MAusIMM  
 \*Crawford Hugh Munro, BE FRSH FRSA FIEAust MASCE MIWE  
 \*Gerald Francis Murnaghan, AM, MD ChM FRCS FRCSEd  
 FRACS FRCSI(Hon)  
 Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, AO, BSc MSc PhD, Hon.LLD Hon.DSc  
 Hon.DEng Hon.DLitt, FTSE, FAA, CPEng, CChem, FIMMA,  
 FAusIMM, FRACI, FAIM, FAICD, Hon FIEAust  
 Robert Garth Nettheim, AM, LLB  
 John Warwick Nevile, MA PhD Hon.DSc FASSA  
 William James O'Sullivan, BSc PhD  
 \*Harold James Oliver, MA FAHA  
 Rex Charles Olsson, AM, BEc MBA PhD FCPA Hon.FAIM  
 \*Dennis Frank Orchard, BSc PhD DIC ACGI, FIEAust, FCIT,  
 MICE  
 \*Peter Louis Brennan Oxley, BSc PhD CPEng CEng FTSE  
 FIEAAust FIMechE

Michael Thomas Pailthorpe, BSc PhD CText FTI MSDC(ANZ)  
 George Rupert Palmer, BSc MEc PhD FCHSE Hon.FRACMA  
 David Herbert Pilgrim, AM, BE PhD DSc CPEng HonFIEAust  
 \*William Robert Pitney, MD BS FRACP FRCPA  
 \*Cecil Robert Burnet Quentin, MA  
 Bernhard John Fredrick Ralph, BSc PhD FRACI FTS  
 John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD ASTC CPEng FIREE FIRAust  
 FICChemE  
 W. Boyd Rayward, BA, MS, PhD, DipLib, AALA  
 Neville Waller Rees, BSc PhD CPEng FIEAust SMIEEE  
 Kenneth Bruce Reinhard, AM, MA(VisArt) DipArt(Ed) GradDip  
 AADM  
 John Alan Richards, BE PhD FTSE FIREE FIEAust FIEEE  
 CPEng  
 Pamela Athalie Deidre Rickard, MSc PhD  
 Graham Austin Rigby, MSc PhD CPEng CEng FTS FIREE  
 MIEEE FIEAust  
 \*William Gordon Rimmer, AM, MA PhD FRHistS  
 Gareth Edward Roberts, BArch MCD LFRAIA FRAP I MRTPI  
 ARIBA  
 John Roberts, BSc PhD  
 Jarlath Ronayne, MA PhD FRSC FAIM  
 Frederick William Dickes Rost, MSc(Med) MBBS PHD DCP  
 DipRMS  
 Frank Ferdinand Roxborough, BSc PhD CPEng CEng FIEAust  
 FIMM FAUSIMM FIMINE  
 \*Francis Felix Rundle, MD BS BSc FRCS FRACS FACS  
 James Stanley Shannon, DIC PhD DSc FRACI  
 Ivan Anthony Shearer, RFD LLM SJD  
 \*Peter Frank Sinnett, MB BS FRACP FACRM  
 \*Eugene Bryan Smyth, Hon.DSc ASTC FASA FCAA FCIS  
 Lloyd Earle Smythe, MSc PhD FRACI  
 Peter Spooner, DipLD ASTC FILA FAILA ARIBA  
 John Stringer, MA  
 Noel Levin Svensson, AM, MMechE PhD CPEng FIEAust  
 George Szekeres, DipChemEng Hon.DSc FAA  
 Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd PhD ScD  
 John Basil Thornton, BA BSc  
 \*Frederick Edward Anthony Towndrow, FRIBA FRAIA FAPI  
 Graham Douglas Tracy, AO, MB BS FRCS FRACS HonFACS  
 HonFCSSA FRCS HonED HonFRCPs  
 John Charles Trinder, BSurv MSc PhD FiSAust  
 \*Leonard Charles Frederick Turner, MA FASSA  
 Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE MS ASTC FIEAust  
 \*James Matthew Vincent, DScAgr DipBact Hon.DSc FAIAS FTS  
 Tony Vinson, BA DipSocStud MA PHD DipSoc  
 \*Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME SMIEEE CPEng FIEAust MIEE  
 \*Robert John Walsh, AC, OBE, MB BS FRACP FRCPA FAA  
 Hans Leo Westerman, ME FRAP I MIEAust  
 Harry Whitmore, LLB LLM  
 Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD MA FASM FAIBiol  
 David Emil Leon Wilcken, MD BS FRCP FRACP  
 Albert Henry Willis, Hon.DUniv DScEng CPEng FIMechE  
 FIEAust WhSc  
 Neville Reginald Wills, BEc MSc FRGS  
 Geoffrey Victor Herbert Wilson, MSc DSc PhD FAIP MIIR  
 \*John Fell Dalrymple Wood, BSc BE FIEAust FAIB  
 Ronald William Woodhead, BE ME FIEAust FAIB  
 Dianne Yerbury, AM, BA DipIndustAdmin MS PhD

---

**Emeritus Librarian**

Allan Roy Horton, BA Hon.DLitt FALIA

---

**Emeritus Registrars**

\*Godfrey Lionel Macauley, BEc  
Ian Richard Way, BE MBA FIEAust

---

**Emeritus Scientia Professors**

Patrick James O'Farrell, BA MA, PhD, FAHA  
David Lawrence Trimm, BSc PhD DIC CPEng, FTSE, FRACI,  
FIChemE, FIEAust

*\*Deceased*

---

## Former Officers of the University

---

### Chancellors

Wallace Charles Wurth, CMG, LLB Hon.LLD FSTC 1949–1960  
 The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB Hon.DLitt Hon.LLD 1960–1970  
 Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc FASA 1970–1975  
 The Hon. Gordon Jacob Samuels, AC, QC, MA Hon.DSc 1976–1994  
 The Hon. Sir Anthony Frank Mason, AC, KBE, BA LLB FASSA 1994–1999

---

### Deputy Chancellors

Roy William Harman, MSc DS FACI 1949–1953  
 The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB Hon.DLitt Hon.LLD 1953–1960  
 Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC Hon.DSc FASA 1960–1970  
 The Hon. Sir Kevin Ellis, KBE, LLB BEc 1970–1975  
 Francis Mackenzie Mathews, BE Hon.DSc FSTC, FIEAust 1976–1981  
 Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, BA PhD 1981–1990  
 Carmel Josephine Hume Niland, AM, MA 1990–1992  
 The Hon. Justice Jane Hamilton Mathews, LLB Hon.LLD 1992–1999

---

### Directors\*

Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd Hon.DSc ASTC 1949–1952  
 Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD Hon.DSc FTS, FAA, FRACI FIEAust, MICHemE 1953–1955

*\*Before the title Vice-Chancellor was introduced in 1955 by Act of Parliament, the position was entitled Director.*

---

### Vice-Chancellors

Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD Hon.DSc FTS, FAA, FRACI FIEAust, MICHemE 1955–1969  
 Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD, Hon.LLD Hon.DSc Hon.DEng Hon.DLitt CPEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1969–1981  
 Lindsay Michael Birt, AO, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD DPhil Hon.LittD Hon.LLD Hon.DSc 1981–1992

---

### Deputy Vice-Chancellors

Jarlath Ronayne, MA PhD FAIM, FRSC 1988–1991  
 Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc UNSW, PhD Camb, CEng, FTS, FIChemE, HonFIEAust, MAmerlChe 1992–2000  
 Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD, MA, FASM, FAIBiol 1992–1998  
 Alan George Pettigrew, BSc (Hons) PhD Syd 1998–2000

---

### Pro-Vice-Chancellors

David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD DipMetMin FGS, MINinE, MAmerIME, MAusIMM 1955–1962  
 Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD Hon.LLD Hon.DSc Hon.DEng 1962–1969 Hon.DLitt, CPEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1961–1969  
 John Faithful Clark, BSc MA DipEd PhD 1962–1967  
 Albert Henry Willis, DScEng CPEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MemASAE, WhSc 1967–1978  
 Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME SMIREE, CPEng, FIEAust, MIEE 1968–1981  
 John Basil Thornton, BA BSc 1969–1981  
 Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc PhD Hon.DSc FNZIC, FlntSP, FRACI 1979–1986  
 Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE MS ASTC, FIEAust 1981–1982  
 Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom FASA, FCANZ, CMANZ, FCIS 1982–1984  
 Malcolm Chaikin, OBE, BSc PhD DipEng L.I.T. FRSA, FTS 1984–1988  
 Jarlath Ronayne, MA PhD FAIM, FRSC 1984–1988  
 Alan David Gilbert, MA DPhil 1988–1991  
 Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD, MA, FASM, FAIBiol 1990–1991  
 Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc UNSW, PhD Camb, CEng, FTS, FIChemE, HonFIEAust, MAmerlChe 1991  
 Jane Yankovic Morrison, BA Chatham, MA PhD Yale 1994–2000

---

### Chairmen of the Professorial Board

Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd Hon.DSc ASTC 1949–1952  
 David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD DipMetMin FGS, MIMinE, MAmerIME, MAusIMM 1953–1959  
 Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME CPEng, SMIEE, FIEAust, MIEE 1959–1968  
 Horace Newtown Barber, MA ScD PhD FRS, FAA 1968–1970  
 Robert John Walsh, AC, OBE, MB BS FAA, FRACP, FRCPA 1970–1973  
 Douglas MacRae McCallum, MA BPhil 1973–1987  
 Derek John Anderson, BSc PhD FLS 1987–1988

---

**Presidents of the Academic Board**

Derek John Anderson, BSc PhD, FLS 1989–1992  
Jane Yankovic Morrison, MA PhD 1992–1993  
Jeremy Guy Ashcroft Davis, BEc *Syd*, MBA AM, FAICD *Stan.*, 1994–1998  
Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD *Melb*, 1998-1999

---

**Registrars**

John Charles Webb, MSc DipMetMin FGS, MIMinE 1949–1950  
Godfrey Lionel Macauley, BEc 1950–1974  
Colin George Plowman, BEc 1974–1976  
Keith Lynden Jennings, BA MEd MACE 1976–1980  
Ian Richard Way, BE MBA FIEAust 1980–1985, 1987-1992  
John Martin Gannon, ASTC, ARACI, CChem 1985–1987

---

**Bursars**

Joseph Ormond Aloysius Bourke, BA 1954–1965  
Edwin Hall Davis, AASA, ACIS 1966–1972  
Thomas Joseph Daly, BEc 1972–1985  
Alexander Louis Cicchinelli, MA MPH PhD 1985–1994

---

**Librarians**

John Wallace Metcalfe, BA FLA 1959–1966  
Allan Roy Horton, BA FLAA 1966–1988  
Christine Henderson, MA PhD, AALIA, AIMM 1988–1994

---

**Director of Information Services**

Christine Anne Page-Hanify, BSc *Qld*, 1995-2000

## Former Members of the Council

**Note:** This list shows only completed periods of service. Where former members have subsequently rejoined the Council, their current term is not shown.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| April Anne Acheson, 1985–1988                      | David Robert Mackenzie Burns, 1979–1981          |
| William Gordon Adams, 1994                         | Elizabeth Ann Butcher, 1981–1985                 |
| Warren David Adcock, 1977–1981                     | Robert Charles Philip Cairns, 1963–1969          |
| Alberto Domenico Albani, 1981–1982                 | James Keith Campbell, 1981–1983                  |
| Peter Alexander, 1998–2000                         | Robert John Carr, 1984–1988                      |
| Derek John Anderson, 1979–1981, 1987–1992          | Athol Sprott Carrington, 1973–1977               |
| Pamela Edith Angus-Leppan, 1981–1986, 1992–1998    | Thomas Garden Carter, 1959–1962                  |
| Stephen John Charles Angyal, 1957–1959             | George William Kenneth Cavill, 1979–1981         |
| Susan Armstrong, 1996–2000                         | Malcolm Chaikin, 1961–1963, 1965–1969, 1982–1984 |
| Henry Ingham Ashworth, 1969–1972                   | Darren George Challis, 1998–1999                 |
| James Johnston Auchmuty, 1959–1961                 | Colin John Charlton, 1977–1979, 1981–1983        |
| Kevin James Austin, 1977–1979                      | Michael Rainsford Chesterman, 1983               |
| Frederick William Ayscough, 1953–1957              | John Sydney James Clancy, 1949–1970              |
| Lloyd Sydney Baker, 1955–1957                      | John Bowes Clarkson, 1969–1981                   |
| Horace Newton Barber, 1968–1970                    | William Edward Clegg, 1947–1957                  |
| Lindley John Forbes Barraclough, 1974–1976         | Jeffrey Cohen, 1971–1973                         |
| Sidney Edgar Barratt, 1965–1977                    | Kenneth Frank Coles, 1961–1965                   |
| James Noel Barrett, 1955–1958                      | Harold Graydon Conde, 1947–1959                  |
| Maie-Anne Barrow, 1986–1988                        | Arthur Ashley Cooper, 1977–1981                  |
| William Harold Barwick, 1975–1977                  | Michael David Coper, 1973–1977                   |
| John Denis Baxter, 1965–1967, 1975–1977, 1983–1986 | Richard Arthur Corin, 1958–1990                  |
| John Philip Baxter, 1950–1969                      | Dixie Martha Coulton, 1978–1980                  |
| Richard John Beckett, 1973–1975                    | John Whistler Coward, 1988–1994                  |
| Charles Brian Belcher, 1961–1965                   | Kenneth Edward Cowley, 1981–1987                 |
| George Bell, 1973–1982                             | Jane Fulton Craig, 1992–1993                     |
| Richard Martin Bibby, 1981–1983                    | Gerald King Cranny, 1950–1953                    |
| Lindsay Michael Birt, 1981–1992                    | John Cowan Crawford, 1969–1971                   |
| Ralph Beattie Blacket, 1970–1973                   | Frank Clement Crofts, 1981–1985                  |
| David John Bolton, 1979–1983                       | Anthony Grant Crook, 1983–1985                   |
| Robert Frank Etherington Bolton, 1963–1973         | Evelyn Douglas Darby, 1976–1977                  |
| Kenneth George Booth, 1962–1965                    | Jeremy Guy Ashcroft Davis, 1994–1998             |
| Geoffrey Bosson, 1953–1955                         | Therese Frances Mary Delanty, 1971–1990          |
| Frank Symonds Bradhurst, 1955–1957                 | Arthur Denning, 1947–1958                        |
| Eryl Patricia Brady, 1988–1994                     | Eric Alexander Dickson, 1958–1962                |
| Laurence John Brereton, 1976–1984                  | Gae Mary Diller-Anderson, 1995–1998              |
| Robert Francis Brian, 1981–1985                    | Lorimer Fenton Dods, 1962–1964                   |
| Nicole Brodie, 1980–1982                           | Ross Anthony Doonan, 1976–1978                   |
| Harold James Brown, 1949–1952                      | James Bartram Douglas, 1971–1975                 |
| Laurence Binet Brown, 1981–1983                    | Philip John Drummond, 1973–1975                  |
| Morven Sydney Brown, 1961–1963                     | Randolph Edward Dunbar, 1962–1971                |
| Walter Ralston Bunning, 1971–1977                  | Kevin Ellis, 1965–1975                           |
| Meredith Anne Burgmann, 1995–1999                  | Ian Thomas Ernst, 1960–1965                      |



Francis Joseph Finnan, 1949–1953  
 Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, 1971–1975  
 Malcolm Robertson Fisher, 1979–1981  
 Vivien Jean Fleming, 1985–1987  
 Douglas Lyons Ford, 1965–1973  
 Joseph Paul Forgas, 1988–1990  
 Robert Thomas Fowler, 1975–1977  
 Kenneth John Fowlie, 1990–1992  
 John Maxwell Freeland, 1963–1965 1972–1973  
 Henry Bernard French, 1984–1988  
 John Bryan Munro Fuller, 1967–1978  
 George Giagios, 1982–1984  
 Vicky Giagios, 1983–1986  
 Rosemary Anne Gibbs, 1996  
 Robert Clarence Gibson, 1955–1959  
 Alan David Gilbert, 1983–1986  
 John Patrick Glasheen, 1947–1954  
 Walter Ernest Glover, 1979–1981  
 William McCulloch Gollan, 1953–1962  
 John William Goodsell, 1953–1981  
 James Murray Gosper, 1962–1981  
 Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, 1984–1986  
 Michael Edward Grace, 1983–1990  
 Pamela Elizabeth Grant, 1981–1985  
 Peter Philip Gray, 2000  
 John Martin Green, 1974–1976  
 Peter William Harvey Grieve, 1977–1981  
 Marc Michel Gumbert, 1985–1988  
 George Vincent Hall, 1969–1977  
 Ralph Frederick Hall, 1978–1979, 1986–1988, 1990–1992, 1994–1996  
 Berthold Halpern, 1971–1973  
 Heinz Richard Harant, 1955–1957, 1963–1992  
 Donald Edward Harding, 1981–1983  
 Roy William Harman, 1947–1953  
 Francis Neil Harpley, 1975–1979, 1981–1985, 1988–1990, 1993–1996  
 Newman Leon Harris, 1981–1983  
 Robert Carr Harrison, 1947–1953  
 Ronald Max Hartwell, 1955–1956  
 Harry Fredrick Heath, 1955–1981  
 Robert James Heffron, 1947–1949  
 John Lloyd Hewett, 1983–1985  
 Jeremiah Hirschhorn, 1962–1966  
 Brien Anthony Holden, 1992–1994  
 Donald Richmond Horne, 1983–1986  
 Richard Meredyth Huey, 1967–1971  
 Paul Huggins, 1973–1983  
 Austin Adolphus Hukins, 1971–1975  
 Sandra Humphrey, 1981–1985  
 George Ian Dewart Hutcheson, 1956–1965  
 Lawrence Hyde, 1989–1990  
 Graham Reginald Ireland, 1977–1981  
 Dorothy May Isaksen, 1981–1984  
 Richard Richmond Jeremy, 1964–1969  
 Allan Robert Johnston, 1958–1967  
 Ruth Anne Jost, 1983–1985  
 Joanna Elizabeth Kaar, 1992–1993

Christine Maree Kendrick, 1994–1996  
 John Patrick Kennedy, 1957–1959  
 James Denis Kenny, 1960–1967  
 Malcolm John Kerr, 1989–1992  
 Gregory John Kesby, 1985–1987  
 William George Kett, 1947–1962  
 Robert Arthur King, 1949–1960  
 Robert John King, 1998–1999  
 Jeremy Stirton Prevost Kinross, 1992–1995  
 James Norman Kirby, 1947–1955  
 Stephen Raymond Kirkham, 1979–1981  
 Karl Sven Kruszelnicki, 1990–1994  
 Walter Heath Lambert, 1969–1977  
 Reginald John Lamble, 1977–1993  
 William Rae Laurie, 1949–1970  
 Robert John Lawrence, 1979–1981  
 James Edward Layt, 1988–1998  
 Raymond James Wood LeFevre, 1947–1948  
 Murray John Liljeqvist, 1980–1985  
 Alan Hamilton Loxton, 1977–1985  
 Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, 1986–1996  
 Joanne Elizabeth Lynton, 1988–1990  
 Douglas MacRae McCallum, 1973–1987  
 Milton Patrick McCarney, 1968–1974  
 Lyn McCarthy, 1979–1981  
 Neil Robert McDonald, 1973–1975  
 John Gordon McKenzie, 1947–1952  
 David Lyon McLarty, 1957–1962  
 David McLeish, 1974–1990  
 James Kenneth MacDougall, 1948–1960  
 Reginald William John Mackay, 1960–1969  
 David John Magnusson, 1959–1961  
 James Joseph Maloney, 1949–1967  
 Adam David Mark, 1999–2000  
 Guy Barrington Marks, 1979–1981  
 Robert Ernest Marks, 1986–1988  
 Anthony Frank Mason, 1994–1999  
 John Harold Masters, 1977–1978  
 Francis Mackenzie Mathews, 1947–1981  
 Jane Hamilton Mathews, 1991–2000  
 Julie Ann Matthews, 1977–1979  
 Cedric Edwin May, 1979–1981  
 Roderick Pitt Meagher, 1977–1981  
 David Paver Mellor, 1963–1967  
 Frances Lillian Milne, 1981–1989  
 Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, 1965–1971  
 Gregory Philip Moore, 1996–1998  
 Gregory William Moore, 1984–1986  
 Timothy John Moore, 1988–1989  
 Ian Francis Morrison, 1977–1986, 1990–1992, 1996–2000  
 Jane Yankovic Morrison, 1992–1993, 1996–2000  
 Martin Scott Mowbray, 1986–1988  
 Allan George Moyes, 1969–1977  
 Paul Raymond Mulroney, 1977–1979  
 Crawford Hugh Munro, 1955–1959 1961–1965  
 Nancy Munro, 1989–1992  
 Robert Kenneth Murphy, 1950–1953

- Leslie A Murray, 1985–1986  
 Rupert Horace Myers, 1955–1961, 1969–1981  
 William Patrick Nicholas, 1967–1981  
 Claude Edward Courtenay Nicholls, 1963–1969  
 Carmel Josephine Hume Niland, 1990–1998  
 Gary Peter Norton, 1981–1985  
 Harold James Oliver, 1970–1971  
 Peter John O'Neill, 1957–1961  
 John Mitchell O'Toole, 1977–1979  
 Richard Godfrey Christian Parry-Okeden, 1947–1969  
 George Paxinos, 1991–1993  
 Ronald Penny, 1981–1985  
 Brian Patrick Victor Pezzutti, 1991–1995  
 David Watkin Phillips, 1952–1959  
 John Plackett, 1987  
 Robert Maxwell Porter, 1977–1981  
 Simon Jacques Prokhovnik, 1966–1969 1973–1979  
 Alan Philip Prosser, 1975–1977  
 Edward Sydney Quay, 1971–1973  
 Sundra Varman Rajendra, 1993–1994  
 Bernhard John Fredrick Ralph, 1959–1961, 1971–1975  
 Leo Richard Rawson, 1971–1974  
 Edward Oswald Rayner, 1965–1969  
 Kenneth Bruce Reinhard, 1992–1994  
 Gerald Frederick Rhoades, 1957–1963  
 Percy Dryden Riddell, 1947–1950  
 Ronald Henry Rigby, 1969–1971  
 Roslyn Jane Stafford Riordan, 1975–1977  
 Gareth Edward Roberts, 1975–1979  
 Stephen Henry Roberts, 1947–1969  
 William Milton Robertson, 1971–1973  
 Arthur Alfred Robinson, 1953–1957  
 Peter John Robinson, 1987–1989  
 Patricia Anne Rochford, 1993–1998  
 John Allan Rodgers, 1969–1977  
 Albert Ernest Rogers, 1960–1965  
 Meredith Rogers, 1988–1992  
 Raymond Louis Rogerson, 1953–1955  
 Francis Felix Rundle, 1963–1967  
 Antony John Sachs, 1987–1989  
 Gordon Jacob Samuels, 1969–1994  
 David Simon Schneider, 1994–1998  
 John Scullion, 1985–1988  
 Harry Seidler, 1977–1981  
 James Stanley Shannon, 1981–1983  
 Ivan Anthony Shearer, 1983–1986  
 Ian Antony Smith, 1975–1977  
 James Frederick Smith, 1993–1995  
 Philippa Judith Smith, 1981–1984  
 Eugene Bryan Smyth, 1957–1961, 1965–1969  
 Ian James Somervaille, 1983–1986, 1988–1990  
 Colin Arthur Stapleton, 1977–1979  
 Claud William Stockings, 1962–1981  
 Diane Maria Stubbings, 1994–1996  
 Lindsay Clyde Stubbs, 1986–1990  
 Philip Albert Sullivan, 1959–1960  
 Robert Henry Sutherland, 1957–1969  
 John Lloyd Symonds, 1969–1973 1976–1981  
 Gregory Bede Thomas, 1949–1970  
 Adrienne Ruth Thompson, 1983–1990  
 Joe Slater Thompson, 1978–1981  
 John Basil Thornton, 1957–1962, 1967–1969  
 Michael John Tilbury, 1988–1990  
 Frans Willem Timmerman, 1973–1975  
 Patricia Tomkins, 1981–1985  
 John Joseph Toomey, 1961–1973  
 Frederick Edward Anthony Towndrow, 1950–1955, 1961–1963  
 Margaret Trask, 1981–1985  
 David Lawrence Trimm, 1994–1996  
 Harold Rupert Vallentine, 1975–1977  
 Alfred Jacobus van der Poorten, 1967–1973  
 Rex Eugene Vowels, 1959–1968  
 Nanette Stacy Waddy, 1981–1985  
 Greig Richard Wallwork, 1973–1975  
 Robert John Walsh, 1969–1973, 1977–1979  
 Geoffrey Ward, 1953–1955  
 Rhonda Gaye Warr, 1981–1983  
 Edward Emerton Warren, 1965–1977  
 Robert Joseph Webster, 1947–1975  
 Nicholas Richard Whitlam, 1981–1984  
 Joanne Whittaker, 1996–1998  
 Peter James Wildblood, 1979–1981  
 David Keith Williamson, 1987–1988  
 Max Frederick Willis, 1988–1991  
 Fred Wilson, 1947–1953  
 John Fell Dalrymple Wood, 1950–1975  
 Anthony Graham Wright, 1988–1989  
 Jeremy Maughan Wright, 1975–1979  
 Wallace Charles Wurth, 1947–1960  
 Kenneth James Wyatt, 1986–1988  
 Harold Stanley Wyndham, 1952–1968  
 Hedley Lawry Yelland, 1969–1977  
 Dianne Yerbury, 1977–1979  
 Kenneth Hudson Youdale, 1981–1985

---

# Vice-Chancellor's Awards For Teaching Excellence

The styles and titles are as at the date of the award.  
Award recipients:

## 1989

Mr Kenneth Arthur Robinson, School of Computer Science and Engineering

Dr Eric Richard Sowe, School of Economics

Tutorial Staff: School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Ms Barbara Bohdanowicz, Mr Andrew Neil Davies,  
Mr Mark Robert Goldstein, Mrs Rosemary Christina  
Kingsford, Mr Regan Pollandi and Dr Lesley Gail Ulman

Professor Phillip William Yetton, Australian Graduate School of Management

## 1990

Associate Professor Veronica Jean James, School of Physics

Professor Adrian Lee, School of Microbiology and Immunology

Professor Douglas Ian McCloskey, School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor Michael Reginald Pusey, School of Sociology

Dr Sandra Lee Regan, Lecturer, School of Social Work

Dr Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, Senior Lecturer, School of Economics

## 1991

Dr Michael Charles Cavenor, Senior Lecturer, Department of Electrical Engineering, University College

Professor Roger Ryerson Collins, Australian Graduate School of Management

Dr Michael Richard Edwards, Senior Lecturer, School of Biochemistry

Mr Roger Jamieson, Senior Lecturer, School of Information Systems

Dr John Robert Smith, Senior Lecturer, School of Physics

Dr Dzung Huu Vu, Lecturer, School of Anatomy

## 1992

Dr Kevin Douglas Bird, Senior Lecturer, School of Psychology

Professor Hermann Barry Collin, School of Optometry

Dr Robin Arthur Ford, Senior Lecturer, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Mr Stephen Harris, Senior Lecturer, School of Town Planning

Dr Elaine Vera Thompson, Senior Lecturer, School of Political Science

Dr Bryan Wheaton Yeo, Senior Lecturer, School of Surgery

## 1993

Associate Professor Elizabeth Ashburn, College of Fine Arts

Professor Dexter Dunphy, Australian Graduate School of Management

Mr Philip Lee, Lecturer, Languages Unit

Professor Mark Rowe, School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Associate Professor Simon Sheather, Australian Graduate School of Management

Mr Graham George Sullivan, Senior Lecturer, School of Accounting

## 1994

Dr Alan Crosky, Senior Lecturer, School of Materials Science and Engineering

Dr Anthony Johnson, Senior Lecturer, School of English

Dr Saw Kin Loo, Senior Lecturer, School of Anatomy

Associate Professor Paul Redmond, School of Law

Dr Thomas Stewart, Senior Lecturer, School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics

Dr Stuart Wenham, Senior Lecturer, School of Electrical Engineering

## 1995

Associate Professor Michael Gal, School of Physics

Associate Professor Miraca Gross, School of Education Studies

Dr David Luketina, Senior Lecturer, School of Civil Engineering

Ms Desley Luscombe, Senior Lecturer, School of Architecture

Dr Geoff Waugh, Senior Lecturer, School of Economics

## 1996

Associate Professor Masud Behnia, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Mr Michael Leo Briers, Lecturer, School of Accounting

Mr Denis Harley, Senior Lecturer, School of Law

## 1997

Dr Ojars Greste, Lecturer, School of Building

Professor Eugenie Lumbers, School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Mr Garry Mostyn, Senior Lecturer, School of Civil and Environmental Engineering

Ms Rosemary Rayfuse, Lecturer, School of Law

Dr Olaf Reinhardt, Senior Lecturer, School of German and Russian Studies

Dr Paul Tranter, Senior Lecturer, School of Geography and Oceanography

**1998**

Dr Andrew Collins, Senior Lecturer, School of Microbiology and Immunology

Dr Penny McKeon, Senior Lecturer, School of Art Education

Dr Helen Pringle, Senior Lecturer, School of Political Science

Associate Professor Chris Rossiter, School of Law

**1999**

\*\* Professor Peter Barry, School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Dr Dianne Glenn, Lecturer, School of Applied Bioscience

Dr Nadarajah Gowripalan, Senior Lecturer, School of Civil and Environmental Engineering

Dr Roslyn Jolly, Senior Lecturer, School of English

Ms Irene Nemes, Senior Lecturer, School of Law

Mrs Eileen Sheppard, Associate Lecturer, School of Mathematics

Dr Richard Willgoss, Senior Lecturer, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

**2000**

\*\*Mr Rick Bennett, Lecturer, School of Design Studies

Dr Mary Done, Conjoint Lecturer, South Western Sydney Clinical School

Dr Michael Jon Harrap, Lecturer, School of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering

Kingsford Legal Centre

Ms Michelle Burrell, Ms Kalliope Christos, Ms Anna Cody,  
Ms Frances Gibson, Ms Vedna Jivan, Ms Joanne Moffitt

Associate Professor Rakesh Kamal Kumar, School of Pathology

Mr Stephen James Moore, Senior Lecturer, School of Civil and Environmental Engineering

Dr Rick Richardson, Senior Lecturer, School of Psychology

\*\* Vice-Chancellor's Award for Teaching Excellence Using Educational Technology

---

## University Organisation

The University's academic organisation includes nine faculties based in Sydney, NSW, and the University College at the Australian Defence Force Academy in Canberra, ACT. The Australian Graduate School of Management is a joint venture with the University of Sydney. The faculties are grouping of schools, according to academic disciplines, through which the academic staff conduct teaching at undergraduate, postgraduate and higher degree level, and pursue research and scholarly investigations.

Faculties are established under the University By-Law. They are responsible for supervising teaching, conducting examinations and encouraging scholarship and research in relevant areas of study. Each faculty comprises the professors, associate professors, senior lecturers, and associate lecturers in the relevant departments, ex officio members, elected students, and other persons whom Council may appoint as members. Faculty Boards and their committees meet several times each year on scheduled dates.

Each faculty has a dean or director appointed by Council as the full-time head, responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for administrative, financial and certain academic affairs. The heads of school are also appointed by Council.

The University also maintains teaching and research at its teaching hospitals; field stations; the Manly Vale Water Research Laboratory; the Randwick Campus, where some of the schools have facilities and the Institute of Languages is located; and the Cliffbrook campus, where ATAX and the Asia-Australia Institute are located.

Detailed information on each faculty and school is available in the UNSW Faculty Handbooks, and a summary of programs offered appears in the chapter 'UNSW Programs', later in this book.

---

## Australian Graduate School of Management

The Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) is Australia's pre-eminent graduate management school, internationally renowned for its research-based and highly relevant management education. In 1998, the University of New South Wales and the University of Sydney formed a joint venture to merge the AGSM at the University of New South Wales with the Graduate School of Business (GSB) at the University of Sydney to form a new Australian Graduate School of Management. From 1999, the AGSM became a Faculty of both Universities and its students are students of both Universities.

The AGSM offers a Master of Business Administration (MBA) by full-time or part-time study. The full-time MBA Program is undertaken over 18 or 21 months and offers a student exchange program with leading international business schools. The part-time Program is offered nationally and may be completed in a minimum of three years. The first two stages are offered as a modular sequence of courses by distributed learning with weekly classes synchronised in six Australian capital cities. The first stage leads to a Graduate Certificate in Management and the second to a Graduate Diploma in Management. Students may then elect to take the third stage as an Executive Year, focusing on strategy and general management, leading to the award of MBA (Executive). From the year 2000, Sydney-based students will also be able to complete the third stage in a traditional part-time format. This option allows students to tailor their studies by choosing a sub-set of electives from the full-time Program and leads to the award of MBA. The AGSM also provides executive training through AGSM Executive Education. Internationally renowned experts teach a range of subjects in courses that start at one day's duration. Areas covered include

leadership, communications, marketing, brands and e-commerce. Training packages can be tailored for individual clients.

## Institute of Administration

Corporate structure, business environment and overall strategy are all important. However in the final analysis, effective leadership can only come from effective leaders. There is leadership potential in everybody. The difference between an effective leader and a poor one is the degree to which they have successfully developed this potential into reality and success.

The **Institute of Administration** was founded to help people realise their leadership potential. The approach is simple, yet renowned throughout Australia and overseas for the success it brings. It focuses on the three essential components of the learning experience: teaching style, content and environment.

### A commitment to learning

The programs are prepared and delivered by highly trained consultants and specialists, all with considerable experience in their field and all firm believers in the 'hands on' IOA teaching style. Participants are encouraged to focus on current issues in their workplace and to identify the ways in which they can use their newly acquired knowledge and skills to enhance their performance and that of their organisation.

Participants frequently work in small groups in dedicated syndicate rooms, enabling them to make business contacts that will be of benefit long after the program is completed.

### A world of possibilities

Over the years, the Institute has expanded, refined and will continue to refine its program selection in accordance with the changing needs of its clients. There is a broad selection of both residential and shorter programs designed to provide participants with a diverse range of management and business skills which can be put to immediate practical use.

There are eleven general management development programs, from *Developing the New Manager* to the intensive week long *Executive Development Program*. More specialised development programs including *Essentials of Finance for Non Finance Managers* and *Management Development for the Executive Assistant*. Other areas covered include marketing, human resources and organisational change.

### A superior learning environment

As most of the programs are residential, relaxed and pleasant surroundings are essential. All the programs are conducted at the Little Bay Conference Centre, a beachside facility which is only half an hour by car from the Sydney CBD and just 15 minutes from Sydney Airport.

Here participants can properly focus on the issues at hand as well as relax and enjoy the company of fellow participants at similar stages in their careers. Some programs include health and fitness activities, conducted by qualified instructors; when time permits, all participants can enjoy swimming at Little Bay beach, walking or jogging along the many scenic trails in the area, or playing a round of golf at the adjacent course. The Little Bay Conference Centre is a comfortable, fully equipped venue which will enhance the value of the learning and networking experience.

For information on programs contact Client Services on phone 61 2 9931 9435 facsimile 61 2 9931 9370 email [ioa.mktg@unsw.edu.au](mailto:ioa.mktg@unsw.edu.au)  
[www.ioadmin.unsw.edu.au](http://www.ioadmin.unsw.edu.au)

---

## Australian Taxation Studies Program

The Australian Taxation Studies Program (ATAX) has been running undergraduate and postgraduate degrees since 1991. The primary focus of its programs is on the Australian taxation system, however many of the courses deal with issues of generic and international significance. Students are provided with grounding in key aspects of the policy and technical issues that confront the modern tax professional. The programs are suitable for all persons working in the tax field or planning to work in the tax field – whether as revenue authority administrators or as tax advisers. Study is primarily in distance education mode, although there is ample opportunity for traditional face to face contact through ATAX's network of 23 Learning Centres across Australia.

---

## University College, Australian Defence Force Academy

The University College was established by resolution of the Council on 2 February 1981 which ratified the draft agreement between the Commonwealth of Australia and the University of New South Wales to establish a University College within the Australian Defence Force Academy. The agreement was signed on 7 May 1981.

The University College provides courses of study leading to the award of degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering at pass and honours level, and Bachelor of Technology at pass level. Opportunities are available for graduate study leading to the award of graduate certificates, graduate diplomas, masters degrees and Doctor of Philosophy.

Entry to the undergraduate courses of the Australian Defence Force Academy is by selection. Candidates must have reached an approved academic standard and have met the particular requirements of the branch of the Services to which they have been recruited. Undergraduate courses in the University College are restricted to officer cadets and certain other members of the Regular Armed Services although civilians may enrol in graduate courses.

The courses offered by the University College are listed later in the section UNSW Programs and will be published in detail in the annual Australian Defence Force Academy Handbook. Enquiries relating to the University College should be addressed to the Rector, Australian Defence Force Academy, The University of New South Wales, Northcott Drive, Canberra, ACT 2600.

---

## The University Library

The main Library is situated on the upper Kensington campus and houses the Social Sciences and Humanities Library (enquiries, Level 2), the Physical Sciences Library (enquiries, Level 7), and the Law Library (enquiries, Level 8). The Biomedical Library is housed in the western end of the Mathews Building. The combined holdings of these four Special Libraries amount to some 2.5 million items. The College of Fine Arts Library is housed at the COFA campus in Paddington.

Access to the collection is provided through the Library's online catalogue and via the campus-wide network. The Library's home page, accessible via the World Wide Web, is the gateway to an expanding collection of electronic databases, full text resources and services available on and off campus at all times. The home page is at <http://www.library.unsw.edu.au/>. Other facilities include reference and information skills services, photocopying and associated services, Internet and e-mail workstations, and document delivery and interlibrary loan services.

Library facilities, providing a variety of services to students and staff, are also situated at:

- The Water Research Laboratories, Manly Vale
- The Australian Graduate School of Management, Kensington
- The Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, ACT

The ADFA Library home page is at <http://www.lib.adfa.edu.au/>

The opening hours of the UNSW libraries vary during the course of the academic year. For hours of opening at the Kensington and Paddington campuses telephone (02) 9385 2687 or go to:

<http://www.library.unsw.edu.au/~gsd/opening.htm>

## Institutes

### The Asia-Australia Institute

The Asia-Australia Institute was established at the University of New South Wales in 1990. The Chairman is Professor Stephen Fitzgerald.

The Institute's vision is for a political association of East Asian nations. By this is meant that over the long-term and hopefully by the beginning of the 2020s, the countries of Northeast Asia, Southeast Asia, and Australasia should come together as sovereign and equal partners to form a regional polity.

The Institute's mission is to contribute to the realisation of such a political association in East Asia, working in partnership with other institutions to create a forum of individuals committed to the generation of ideas and the evolution of the intellectual infrastructure for this ultimate regional polity.

The Institute has a parallel responsibility to help prepare Australians for a role in this polity and assist Australia to find acceptance in it as an equal, contributing, and culturally aware partner.

The Institute runs a series of inter-related programs concerned with the future of Asia over a thirty-year perspective. These programs are for the elites who set the intellectual, policy and research agendas for the region, and particularly for younger and emerging leaders who will be responsible for shaping and guiding the region over the next thirty years.

The programs consist of a series of relatively small-scale ideas or 'think-tank' forums and seminars; professional development courses and symposia for elites working across the national boundaries of the region; and public debate and advocacy. The programs are supported by collaborative research effort through a network of East Asian research institutes and think-tanks.

For enquiries please contact the Director, Mr Larry Strange, on (02) 9385 9111.

### Garvan Institute of Medical Research

In 1963 the establishment of the Garvan Institute of Medical Research fulfilled a long held desire of St Vincent's Hospital to contribute to the international body of scientific knowledge in addition to its role as a provider of medical care.

Incorporated as an autonomous Institute under its own Act of Parliament in 1984, the Garvan is New South Wales' premier research institute. It is the only Institute in NSW to receive 'Centre of Excellence' status with block funding from the National Health and Medical Research Council and is formally affiliated with St Vincent's Hospital and the University of New South Wales.

The Garvan Institute of Medical Research seeks to relieve human pain and suffering through intensive research into the molecular basis of health and disease. The Garvan integrates its basic and clinical resources to target five main areas:

- Cancer
- Diabetes, obesity and cardiovascular disorders
- Neurobiology
- Osteoporosis
- Arthritis and Inflammation

These are all complex diseases with enormous social and financial costs for Australia and which depend on the application of a wide variety of sophisticated medical research techniques. The Garvan is internationally recognised for its research achievements. Significant findings over the last few years have included:

- The exciting discovery of neurotransmitter receptors which may provide keys to unlock the secrets of how the brain controls appetite, anxiety and hormone levels.
- Development of an understanding of the relationship between the levels of different growth factor and hormone receptors in breast cancer. Understanding this relationship should lead to improved treatment regimes for this devastating cancer.
- The finding that certain types of fat are closely related to the effectiveness of insulin. This discovery not only has significance for diabetes sufferers but also for those afflicted with functional metabolic problems related to obesity, high blood pressure and heart disease.
- The identification of a gene responsible for determining bone density, and hence the risk of developing osteoporosis.
- Mapping of a gene responsible for susceptibility to manic depressive illness.

With over 200 staff including 45 PhD students and over 50 highly specialised post-doctoral researchers, the Garvan believes that medical research is a vital part of the Australian health care system where it can be integrated with both educational and full community service programs.

### Institute of Languages

The Institute of Languages provides a comprehensive language education program within the University of New South Wales. Established in 1966, it is the oldest and one of the largest university language centres in Australia. The institute's program provides high-quality training courses and services for overseas students and the Australian community. UNSWL's activities are organized into six main areas:

- Modern Languages
- ELICOS Department Randwick
- English for Academic Purposes (EAP) Department
- Migrant Education Program
- Language Teacher Education
- Language Testing and Translation/Interpreting Services

All courses reflect contemporary needs in industry, commerce and higher education.

More than 4,000 Australian and overseas students attend the Institute each year, with a substantial number of overseas students from Japan, Taiwan, Korea, Indonesia, Thailand, Switzerland, Hong Kong, Vietnam, Brazil and the People's Republic of China. The Institute employs a total staff of over 80, including teaching, management, administrative and technical staff.

The Institute maintains programs and activities at two main sites: Randwick campus and the UNSW Kensington campus.

The Institute's main office is located at 22 King Street, Randwick, telephone (02) 9385 0339, fax (02) 9399 5420.

e-mail: [institute.languages@unsw.edu.au](mailto:institute.languages@unsw.edu.au)

Website: <http://www.lang.unsw.edu.au>

---

## Academic Units and Associated University Organisations

---

### AGSM Consulting Limited

AGSM Consulting Limited is a company limited by guarantee incorporated in the Australian Graduate School of Management in August 1982.

The Company is located in the AGSM and uses, principally, the facilities of the School. The business of AGSM Consulting Limited is conducted by a Board of five directors who receive no payment for their services.

All enquiries should be addressed to the Company Secretary, AGSM Consulting Limited c/- Australian Graduate School of Management, The University of New South Wales, Sydney 2052 Australia. Telephone (02) 9931 9512.

---

### Child Care Centres

---

#### The Honeypot

Honeypot Child Care Centre, a project of the University Union, provides good quality, flexible affordable child care that is designed to meet the needs of UNSW students.

The centre provides long day care (permanent annual bookings), sessional and occasional care (booking periods that coincide with the academic calendar – recess care optional). The centre is licensed for 29 children aged 2 months to 5 years, and operates for 48 weeks of the year. The purpose built facility is situated a two minute walk away from the upper campus.

---

#### House at Pooh Corner

Pooh Corner was established in 1969 by the UNSW Student Guild which is still the sponsoring body. The Centre is open 48 weeks of the year and caters to children aged from 6 weeks to school age. It is licensed for 72 children per day and priority is given to the children of students. email: poohcorner@unsw.edu.au

---

#### Kanga's House

Kanga's House Long Day Care Centre is situated at 52 Barker Street, Kingsford, opposite Gate 14. The Centre offers 89 day care places (of which 73 are community-based and 16 are work-based) for children aged from 3 months to 5 years. The Centre is open Monday to Friday from 8am to 6pm. During January the Centre runs a holiday care program. Fee relief and salary sacrifice are available, if applicable.

---

#### Tigger's Place

Tigger's Place is a work based centre providing child care for the staff of UNSW. The centre provides care and education for 40 children aged 6 weeks to 5 years and is open 8.15 am - 6 pm approximately 49 weeks per year. It is located at 22-24 Botany Street, Randwick adjacent to the Kensington Campus. Child Care Benefit (government funding) and salary sacrifice options are available for parents. Tel: 9385 1222. e-mail: tiggers@unsw.edu.au

### The Co-op Program

The UNSW Co-op Program was established in 1988 to promote the University's commitment to education for industrial leadership.

The UNSW Co-op Office has the primary responsibility of overseeing and extending the program of scholarship-based industry linked undergraduate courses. This scheme now covers over 16 disciplines in the Faculties of Commerce and Economics, Engineering and Science and Technology. Over 470 students currently hold \$11,150 tax-free scholarships. The University receives around 1,100 applications from the nation's top school leavers for these awards. Further information can be obtained on (02) 9385 5116.

---

### Educational Testing Centre

Situated off campus at 12-22 Rothschild Avenue Rosebery NSW, the Educational Testing Centre (ETC) is a self-funded independent unit. It provides quality assessment materials and procedures of analysis to clients, which include university staff and students, other educational, governmental, and private sector bodies, commercial and industrial organisations - large and small - and a number of market research companies.

ETC staff are highly experienced in designing, constructing and analysing psychological and educational tests, questionnaires, survey research instruments, rating scales and other qualitative and quantitative assessment materials to meet the specific requirements of clients. Quality of analysis and feedback to the client are a feature of ETC's activities.

The Centre is also well known for its Schools Competitions. Conducted annually throughout Australia, New Zealand, the Pacific Islands and twenty-nine other countries these programs are widely accepted and test participants' analytical skills in the subjects of English, Mathematics, Science and Computer Studies.

The latest technology is used by ETC to conduct surveys and process information. It has document reading machines capable of scanning between 10 000 and 18 000 sheets per hour. Data from these sheets is read directly into a computer and then analysed using either standard software packages or specifically designed programs. If required, it can also handle on-line applications.

Staff are active in research and teaching in educational testing, program evaluation and measurement.

In recent years demand for these services has escalated dramatically. With its blend of measurement expertise and processing power, ETC is uniquely placed to collect and analyse data which can be used to facilitate development in all these areas.

ETC can be contacted on (02) 8344 1000 or [www.etc.unsw.edu.au](http://www.etc.unsw.edu.au)

---

### Korea Australasia Research Centre

KAREC was established at the UNSW through joint efforts of the Korea Research Foundation and UNSW. Its aim is to carry out and coordinate research activities into all areas of Korean studies in Australia, New Zealand and Southeast Asia. The Centre also supports researchers and interest groups through a range of valuable programs, including scholarships. To support socio-cultural, political and economic exchanges in the regions, KAREC provides professional consulting and unique training programs for those involved in the exchanges. <http://karec.web.unsw.edu.au>



---

## The National Institute of Dramatic Art

The National Institute of Dramatic Art (NIDA) was established in 1958 under the auspices of the University of New South Wales and the Australian Broadcasting Commission. It is an independent company incorporated under the Corporations Law.

NIDA occupies a purpose-built complex opposite the University's main gates, which contains theatres, rehearsal rooms, specialized teaching studios, workshops for the manufacture of scenery, properties and costumes, a library and administrative offices.

NIDA provides vocational training courses for young people who wish to enter the profession of theatre, film or television as actors, directors, playwrights, designers, stage managers, theatre crafts technicians, production managers or teachers of voice and movement.

NIDA offers three full-time degree courses in Acting, Design and Technical Production; a two year, full-time Diploma course in Production Crafts; and four, one year Graduate Diploma courses in Production Management, Directing, Movement Studies and Voice Studies.

Through its Open Program NIDA offers a comprehensive program of weekend workshops, evening classes and holiday courses for young people, teachers, members of the profession, business people and other interest groups in all aspects of the theatre arts.

NIDA promotes research and development for members of the profession: for playwrights, directors, actors and other performing artists through the NIDA Company.

Admission to full-time courses is by audition and interview. These are held in state capital cities in November and December each year. Applications close on 1 October.

NIDA courses are accredited by the New South Wales Ministry of Education and Youth Affairs and recognised by the Australian Council on Tertiary Awards. NIDA students may be eligible for Youth Allowance.

Some overseas students attend short courses at NIDA through the University of NSW's Study Abroad.

NIDA has produced an educational CD-ROM, StageStruck, which has been distributed to all Australian schools. StageStruck has already won international awards, including a BAFTA and two Emmas.

Enquiries should be addressed to: The National Institute of Dramatic Art, University of New South Wales. Sydney 2052 Australia. Telephone (02) 9697 7600. Facsimile (02) 9662 7415.

Website: [www.nida.unsw.edu.au](http://www.nida.unsw.edu.au)

Email: [nida@unsw.edu.au](mailto:nida@unsw.edu.au)

---

## New South Global Pty Limited

---

## UNSW Study Abroad and UNSW International Projects Division

**The UNSW Study Abroad program** arranges for overseas students from accredited universities to undertake full-time study for one or two semesters. Students transfer credit to their home institutions. Students may take courses from a wide variety of disciplines within the regular degree programs. Also offered is a pre-session course on the Great Barrier Reef and opportunities for evaluated internships with public and commercial organisations. The program provides students with guaranteed housing and a full range of services.

Applicants must have completed at least two years of university study and have attained a credit average in results.

**The UNSW Study Abroad Summer School** comprises ten individual programs run over six weeks in June and July. All programs

spend the first two weeks in Darwin in the Northern Territory, followed by three weeks on campus at UNSW. Each program visits a field site with all programs concluding in Cairns on the Great Barrier Reef.

Applicants must have completed at least one year of university study and have attained a credit average in results.

For a full catalogue of courses contact

UNSW Study Abroad Tel: +61 2 9385 3179, Fax +61 2 9385 1265, Email: [StudyAbroad@unsw.edu.au](mailto:StudyAbroad@unsw.edu.au)

Website: <http://www.studyabroad.unsw.edu.au>

**UNSW International Projects** provides specialised international consulting, education and training services for governments, regional development, industry and commerce. It is particularly active in technical assistance, capacity building and training projects in the Asia-Pacific region, South Asia and Africa.

UNSW International Projects provides a direct link to the resources and wealth of expertise within the University, and its network of contacts in the private and public sectors and academics around the world.

Project activity includes: -

- Financial management and technical strengthening
- Design and implementation of institutional strengthening
- Project feasibility study, appraisal, review and evaluation
- Development and management of fellowship programs
- Design, development and management of short courses, training and study tours.

For further information please telephone Meg Debus-Rogers on (02) 9385 3175, email [m.debus-rogers@unsw.edu.au](mailto:m.debus-rogers@unsw.edu.au).

---

## Foundation Studies Division

---

### UNSW Foundation Year

UNSW Foundation Year prepares international students and some Australian students with an international educational background for undergraduate study. It provides a full academic program of at least two semesters. Five different areas of study are available depending on the student's preferred university program – Arts & Social Science, Commerce, Design & Media, Life Science and Physical Science. Students prepare for the wide range of undergraduate programs available by studying subjects directly related to these programs.

The program is offered on campus and students have full use of all university facilities.

UNSW Foundation Year is recognised by most Australian universities as well as several overseas.

Applicants must have completed the equivalent of 11 years of schooling and be proficient in the English language. Certain academic requirements apply.

For further information please telephone Jon Ireland on tel: (612) 9385 6326; fax: (612) 9662 2651; email [j.ireland@unsw.edu.au](mailto:j.ireland@unsw.edu.au).

---

### HSC UniLink

HSC UniLink offers HSC coaching, tuition and exam preparation for Year 12 students in Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry. Programs are conducted on weekday evenings and during school holidays. For further information please telephone Chris Longhurst on (02) 9385 6334, email [c.longhurst@unsw.edu.au](mailto:c.longhurst@unsw.edu.au).

## Occupational Health, Safety and Environment Section, Risk Management Unit

The role of this section is to provide a professional service to UNSW, its staff and students on all matters relating to occupational health, safety and environment, particularly in the area of legislative compliance. Its principal functions are

- To facilitate the development, implementation and review of the University's OHS policies and programs in consultation with the University OHS Policy and Strategic Planning Committee and other consultation mechanisms
- To advise the Executive Management on OHS&E regulatory requirements, how these may impact on the University and how to address these requirements
- To provide professional advice, information, support and training on OHS issues to senior management, unit supervisors and Faculty/ Divisional OHS Program Implementation Committees and workplace OHS committees
- To assist Schools and Divisional Units in conducting workplace assessments and audits to identify, evaluate and control occupational hazards
- To provide advice on the design and modification of workplaces, new building proposals, work methods and procedures to ensure good OHS work practices
- To coordinate the management and disposal of hazardous and radioactive waste from the University campuses

The section is adopting a systematic, risk management and line management accountability approach to the management of occupational health and safety in the University and is encouraging Faculties and Divisions to adopt this approach to managing the risks to the health and safety of their staff, students and visitors.

## U Committee

The U Committee is a group of friends of the university, including staff, spouses of staff, and any others who wish to contribute to the University. Since its inception in 1963, this charity has raised over \$2,000,000 for many projects and activities on campus that otherwise may not have been funded.

To celebrate the fiftieth birthday of UNSW, the committee donated \$250,000 towards the building of The Scientia – its completion coinciding with the 1999 celebrations. Amongst other recent funding \$50,000 was given towards the purchase of the Stuart Piano, \$20,000 to the new Optometry Clinic and \$20,000 to the UNSW Solar Racing Team. Other donations went to the Society of Orchestra and Pipers and the Museum of Human Diseases.

There is a coffee morning on Tuesdays at 10.30am during semester at International House for spouses of new members of staff, visitors and students, especially those from overseas. Enquiries to Anda Black (02) 9663 2116 or Alison Dain (02) 9597 3843.

## Unisearch Limited

Unisearch Limited is responsible for the commercialisation of technology at the University of New South Wales.

Unisearch was founded in 1959 by the Council of the University to undertake commercial activities designed to aid, by research and other suitable means, the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce. Unisearch operates as an independent company and has an external Board of Directors.

Over the past 40 years, Unisearch has played an important development and management role in a diverse range of activities.

Today, the company focuses on three distinct, yet related, streams of activities, namely: Technology Commercialisation, Expert Opinion Services and Strategic Partnerships.

All enquiries should be addressed to the Managing Director, Unisearch Ltd, UNSW, Sydney, NSW, 2052, Australia. Telephone (02) 9385 5555 fax (02) 9385 6502.

Email: [administration@unisearch.com.au](mailto:administration@unisearch.com.au).

### Technology Commercialisation

A primary focus for Unisearch is assisting UNSW academics and researchers, to realise the commercial potential of technology that they have developed in the course of their research at the University. Unisearch staff understand technology and its potential market applications. They work with key academics to evaluate market opportunities, prepare business plans, protect intellectual property, arrange development funding and license technology to partners. The aim is to seed sustainable businesses, whether based on protectable technology or simply on expertise. Examples of successful commercial outcomes range across most industry areas from biotechnology through to construction and manufacturing.

Once proven, suitable technologies or expertise may form the basis of a spin-off company. This normally occurs when financial partners need to be brought in as part of the capital-raising process. Unisearch may also be one of the financial partners. Current spin-off companies include:

- Pacific Solar Pty Ltd (photovoltaics)
- Pinnacle VRB Pty Ltd (battery)
- FuCell Pty Ltd (biotechnology)
- grapeVINE Technologies Ltd (software)
- Biosignal Pty Ltd (biotechnology)
- Qucom Pty Ltd (quantum computing)
- Planet Learning (language training software)

For further information please telephone Richard Sharp (02) 9385 5555.

### Strategic Partnerships

Another area of Unisearch business that provides important links between researchers, industry and commerce, is Strategic Partnerships. Unisearch has developed project management skills and systems to manage contracts, on behalf of private or public sector clients, where they require specialist technical advice.

Unisearch also takes an active role in promoting the research and consulting capabilities of specially established Business Centres, within Faculties, that provide a range of focused services catering to the identified needs of client groups. They also add value by seeking to protect and further commercialise the intellectual property of Business Centres.

For further information, please telephone David Ford (02) 9325 5555.

### Expert Opinion Services

Unisearch acts as project manager and co-ordinator for the legal profession, insurance industry and corporate clients in sourcing technical experts who can provide specialist research and testimony as support for court cases. Unisearch maintains a large database of academic expertise, used for matching UNSW staff with enquiries, and provides systems for quoting, tracking, invoicing, insurance and debt collection.

For further information, please contact Helen Seabrook (02) 9385 5555.

---

## University Archives

The University Archives was established in 1980 primarily to acquire, preserve permanently and make available the historically valuable records and papers of the University and its community, and to aid the University in the efficient management of its non-current records.

Responsibilities of the University Archives include the appraisal of non-current official records of the University, the development and management of the University's central written, photographic, moving image and sound archives, and the conservation of valuable historical items relating to the University.

The University Archives is also the repository for the valuable older records of faculties, schools, institutes and other University bodies and welcomes additions to its holdings in these areas.

It acquires the personal papers of present and past members of the university, including emeriti, and is authorised to enter into agreements with depositors in respect of the ownership, confidentiality requirements and public use of any papers deposited.

Records of student bodies, e.g. clubs and societies, and personal papers and memorabilia from students and alumni, are sought out, maintained and displayed under appropriate arrangements.

The University Archives also conducts the Oral History Program in the UNSW Archives, a noted oral history undertaking focused on the UNSW community. Enquiries to the Historian.

Telephone: (02) 9385 2908

Website: <http://www.oralhistory.unsw.edu.au>

Enquiries about the deposit of items, requests to consult records or papers, or enquiries about the history of the University should be directed to Archives staff, Level 1, Library Building. Telephone: (02) 9385 2907, fax: (02) 9385 1228

Email: [archives@unsw.edu.au](mailto:archives@unsw.edu.au)

Website: <http://www.library.unsw.edu.au/~archives/archives.html>

Visits to the Archives are welcome and a descriptive brochure and newsletter are available on request.

---

## The University of New South Wales Alumni Association

The mission of the UNSW Alumni Association is to foster the participation of Alumni in the life of the University.

The Alumni Association is an important part of development at UNSW. The Alumni Association is governed by a Board of Governors, who provide a broad representation of the graduate body, a high level network, and who lend their influence, energy, name and spirit to facilitate links between the University and its graduate community. The affairs of the Association are managed by Public Affairs & Development staff.

If you wish to obtain any further information about the Association, please contact Public Affairs and Development, telephone (02) 9385 3277, facsimile (02) 9385 1095. The Office welcomes Alumni news and change of address notifications.

---

## The University of New South Wales Foundation

A registered charity, the University of New South Wales Foundation Limited is a company limited by guarantee. Registered in 1988, the company is linked to the University by a trust deed. Its mission is to advance the reputational and financial capital of the University.

The Foundation's Board consists of the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, prominent members of the community and representatives of donors to the University. The Board's current Chairman is Mr RC Sutton. The Foundation works to raise funds for scholarships, research and

capital projects. The Foundation's Chief Executive Officer is Mr Paul Nicolaou.

---

## UNSW Press Limited

Operating since 1962 in retail, publishing, book marketing and distribution, University of New South Wales Press Ltd is a controlled entity of the University. Its mission is to contribute to the intellectual and cultural development of Australia by publishing, in a sustainable profitable environment, works which will promote intellectual debate, the advancement and dissemination of knowledge, scholarship and the reputation of UNSW throughout the world. The administrative offices are at the Cliffbrook campus of UNSW at 45 Beach Street, Coogee; telephone (02) 9664 0900, fax (02) 9664 5420, web site [www.unswpress.com.au](http://www.unswpress.com.au), email [info.press@unsw.edu.au](mailto:info.press@unsw.edu.au).

The publishing list of UNSW Press has approximately 250 books in print to which are added around 50 new titles annually. Textbooks, scholarly books and books of general reference are published in the social sciences and humanities, business management and commerce, and a range of pure and applied sciences. An established strength of the Press publishing is the list of illustrated general reference books in natural history, ecology and horticulture, and on Sydney and New South Wales.

University and Reference Publishers' Services (UNIREPS) is the marketing, sales and distribution division of the Press. It promotes books to bookshops and library suppliers, school and public libraries, tertiary students and teachers, and individual purchasers. UNIREPS operates a warehouse and distribution centre on the University's Randwick campus. In addition to the publications of UNSW Press, UNIREPS represents throughout Australia and New Zealand publications by other units in the University, plus selected scholarly and reference publishers from Australia and overseas. UNSW Press has overseas stockists in the USA, UK and Singapore.

The University is served by a major bookshop in the Quadrangle Building on the Kensington Campus, operated by the Press. The UNSW Bookshop provides for the textbook and course pack needs of students, as well as a wide range of general and academic books and software. A special orders service is available for all local and international books. This service and a complete stock list can be accessed on the UNSW Bookshop Web Site. A discount on book sales is available to all customers. Telephone (02) 9385 6622, fax (02) 9385 6633, website [www.bookshop.unsw.edu.au](http://www.bookshop.unsw.edu.au), email [info@bookshop.unsw.edu.au](mailto:info@bookshop.unsw.edu.au)

---

## Visiting Committees

Visiting Committees provide one important avenue through which the needs of external key groups can be taken into account in shaping the development of the University. The role of these committees is to review course developments and appraise particular educational programs in relation to the needs of industry and professional practice; to receive and discuss the annual report of the head of school, report to Council on any special problems and opportunities facing the school, and aid the development of the school in any other way possible. Membership consists of an appropriate mix of practitioners and community representatives, together with the professorial staff of schools and representatives from the Alumni Association.

For further information on the role or memberships of Visiting Committees, contact the Office of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education).

## Student Services and Activities

### Accommodation

#### University Housing Office

The University Housing Office is located on the Ground Floor of the East Wing of the Quadrangle Building. The Housing Office manages the University Student Apartments and assists students and staff in finding off-campus accommodation. It provides information on temporary accommodation close to the University.

#### University Student Apartments

Mulwarree Apartments accommodate 185 students (5 per apartment) at Mulwarree Avenue, approximately ten minutes walk from the campus. Barker Apartments, on the main campus, accommodate 231 students, mostly in 5 bedroom units. Some family units and wheelchair accessible units are available at Barker Apartments. Both Mulwarree and Barker Apartments are furnished. Each apartment has a kitchen, living/dining area and bathroom. Laundry facilities are available. All bedrooms have a bed, desk, chair and wardrobe or clothes hanging space. Students have internet access from Barker Apartments. Application forms and further information may be obtained from the University Housing Office. Mail: University Housing Office, The University of New South Wales, UNSW Sydney NSW 2052. Telephone: (02) 9385 4985, fax: (02) 9385 6385. Email: [housing.office@unsw.edu](mailto:housing.office@unsw.edu). Web site: <http://www.housing.unsw.edu.au>

#### Off-Campus Accommodation

The University Housing Office, assists students and staff in finding suitable accommodation off campus through its listing service. The listing service has notices of vacancies for shared housing, full board (home stay), room and facilities, and some rental houses and flats in the suburbs surrounding the University. The listings are displayed in the Housing Office and can be viewed online by students and staff with University Wide Network access.

#### Residential Colleges

There are eight residential colleges situated on, or adjacent to, the University's Kensington campus. The colleges provide tutors and resident staff who are available to assist residents. All of the colleges provide a wide range of cultural, sporting and social activities. Each offers all-inclusive services including three catered meals per day, housekeeping, and computer labs. Fees vary depending on the arrangement but range between \$200 and \$230 per week during session, with some options for accommodation outside session times. Usually the colleges require a personal interview and places are sometimes available for second semester. Further information and application forms can be obtained directly from the colleges.

**Creston College** provides accommodation for 25 female students accepted without regard to race or religion. Opus Dei, a prelature of the Catholic Church, is responsible for the spiritual care of the College. Summer accommodation is also provided by Creston. Enquiries and application forms are available from the Principal, 36 High Street, Randwick, NSW 2031. Telephone: (02) 9398 5693. Facsimile: (02) 9399-8172. Email: [creston\\_col@hotmail.com](mailto:creston_col@hotmail.com).

**International House Limited** is a non-denominational, co-educational college providing accommodation for 150 full-time UNSW students. There is a balance of Australian and international postgraduate and senior undergraduate students. The House also provides accommodation for casual residents and conferences during the holiday periods. Enquiries and application forms are available from The Master, International House Ltd, The University of New South Wales, Sydney 2052 Australia. Telephone: (02) 9313 0600, Facsimile: (02) 9313 6346, Email: [ihouse@unsw.edu.au](mailto:ihouse@unsw.edu.au), Website at <http://www.ih.unsw.edu.au>

**The Kensington Colleges** comprises Basser College, the oldest on campus with 136 residents; Goldstein College, the smallest with 74 residents; and Baxter College, the newest with 211 residents. All three colleges are secular and gender-mixed. Enquiries and application forms are available from The Kensington Colleges, The University of New South Wales, Sydney NSW 2052. Telephone: (02) 9315 0000. Facsimile: (02) 9315 0011. Email: [Kensington-Colleges@unsw.edu.au](mailto:Kensington-Colleges@unsw.edu.au). The Kensington Colleges also provide accommodation and cater for functions for students, University bodies and academic conferences outside of session for local, interstate and overseas visitors. Applications for the Kensington Colleges are also available from the University Housing Office.

**New College** is an Anglican college, providing accommodation for 216 male and female students accepted without regard to race or religion. Applications are available from the web at <http://www.newcollege.unsw.edu.au> or by mail: New College, The University of New South Wales, Sydney 2052. Telephone: (02) 9381 1999. Facsimile: (02) 9381 1909. Email: [admissions@newcollege.unsw.edu.au](mailto:admissions@newcollege.unsw.edu.au). New College also provides accommodation and function facilities for casuals and conferences during the vacation period.

**Shalom College** is the most modern residential college on campus. It is non-denominational and co-educational - created by the Jewish community of Sydney for both Jewish and non-Jewish residents. It celebrates diversity and has 80 residents and 6 tutors of many different races and religions - including those with no religion. It provides accommodation and function facilities for conference groups and casual guests during vacation periods. Enquiries and application forms: The Accommodation Officer, Shalom College, UNSW, Sydney 2052 Australia. Telephone: (02) 9663 1366. Facsimile: (02) 9313 7145. Email: [shalom@shalom.edu.au](mailto:shalom@shalom.edu.au). Web site: <http://www.shalomcollege.unsw.edu.au/>

**Warrane College** provides accommodation for 140 male students. Opus Dei, a personal prelature of the Roman Catholic Church, is responsible for the spiritual care of residents. Enquiries and application forms are available from The Master, PO Box 123, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone: (02) 9662 6199. Facsimile: (02) 9662 2992. Email: [warranec@unsw.edu.au](mailto:warranec@unsw.edu.au)

### Careers and Employment

Careers and Employment provides assistance to all students through targeted workshops, employer programs and part-time, vacation and graduate employment services. Facilities available to students include a website and a Careers Library with computer access, aimed at providing students with the skills they need to develop and manage their careers.

Some of the services offered by Careers and Employment include: career and decision-making guidance, fortnightly job bulletins emailed to registered users, employer and employment database, and part-time, vacation and graduate employment opportunities online. Regular workshops focus on job searching strategies and a range of career and employment related skills including resume writing and interview skills. Careers and Employment is also able to tailor workshops to specific faculty needs.

Each year in March, there is a Careers Expo where students have the opportunity to consult employers regarding employment prospects, and two Campus Interview Programs (April and August) where final-year students may apply for employment. Careers and Employment is also responsible for email/mailouts to students from employers regarding employment opportunities specific to their disciplines.

Further information: Telephone: (02) 9385 5429, Email: [careers@unsw.edu.au](mailto:careers@unsw.edu.au), Website: [www.careers.unsw.edu.au](http://www.careers.unsw.edu.au)

The service is located on Level 2, East Wing of the Quadrangle Building.

---

## CONTACT

CONTACT is an information and referral service operated by student volunteers. Contact volunteers answer questions that arise during the course of any day at the University. Questions cover academic, financial, recreational, social and personal issues. The volunteers can direct you to sources of further information or advice available on campus or elsewhere. Contact also has a supply of condoms, lubricants, dams, tampons and first aid items for student use.

Volunteers at the Contact desk are all students who have encountered the same issues, queries, and problems themselves, and are trained to provide accurate and immediate information in a friendly informal manner.

Contact operates from an office on the ground floor of the East Wing of the Quadrangle Building on weekdays from 10am-4pm (depending on volunteer availability). Telephone: (02) 9385 5880 (answering machine after hours). Email: [contact@unsw.edu.au](mailto:contact@unsw.edu.au).

---

## International Exchange Program

UNSW actively encourages students to take part of their degree overseas through formal reciprocal exchange agreements with over 100 universities in 25 countries. In 2000 more than 240 students studied overseas and the University is committed to further expansion of the exchange program.

Under the program, students can spend one or two semesters at a university in Asia, Europe, USA, Canada, Israel or Latin America. Studies completed at the overseas university are credited towards the UNSW degree which means that no extra time is needed to complete the degree.

Local and international undergraduate and postgraduate students with a satisfactory academic record can apply to participate in the exchange program after one semester of study at UNSW. During their period of exchange, students remain enrolled at UNSW and pay normal tuition and activity fees – HECS, Local or International Fees. The overseas university waives tuition fees for exchange students, but students are responsible for their own travel, accommodation and living expenses.

To help students get overseas experience the University has established International Exchange Scholarships valued at \$1500 (46 available in 2000). In addition, students with demonstrated financial need can be granted a Bursary of up to \$3,500 to assist them during their exchange. Additional prestigious scholarships to assist students on exchange are provided by the UNSW Foundation. Students who receive Youth Allowance or another scholarship usually continue to receive these benefits while on exchange.

The International Exchange Program is part of UNSW International. Located on Level 2, East Wing The Red Centre H16, Engineering Road. Telephone (02) 9385 6449. Facsimile: (02) 9385 5927. Email: [INTEX@unsw.edu.au](mailto:INTEX@unsw.edu.au), WWW: <http://international.unsw.edu.au/studentexch>

---

## International Student Services

International Student Services helps international students adjust to living and studying in Australia and promotes understanding between people from different cultures through a wide range of social and recreational activities.

Students can have a personal and confidential discussion with an Adviser on any matters of concern – decisions students have to make (study, finances, professional), assistance with practical difficulties (housing, health, finance, bureaucracy), personal relationships or issues affecting the student's dependants in Australia. Where necessary Advisers can act as advocates for

students on administrative and academic matters or mediate with the University and government departments.

Specialised programs offered by International Student Services include: pre-departure materials and video; airport reception and arrangement of temporary accommodation; personal assistance in arranging long-term accommodation; academic preparation program; comprehensive orientation program and handbook for new students; academic preparation program for postgraduates; workshops focusing on specific issues related to study or personal-social life; academic progress review; returning home seminars.

Throughout the year various social and cultural activities are organised to help visiting students mix with Australians, learn about other cultures, and get more out of their time in Australia. These activities include social sports meets, sight-seeing trips, visits to country areas hosted by local service clubs and talks by students in nearby schools.

Support for dependants of overseas students is also provided by International Student Services. Conversational English classes are offered at a nominal charge to assist partners of international students to be more independent and become familiar with the Australian way of life. A newsletter is mailed to students twice a year and a group E-mail list to keep them informed of relevant developments and activities of interest.

In particular, International Student Services is committed to fostering the activities of overseas student groups and organisations on campus so that international students can assist one another. The Service periodically hosts meetings of the Assembly of International Student Associations to discuss ways of promoting the welfare of overseas students. In co-operation with AISA, the Service sponsors orientation activities, social sports meetings and an international cultural festival and food fair.

Advisers are normally available Monday to Friday from 9.00 am to 5.00 pm throughout the year. During February and July the office is open 8.00 am–6.00 pm weekdays and 9.00 am–12 noon Saturday mornings to receive new students. International Student Services is part of UNSW International and is located in the East Wing of the Red Centre, H16, Engineering Road. Telephone (02) 9385 5333. Facsimile: (02) 9385 6369. Email: [International.Students@unsw.edu.au](mailto:International.Students@unsw.edu.au), www: <http://international.unsw.edu.au>

---

## Religious Services

### The University Religious Centre

The University Religious Centre has been established to serve the religious needs of the University community, through the chaplains and specified student religious organisations.

### Chaplaincy Service

A Chaplaincy Service is available within the University for the benefit of students and staff.

The Service offers worship, fellowship, personal counselling and guidance, together with formation in leadership, biblical and doctrinal studies. The chaplains maintain close liaison with student religious societies. Services of worship can be arranged with the chaplains.

The following faith traditions are represented at the Religious Centre: Anglican, Baptist, Buddhist, Catholic, Greek Orthodox, Islamic, Jewish, Pentecostal and Uniting.

The Religious Centre is located on the 3rd floor of the Square House building.

## Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office (SLARSO)

The Office administers the University's Scholarship programs (excluding the Co-Op Program), provides financial assistance to students through interest free student loans and is responsible for all matters concerning the admission and progression of postgraduate research students.

Scholarship information is available on the UNSW website:

<http://www.infonet.unsw.edu.au/academic/schopriz/httoc.htm>

## Sports Association

The Sports Association is a student organisation within the University comprising 40 constituent sporting clubs. These clubs provide sporting and recreational opportunities for both men and women in a wide variety of sports. These range from traditional sports such as soccer and netball to the more recreation oriented clubs such as hang gliding and bushwalking.

Many clubs are involved in weekly competition and each club provides for all levels of participation, with coaching for the novice or beginner in most sports. Clubs also organise accompanying social activities for their members to broaden the range of people with whom they meet and associate.

Membership is compulsory for all registered students, and the annual fee is as set out later in *Procedures, Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules, Section 2.1: Fees*. Membership is also open to all members of staff, graduates of the University and members of the public on payment of the fee which is prescribed in the By-Laws of the Association. All members are encouraged to participate in the activities arranged by the Association and to make use of the University's sporting and recreational facilities.

The Association covers much of an individual's expenses for participating in sport, including capital equipment (e.g. ski boats, scuba gear and sailboards) and compulsory fees. This gives students the opportunity to participate in a diversity of sports at a reasonable cost.

The Sports Association is affiliated with Australian Universities Sports Incorporated (AUS) which is the controlling body for sport in all Australian universities. University Sports teams compete in Australian University Championships which are sporting competitions between universities from across Australia with competitors being provided with subsidised travel. The University of New South Wales has an excellent record of competition at AUCs and is respected for the competitiveness of its teams and willingness to take a leadership role in the development of University Sport.

The Association also seeks to offer elite athletes the opportunity to participate at the highest level in their sport, through initiatives such as the Ben Lexcen Scholarships, which increase club playing standards and attract good players to University Sporting Clubs. The Scholarships facilitate the continuance of an academic and sporting career while assisting the personal development of students who have achieved sporting excellence.

The Sports Association, administered by a General Committee, includes delegates from each of the constituent clubs and its office bearers are elected annually.

The Office is located in the Sam Cracknell Pavilion (H8, lower campus) and can be contacted on (02) 9385 4880 or [sport@unsw.edu.au](mailto:sport@unsw.edu.au). or contact our website at: [www.sportsassociation.unsw.edu.au](http://www.sportsassociation.unsw.edu.au)

## The Student Guild

The Student Guild was formed in 1952 as an organisation duly recognised by the University Council, to represent the student body and to provide a central organisation for the administration of student activities. The Student Guild aims to advance the interests of all students at UNSW by advocating for the rights of students in the academic, social, welfare, educational, cultural and community spheres. It works to promote the rights of all students to a quality education.

The Student Guild affords a recognised means of communication between the student body and the University administration, and acts as a means for the expression of student concerns through its elected representatives. The Guild is also responsible for advocating and representing students to government and other bodies outside the University.

Membership of the Student Guild is compulsory for all enrolled students of the University. The annual subscription for full-time and part-time students is set out later in: *Procedures, Enrolment and Procedures, Fees, Section 2.1: Fees*.

The Student Guild is governed by a Council consisting of elected representatives from the Kensington campus. There are also representatives from the University Council and Postgraduate Board. The Council is elected annually.

The Guild also has a number of paid officers who are directly elected by students at the annual elections. Office bearers include a President, Vice President (Education/Welfare), Women's Director, International Students Director, Secretary/Treasurer (Activities), Environment Director, Indigenous Students Director and Media Director.

The Student Guild involves other students through its various committees, including Information Technology, Education/Welfare, Activities, Social, Ethnic Affairs, New Students, Gay Services, Lesbian Services, Sport and Recreation, Services Review, Speakers Events, Fundraising, and Publicity.

The Postgraduate Board is the constituent board of the Guild that deals specifically with issues that pertain to postgraduate students. The Board is generally elected in May of each year by postgraduate students.

The Student Guild also employs staff to help students deal with specific problems. The Project/ Advocate Officer offers help and advice on issues such as the Common Youth Allowance, Centrelink and Needle Exchange; helps students with academic appeals, standing and HECS; and the Postgraduate Research Officer helps postgraduate students with advice about supervision, postgraduate research or other issues. The Guild also employs a full-time solicitor who provides free legal advice and representation to students.

The Student Guild organises:

- The student newspaper *Tharunka*
- Free tax advice
- Free legal advice and representation;
- Subsidised childcare at House at Pooh Corner and Honey Pot;
- Information referral service for Women, International Students, Gay, Lesbian students and other students.
- Funding for clubs and societies on campus (over \$100,000 in 1999);
- Clubs and Societies Resource Centre
- Free email and internet seminars
- Postgraduate resource centre with computing facilities;
- Student insurance (all students are automatically covered);
- Cultural activities such as Foundation Day, O'Week and International Food Festivals
- Major charity events like UNSW Charity Week.

The Student Guild is located on Level 1, East Wing, Quadrangle Building. Telephone (02) 9385 5454. Facsimile (02) 9385 6721, website: [www.studentguild.unsw.edu.au](http://www.studentguild.unsw.edu.au).

---

## UNIPREP

UNIPREP is a free program co-ordinated by the Counselling Service for new students to UNSW. It is held in Orientation Week which is the week prior to commencement of class in Session One (February). There is a smaller version of UNIPREP prior to the start of Session Two (July) for those students enrolling for the first time in mid year. UNIPREP provides lectures on study skills and other topics relevant to transition to university, opportunities to meet with other students and academic staff, guided campus and library tours and specific Faculty Welcomes. These activities are designed to help students make a positive start to their studies at UNSW. Students are sent an invitation to attend UNIPREP and the programs are distributed to students when they enrol.

---

## University Counselling Service

The Counselling Service provides personal development resources, enhancement programs and confidential counselling to enrolled students of UNSW. Students are encouraged to access the Counselling Service in relation to any issue that might adversely affect their personal and academic progress. The service employs psychologists who are able to assist students with concerns such as: transition and adjustment to university life and academic expectations; support with sorting out academic or administrative issues; motivation and other difficulties which affect study; interpersonal problems or relationship conflicts; and personal concerns such as stress, anxiety, depression or loneliness. Students can access the service via the "Drop In" option (no appointment necessary) available at 11 am and 12 noon each day or make an appointment in advance. The Counselling Service website contains an introduction to the service and useful resources for students and staff. Website address: <http://www.counselling.unsw.edu.au>

The Counselling Service is located on the 2nd Floor, East Wing Quadrangle Building. Appointments on the Kensington campus are available between 8am and 6pm. Appointments can be made by dropping in or phoning (02) 9385 5418. Appointments at the College of Fine Arts can be made by telephoning (02) 9385 0733 or visiting the COFA service at Ground floor, G Block, Room 05.

---

## University Gymnasium

University Gymnasium is committed to provide a "self health" lifestyle, which balances physical, mental and spiritual health, as well as providing sporting and recreational opportunities to students, staff and the wider University community.

Qualified staff, including physiotherapists, masseuse, dietitian and health counsellor, provide assistance and a variety of programs including aerobics, aquarobics, fitness classes, life saving and courses promoting a healthy lifestyle. Qualified staff also conduct a comprehensive schools program.

The Facilities include a 50m indoor heated swimming pool, a sauna, eight squash courts, a multipurpose sports hall, which caters for volleyball, basketball, badminton, netball and indoor soccer. There are ancillary rooms for weight training, martial arts, archery and fencing.

Outdoor facilities include, on campus, 10 tennis courts and the Village Green, as well as off campus, the David Phillips Fields (Soccer, Rugby Union, Rugby League, Touch Football, Ultimate Frisbee, plus Cricket Turf wickets) and Little Bay fields (Synthetic Turf – Hockey, Baseball Diamond or Cricket Field, \* Baseball Diamond, No. 1 Grass Field – Soccer)

University Gymnasium has a modern well equipped Health Promotion Unit, which is used for fitness testing and appraisals as well as promoting a "self health" lifestyle.

University Gymnasium is located on lower campus adjacent to High Street and is open 7 days a week from 6.00am to 10.00pm. Booking of facilities can be made during opening hours and all inquiries directed to 9385 4881.

The Director, Sport and Recreation, Arthur Mezups, can be contacted on (02) 9385 6020.

---

## University Health Service

The University Health Service is a general medical practice situated on the Kensington Campus, and it is available to all students and staff and visitors to the campus. It is located on the ground floor of the east wing of the Quadrangle Building.

The opening hours are as follows: during sessions, 8.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Thursday, 8.30am to 5pm Friday; during vacations, 9.00am to 5.00pm, Monday to Friday.

Consultations are by appointment and they may be arranged at the reception desk or by telephone on (02) 9385 5425.

---

## The University Union

The mission of the Union is to be the community centre of the University: through its programs, services and facilities the Union seeks to cultivate and nurture the community life of the University. By providing opportunities for intellectual and social development, supported by services and resources, the Union facilitates the educational aspirations of its members and enhances their life skills.

The University of New South Wales Union provides facilities for students, staff and graduates throughout the period of their association with the University. This support augments the acquisition of knowledge and promotes understanding between people both inside and outside of the lecture room, and in other places of work, study and recreation.

2000 saw the completion of the Union's ambitious program of refurbishment of its lower campus buildings, the Blockhouse, Roundhouse and Squarehouse.

The Roundhouse is proving itself a major asset for both the student body and university community as a much-needed live music and multipurpose venue. It hosts a number of festivals each year, as well as live bands and dance parties on a weekly basis, providing a wide range of entertainment. The Roundhouse is now regarded as one of Sydney's leading venues.

The Union's Functions Business was re-launched in 1999 as Roundtable Catering and Conferences. The establishment of Roundtable, coincided with the refurbishment of the Squarehouse as a dedicated meetings venue, for faculty and off-campus users. Roundtable hosts more than 3,500 functions every year and is a gold license caterer.

The Blockhouse has been refurbished to provide additional recreational, study and meeting space for student use. Included in the refurbishment were a number of meeting rooms for free student hire, three new computer labs with a total of 35 computers and the latest technology, additional space for recreational and training courses, an information and referral desk, an employment service and a women's room.

All of these developments have been made with the commitment of providing more for the student membership dollar. The Union is focusing its energies and funds on achieving its goal of providing opportunities for the intellectual and social development of its members.



## Welcome to Parents of New Students

The Counselling Service sponsors the Vice-Chancellor's welcome to parents of new students. This event is usually held on the Monday evening of Orientation Week. New students are sent an invitation and asked to pass it on to their parents. The program is enjoyable, informative and provides opportunities for parents to meet and chat with a range of University staff and to explore the campus on a guided tour.

## Student Membership of Faculties and of Boards having the Responsibilities of Faculties

The following are the Rules to be followed in conducting elections for student members of faculties and of boards having the responsibilities of faculties, as provided by Council Resolution CL92/92:

1. A person who is not a student of the University shall be ineligible to be appointed as a member of a faculty or board under these Rules.

For the purposes of these Rules 'student' means a person who is enrolled as a candidate proceeding to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate of the University.

2. Each faculty or board shall recommend to the Academic Board for consideration and determination the number, or the formula for determining the number of students eligible to be appointed as members of that faculty or board and may at any time recommend changes in such matters.

3. Each faculty or board may recommend to the Academic Board for consideration and determination the creation of distinct and separate electorates for the appointment of students as members and may at any time recommend changes in such matters.

4. All elections referred to in this resolution shall be conducted annually by the Registrar or nominee, who shall be the Returning Officer, in accordance with the provisions of this resolution and any other relevant resolution of the Council or the Academic Board, on such a day, being either a day in April or a day in October, and at such places and during such hours and using such election machinery and method of counting as shall be agreed upon between the Registrar or nominee and the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty or board.

5. Elections shall be by personal voting except that students registered as external students and those students not on campus because of program requirements shall be entitled to vote by post and shall be enabled to do so. The Registrar or nominee in consultation with the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty or board shall determine which students are so entitled.

6. The successful candidates in any election shall be appointed to their respective faculties or boards by the Registrar or nominee.

7. A person elected to be a member of a faculty or board under the provisions of this resolution shall be entitled to such membership for a term of twelve months either from the date of the declaration of the election result or from such other date as shall be agreed between the Registrar or nominee and the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty or board save that such membership of a faculty or board shall not be retained on ceasing to be a student enrolled in the faculty or board which entitled election except that:

(a) a person who has ceased to be so enrolled by reason of having completed the course requirements between the time of election and the close of the period for which elected shall retain such membership for the full period, and

(b) a student who has been granted leave of absence from the University in order to carry out the duties of an appointment as a full-time salaried officer of the University Union, the Student Guild, or the Sports Association shall while occupying the office in question be deemed to be a student for the purpose of this resolution and shall retain such membership for the full period.

8. When a casual vacancy occurs in the membership of a faculty or board the Registrar shall appoint to the vacancy for the remainder of the period of membership the candidate, if any, who polled the greatest number of votes of the unsuccessful candidates at the most recent election in the relevant electorate.

9. Where a casual vacancy occurring in student membership of a faculty or board cannot be filled within the provisions of clause 8 above, the relevant faculty shall be empowered to nominate a student to the Registrar for appointment to the vacancy.

10. Any student enrolled at the date on which the nominations close for a course leading to a degree, diploma or certificate awarded in a faculty or board shall be entitled to be nominated for, to be elected to, and to vote in an election for, membership of that faculty or board in such electorates as may be provided for under clause 3 above.

11. Any student enrolled at the date on which nominations close for a course leading to degrees, diplomas or certificates awarded by more than one faculty or board shall be eligible in any year to be nominated for, to be elected to, and to vote in an election for membership of each such faculty or board in such electorates as may be provided for under clause 3 above, provided that such a student shall not in any year be nominated for, be elected to, or vote in an election for membership of a faculty or board unless enrolled in a subject controlled by that faculty or board in that year.

## Electorates

Electorates for student membership of faculties and boards of studies have been determined by resolutions of Council and the Academic Board as follows:

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Six members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

### Faculty of the Built Environment

Four members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

### Faculty of the College of Fine Arts

(1) Two members elected by and from the undergraduate students in the Faculty.

(2) Two members elected by and from the graduate students in the Faculty.

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Four members elected by and from the undergraduate students in the Faculty and one member elected by and from the graduate students in the Faculty.

### Faculty of Engineering

A minimum of two and a maximum of ten members elected by and from the students in the Faculty.

### Faculty of Law

One student member for every 200 registered students or fraction thereof or one student member for every ten full-time teachers on the Faculty or fraction thereof, whichever is the greater, elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

### Faculty of Life Sciences

One member elected by and from those undergraduate students of the Faculty enrolled in programs not administered by the Cross-Faculty Standing Committee for Science and three members elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

### Faculty of Medicine

(1) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 1 of the Medicine program.

(2) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 2 of the Medicine program.

(3) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 3 of the Medicine program.



- (4) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 4 of the Medicine program and those students enrolled in the course leading to the award of the degree of BSc(Med) Hons.
- (5) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 5 of the Medicine program.
- (6) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 6 of the Medicine program and the graduate students of the Faculty.

**Faculty of Science and Technology**

One member elected by and from those undergraduate students of the Faculty enrolled in programs not administered by the Cross-Faculty Standing Committee for Science and two members elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

**Academic Board, University College, Australian Defence Force Academy**

- (1) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BA degree program.
- (2) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BSc degree program.
- (3) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BE and BTech programs.
- (4) One member elected by and from the graduate students of the University College.

**Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies**

- (1) One member elected by and from the students enrolled in the MBA program.
- (2) One member elected by and from the students enrolled in the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or MBA (Executive).
- (3) One member elected by and from the students enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the AGSM.

**Australian Studies Taxation Program**

- (1) One member elected by and from the undergraduate students in the Australian Taxation Studies Program.
- (2) One member elected by and from the postgraduate students in the Australian Taxation Studies Program.

**Equity & Diversity Policy Statement**

The University of New South Wales is committed to the goals of equal opportunity and affirmative action in education and employment. It aims to provide a study and work environment for staff and students that fosters fairness, equity, and respect for social and cultural diversity, and that is free from unlawful discrimination, harassment and vilification as determined by legislation and by University Council<sup>1</sup>.

In fulfilling this commitment, the University will:

- foster a University culture which values and responds to the rich diversity of its staff and students<sup>2</sup>;
- provide equal opportunity by removing barriers to participation and progression in employment and education so that all staff and students have the opportunity to fully contribute to University life<sup>3</sup>;
- offer programs which aim to overcome past disadvantage for members of staff and student equity groups<sup>3</sup> ;
- promote clear and accountable educational and management policies and practices to engender trust between managers, staff and students;
- enhance the quality of students' learning through the provision of culturally, socially and gender inclusive education in areas such as curricula, teaching methods, assessment and review provisions, written and audiovisual material and support services; and
- ensure that its staff and students are aware of their rights and their responsibilities as University members.

To achieve these goals, the University depends on the continued co-operation of all members of the University community.

The Vice-Chancellor as Chief Executive Officer and Director of Affirmative Action is responsible for compliance with all relevant legislation. He is assisted by the Executive and the Director, Equity and Diversity.

**Explanatory Notes**

1. Currently the grounds of unlawful discrimination are:

- age;
- compulsory retirement from employment;
- disability (physical, intellectual, psychiatric, sensory, neurological and learning disabilities; including physical disfigurement, the presence in the body of an organism capable of causing disease, and current, past, future or imputed disability).
- marital status (single; or, with reference to a person of the opposite sex, married, separated, divorced, widowed or in a de facto relationship);
- pregnancy or potential pregnancy;
- race (including colour; nationality; descent; ethnic, ethno-religious or national origin; and immigration).
- religious or political affiliation, views or beliefs;
- sex; sexual harassment;
- homosexuality (male or female, actual or presumed);
- transgender or transsexuality (anyone who lives, has lived, or wants to live as a member of the opposite gender to their birth gender including people who are assumed to be transgender);
- actual or imputed characteristics of any of the attributes listed above; and
- association with a person identified by reference to any of the attributes listed above;
- termination of employment on any of the grounds listed above, and also on the grounds of family responsibilities, social origin, temporary absence from work because of injury or illness, union membership, participation in union activities, non-membership of a union, and absence from work during maternity or other parental leave.

The grounds of unlawful vilification are:

- HIV/AIDS;
- homosexuality;
- race; and
- transgender (transsexuality).

The University is complying with the following statutory requirements with regard to discrimination and vilification: the NSW Anti-Discrimination and University of New South Wales Acts; and the Federal Disability, Racial, Sex Discrimination, and Workplace Relations Acts.

N.B. University College at the Australian Defence Force Academy in the ACT is subject also to the ACT Discrimination Act. Staff working at, or visiting, University College need to be aware of the following grounds of unlawful discrimination in addition to those listed above:

- bisexuality;
- status as a parent or carer;
- membership or non-membership of an association or organisation of employers or employees;
- profession, trade, occupation or calling; and
- association (whether as a relative or otherwise) with a person identified by reference to one of the above attributes.

2. In compliance with the NSW Charter of Principles for a Culturally Diverse Society endorsed in 1993 and reaffirmed in 1995 by the NSW Government.

3. For staff, in compliance with Part IXA of the NSW Anti-Discrimination Act 1977 and the Federal Affirmative Action (Equal Employment Opportunity For Women) Act 1986. The equity groups currently identified are: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people; people with disabilities; people of non-English speaking background; and women.

For students, in compliance with Federal Government policy as outlined in A Fair Chance for All, AGPS, 1990 and subsequent amendments as outlined by DEETYA. The identified equity groups are: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people; people with disabilities, from socio-economically disadvantaged backgrounds, from rural and isolated areas, and of non-English speaking background; and women in non-traditional areas of study.

## Equity and Diversity Unit

The University of New South Wales is committed to creating an equitable study and work environment which is supportive of the social and cultural diversity of students and staff in our University Community, and which is free of discrimination and harassment. This commitment is reflected in the University's equity policies (see below the *Equity and Diversity Policy Statement* and *Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement*).

The Equity and Diversity Unit (EADU) is a division of the Office of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Planning and Resources). The role of the EADU is to help implement equity policies and promote good practices, thereby ensuring students and staff at UNSW have a fair and equitable opportunity to fully participate and succeed in their studies or employment.

The Unit provides a range of programs and services for students, staff and managers, including:

- advice and information on anti-discrimination legislation, policies and practice;
- assistance with grievance handling under UNSW's discrimination and harassment grievance procedures;
- disability services such as specialised equipment, parking provisions, notetaking, examination provisions, etc.;
- support for ACCESS students;
- advice on equity and diversity policy development, planning, programs, strategies and evaluation;
- progress reports and statistical updates on UNSW equity issues;
- provision of equity training and education programs;
- guest lectures and presentations to students; and
- advice and information on managing diversity and developing cultural competencies in study and work environments.

Students and staff with any queries or concerns about equity and diversity matters can contact the EADU on telephone (02) 9385 4734 or by email [equity-diversity@unsw.edu.au](mailto:equity-diversity@unsw.edu.au). After-hours consultations are available (by appointment only) for those unable to make appointments during business hours. Issues can be discussed confidentially, if needed.

The Unit also has information on its website, [www.equity.unsw.edu.au](http://www.equity.unsw.edu.au). The office is located in Room 2008, Level 2, East Wing, Quadrangle Building.

---

## Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement

Under the Federal Racial Discrimination Act (1975), Sex Discrimination Act (1984), and Disability Discrimination Act (1992) and the New South Wales Anti-Discrimination Act (1977), the University is required not to discriminate against students or prospective students on the grounds of age, disability, homosexuality (male or female), marital status, pregnancy, race (including colour, nationality, descent, ethnic, ethno-religious or national origin, and immigration), religious or political affiliation, views or beliefs, sex, and transgender or transsexuality. Under the University of New South Wales Act (1989), the University declares that it will not discriminate on the grounds of religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs.

### University Commitment to Equal Opportunity in Education

As well as recognising its statutory obligations as listed, the University will eliminate discrimination on any other grounds which it deems to constitute disadvantage. The University is committed to providing a place to study free from harassment and discrimination, and one in which every student is encouraged to work towards her/his maximum potential. The University further commits itself to course design, curriculum content, classroom environment, assessment procedures and other aspects of campus life which will provide equality of educational opportunity to all students.

### Special Admissions Schemes

The University will encourage the enrolment of students who belong to disadvantaged groups through programs such as the University Preparation Program and the ACCESS Scheme. Where members of disadvantaged groups are particularly under-represented in certain disciplines, the responsible faculties will actively encourage their enrolment.

### Support of Disadvantaged Students

The University will provide support to assist the successful completion of studies by disadvantaged group members through such means as the Aboriginal Education Program and the Learning Centre. It will work towards the provision of other resources, such as access for students with impaired mobility, assistance to students with other disabilities, the provision of a parents' room on the upper campus, and increased assistance with English language and communication.

### Course Content, Curriculum Design, Teaching and Assessment, and Printed Material

Schools and faculties will monitor course content (including titles), teaching methods, assessment procedures, written material (including study guides and handbook and Calendar entries) and audiovisual material to ensure that they are not discriminatory or offensive and that they encourage and facilitate full participation in education by disadvantaged people.

### Equal Opportunity Adviser Scheme

The University will continue its Equal Opportunity Adviser Scheme for students who feel that they have been harassed or who consider they have been disadvantaged in their education by practices and procedures within the University.

### Harassment Policy

The University is committed to ensuring freedom from harassment for all people working or studying within the institution. It will continue to take action, including disciplinary action, to ensure that freedom from harassment is achieved.

---

## Special Government Policies

The NSW Health Department and the NSW Department of Education and Training have special requirements and policies of which students of health-related and education programs should be aware. The requirements relate to:

- clinical/internship placements which must be undertaken as part of your program *and*
- procedures for employment after you have completed the program

### Health-related programs

### Criminal record checks

The NSW Health Department has a policy that all students undertaking clinical placements or who require access in any capacity to facilities operated by the Department must undergo a criminal record check prior to employment or placement in any capacity in the NSW Health System. This check will be conducted by the NSW Police Service and will be co-ordinated by the Department of Health.

### Infectious diseases

Students required to complete clinical training in the NSW hospital system will be subject to various guidelines and procedures laid down for health workers by the NSW Department of Health relating to vaccination and infection control.

An information sheet is available from your program officer and further details can be obtained from your Program Authority.

**Education programs**

**Criminal record checks**

It is a requirement that a check of police records be conducted for all teacher education students applying for an unsupervised internship placement in a New South Wales Government school. Contact your program co-ordinator for further details.

**Working with children**

Under the *Commission for Children and Young People Act 1998* and the *Child Protection (Prohibited Employment) Act 1998* students who as part of their enrolment are required to work with children must declare whether they are a 'prohibited person', that is they have been convicted of a serious sex offence. It is an offence for a 'prohibited person' to work with children.

# UNSW Programs

## Undergraduate and Graduate

The range of programs offered by the University is indicated in the tables below, listed by Faculty/Unit. For details of the programs consult the relevant UNSW handbook.

Tuition fees indicated represent the per annum charge for a full-time program.

### Undergraduate Study

Program and Plan	Award	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	Yrs Hon	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian Students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International Students)
<b>Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences</b>							
Arts	BA	3400	3	6	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Arts	BA(Hons)	3401	4	6	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Arts (Asian Studies)	BA(Asian Studies)	3405	3	6	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Arts (Dance/Education)	BA (Dance)BEd	3408	4	—	—	\$11,000	\$12,000
Arts (European Studies)	BA(European Studies)	3406	3	6	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Arts (Media and Communications)	BA(Media)	3402	3	6	4	\$12,000	\$13,000
Arts/Education	BABEd	4055	4	—	5	\$11,000	\$12,000
Asian Studies	DipAsianSt	3411	1.5	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
European Studies	DipEuroSt	3412	1.5	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
International Studies	BIntSt	3413-6	3	6	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Music	BMus	3425	3	—	4	\$12,000	\$13,000
Music/Arts	BMusBA	3427	4	—	—	\$12,000	\$13,000
Music/Education	BMusBEd	3426	4	6	5	\$12,000	\$13,000
Social Science	BSocSc	3420/2	3	6	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Social Science	BSoc Sc(Hons)	3423	4	6	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Social Science (Asian Studies)	BSocSc (Asian Studies)	3421	3	6	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Social Work	BSW	4031	4	—	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Social Work/Arts	BSW BA	4035	5	—	—	\$11,000	\$12,000
Social Work/Social Science	BSW BSocSc	4036	5	—	—	\$11,000	\$12,000

### Faculty of the Built Environment

Architecture	BArch	3260	5.5	—	5.5	\$12,500	\$13,500
Architecture	BSc(Arch)	3265	3	—	4	\$12,500	\$13,500
Architecture/Arts	BArch BA	3262	5.5	—	6.5	\$12,500	\$13,500
*Architecture/Commerce	BArch MCom	3266	6.5	—	—	\$12,500	\$13,500
Architecture/Social Science	BArch BSocSc	3263	5.5	—	6.5	\$12,500	\$13,500
Building Const Mngt	BBCM	3331	4	—	4	\$12,500	\$13,500
Industrial Design	BIndDes	3385	4	—	4	\$12,500	\$13,500
Interior Architecture	BIA	3255	4	—	4	\$12,500	\$13,500

Landscape Architecture	BLArch	3380	4	—	4	\$12,500	\$13,500
Town Planning	BTP	3360	5	—	5	\$12,500	\$13,500
*Town Planning/Commerce	BTP MCom	3365	6	—	—	\$12,500	\$13,500

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Commerce	BCom	3502	3	6	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Economics	BEc	3543	3	6	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Marketing and Hospitality Management	BCom	3571	4	—	—	\$11,000	\$12,000
Commerce/Arts	BCom BA	3525	5	—	6	\$11,000	\$12,000
Commerce/Social Science	BCom BSocSc	3527	5	—	—	\$11,000	\$12,000
Commerce/Science	BCom BSc	3529	4	—	5	\$11,500	\$12,500
Economics/Arts	BEc BA	3526	5	—	6	\$11,000	\$12,000
Economics/Social Science	BEc BSocSc	3528	5	—	6	\$11,000	\$12,000

### Faculty of Engineering

Aerospace Engineering	BE	3610	4	6	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Aerospace Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3612	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Aerospace Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3611	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Bioinformatics	BE	3647	4	—	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Chemical Engineering	BE	3040	4	7	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Chemical Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3043	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
*Chemical Engineering/ Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3048	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
*Chemical Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3041	5.5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Chemical Engineering/Computer Science	BE BSc	3042	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Civil Engineering	BE	3620	4	7	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Civil Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3621	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
*Civil Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3622	5.5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
*Civil Engineering/Engineering Science	BE MEngSc	3623	4.5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Civil Engineering/Mining Engineering	BE BE	3146	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Civil Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3730	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Computer Engineering	BE	3645	4	—	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Computer Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3722	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
*Computer Engineering/ Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3728	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Computer Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3726	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Electrical Engineering	BE	3640	4	6	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Electrical Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3720	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
*Electrical Engineering/ Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3727	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
*Electrical Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3729	5.5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Electrical Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3725	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Environmental Engineering	BE	3625	4	—	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Environmental Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3626	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Environmental Engineering/ Civil Engineering	BE BE	3631	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
*Environmental Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3627	5.5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
*Environmental Engineering/ Engineering Science	BE MEngSc	3628	4.5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Environmental Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3735	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Geomatic Engineering	BE	3741	4	7	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Geomatic Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3747	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
*Geomatic Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3748	5.5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Geomatic Engineering/Computer Science	BE BSc	3746	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000

Industrial Chemistry	BSc	3100	4	—	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Industrial Chemistry/Arts	BE BA	3103	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
*Industrial Chemistry/Commerce	BSc MCom	3101	5.5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Industrial Chemistry/Computer Science	BSc BSc	3102	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Manufacturing Engineering and Management	BE	3663	4	6	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Manufacturing Engineering and Management/Arts	BE BA	3665	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
*Manufacturing Engineering and Management/Commerce	BE MCom	3666	5.5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Manufacturing Engineering and Management/Science	BE BSc	3664	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Mechanical Engineering	BE	3680	4	6	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Mechanical Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3682	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
*Mechanical Engineering/Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3683	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
*Mechanical Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3684	5.5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Mechanical Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3681	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Mechatronic Engineering	BE	3685	4	6	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Mechatronic Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3687	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Mechatronic Engineering/Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3688	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Mechatronic Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3686	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Mining Engineering	BE	3140	4	—	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
*Mining Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3147	5.5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Mining Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3141	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Naval Architecture	BE	3700	4	6	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Naval Architecture/Arts	BE BA	3702	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Naval Architecture/Science	BE BSc	3701	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Petroleum Engineering	BE	3045	4	—	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Petroleum Engineering/Chemical Engineering	BE BE	3046	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
*Petroleum Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3049	5.5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Photovoltaics and Solar Energy	BE	3642	4	6	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Software Engineering	BE	3648	4	—	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Software Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3652	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
*Software Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3649	5.5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Software Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3651	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Telecommunications	BE	3643	4	—	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
*Telecommunications/Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3724	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000
Telecommunications/Science	BE BSc	3641	5	—	—	\$16,000	\$17,000

## Faculty of Law

Accounting/Law	BCom LLB	4732	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Architecture/Law	BArch LLB	4705	7	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Art Theory/Law	BArtTh LLB	4703	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Arts/Law	BA LLB	4760	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Arts(AsianStudies)/Law	BA(Asian Studies) LLB	4762	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Civil Engineering/Law	BE LLB	4775	6	—	—	\$15,000	\$17,500
Economics/Law	BEc LLB	4745	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Environmental Engineering/Law	BE LLB	4777	6	—	—	\$15,000	\$17,500
Finance/Law	BCom LLB	4735	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Industrial Relations/Law	BCom LLB	4750	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Information Systems/Law	BCom LLB	4736	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
International Business/Law	BCom LLB	4738	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Jurisprudence/Law	BJuris LLB	4780	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Jurisprudence	BJuris	4720	3	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Law (entry restricted to graduates only)	LLB	4790	3	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000

Law	LLB	4791	–	6	–	\$7,500	\$NA
Marketing/Law	BCom LLB	4710	5	–	–	\$13,250	\$16,000
Science/Law	BSc LLB	4770	5	–	–	\$15,000	\$16,000
Social Work/Law	BSW LLB	4785	6	–	–	\$13,250	\$16,000
Social Science/Law	BSocSc LLB	4761	5	–	–	\$13,250	\$16,000
Taxation	BTax	4620	–	5	–	\$15,000	\$16,000

### Faculty of Life Sciences

Bioprocess Engineering	BE	3055	4	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Biotechnology	BSc	3052	4	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Food Science (Honours)	BSc	3065	–	–	1	\$NA	\$15,600
Food Science and Technology	BSc	3060	4	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
*Food Science and Technology/Commerce	BSc MCom	3060	5.5	–	5.5	\$14,600	\$15,600

### Faculty of Medicine

Arts/Medicine	BA BSc(Med) MB BS	3840	7	–	–	\$NA	
Health and Sports Science	BSc	3850	4	–	–	\$15,000	\$16,000
Medicine	BSc(Med) MB BS	3801	6	–	6	\$NA	\$28,000
Science/Medicine	BSc MB BS	3821	7	–	–	\$NA	
Science(Medicine)Honours	BSc(Med) Hons	3831	7	–	–	\$NA	

### Faculty of Science and Technology

Applied Geography	BSc	3010	4	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Applied Geology	BSc	3000	4	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Ceramic Engineering	BE	3025	4	–	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Materials Engineering	BMatE	3615	4	–	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Metallurgical Engineering	BMetE	3125	4	–	4	\$16,000	\$17,000
Safety Science	BSc	3877	4	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600

### University College, Australian Defence Force Academy

Arts	BA	4400	3	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Aeronautical Engineering	BE	4424	4	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Aeronautical Engineering	BTech	4430	3	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Aeronautical Engineering/ Science	BSc BE	4435	5	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Civil and Maritime Engineering	BE	4421	4	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Communication and Information Systems	BTech	4436	1.5	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Electrical Engineering	BE	4422	4	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Electrical Engineering/Science	BSc BE	4432	5	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Maritime Engineering	BE	4444	4	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Mechanical Engineering	BE	4423	4	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Science	BSc	4410	3	–	–	\$NA	\$NA

### Cross-Faculty Standing Committee for the Sciences

Science	BSc	3970	3	7	–	\$14,600	\$15,600
Advanced Science	BSc	3973–76 3985–90	–	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Advanced Science/ Environmental Science	BEnvSc	3988	–	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Business Information Technology	BSc	3971	4	–	4	\$14,600	\$NA

Communications	BSc(Communications)	3993	3		4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Computer Science	BSc	3978	3	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Information Systems	BSc	3979	3	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Media and Communications	BSc(Media)	3994	3	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Medical Science	BMedSc	3991	3	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Optometry	BOptom	3950	4	–	4	\$17,000	\$18,000
Psychology	BPsychol	3432	4	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Science/Optometry	BSc BOptom	3951	5	–	6	\$17,000	\$18,000
Science/Arts	BSc BA	3930	4	–	5	\$14,600	\$15,600
Advanced Science/Arts	BSc BA	3931	5	–	5	\$14,600	\$15,600
Science/Education	BScBEd	4075	4	–	5	\$14,600	\$15,600
Science/Social Science	BSc BSocSc	3935	4	–	5	\$14,600	\$15,600
Advanced Science/Social Science	BSc BSocSc	3936	5	–	5	\$14,600	\$15,600
Aviation	BAv	3980	3	–	4		
– Flying						\$36,000	\$37,000
– Operations Management						\$14,600	\$15,600

---

### Faculty of the College of Fine Arts

Applied Arts	BAppA	4804	3	–	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
Art Education	BArtEd	4801	4	–	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
Art Theory	BArtTh	4803	3	–	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
*Art Theory/Art Administration	BArtTh MArtAdmin	4805	4	–	5	\$10,000	\$11,000
Art Theory/Arts	BArtTh BA	4806	4	–	5	\$10,000	\$11,000
Art Theory/Social Science	BArtTh BSocSc	4807	4	–	5	\$10,000	\$11,000
Design	BDes	4802	4	–	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
Design/Art Education	BDes BArtEd	4808	5	–	–	\$10,000	\$11,000
Digital Media	BDM	4810	3	–	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
Fine Arts	BFA	4800	3	–	4	\$10,000	\$11,000



## Postgraduate Study

The University provides facilities for approved students to engage in advanced studies and research leading to the award of higher degrees and graduate diplomas and certificates.

The conditions for the various awards are administered by the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies under the general supervision of that Faculty or Board.

The higher doctorates of Doctor of Science, Doctor of Laws and Doctor of Letters may be awarded for published work of distinguished merit in any of these fields.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is available in all Faculties and in the Australian Graduate School of Management. It requires the completion of a program of research over a period of at least three years' full-time study and the preparation of a thesis. The degree of Doctor of Medicine requires either a similar program of study or may be awarded on the basis of published work.

The University also offers masters degrees by research and by course work, as well as various programs leading to the award of a graduate diploma and graduate certificate.

Short intensive graduate and special programs are provided each year through IPACE (by updating and refresher courses for professional people), the Centre for Continuing Medical Education, and a number of Schools of the University. These courses cover a wide range of interests and details are advertised separately.

Type: R = Research C = Coursework

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

#### PhD

Australian Studies	R	1190	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Chinese Studies	R	1225	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Education	R	1970	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
English	R	1200	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
European Studies	R	1235	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
French	R	1210	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
German Studies	R	1231	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
History	R	1240	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Indonesian Studies	R	1228	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Japanese Studies	R	1221	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Korean Studies	R	1223	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Linguistics	R	1208	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Media and Communications	R	1245	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Modern Greek Studies	R	1231	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Music	R	1280	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Music Education	R	1281	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Philosophy	R	1260	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Political Science	R	1270	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Russian Studies	R	1291	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Science and Technology Studies	R	1251	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Social Science and Policy	R	1295	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Social Work	R	1980	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Sociology	R	1300	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Spanish and Latin						
American Studies	R	1310	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Theatre, Film and Dance	R	1181	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500
Women's Studies	R	1305	—	—	\$NA	\$13,500

**EdD**

Education	R&C	1975	3-	HECS only	\$13,500
-----------	-----	------	----	-----------	----------

**MA**

Arts	R	2393	-	-	\$NA	\$13,500
Arts	C	8225	1	2	\$7,200	\$12,500
Couple and Family Therapy	C	8225	1	2	\$13,200	\$NA

**MC/FTherapy**

Couple and Family Therapy	C	8934	1.5	3	\$tba	\$NA
---------------------------	---	------	-----	---	-------	------

**MEd**

Education	R	2394	-	-	\$NA	\$NA
Education	C	8910	1	2	\$7,200	\$12,500

**MEdAdmin**

Educational Administration	R	2395	-	-	\$NA	\$13,500
Educational Administration	C	8960	1	2	\$7,200	\$12,500

**MHEd**

Higher Education	C	8911	1	-	HECS only	\$tba
------------------	---	------	---	---	-----------	-------

**MHS**

Housing Studies	C	8238	1	2	\$7,200	\$12,500
-----------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**MIntSocDev**

International Social Development	C	8938	1	3	\$7,200	\$12,500
----------------------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**MMus**

Music	R	2396	-	-	\$NA	\$13,500
Music	C	8226	1	2	\$7,200	\$12,500

**MMusEd**

Music Education	R	2397	-	-	\$NA	\$13,500
-----------------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

**MProfEthics**

Professional Ethics	C	8227	1	2	\$9,600	\$tba
---------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	-------

**MPS**

Policy Studies	C	8248	1	2	\$7,200	\$12,500
----------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**MSocSc**

Social Science	R	2398	-	-	\$NA	\$13,500
----------------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

**MSW**

Social Work	R	2970	-	-	\$NA	\$13,500
Couple and Family Therapy (Plan 5000)	C	8930	1	3	\$13,200	\$NA

**GradDip**

Professional Ethics	C	5295	0.67	-	\$9,600	\$12,500
---------------------	---	------	------	---	---------	----------

**GradDipArts**

Arts	R	5275	1	2	\$7,200	\$13,500
Arts	C	5225	0.67	–	\$7,200	\$12,500

**GradDipC/FTherapy**

Couple and Family Therapy	C	5551	1	2	\$9,600	\$NA
---------------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	------

**GradDipHEd**

Higher Education	C	5561	0.67	–	HECS only	\$tba
------------------	---	------	------	---	-----------	-------

**GradDipHS**

Housing Studies	C	5238	0.67	–	\$7,200	\$12,500
-----------------	---	------	------	---	---------	----------

**GradDipIntSocDev**

International Social Development	C	5556	0.67	–	\$7,200	\$12,500
----------------------------------	---	------	------	---	---------	----------

**GradDipMus**

Music	C	5226	0.67	–	\$7,200	\$NA
-------	---	------	------	---	---------	------

**GradDipPolicy**

Policy Studies	C	5280	0.67	–	\$7,200	\$12,500
----------------	---	------	------	---	---------	----------

**GradCertArts**

Arts	C	7325	0.33	–	\$7,200	\$NA
------	---	------	------	---	---------	------

**GradCertHEd**

Higher Education	C	7300	0.33	–	HECS only	\$NA
------------------	---	------	------	---	-----------	------

**GradCertMus**

Music	C	7326	0.33	–	\$7,200	\$NA
-------	---	------	------	---	---------	------

**GradCert**

Policy Studies	C	7348	0.33	–	\$7,200	\$NA
----------------	---	------	------	---	---------	------

**DipEd**

Education(Secondary)	C	5560	1	–	HECS only	\$12,000
----------------------	---	------	---	---	-----------	----------

**Faculty of the Built Environment**

**PhD**

Architecture	R	1130	–	–	\$NA	\$13,500
Building	R	1140	–	–	\$NA	\$13,500
Built Environment	R	1120	–	–	\$NA	\$13,500
Industrial Design	R	1125	–	–	\$NA	\$13,500
Landscape Architecture	R	1160	–	–	\$NA	\$13,500
Town Planning	R	1150	–	–	\$NA	\$13,500

**MArch**

Architecture	R	2200	–	–	\$NA	\$13,500
Architecture	C	8142	1	2	\$12,960	\$13,500

**MBEnv**

Built Environment	R	2240	–	–	\$NA	\$13,500
Built Environment (Building Conservation)	C	8130	1	2	\$12,960	\$13,500
Built Environment (Sustainable Development)	C	8132	1	2	\$12,960	\$13,500

**MBuild**

Building	R	2210	–	–	\$NA	\$13,500
----------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

**MConstMgt**

Construction Management	C	8125	1	–	\$12,960	\$13,500
-------------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**MID**

Industrial Design	C	8145	1	2	\$12,960	\$13,500
-------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**MLArch**

Landscape Architecture	R	2220	–	–	\$NA	\$13,500
------------------------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

**MLP**

Landscape Planning	C	8135	1.5	3	\$12,960	\$13,500
--------------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

**MRE**

Real Estate	C	8128	1	2	\$12,960	\$13,500
-------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**MRProp**

Real Property	R	2215	–	–	\$NA	\$13,500
---------------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

**MSc**

Architecture	R	2206	–	–	\$NA	\$13,500
Industrial Design	R	2242	–	–	\$NA	\$13,500
Town Planning	R	2235	–	–	\$NA	\$13,500

**MSc(IndDes)**

Industrial Design	C	8146	1	2	\$12,960	\$13,500
-------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**MTP**

Town Planning	R	2230	–	–	\$NA	\$13,500
---------------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

**MUDD**

Urban Development and Design	C	8131	1.5	–	\$12,960	\$13,500
------------------------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

**GradDipBEnv**

Sustainable Development	C	5132	0.75	–	\$12,960	\$13,500
-------------------------	---	------	------	---	----------	----------

**GradCertBEnv**

Sustainable Development	C	7332	0.5	–	\$12,960	\$13,500
-------------------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

Faculty of Commerce and Economics

PhD

Accounting	R	1521	–	–	\$NA	\$14,000
Banking and Finance	R	1561	–	–	\$NA	\$14,000
Business Law and Taxation	R	1535	–	–	\$NA	\$14,000
Economics	R	1540	–	–	\$NA	\$14,000
Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour	R	1601	–	–	\$NA	\$14,000
Information, Library and Archive Studies	R	1990	–	–	\$NA	\$14,000
Information Systems	R	1525	–	–	\$NA	\$14,000
International Business	R	1603	–	–	\$NA	\$14,000
Marketing	R	1550	–	–	\$NA	\$14,000

MArchivAdmin

Archives Administration	R	2985	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
-------------------------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

MCom (Hons)

Accounting	R&C	2570	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Banking and Finance	R&C	2574	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Business Law and Taxation	R&C	2579	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Economic History	R&C	2573	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Econometrics	R&C	2572	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Economics	R&C	2571	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Human Resource Management	R&C	2578	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Industrial Relations	R&C	2576	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Information Systems and Management	R&C	2575	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Marketing	R&C	2580	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Organisational Behaviour	R&C	2577	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000

MCom

Commerce and Economics	C	8404	1.5	3	\$12,000	\$17,600
------------------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

MIM

Archives/Records Management (Plan 1134)	C	8923	1.5	3	\$12,000	\$17,600
Information and Library Management (Plan 1136)	C	8923	1.5	3	\$12,000	\$17,600

MInfStud

Information Studies	R	2980	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
---------------------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

GradDip

Commerce	C	5391	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$17,600
----------	---	------	------	-----	----------	----------

GradCert

Commerce	C	7355	0.5	1	\$12,000	\$NA
----------	---	------	-----	---	----------	------

---

**Faculty of Engineering**
**PhD**

Biomedical Engineering	R	1710	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Chemical Engineering	R	1010	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Civil Engineering	R	1630	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Computer Science and Engineering	R	1650	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Electrical Engineering	R	1640	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Geomatic Engineering	R	1681	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Industrial Chemistry	R	1016	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	R	1662	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy	R	1046	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Mining Engineering	R	1050	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Petroleum Engineering	R	1017	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000

**MBiomedE**

Biomedical Engineering	C	8660	2	–	HECS only	\$18,000
------------------------	---	------	---	---	-----------	----------

**MCompSc**

Computer Science	C	8680	2	4	\$12,000	\$18,000
------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**ME**

Biomedical Engineering	R	2675	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Chemical Engineering	R	2150	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Civil Engineering	R	2650	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Computer Science and Engineering	R	2665	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Electrical Engineering	R	2660	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Geomatic Engineering	R	2721	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	R	2692	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Mining Engineering	R	2180	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Petroleum Engineering	R	2156	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000

**MEngSc**

Biomedical Engineering	C	8665	1	2	HECS only	\$18,000
Civil Engineering	C	8612	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
Civil Engineering (external only)	C	8617	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
Computer Science and Engineering	C	8685	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
Electrical Engineering	C	8501	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
Geomatic Engineering	C	8652	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
Industrial Engineering	C	8531	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
Land Administration	C	8653	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
Mechanical Engineering	C	8710	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
Mining Engineering	C	8055	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
Petroleum Engineering	C	8655	1	2	\$18,000	\$18,000
Process Engineering	C	8016	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
Remote Sensing	C	8641	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
Telecommunications	C	8502	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
Waste Management (external only)	C	8614	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000

**MEnvEngSc**

Environmental Engineering Science	C	8615	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
Environmental Engineering Science (external only)	C	8618	1	2	\$12,000	\$NA

MInfSc

Information Science	C	8508	1.5	2.5	\$12,000	\$18,000
---------------------	---	------	-----	-----	----------	----------

MSc

Biomedical Engineering	R	2795	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Chemical Engineering	R	2010	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Civil Engineering	R	2750	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Computer Science and Engineering	R	2765	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Electrical Engineering	R	2760	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Industrial Chemistry	R	2016	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy	R	2046	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Mining Engineering	R	2060	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000

GradDip

Biomedical Engineering	C	5445	1	2	HECS only	\$17,000
Civil Engineering	C	5459	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$22,670
Civil Engineering (external only)	C	5454	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$22,670
Computer Science	C	5452	1.5	3	\$12,000	\$17,000
Electrical Engineering	C	5458	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$22,670
Geomatic Engineering	C	5492	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$22,670
Information Science	C	5453	1	2	\$12,000	\$17,000
Manufacturing Engineering	C	5455	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$22,670
Mechanical Engineering	C	5456	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$22,670
Mine Ventilation	C	5045	0.75	1.5	\$18,000	\$22,670
Mining Engineering	C	5040	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$22,670
Petroleum Engineering	C	5031	0.75	1.5	\$18,000	\$18,000
Remote Sensing	C	5496	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$22,670
Telecommunications	C	5460	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$22,670
Waste Management (external only)	C	5498	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$22,670

GradDipLandAdmin

Land Administration	C	5493	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$22,670
---------------------	---	------	------	-----	----------	----------

GradCert

Civil Engineering	C	7336	0.5		\$12,000	\$22,670
Environmental Engineering	C	7337	0.5		\$12,000	\$22,670
Mining Engineering	C	7335	0.5		\$12,000	\$22,670
Petroleum Engineering	C	7341	0.5		\$18,000	\$18,000

Faculty of Law

PhD

Law	R	1730	–	–	\$NA	\$14,500
-----	---	------	---	---	------	----------

SJD

Juridical Science	R&C	1740	–	–	\$NA	\$14,500
-------------------	-----	------	---	---	------	----------

LLM

Laws	R	2440	–	–	\$NA	\$14,500
Laws	C	9200	1	2	\$10,800	\$14,000

**MLM**

Law and Management (Law component)	C	9210	1.3	2.5	\$10,800	\$NA
------------------------------------	---	------	-----	-----	----------	------

**MTax**

Taxation	C	9250	1	2	\$11,184	\$16,000
----------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**GradDip**

Law	C	5740	0.67	–	\$10,800	\$14,000
-----	---	------	------	---	----------	----------

**GradDipAdvTax**

Advanced Taxation	C	5540	0.75	–	\$11,184	\$16,000
-------------------	---	------	------	---	----------	----------

**GradDipTaxStud**

Taxation Studies	C	5541	1.25	–	\$11,184	\$16,000
------------------	---	------	------	---	----------	----------

**Faculty of Life Sciences****PhD**

Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	R	1410	–	–	\$NA	\$17,000
Biological Science	R	1435	–	–	\$NA	\$17,000
Biotechnology	R	1036	–	–	\$NA	\$17,000
Botany	R	1430	–	–	\$NA	\$17,000
Food Science and Technology	R	1031	–	–	\$NA	\$17,000
Microbiology and Immunology	R	1440	–	–	\$NA	\$17,000
Psychology	R	1400	–	–	\$NA	\$17,000

**PhDMPsychol(Clin)**

Psychology (Clinical)	R&C	1404	4	8	\$NA	\$17,000
-----------------------	-----	------	---	---	------	----------

**PhDMPsychol(For)**

Psychology (Forensic)	R&C	1405	4	8	\$NA	\$17,000
-----------------------	-----	------	---	---	------	----------

**PhDMPsychol(Org)**

Psychology (Organisational)	R&C	1406	4	8	\$NA	\$17,000
-----------------------------	-----	------	---	---	------	----------

**MMarSc**

Marine Science	C	8265	1	2	\$12,000	\$16,000
----------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**MPsychol(Clin)**

Psychology (Clinical)	C	8256	2	4	\$10,800	\$16,000
-----------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**MPsychol(For)**

Psychology (Forensic)	C	8257	2	4	\$10,800	\$16,000
-----------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**MPsychol(Org)**

Psychology (Organisational)	C	8258	2	4	\$10,800	\$16,000
-----------------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------



MSc

Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	R	2460	–	–	\$NA	\$17,000
Biological Science	R	2485	–	–	\$NA	\$17,000
Biotechnology	R	2036	–	–	\$NA	\$17,000
Food Science and Technology	R	2031	–	–	\$NA	\$17,000
Microbiology and Immunology	R	2490	–	–	\$NA	\$17,000
Psychology	R	2450	–	–	\$NA	\$17,000
Biopharmaceuticals	C	8049	1	2	\$12,000	\$16,000
Biotechnology	C	8048	1	2	\$12,000	\$16,000
Food Science and Technology	C	8033	1	2	\$12,000	\$16,000

GradDip

Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	R	5345	1	–	\$12,000	\$17,000
Biological Science	C	5350	1	–	\$12,000	\$17,000
Biotechnology	C	5015	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$16,000
Food Technology	C	5020	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$16,000
Microbiology and Immunology	C	5355	1	–	\$12,000	\$17,000
Psychology	C	5330	1	–	\$10,800	\$17,000

Faculty of Medicine

MD

Anatomy	R	0420	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Community Medicine	R	0430	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Medicine	R	0350– 0353	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	R	0380	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Paediatrics	R	0410	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Pathology	R	0360	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Physiology and Pharmacology	R	0370	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Psychiatry	R	0390	–	–	\$NA	\$NA
Surgery	R	0400– 0403	–	–	\$NA	\$NA

PhD

Anatomy	R	1750	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600
Community Medicine	R	1760	–	–	\$NA	\$17,000
Health Administration	R	1950	–	–	\$NA	\$12,500
Medical Education	R	1841	–	–	\$NA	\$13,200
Medicine	R	1770– 1773	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	R	1820	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600
Paediatrics	R	1830	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600
Pathology	R	1780	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600
Physiology and Pharmacology	R	1790	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600
Psychiatry	R	1800	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600
Surgery	R	1810– 1813	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600

MCH

Community Health	R	2855	–	–	\$NA	\$13,200
Community Health	C	9020	1.25	2.5	\$8,800	\$13,200

**MClinEd**

Clinical Education (external only)	C	9050	1.5	–	\$10,560	\$13,200
------------------------------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

**MHA**

Health Administration	R	2960	–	–	\$NA	\$12,500
Health Administration	C	8900	1.5	3	HECS only	\$12,000

**MHPed**

Health Professions Education	R	2885	–	–	\$NA	\$13,200
------------------------------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

**MHSM**

Health Services Management	C	8941	1	3	HECS only	\$12,500
----------------------------	---	------	---	---	-----------	----------

**MMed**

Geriatrics	C	9025	1.5	3	\$10,560	\$17,600
------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

**MMedSc**

Drug Development (external only)	C	9060	1.5	3	\$12,000	\$17,000
----------------------------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

**MPH**

Public Health	R	2845	–	–	\$NA	\$13,200
Public Health	C	9045	1.25	3	HECS only	\$13,200

**MS**

Surgery	R	2860– 2863	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600
---------	---	---------------	---	---	------	----------

**MSc**

Anatomy	R	2800	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600
Community Medicine	R	2810	–	–	\$NA	\$17,000
Medicine	R	2820– 2823	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	R	2830	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600
Paediatrics	R	2805	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600
Pathology	R	2840	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600
Physiology and Pharmacology	R	2850	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600
Psychiatry	R	2880	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600
Surgery	R	2875– 2878	–	–	\$NA	\$17,600

**MSpMed**

Sports Medicine	C	9055	1.25	2.5	\$13,920	\$14,800
-----------------	---	------	------	-----	----------	----------

**DipPaed**

Paediatrics	C	5500	0.5	1	\$9,840	\$NA
-------------	---	------	-----	---	---------	------

**GradDip**

Geriatric Medicine	C	5506	1	2	\$10,560	\$17,600
--------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**GradDipClinEd**

Clinical Education (external only)	C	5501	0.8		\$10,560	\$13,200
------------------------------------	---	------	-----	--	----------	----------

**GradDipCommPaed**

Community Paediatrics	C	5505	0.9		\$15,360	NA
-----------------------	---	------	-----	--	----------	----

**GradDipDD**

Drug Development (external only)	C	5504	1	2	\$12,000	\$17,000
----------------------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**GradDipPH**

Public Health	C	5507	0.8	–	HECS only	\$13,200
---------------	---	------	-----	---	-----------	----------

**GradDipSpMed**

Sports Medicine	C	5503	1	1.5	\$13,920	\$14,880
-----------------	---	------	---	-----	----------	----------

**GradCert**

Geriatric Medicine	C	7364	0.5	–	\$10,560	\$17,600
Clinical Education (external only)	C	7376	0.4	–	\$10,560	\$13,200

**GradCertDD**

Drug Development (external only)	C	7370	0.5	1	\$12,000	\$17,000
----------------------------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

**GradCertHSM**

Health Services Management	C	7360	0.4	–	HECS only	\$14,400
----------------------------	---	------	-----	---	-----------	----------

**GradCertPH**

Public Health only	C	7368	0.5	–	HECS	\$13,200
--------------------	---	------	-----	---	------	----------

**GradCertSpMed**

Sports Medicine	C	7378	0.5	–	\$13,920	\$14,800
-----------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

**Faculty of Science and Technology****PhD**

Applied Geology	R	1000	–	–	\$NA	\$18,000
Aviation	R	1900	–	–	\$NA	\$18,000
Chemistry	R	1870	–	–	\$NA	\$18,000
Geography	R	1080	–	–	\$NA	\$18,000
Materials Science and Engineering	R	1045	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Mathematics	R	1880	–	–	\$NA	\$15,000
Optometry	R	1860	–	–	\$NA	\$18,000
Physics	R	1890	–	–	\$NA	\$18,000
Safety Science	R	1665	–	–	\$NA	\$18,000
Textile Technology	R	1060	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Theoretical Physics	R	1891	–	–	\$NA	\$15,000

**ME**

Materials Science and Engineering	R	2175	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000
Safety Science	R	2695	–	–	\$NA	\$18,000

**MEnvStudies**

Environmental Studies	C	8045	1	2	\$12,000	\$16,800
-----------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**MOptom**

Optometry	C	8760	1	2	\$13,920	\$18,400
-----------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**MSafetySc**

Safety Science	C	8671	2	3	\$10,800	\$16,800
----------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**MSc**

Applied Geology	R	2000	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Chemistry	R	2910	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Geography	R	2040	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Materials Science and Engineering	R	2055	—	—	\$NA	\$19,000
Mathematics	R	2920	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
Optometry	R	2900	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Physics	R	2930	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Safety Science	R	2775	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Textile Technology	R	2070	—	—	\$NA	\$19,000
Theoretical Physics	R	2932	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000

**MScTech**

Aviation	C	8720	1	2	\$14,400	\$23,200
Chemical Analysis and Laboratory Management	C	8720	1	2	\$12,000	\$16,800
Computation	C	8720	1	2	\$12,000	\$16,800
Engineering Materials	C	8720	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
Environmental Management	C	8720	1	2	\$12,000	\$16,800
Ergonomics	C	8720	1.5	3	\$10,800	\$16,800
Geographic Information Systems	C	8720	1	2	\$12,000	\$16,800
Geological Data Processing	C	8720	1	2	\$12,000	\$16,800
Groundwater Studies	C	8720	1	2	\$12,000	\$16,800
Industrial Safety	C	8720	1	2	\$12,000	\$16,800
Mathematics	C	8720	1	2	\$12,000	\$14,400
Occupational Health and Safety	C	8720	1.5	3	\$10,800	\$16,800
Occupational Medicine	C	8720	1	2	\$12,000	\$16,800
Remote Sensing	C	8720	1	2	\$12,000	\$16,800
Risk Management	C	8720	1.5	3	\$12,000	\$16,800

**MStats**

Statistics	C	8750	1.5	3	\$12,000	\$14,400
------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

**GradDip**

Oceanography	R	5528	1	2	\$12,000	\$tba
Physical Oceanography	R	5528	1	2	\$12,000	\$tba
Physics	R	5528	0.75	2	\$tba	\$tba
Aviation (Flying)	C	5538	1	2	\$tba	\$tba
Aviation Management	C	5522	0.75	1.5	\$14,400	\$23,200
Chemical Analysis and Laboratory Management	C	5522	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$16,800
Computation	C	5522	0.75	2	\$12,000	\$16,800
Environmental Studies	C	5522	0.75	2	\$12,000	\$16,800
Ergonomics	C	5522	1	2	\$10,800	\$16,800
Occupational Medicine	C	5522	0.75	1.5	\$12,000	\$16,800
Optometry	C	5522	0.75	1.5	\$13,920	\$18,400
Physics Research Techniques	C	5522	1	2	\$12,000	\$14,400
Remote Sensing	C	5522	0.75	2	\$12,000	\$16,800
Risk Management	C	5522	1	2	\$12,000	\$16,800
Safety Science	C	5522	1	2	\$10,800	\$16,800
Statistics	C	5522	1	2	\$12,000	\$14,400

**GradCert**

Aviation Management	C	7345	0.375	–	\$14,400	\$23,200
Chemical Analysis and Laboratory Techniques	C	7345	0.5	1	\$12,000	\$16,800
Ergonomics	C	7345	0.5	1	\$10,800	\$16,800
Occupational Rehabilitation	C	7345	0.375	–	\$12,000	\$16,800
Optometry	C	7345	0.5		\$13,920	\$18,400
Risk Management	C	7345	0.5	1	\$12,000	\$16,800
Safety Science	C	7345	0.5	1	\$10,800	\$16,800

**Australian Graduate School of Management****PhD**

Management	R&C	1350				\$23,550
------------	-----	------	--	--	--	----------

**MBA**

Business Administration – Stage 1	C	8350	1		\$21,000	\$25,000
Business Administration – Stage 2	C	8350	1		\$21,000	\$25,000
Part-time - Stage 2	C	8350	1		\$21,000	\$25,000

**MBA(Exec)**

Business Administration (Executive)	C	8355	1		\$21,000	
-------------------------------------	---	------	---	--	----------	--

**GradDipMgmt**

Management	C	5950	.5		\$10,400	
------------	---	------	----	--	----------	--

**GradCert**

Change Management	C	7315	0.5		\$10,400	
Management	C	7316	0.5		\$10,400	

*\*Fee information for these programs is available from the AGSM*

**University College, Australian Defence Force Academy****IT.D**

Information Technology	R	1893	–	–	\$NA	\$tba
------------------------	---	------	---	---	------	-------

**PhD**

Aerospace Engineering	R	1663	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Chemistry	R	1871	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Civil Engineering	R	1631	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Computer Science	R	1885	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Economics and Management	R	1541	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Electrical Engineering	R	1643	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
English	R	1201	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Geography and Oceanography	R	1081	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
History	R	1241	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Mathematics	R	1881	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Mechanical Engineering	R	1661	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Physics	R	1892	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Politics	R	1321	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000

**MA(Hons)**

Economics and Management	R	2271	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
English	R	2281	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Geography and Oceanography	R	2301	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
History	R	2321	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Politics	R	2401	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000

**MA**

English	C	8171	1	2	\$8,640	\$13,000
---------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**MDefStud**

Defence Studies	C	9900	1	2	\$8,640	\$13,000
-----------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**ME**

Aerospace Engineering	R	2693	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Civil Engineering	R	2651	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Electrical Engineering	R	2663	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Mechanical Engineering	R	2691	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000

**MEngSc**

Civil Engineering	C	8557	1	2	\$9,600	\$13,000
Electrical Engineering	C	8558	1	2	\$9,600	\$13,000

**MMgtStud**

Management Studies	C	8396	1	2	\$9,600	\$13,000
--------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**MSc**

Chemistry	R	2911	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Computer Science	R	2925	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Geography and Oceanography	R	2041	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Mathematics	R	2921	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Physics	R	2931	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Information Technology	C	8565	1	2	\$9,600	\$13,000
Operations Research and Statistics	C	8559	1	2	\$9,600	\$13,000

**GradDip**

Arts (English)	C	5851	0.75	1.5	\$8,640	\$13,000
Defence Studies	C	5912	0.75	1.5	\$8,640	\$13,000
Information Technology	C	5865	0.75	1.5	\$9,600	\$13,000
Operations Research & Statistics	C	5841	0.75	1.5	\$9,600	\$13,000

**GradDipCivEng**

Civil Engineering	C	5801	0.75	1.5	\$9,600	\$13,000
-------------------	---	------	------	-----	---------	----------

**GradDipElecEng**

Electrical Engineering	C	5811	0.75	1.5	\$9,600	\$13,000
------------------------	---	------	------	-----	---------	----------

**GradDipDefStud**

Defence Studies	C	5910	0.75	1.5	\$8,640	\$13,000
-----------------	---	------	------	-----	---------	----------

**GradDipMgtStud**

Management Studies	C	5821	0.75	1.5	\$9,600	\$13,000
--------------------	---	------	------	-----	---------	----------

**GradCert**

Arts (English)	C	7396	0.5	–	\$8,640	\$13,000
Defence Studies	C	7399	0.5	–	\$8,640	\$13,000
Information Technology	C	7397	0.5	–	\$9,600	\$13,000
Operations Research&Statistics	C	7395	0.5	–	\$9,600	\$13,000

**GradCertCivEng**

Civil Engineering	C	7392	0.5	1	\$9,600	\$13,000
-------------------	---	------	-----	---	---------	----------

**GradCertElecEng**

Electrical Engineering	C	7393	0.5	1	\$9,600	\$13,000
------------------------	---	------	-----	---	---------	----------

**GradCertMngmt Stud**

Management Studies	C	7391	0.5	1	\$9,600	\$13,000
--------------------	---	------	-----	---	---------	----------

**Faculty of the College of Fine Arts**

**PhD**

Art Education	R	1285	–	–	\$NA	\$12,000
Art Theory	R	1286	–	–	\$NA	\$12,000
Design	R	1288	–	–	\$NA	\$12,000
Fine Arts	R	1287	–	–	\$NA	\$12,000

**MArt**

Art	C	9301	1	2	\$9,984	\$12,000
-----	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**MArtsAdmin(Hons)**

Arts Administration	R	2264	–	–	\$NA	\$12,000
---------------------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

**MArtAdm**

Art Administration	C	9302	1.5	3	\$9,984	\$12,000
--------------------	---	------	-----	---	---------	----------

**MArtDesEd**

Art and Design Education	C	9303	1	2	\$9,984	\$12,000
--------------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**MArtEd(Hons)**

Art Education	R	2255	–	–	\$NA	\$12,000
---------------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

**MArtTh**

Art Theory	R	2265	–	–	\$NA	\$12,000
------------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

**MDes(Hons)**

Design	R	2266	–	–	\$NA	\$12,000
--------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

**MDes**

Design	C	9304	1.5	–	\$12,000	\$12,000
--------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

**MFA**

Fine Arts	R	2245	–	–	\$NA	\$12,000
-----------	---	------	---	---	------	----------

**GradDipArtAdmin**

Art Administration	C	5302	1	—	\$9,984	\$12,000
--------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**GradDipDes**

Design	C	5724	1	—	\$12,000	\$12,000
--------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**GradCert**

Art and Design Education	C	7304	0.5	—	\$9,984	\$12,000
--------------------------	---	------	-----	---	---------	----------

**GradCertArtAdmin**

Art Administration	C	7302	0.5	—	\$9,984	\$12,000
--------------------	---	------	-----	---	---------	----------

**GradCertDes**

Design	C	7303	0.5	—	\$12,000	\$12,000
--------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

---

**Graduate Programs in Business and Technology**
**MBT**

Business and Technology	C	8616	1.25	3	\$14,400	\$18,000
-------------------------	---	------	------	---	----------	----------

**MTM**

Technology Management	C	8007	1	2	\$12,000	\$20,000
-----------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**GradDip**

Business and Technology	C	5457	1	2	\$14,400	\$18,000
-------------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**GradCert**

Business and Technology	C	7333	0.5	1	\$14,400	\$18,000
-------------------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

---

**Institute of Environmental Studies**
**MEM**

Environmental Management	C	8619	1.5	3	\$12,000	\$17,600
--------------------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------

**GradDip**

Environmental Management	C	5499	1	2	\$12,000	\$17,600
--------------------------	---	------	---	---	----------	----------

**GradCert**

Environmental Management	C	7339	0.5	1	\$12,000	\$17,600
--------------------------	---	------	-----	---	----------	----------



---

# General Education Program

UNSW requires that all undergraduate students undertake a structured program in General Education as an integral part of studies for their degree. The University believes that a general education complements the more specialised learning undertaken in a student's chosen field of study and contributes to the flexibility which graduates are increasingly required to demonstrate. Employers repeatedly point to the complex nature of the modern work environment and advise that they highly value graduates with the skills provided by a broad general education, as well as the specialised knowledge provided in more narrowly defined degree programs. As well, over many years graduates of this University have reported that they greatly valued their General Education studies, which are found to be relevant to both career and personal development.

The General Education Program at UNSW intends to broaden students' understanding of the environment in which they live and work and to enhance their skills of critical analysis.

**Objectives of the General Education Program**

The following objectives were approved by the Council of the University in December 1994.

1. To provide a learning environment in which students acquire, develop, and deploy skills of rational thought and critical analysis.
2. To enable students to evaluate arguments and information.
3. To empower students to systematically challenge received traditions of knowledge, beliefs and values.
4. To enable students to acquire skills and competencies, including written and spoken communication skills.
5. To ensure that students examine the purposes and consequences of their education and experience at University, and to foster acceptance of professional and ethical action and the social responsibility of graduates.
6. To foster among students the competence and the confidence to contribute creatively and responsibly to the development of their society.
7. To provide structured opportunities for students from disparate disciplines to co-operatively interact within a learning situation.
8. To provide opportunities for students to explore discipline and paradigm bases other than those of their professional or major disciplinary specialisation through non-specialist subjects offered in those other areas.

9. To provide an environment in which students are able to experience the benefits of moving beyond the knowledge boundaries of a single discipline and explore cross- and interdisciplinary connections.

10. To provide a learning environment and teaching methodology in which students can bring the approaches of a number of disciplines to bear on a complex problem or issue.

**General Education requirements**

The basic General Education requirements are the same for students in all single degree courses. Over the course of a degree program students:

- satisfactorily complete a minimum of 12 units of credit of study in General Education courses or their equivalent;
- undertake an additional fifty-six (56) hours of study which ensures that students examine the purposes and consequences of their education and experience at university, and fosters acceptance of professional and ethical action and social responsibility. This fifty-six hours of study may be distributed throughout the program, or exist as a separate course, depending on the program.

Because the objectives of General Education require students to explore discipline and paradigm bases other than those of their professional or major disciplinary specialisation, all students are excluded from counting courses toward the fulfilment of the General Education requirement, which are similar in content or approach to subjects required in their degree program.

Each faculty has responsibility for deciding what courses are not able to be counted towards the General Education requirement for their students. In most cases, this means that courses offered by the faculty in which a student is enrolled, or courses which are a required part of a degree program even though offered by another Faculty, are not able to be counted toward the General Education requirement.

Faculty handbooks, brochures and booklets provide information about what courses may and may not be taken to fulfil the General Education requirements for each degree program offered by that faculty.

## Identification of Courses

A course is defined by the Academic Board as 'a unit of instruction approved by the University as being a discrete part of the requirements for a program offered by the University'.

Each approved course of the University is identified by a sequence of eight characters, consisting of a four character alphabetical prefix which identifies the organisational unit responsible for administering the course, and a four digit numeric suffix which identifies the course.

Course identifiers are approved by the Registrar and the system of allocation is based on the following guidelines:

1. The authority offering the course, normally a School of the University, is indicated by the four character alphabetical prefix.
2. Each course identifier is unique and is not used for more than one course title.
3. Course numbers which have previously been used are not used for new course titles.

Courses taught are listed in full in the handbook of the faculty or board of studies responsible for the particular program within which the courses are taken. Course descriptions are contained in the appropriate section in the handbooks.

Appropriate courses for each school appear at the end of each school section.

The identifying alphabetical prefixes for each organisational unit are set out on the following pages.

### HSC Exam Prerequisites

Some courses have enrolment prerequisites based on the NSW HSC. Students who are unsure whether they meet these prerequisites should contact the appropriate school office for clarification.

### Course Prefixes

Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board
ACCT	School of Accounting	Commerce and Economics
ACHM	School of Chemistry	University College
ACIV	School of Civil Engineering	University College
ACSC	School of Computer Science	University College
ACTL	Actuarial Studies Unit	Commerce and Economics
AECM	School of Economics and Management	University College
AELE	School of Electrical Engineering	University College
AENG	School of Languages, Literature and Communication	University College
AERO	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	Engineering
AGOC	School of Geography and Oceanography	University College
AHIS	School of History	University College
AIND	Department of Chinese and Indonesian	Arts and Social Sciences
AINT	University College (Interdisciplinary)	University College
AMAT	School of Mathematics	University College
AMEC	School of Mechanical Engineering	University College
ANAT	School of Anatomy	Medicine
ANCE	Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science	Engineering
APHY	School of Physics	University College
APOL	School of Politics	University College
ARCH	School of the Built Environment (Architecture)	Built Environment
ARTH	School of Art History and Theory	College Of Fine Arts
ARTS	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
ASIA	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
ATAx	Board of Studies in Taxation	Law
AUST	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
AVEN	Department of Aviation	Science and Technology
AVIA	Department of Aviation	Science and Technology
BENV	School of the Built Environment	Built Environment
BIOC	School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	Life Sciences
BIOM	Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering	Engineering
BIOS	School of Biological Science	Life Sciences
BIOT	Department of Biotechnology	Life Sciences

Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board
BLDG	School of the Built Environment (Building)	Built Environment
BSSM	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	
CEIC	School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	Engineering
CHEM	School of Chemistry	Science and Technology
CHEN	School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	Engineering
CHIN	Department of Chinese and Indonesian	Arts and Social Sciences
CMED	School of Community Medicine	Medicine
COFA	College of Fine Arts	
COMD	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
COMM	Faculty of Commerce and Economics	
COMP	School of Computer Science and Engineering	Engineering
CONS	School of the Built Environment (Building Construction Management)	Built Environment
CRIM	School of Social Science and Policy	Arts and Social Sciences
CVEN	School of Civil and Environmental Engineering	Engineering
DANC	School of Theatre, Film and Dance	Arts and Social Sciences
ECOH	School of Economics	Commerce and Economics
ECON	School of Economics	Commerce and Economics
EDST	School of Education	Arts and Social Sciences
ELEC	School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications	Engineering
ENGL	School of English	Arts and Social Sciences
ENVS	School of Biological Science	Life Sciences
EURO	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
EXCH	Exchange Program	UNSW Administration
FIBR	School of Fibre Science and Technology	Science and Technology
FILM	School of Theatre, Film and Dance	Arts and Social Sciences
FINS	School of Banking and Finance	Commerce and Economics
FOOD	Department of Food Science and Technology	Life Sciences
FREN	Department of French	Arts and Social Sciences
FUEL	School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	Engineering
GBAT	Graduate Programs in Business and Technology	Engineering
GENB	Faculty of Life Sciences	
GENC	Faculty of Commerce and Economics	
GEND	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts	
GENE	Faculty of Engineering	
GENL	Faculty of Law	
GENM	Faculty of Medicine	
GENQ	Board of Studies in Taxation	
GENR	Faculty of the Built Environment	
GENS	Faculty of Science and Technology	
GENT	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
GENX	Aboriginal Research & Resource Centre	Arts and Social Sciences
GENZ	University College, (ADFA)	
GEOG	School of Geography	Science and Technology
GEOL	School of Geology	Science and Technology
GEOS	School of Geology	Science and Technology
GERS	Department of German and Russian Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
GMAT	School of Geomatic Engineering	Engineering
GREK	School of Modern Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
GSBE	School of the Built Environment	Built Environment
GSOE	Graduate Programs in Business and Technology	Engineering
HEAL	School of Health Services Management	Medicine
HERI	School of the Built Environment	Built Environment
HIST	School of History	Arts and Social Sciences
HOSP	School of Marketing	Commerce and Economics
HPST/ SCTS	School of Science and Technology Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
IBUS	School of International Business	Commerce and Economics

Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board
IDES	School of the Built Environment (Industrial Design)	Built Environment
IENT	Institute of Environmental Studies	
ILAS	School of Information Systems, Technology and Management	Commerce and Economics
IMGT	School of Information Systems, Technology and Management	Commerce and Economics
INDC	School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	Engineering
INDO	Department of Chinese and Indonesian	Arts and Social Sciences
INFS	School of Information Systems, Technology and Management	Commerce and Economics
INST	School of Modern Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
INTA	School of the Built Environment (Interior Architecture)	Built Environment
IROB	School of Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour	Commerce and Economics
JAPN	School of Modern Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
JWST	School of Political Science	Arts and Social Sciences
KORE	School of Modern Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
LAND	School of the Built Environment (Landscape Architecture)	Built Environment
LATN	School of Modern Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
LAWS	School of Law	Law
LEGT	School of Business Law and Taxation	Commerce and Economics
LIBS	School of Information Systems, Technology and Management	Commerce and Economics
LIFE	Faculty of Life Sciences	
LING	Department of Linguistics	Arts and Social Sciences
MANF	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	Engineering
MARK	School of Marketing	Commerce and Economics
MATH	School of Mathematics	Science and Technology
MATS	School of Materials Science and Engineering	Science and Technology
MDCM	School of Media and Communications	Arts and Social Sciences
MDCN	School of Medicine	Medicine
MDSG	Medicine/Surgery Clinical Studies	Medicine
MECH	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	Engineering
MEED	School of Medical Education	Medicine
MFAC	Faculty of Medicine	
MICR	School of Microbiology and Immunology	Life Sciences
MINE	School of Mining Engineering	Engineering
MINP	School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	Engineering
MNGT	Australian Graduate School of Management	
MODL	School of Modern Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
MSCI	Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies	Science and Technology
MUSI	School of Music and Music Education	Arts and Social Sciences
NAVL	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	Engineering
OBST	School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology	Medicine
OCEA	Oceanography (Mathematics)	Science and Technology
OPTM	School of Optometry	Science and Technology
PAED	School of Paediatrics	Medicine
PATH	School of Pathology	Medicine
PDCS	Higher Education	Arts and Social Sciences
PHIL	School of Philosophy	Arts and Social Sciences
PHPH	School of Physiology and Pharmacology	Medicine
PHYS	School of Physics	Science and Technology
PLAN	School of the Built Environment (Planning and Urban Development)	Built Environment
POLS	School of Politics and International Relations	Arts and Social Sciences
POLY	School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	Engineering
PORT	School of Modern Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
PSCY	School of Psychiatry	Medicine
PSYC	School of Psychology	Life Sciences
PTRL	School of Petroleum Engineering	Engineering
REGS	Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal	
REST	School of the Built Environment (Building Construction Management)	Built Environment

Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board
RUSS	Department of German and Russian Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
SAED	School of Art Education	College of Fine Arts
SAFE	School of Safety Science	Science and Technology
SAHT	School of Art History and Theory	College of Fine Arts
SART	School of Art	College of Fine Arts
SCOM	School of Science and Technology Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
SCTS\		
HPST	School of Science and Technology Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
SDES	School of Design Studies	College of Fine Arts
SENG	School of Computer Science and Engineering	Engineering
SESC	School of Safety Science	Science and Technology
SLSP	School of Social Science and Policy	Arts and Social Sciences
SOCA	School of Sociology	Arts and Social Sciences
SOCW	School of Social Work	Arts and Social Sciences
SOLA	School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications	Engineering
SPAN	Department of Spanish and Latin American Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
SURG	School of Surgery	Medicine
SUSD	School of the Built Environment	Built Environment
TEDG	Teacher Education (graduate)	Arts and Social Sciences
TEED	Teacher Education (undergraduate)	Arts and Social Sciences
TELE	School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications	Engineering
TEXT	School of Materials Science and Engineering	Science and Technology
THFI	School of Theatre, Film and Dance	Arts and Social Sciences
THST	School of Theatre, Film and Dance	Arts and Social Sciences
UDES	School of the Built Environment	Built Environment
WOMS	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	Arts and Social Sciences
WOOL	School of Materials Science and Engineering	Science and Technology



The University, in common with other large organisations, has established rules and procedures which are designed for the benefit of all members of the University. In some cases there are penalties (eg fines or exclusion from examinations) for non-compliance. Students requiring further information about the procedures described below should, initially, contact the Student Centre at their campus.

---

## General Conduct

The University has not considered it necessary to formulate a detailed code of rules relating to the general conduct of students. Enrolment as a student of the University, however, involves an undertaking to observe the regulations, by-laws and rules of the University, and to pay due regard to any instructions given by any officer of the University.

---

## Admission and Enrolment

Student Centres are located on each campus. These are the initial referral points for information on undergraduate and graduate programs, admission requirements and enrolment procedures.

Information may be obtained at Student Centres about admission to first year undergraduate programs, special admission, admission with advanced standing and admission based on overseas qualifications.

It is essential that the closing dates for lodging applications are adhered to. For further details see the section on *Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 2001*.

### Kensington Campus

NewSouth Q (student enquiries) is located on the lower ground floor of the Chancellery building, adjacent to the Library lawn. It is open from 8.30am to 5.30pm Monday-Thursday and from 8.30am to 5.00pm Friday.

*The Cashier* is located on the lower ground floor of the Chancellery. It is open from 9.30am to 4.30pm Monday-Friday.

Faculty Handbooks and the Calendar are available from the UNSW Bookshop.

Students wishing to enrol as research degree candidates should first consult the Head of the School in which they wish to study. An application is then lodged on a standard form and the Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office, after obtaining a recommendation from the Head of School, refers the application to the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee.

## Admission to Undergraduate Programs

Those seeking entry to undergraduate programs in any university in NSW or the ACT are required to lodge a single application form with the Universities Admissions Centre (Locked Bag 500, Lidcombe, 1825) by the end of September (late applications are accepted until mid December on payment of a late fee). Late applications are accepted until mid- December. Provision is made on the application form for applicants to indicate up to nine

preferences. Students are notified of the result of their applications and provided with information regarding procedures to be followed to accept an offer of a place at this University. Enrolment is completed at the Enrolment Centre, in the Scientia building on campus.

## Fee Programs for Australian Students

The University of New South Wales began offering fee-paying places for local students in 1998. Applications are processed through the Universities Admissions Centre. Students will be selected into fee places using the same method of selection as used for students applying for HECS places.

For students completing the HSC (or interstate equivalent) in 2000, selection will be made using the Universities Admission Index (UAI) (or equivalent) but with a slightly lower cut-off. Students seeking to transfer to UNSW from other institutions or seeking admission on the basis of tertiary study, post-secondary or secondary qualifications including overseas qualifications will also be selected using a rank derived from their educational achievements, in exactly the same way as applicants for HECS places but again using a slightly lower cut-off.

Students enrolled as fee-paying students will be able to apply to transfer to a HECS place in the same program after completion of one year of study.

To accept an offer of a fee place, students will be required to lodge a deposit of \$1,000, of which \$500 is a non-refundable administration fee. The balance of Session One fees is payable within seven days of enrolment. Invoices for fees for the remaining sessions will be issued prior to the session. Payments are made in advance of the session.

Fees are fixed for the normal full-time duration of the program. In addition, students will also be liable for compulsory Student Activity Fees.

All UNSW programs with the exception of the Medicine program are available to students on a fee-paying basis.

Further information is available from the Admissions Office or the Student Recruitment Office. A full schedule of award programs and tuition fees for fee-paying Australian students is given in the chapter *UNSW Programs Undergraduate and Graduate*.

## Deferment of First Year Enrolment

Students who have received an offer of a place may request deferment of enrolment for one year and will usually receive permission providing they do not enrol in another tertiary program in that year.

First year students who enrol and subsequently discontinue their whole program without failure will be permitted to re-enrol the following year providing they do not enrol in another degree program in that year. They must confirm their intention to re-enrol by lodging an application with the Universities Admissions Centre.

## Admission Requirements

**Admission to all programs in the University is subject to selection on the basis of the Universities Admission Index (UAI) (see below).**

Students who are candidates for the New South Wales Higher School Certificate in 2000 may be considered for admission if they have sat for at least ten units in approved courses including English.

Courses currently approved by the University are:

### Category A:

All courses within this group are acceptable for inclusion in the aggregate including 2 unit general and 2 unit unrelated courses.

Aboriginal Studies	Khmer
Agriculture	Korean
Ancient History	Latin
Applied Studies	Latvian
Arabic	Legal Studies
Armenian	Life Management Studies
Biology	Lithuanian
Business Studies	Macedonian
Chemistry	Malay
Chinese	Maltese
Classical Greek	Mathematics
Computing Studies	Modern Greek
Contemporary English	Modern History
Croatian	Music
Czech	Persian
Dance	Personal Development,
Design and Technology	Health and Physical
Drama	Education
Dutch	Physics
Economics	Polish
Engineering Science	Portuguese
English	Rural Technology
Estonian	Russian
Filipino	Science
Food Technology	Serbian
French	Sheep Husbandry and
General Science	Wool Technology
General Studies	Slovenian
Geography	Society and Culture
Geology	Spanish
German	Studies of Religion
Hebrew	Swedish
Hindi	Textiles and Design
Hungarian	Turkish
Indonesian	Ukrainian
Italian	Vietnamese
Japanese	Visual Arts

### Category B:

Only ONE course (i.e. 2 units) from this group may be counted for selection purposes.

Accounting  
Classical Ballet  
Computing Studies (General)  
Electronics Technology  
Industrial Technology  
Industry Studies - Hospitality  
Industry Studies - Metal and Engineering  
Industry Studies - Retail  
Mathematics in Practice  
Modern History (People and Events)  
Science for Life  
Tourism Sector Services

### Distinction Courses:

Comparative Literature  
Cosmology  
Philosophy

The University reserves the right to amend entry requirements without prior notice.

## Calculation of Universities Admission Index (UAI)

The UAI will be based on the scaled aggregate and will inform students of their relative positions within the overall ranking of all HSC candidates.

The scaling method will take the Board of Studies standardised examination mark and the moderated school assessment for each course, and average the two to produce the course score. Scores for each 2 unit paper will then be standardised using a mean of 50. Where there is no school assessment, the examination mark only will be used. The scaling process will then determine weightings for courses according to the quality of their candidatures and the scores for each subject will be adjusted accordingly. For 3 and 4 unit related courses the scaled scores are determined from distributions of scaled scores in the common papers.

The best ten scaled unit scores including at least one unit of English and one unit from each key learning area will be selected and added together to produce an aggregate which is then converted to a UAI.

The scaled aggregate can include any combination of units from Category A courses (see Admission Requirements) but no more than two units from Category B courses. Students may sit for more than two units from Category B courses but no more than two units will be included in the calculation of the scaled aggregate and therefore the UAI.

## Assumed knowledge

For some degree programs and first year courses, it is assumed that students, through their high school studies (or other equivalent study), will have achieved a level of knowledge of the subject area that is considered desirable for successful university-level study. The table below sets out the level of achievement assumed in terms of the NSW Higher School Certificate.

Students who do not have the level of assumed knowledge are not prevented from enrolling but may be placed at a considerable disadvantage. Any students who have not achieved the recommended level of assumed knowledge are strongly advised that it is in their best interest to undertake a bridging course or other appropriate preparation before enrolling. There is a charge for these programs. Information on available bridging courses is available from the Admissions Office, telephone 1300 36 UNSW (1300 36 8679). UNSW also offers introductory level courses which can be taken in the first year of study. Undertaking an introductory course may extend the total time for completion of the degree.

Course	Assumed knowledge
Aviation	2u Mathematics and any two units of English
Advanced Science	2u Mathematics and any two units of science
Biotechnology	2u Chemistry or 2u Physics plus 2u Mathematics
Business Information Technology	2u Mathematics and any two units of English
Commerce	2u Mathematics and any two units of English
Computer Science	3u Mathematics
Economics	2u Mathematics and any two units of English
Engineering	2u Chemistry or 2u Physics plus 3u Mathematics and any two units of English
Environmental Science	2u Mathematics
Food Science and Technology	2u Chemistry or 2u Physics plus 2u Mathematics



Geography	any two units of science or 2u Geography plus 2u Mathematics
Geology	2u Mathematics and any two units of Science
Industrial Chemistry	3u Mathematics
Industrial Design	2u Mathematics
Information Systems	2u Mathematics and any two units of English
Commerce/Law	2u Mathematics and any two units of English
Economics/Law	
Engineering/Law	2u Chemistry or 2u Physics plus 3u Mathematics and any two units of English
Computer Science/Law	3u Mathematics
Science/Law	2u Mathematics
Medical Science	2u Mathematics
Medicine	2u English or 3u English or 2u English (General) and 2u Mathematics and 2u Chemistry or 3u Science or 4u Science Note: 2u Contemporary English or interstate ESL English are not considered suitable preparation for this course.
Optometry	2u Mathematics and 2u Physics and any two units of English
Psychology	2u Mathematics and any two units of Science
Science	2u Mathematics and any two units of science

Where mathematics is listed as assumed knowledge, a student is expected to have achieved the following marks: 2u Mathematics (60-100) or 3u Mathematics (1-50) or 4u Mathematics (1-100). Students who have undertaken Mathematics in Society or Mathematics in Practice will not have achieved the recommended level of assumed knowledge.

For all other 2 unit HSC subjects listed above, students are expected to have achieved an appropriate level of competency usually indicated by a mark in the range 60-100.

Students who have undertaken 2u Science (General) or Science for Life will not have achieved the recommended level of assumed knowledge for university level physics or chemistry.

## Admission Based on Equivalent Qualifications

Most applicants seeking admission to the University have completed the New South Wales Higher School Certificate. The University also accepts other qualifications, including:

### 1. Interstate Year 12

Provided that applicants have achieved the equivalent of the current UAI required for entry to the particular program.

### 2. Overseas secondary and/or tertiary qualifications

May be assessed by the University as meeting the equivalent level for admission to a particular program.

### 3. NSW TAFE Associate Diploma, Diploma, or Advanced Diploma

Applicants holding completed approved TAFE qualifications are eligible to be considered for admission. Trade certificates are not acceptable for admission purposes.

## 4. Previous Tertiary Studies

A person who has successfully completed the equivalent of at least two whole year degree level courses at any recognised tertiary institution.

## 5. Open Learning

Applicants who have successfully completed four one-unit Open Learning degree level courses are eligible to be considered for admission. However, due to high demand for places in most programs, successful applicants generally will have completed at least eight one-unit courses with credit average results.

## 6. Foundation Studies Certificate

International students may qualify for admission to undergraduate programs by successfully completing the Foundation Studies Certificate, or a recognised equivalent program. The Foundation Studies Certificate is offered by Unisearch Ltd, and is conducted at eight locations, the Kensington Campus of the University, St Paul's International College Moss Vale, Pittwater House International Sydney, Swan College Perth, Australian International School Singapore, Uniprep Jakarta Indonesia, Kolej Damansara Utama Malaysia, University of Otago Dunedin New Zealand.

## Alternative Entry to the University

Some avenues of alternative entry are available for (i) Older students, (ii) Aboriginal students and (iii) educationally disadvantaged students. These avenues of alternative entry are described below.

### Older Students

There are three avenues of entry available for older students.

(a) Applicants who are 20 years of age or older may qualify for entry to the University by completing 10 semester units of study in the Certificate in Tertiary Preparation conducted by TAFE. For further information on the TPC, contact a counsellor at a college of TAFE.

(b) Applicants who are 21 years of age or older may qualify for entry to the University by undertaking 5 units of Category A courses, including at least one unit of English at the New South Wales Higher School Certificate examination. Applicants must undertake no more than nine units. The Certificate of Matriculation is undertaken at a college of TAFE.

(c) Applicants over the age of 21 may also apply for admission to certain programs on successful completion of the University Preparation Program (UPP). The UPP is designed to help students develop the skills and strategies needed to cope with the demands of tertiary study.

The program is available in Session 1 as a 14 week or 28 week course and in Session 2 as a 14 week course. Applications open in December for the Session 1 course and in May for the Session 2 course. The cost of the program is \$500 which is paid at the time of application. A limited number of reduced fee places (\$150) are available for applicants in receipt of Centrelink allowances or pensions or who can otherwise demonstrate financial hardship. Applications forms are available from the Admissions Office.

### Points to Note

- Entry to the Medicine or Optometry program is not possible via the TAFE Certificate in Tertiary Preparation, Certificate of Matriculation, or the University Preparation Program.
- In addition, the UPP is not accepted for entry to the following programs: Bachelor of Psychology, Medical Science or Advanced Science.
- Completion of the Certificate of Matriculation, the TPC or UPP does not ensure entry. Selection into all programs is based on academic merit in competition with other applicants. Some programs require applicants to submit a portfolio or attend an audition or interview.

- Certain programs have assumed knowledge. Refer to the section on assumed knowledge.
- Any application for admission based on results in the Certificate of Matriculation, the TPC or UPP must be made through the Universities Admissions Centre, Locked Bag 500, Lidcombe 1825.
- Any enquiries concerning the above should be directed to the Admissions Office, telephone (02) 9385 3156/3089.

### Aboriginal Education Program

The University provides an alternative entry scheme for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander applicants. It is not necessary for applicants to have attempted the HSC or equivalent in order to apply for admission under this scheme although applicants must demonstrate general preparedness for tertiary study and the capacity to succeed in their chosen area of study.

All enquiries relating to this scheme should be directed to the Aboriginal Education Program. Telephone (02) 9385 3805 or 9398 2611.

### ACCESS Scheme

The ACCESS Scheme is a method of entry to the University of New South Wales. It is designed primarily to assist school leavers of high academic potential whose education has been disadvantaged by circumstances beyond their control over a substantial period of time. It is available for admission to all undergraduate programs at the University and is open to all permanent residents of Australia.

Under the Scheme students who can demonstrate that their education has been severely affected by social, environmental or physical conditions for a period of at least a year, will be considered for places in programs below the normal program cut-offs. Those admitted within the Scheme will receive special assistance during their first year at University.

Further information about the Scheme may be obtained from the ACCESS Scheme Co-ordinator, telephone (02) 9385 5434 or from the Admissions Office, telephone (02) 9385 3089.

### Enrolment as a Non-Award Student

See section 1.8 of *Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedule 2001* following.

## Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 2001

These rules apply to the following categories of students at the University:

- those proceeding to an undergraduate award;
- those proceeding to a postgraduate award or undertaking a postgraduate qualifying program;
- those undertaking cross-institutional study at UNSW for credit towards an award in which the student is currently enrolled at another Australian tertiary institution;
- those undertaking study as part of the Study Abroad program;
- those undertaking study as part of a formal exchange agreement between UNSW and certain overseas institutions;
- those enrolling in formal courses but who will not be counting such courses towards a formal University award (ie non-award enrolment).

## Disclosure of Enrolment Information

Information about a student's enrolment and attendance at the University is not disclosed to any person or organisation outside the University in a form that allows the student to be identified unless:

- the student provides written consent for the release of the information; or
- the disclosure is required by law; or
- the University discovers that information supplied by the student at the time of admission to the University or subsequently is untrue or misleading in any respect, in which case the University may take such action as it believes necessary including the disclosure of the information to any person or body the University considers has a legitimate interest in receiving it.

See also *Release of Information to Third Parties* in this section of the Calendar.

## 1. Enrolment and Variations in Enrolment

All students must re-enrol each year. Students who fail to enrol in accordance with advertised procedures or who enrol after the nominated date will incur a fee penalty. By enrolling students incur Student Activity Fees, Tuition Fee charges or liability under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme. For details of fees see item 2, *Student Fees*.

### 1.1 New Undergraduate Enrolments

Students applying for entry into the University must lodge an application for admission with the Universities Admissions Centre, Locked Bag 500, Lidcombe 1825.

Those who are selected will be required to complete enrolment at a specified time before the start of Session 1.

Application procedures may be obtained from the Student Centre at each campus.

### 1.2 Re-enrolling Coursework Students.

Re-enrolling undergraduate and postgraduate coursework students are required to re-enrol on the Web using *NewSouth Student Online*, and completing any other procedures required by their program office. Different enrolment procedures may apply for some programs, particularly some distance or alternative mode programs. In these instances, students should follow the instructions sent to them by their program office. Detailed information regarding enrolment is available under the enrolment menu at the UNSW enrolled student web site: [www.student.unsw.edu.au](http://www.student.unsw.edu.au). Students should check this site regularly for updated information.

### 1.3 Re-enrolment Deadlines and Penalties

Students must enrol in accordance with the enrolment procedures for their program. The University has established enrolment deadlines and penalties for late enrolment or failure to enrol in accordance with program office requirements as follows.

- On the recommendation of the program authority, the Registrar may impose a penalty fee of \$100 on students who fail to enrol in accordance with their program office's instructions. Circumstances under which the penalty may be imposed include:
  - failure to re-enrol by the deadline set by the University or the student's program office;
  - failure to attend the program office to enrol on or by the published date where this is a requirement of enrolment for the program.
- Lodgement of a proposed enrolment, and acceptance of a student's enrolment, in Week 1 of session and subsequently, will incur a late enrolment penalty fee of \$250.
- Students who do not pay all the fees assessed on their fees statement (including upfront HECS where relevant) by the end of the first week of teaching may have their enrolment cancelled.

See *Penalty Fees* (following) for details.

#### 1.4 New Postgraduate Students.

Students enrolling for the first time in postgraduate programs will be advised by letter concerning the method of enrolment. Enrolment other than in accordance with the procedure set out in this section may incur a penalty.

#### 1.5 Re-enrolling Research Students

Students enrolled in research degrees will receive re-enrolment instructions in December for the following year.

#### 1.6 Summer Session Enrolments

Students will be required to complete formal enrolment procedures prior to the commencement of their Summer Session of study.

Enrolment at this time will be for a student's approved Summer Session program. An invoice will be issued to all international and local students undertaking voluntary courses or other fee paying programs, and to students electing to pay HECS up-front. When students complete re-enrolment with the University, Student Activity Fees will be levied together with an estimate of HECS liability based on the total semesters approved program of study.

#### 1.7 Restrictions on Re-enrolling

Students where progress is unsatisfactory should follow the written instructions they have received from the Registrar.

#### 1.8 Non-award Enrolment

Non-award students are students who are enrolled in course/s but are not proceeding to a degree, diploma or graduate certificate of the University.

Voluntary course enrolment is where a student elects to enrol in courses additional to his/her UNSW degree or diploma. Enrolment in these courses is on a non-award basis.

Enrolments by non-award students are governed by the following rules:

- (1) Enrolment in a particular course or courses as a non-award student may be permitted provided that in every case the Head of the School offering the course considers that the student will benefit from the enrolment and provided also that accommodation is available and that the enrolment does not prevent a place in that course being available to a student proceeding to a degree or diploma.
- (2) A student who is under suspension or exclusion from any course in the University may not enrol in that course.
- (3) A student who is under suspension or exclusion from any program in the University may not enrol in any course which forms a compulsory component of the program from which the student is excluded.
- (4) A student who is subsequently admitted to a program of the University for which courses completed as a non-award student form a part, may receive standing for those courses.
- (5) As a general rule the University does not permit non-award students to enrol in first year undergraduate courses.

Applications for non-award enrolment are available from NewSouth Q.

Non-award students are required to pay tuition fees. The amounts are set out below in item 11 under *Schedule of Tuition Fees for Non-Award Enrolments*.

#### 1.9 Cross-institutional Enrolment

Students proceeding to an award at another tertiary institution who have been permitted to count a course undertaken at the University towards their award at the other institution require the permission of the Head of the School offering the course in the same manner as other non-award enrolments (see 1.8 above).

Enquiries concerning application procedures and eligibility should be made at the Student Centre at your campus.

Cross-institutional non-award students will incur a HECS liability for their enrolment except that where such students are permitted to enrol in a course for which a tuition fee is charged, where they will be required to pay the tuition fee in lieu of a charge under HECS.

#### 1.10 Final dates for Enrolling in Courses

No enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted from students after the end of the second week of Session 1 except with the express approval of the Registrar and the Head(s) of the School(s) concerned. No enrolments for courses in Session 2 only will be accepted after the end of the second week of Session 2 except with the express approval of the Registrar and the Head(s) of the School(s) concerned.

#### 1.11 Variations in Enrolment (including Discontinuation of a Program)

(1) Undergraduate and postgraduate coursework students wishing to vary their enrolment program will be able to do so on the web using *NewSouth Student Online* at specified times throughout the year. Where a student is unable to successfully vary their enrolment using *NewSouth Student Online*, or they are in doubt as to whether the courses they wish to enrol in will count towards their program requirements, they should contact their program office or appointed academic adviser for further advice. It is a student's responsibility to ensure that they enrol in accordance with the University's rules, and that the courses they enrol in will count towards their program requirements. Students should take care to enrol only in classes which are defined as core units or electives for their academic program. If they enrol in classes which cannot be counted, they may have to enrol in extra classes, or for an extra semester. They may also incur additional fees.

(2) Discontinuation of a program

Students discontinuing programs are required to notify the Registrar in writing or to complete the discontinuation form available from NewSouth Q. Such students may be entitled to a fee refund (see item 2, *Student Fees*). Discontinuation of a program is acknowledged in writing by the Registrar.

(3) Discontinuation of courses

Applications to discontinue courses may be submitted throughout the year but applications lodged after the following dates will result in students being regarded as having failed the courses concerned, except in special circumstances.

- (a) Session One courses: 31 March
- (b) Whole Year courses: end Week 2 of Session 2
- (c) Session Two courses: 31 August

All variations to course enrolments are acknowledged by the 'Confirmation of Enrolment' notice issued each session. Discontinuation of courses prior to the census date for a session can generally be processed by a student on the Web using *NewSouth Student Online*. Applications to discontinue courses after the census date for a session must be lodged with a student's program authority.

(4) Variation to Summer Session enrolment

Students may vary their Summer Session enrolment program on the Web using *NewSouth Student Online*. Students should check with the relevant course authority for the last day to discontinue a course without failure, and for the census date for the course.

(5) Discontinuation of 1st year undergraduate students

First year students who enrol and subsequently discontinue without failure their whole program will be permitted to re-enrol the following year providing they do not enrol in another tertiary program. They must confirm their intention to re-enrol by lodging an application with the Universities Admissions Centre.

#### 1.12 Deadlines for Payment of Fees, Charges and HECS

The University has set deadlines for the payment of all fees — these are set out below. Students who do not pay all fees by the due date may be disenrolled. Students who are permitted to be re-instated following disenrolment will be required to pay a penalty fee of \$250.00 plus all outstanding fees before re-instatement.

Under government legislation, a student who has not provided their Tax File Number and has not made the required HECS payment by the date set by the University, must have their enrolment cancelled. Such students will not be permitted to undertake their program in that session and hence will not be re-instated.

**Session 1**

Session 1 component of Student Activity fees,

HECS and tuition fees Friday 2 March 2001

**Session 2**

Session 2 component of Student Activity fees,

HECS and tuition fees Friday 27 July 2001

**1.13 Multiple Enrolment**

(1) No person shall be permitted to enrol in a degree, diploma or certificate course at the University of New South Wales at the same time as he/she is enrolled for any other degree, diploma or certificate in the University or at any other tertiary institution, except with the approval of the faculty or faculties concerned.

(2) The Registrar and Deputy Principal may suspend from enrolment any student who is found to be enrolled, without approval, in more than one degree, diploma or certificate course.

---

**2. Student Fees****2.1 Student Activity Fees**

Student Activity Fees have 2 components: Session Subscriptions to the various student organisations listed in (a) below, and the Miscellaneous Fund Session Fee.

(a) Session Subscriptions: payable each session

Subscriptions are adjusted annually by a system of indexation and those set out below have been approved for 2001.

**Kensington Campus:**

University Union per session subscription:

full-time students:	\$109
part-time students:	\$95

Sports Association per session subscription:

full-time students:	\$32
part-time students:	\$22

Student Guild per session subscription:

full-time students:	\$26
part-time students:	\$20

**College of Fine Arts:**

College of Fine Arts Students' Association per session subscription:

full-time students:	\$114
part-time students:	\$69

(b) Miscellaneous Fund Session Fee:

This fee is used to finance expenses generally of a capital nature relating to student activities and includes an allocation for insurance cover for students. Funds are allocated for projects approved by the University Council.

Kensington:	\$36
College of Fine Arts:	\$36

**2.2 Exemption from Student Activity Fees**

Students often seek exemption from Student Activity Fees for reasons other than those set out below. It is stressed that the fees charged are a contribution by students towards services and amenities for the University community both now and in the future and exemption from them cannot be claimed because a student is unable or unwilling to make use of some of those services or amenities.

(1) Life members of the University Union and the Sports Association are exempt from those Subscriptions.

Students who consider themselves eligible for life membership of the University Union or the Sports Association should make enquiries at the offices of those organisations.

(2) Students enrolled in programs classified as External or who are enrolling in programs where for a session or sessions the formal academic requirements are undertaken at a part of the University away from their campus such as a teaching hospital or field station or at another tertiary institution or elsewhere, are exempt from all Session Subscriptions but not the Miscellaneous Fund Session Fee.

(3) Students enrolled in programs at the University College, Australian Defence Force Academy, are exempt from the Student Activity Fees, but shall pay such other fees and charges as the Council may from time to time determine.

(4) Students who while enrolled at and attending another tertiary institution in a degree or diploma course are given approval to enrol at the University in courses to be credited towards the degree or diploma for which they are enrolled elsewhere are exempt from all Student Activity Fees.

(5) Graduate students who have completed all the experimental and research work for their degree at the commencement of session, except for the submission of their thesis or project report, may be exempted from the payment of all Student Activity Fees by the Registrar and Deputy Principal on production of an appropriate statement from the student's supervisor or Head of School certifying that the student is no longer using University facilities.

(6) Graduate students required to resubmit their thesis or project report where resubmission requires no further experimental or research work may be exempted from payment of all Student Activity Fees by the Registrar and Deputy Principal on production of an appropriate statement from the supervisor or Head of School.

(7) The Registrar and Deputy Principal is empowered to grant exemption from membership of the University Union, Student Guild and/or the Sports Association to students who have a genuine conscientious objection to such membership, subject to payment of all prescribed fees to the Miscellaneous Fund.

**2.3 Refund of Student Activity Fees**

(a) If notice of discontinuation of a program is received on or before 31 March a full refund of Session 1 Subscriptions and the Miscellaneous Fund Fee paid will be made; if notice is given on or before 31 August a refund of Session 2 Subscriptions and the Miscellaneous Fund Fee paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made except that provided for in (b) below.

(b) The refunds mentioned above may be granted to a student unable to notify the Registrar and Deputy Principal in writing by the dates required provided evidence is supplied that the student had ceased attendance by those dates.

(c) The refunds mentioned in (a) above also apply to graduate students who submit a thesis or project report for examination or whose enrolment is discontinued by the dates given.

---

**3. Higher Education Contribution Scheme**

The Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS), is a scheme introduced by the Commonwealth Government in 1989 whereby students contribute towards the cost of their higher education. All students are liable for HECS unless exempted from the charge. The categories of HECS exemptions are set out below.

HECS is calculated each session at the HECS census dates and represents the proportion of the normal full-time equivalent load for the year of the program in which the student is enrolled. The load for full-year courses is assessed and reported separately for session 1 and session 2. Load for summer session courses is assessed when teaching in the courses begins and is reported at the same time as session 1 load. Similarly, courses studied in the mid-year break (winter session) are assessed when teaching in the courses begins and reported at the same time as session 2 load. Students are assessed for session 1 course load and the session 1 load of full-year courses on 31 March and for session 2 course load and the session 2 load of full-year courses on 31 August. For most students there are two options available for payment of the charge. Students may pay 'up-front' and receive a 25% discount on the calculated charge or 'defer' payment in which case their liability is discharged through the taxation system when their income reaches

certain levels. At enrolment each student must choose a payment option and complete the Payment Options Form. The Commonwealth Government requires that New Zealand citizens and permanent residents of Australia who do not meet the prescribed residency requirements or whose term address is overseas pay their HECS contribution up-front without a discount.

Students who want to make a partial up front payment of \$500 or more of their HECS liability for a semester will receive a 25% discount. When a partial up front payment is made, the remaining HECS contribution will be deferred for payment through the tax system. A partial up front payment can be made directly to the University and must be made before the date set by the University (see item 1.12: *Deadlines for Payment of Fees, Charges and HECS*). This discount does not apply retrospectively and is only applicable to partial up front payments of \$500 or more made after 1 January 2001.

Students who wish to pay up-front must follow the instructions they receive at enrolment and make the payment within the specified time. Students who elect the up-front option may also opt to provide a Tax File Number (TFN) so that if they fail to pay up-front by the census date the payment will default to the deferred option. Students who do not opt to provide their TFN and who have not paid up-front HECS by the due date and have not changed their HECS payment option to deferred will be disenrolled. The deferred payment option requires students to provide their Tax File Number or for those who have not been issued with a number or do not know their Tax File Number, to complete a Tax File Number Application/Enquiry Form prior to the relevant census date.

After the HECS census dates, all students are sent a notice confirming their enrolment details and outlining HECS liability information. For those students who have chosen the deferred payment option, the liability which appears on the form will be reported to the Australian Taxation Office.

Details of 2001 HECS charges will be available from NewSouth Q in January 2001.

### 3.1 HECS Exemptions

- (1) All students who have received an Australian Postgraduate Award (without stipend);
- (2) Full-fee paying and sponsored overseas students.
- (3) Students awarded an approved Government Equity Scholarship.
- (4) All students enrolled in programs where tuition fees are payable.

Further information about HECS is provided in the *HECS - Your Questions Answered 2001* booklet available at enrolment and, during the year, from the Student Centre at each campus or on the Internet: <http://www.ato.gov.au/hecs>

## 4. UNSW Fee Policy: International Students

This policy applies to all international students. An international student is a student who is not a citizen or permanent resident of Australia. All enrolled international students (or their sponsors), whether in attendance at a campus of UNSW or off-shore are liable for payment of tuition fees and Student Activity Fees.

### 4.1 Acceptance of an Offer of Admission

**Tuition Fee Deposit:** International students wishing to accept an offer of admission to a program must pay a deposit fee to secure their place. The deposit fee for most international students has been set at \$3000 (Year 2001 rate). Places in programs will be allocated in order of receipt of the deposit. The balance of tuition fees for the first semester of the program is payable by the date indicated on the invoice issued at enrolment. External or off-shore students and some government sponsored students have different deposit requirements. Full details are given in the offer letter.

**Student Visa:** On receipt of the deposit and health insurance payment the University will issue a Confirmation of Enrolment for Overseas Students (CEOS) form, which a student requires in order to apply for a student visa for travel to, and temporary residence in Australia.

**Deferment:** Requests to defer enrolment from one year to the next, or one semester to the next, must be made in writing. Not all programs permit deferment. Students not permitted to defer must lodge a new application for admission at the time appropriate for their intended commencement of the program. A student who defers will be liable for the tuition fees applicable for the year in which he/she enrolls.

### 4.2 Charges and Payments

**International Tuition Fees:** The tuition fees for a program are as determined and published by the University periodically. Fees will be held at the rate which applied in the year the student first enrolled for the duration of the program, provided the program is completed in minimum time. Fees for the undergraduate Medicine program, however, are reviewed annually and may increase. Furthermore, UNSW reviews all fees annually and, for new students, fees for any program may be varied at any time by the University without notice.

**Student Activity Fees:** International students are liable to pay Student Activity Fees each semester at the published rates. Student Activity fees are compulsory for all UNSW students and are additional to tuition fees and are separately identified on fee invoices. Student Activity Fees are subject to annual review and may increase from one year to the next. Payments of these fees may be subject to the Australian Government's Goods and Services Tax which is levied at 10%.

**Calculation of Tuition Fees:** Tuition fees for a program are set in terms of a full-time annual rate based on 48 units of credit for two semesters. Tuition fees payable by a student are calculated on the actual number of units of credit undertaken in a semester. Students are invoiced and pay fees by semester.

A student undertaking the usual full-time program study load for a full year will enrol in 48 units of credit. The tuition fee charge for a single semester is calculated by dividing the annual rate for the program (eg \$9600) by 48 to obtain a per unit of credit rate (eg \$400). This is multiplied by the actual number of enrolled units of credit for the semester (eg 24) to obtain the semester fee charge (eg \$4800).

Different fees are charged for some courses offered in flexible delivery mode (for example, via the Web). In these cases the fee set for the course replaces the standard fee.

**Full-time Program Study Requirement:** Students holding a student visa are required to undertake their studies on a full-time basis. Students enrolling in 36 units of credit or more over the whole year will satisfy the enrolment requirements of holding a student visa. Students required to enrol for a single semester only will satisfy the enrolment requirements of holding a student visa if they enrol in 18 units of credit or more. The University expects that students will undertake their studies on a full-time basis and complete the program in the minimum time. Students who have been granted advanced standing, or who have incurred course failures, or who, in the opinion of their Program Authority, are unable to undertake a full-time program because of timetabling restrictions or other sound academic reasons, may be permitted to enrol in less than a full-time study load.

**Payment of Fees:** While tuition fee rates are set in terms of an annual program rate, fees are invoiced and payable on a semester basis. Students will be issued with a fees invoice as part of enrolment each semester. Payment in full is required by the due date printed on the invoice.

Unless stipulated in the offer letter all fee payments must be made in Australian Dollars.

**Non-payment of Fees:** Failure to pay fees by the due date may result in a student's enrolment being cancelled. If, with notice, a student's enrolment is cancelled for non-payment of fees and that student is subsequently permitted to have his/her enrolment reinstated, a \$250.00 reinstatement fee will be levied. A student whose enrolment is cancelled will retain her/his fee liability, so that re-enrolment in a subsequent year or semester will not be permitted until such a time as the debt is either paid in full or agreement reached between the student and the Registrar and Deputy Principal on the method of repayment. Also, students indebted to the University will not be issued with academic transcripts or any other official credentials.

### 4.3 Notes - Fee Variations

**Permanent Resident Status:** Students who are granted Australian permanent resident status during a semester will be seen as having entered into a contract with the University to pay international fees for that semester, unless the residency was granted before the Census Dates\* for that Semester. Students undertaking Summer Semester course/s will be liable for international tuition fees unless granted residency prior to commencement of the course/s, if the course is of less than six weeks duration. If the course is of more than six weeks duration, residency must have been granted within fourteen days of commencement of the course/s, otherwise the tuition fee will be payable.

**Repeated courses:** Students who are required to repeat courses will be charged the full cost to enrol in the course again.

**Non-award Course Enrolment:** In certain cases students may be permitted by a Faculty to enrol in additional courses which cannot be counted towards award requirements. If permitted to do so, the student will be enrolled in a separate Non-Award program and charged additional fees at the set non-award rate for international students.. Further information is available from NewSouth Q.

**Graduate students completing a thesis or project report:** Graduate students who have completed all work (ie all research, laboratory, computational and field work) before the commencement of a semester, except for the preparation and submission of the thesis or project report, will be exempted from the fees for that semester if the thesis or project report is submitted before the Census Date\*. After these dates fees will be charged at the rate of 50% for the semester in which the thesis or project report is submitted, provided the student has exceeded the minimum period of enrolment specified in the degree conditions.

Graduate students who are permitted to resubmit a thesis or project report and required to undertake a further period of study are liable for the full cost of the further study period.

### 4.4 Refund of Fees and Concessional Arrangements

Applicants who notify the University in writing before they enrol in the program for the first time that they wish to withdraw, will receive a refund of all fees paid less an administrative charge of \$500. The full amount may be refunded in cases where the applicant has not been granted a student visa or is unable to attend because of documented illness or misadventure. Any refund so made will be at the discretion of the Registrar and Deputy Principal.

A student may receive a full refund if it can be shown that, following discussions with program authorities, it is not possible for that student to enrol in an appropriate program.

**Commencing Students - Withdrawal by Census Date\*:** Students who withdraw from the program prior to the Census Date\* in a semester will receive a refund of all fees paid less an administrative charge of \$1,000.

**Commencing Students - Withdrawal after Census Date\*:** Students who withdraw after the Census Date\* in their commencing semester will not receive a refund unless they have also paid fees for Semester 2, in which case, fees paid for Semester 2 will be refunded in full.

**Re-enrolling Students- Withdrawal by Census Date\*:** Students who withdraw from the program prior to the Census Date will receive a refund of all fees for the semester.

**Re-enrolling Students- Withdrawal after Census Date :** Students who withdraw from the program after the Census Date will not receive a refund unless they have also paid fees for Semester 2, in which case, fees paid for Semester 2 will be refunded in full.

### 4.5 Illness and Misadventure:

Students who have to withdraw at any time because of documented ill health or misfortune may apply for a refund of fees. Pro-rata refunds, however, will be considered only in exceptional circumstances. Any refund so made will be at the discretion of the Registrar and Deputy Principal.

### 4.6 Students Not Permitted to Continue:

Students not permitted to continue in their program because of a determination made by the University in relation to unsatisfactory progress, or any other reason, at the end of Semester 1 will receive a refund of any fees paid for Semester 2.

### 4.7 Difficulties with Payment:

Students experiencing difficulties in meeting their financial commitments should contact the Registrar and Deputy Principal through NewSouth Q, Chancellery Building. In exceptional circumstances special payment arrangements may be made for the student taking into account his/her financial and other particulars.

Students who are unable to pay their fees by the agreed dates may apply to the Registrar and Deputy Principal through NewSouth Q, Chancellery Building, for an extension of time. Students should not assume that extensions will be granted automatically and are reminded that non-payment of fees may result in cancellation of enrolment.

Refunds will only be made in Australian Dollars.

\*Census Dates:

*Semester 1 – 31 March*

*Semester 2 – 31 August*

Students should note that courses, programs and any arrangements for programs including staff allocated, as stated in any University publication, are an expression of intent only and are not to be taken as a firm offer or undertaking. Postgraduate students wishing to take particular elective courses should ensure that these will be available prior to arriving in Australia.

## 5. UNSW Fee Policy: Local Students

### Postgraduate, Undergraduate and Non-Award Programs

Australian citizens, New Zealand citizens and Australian permanent residents are categorised as local students. Fee-paying programs include postgraduate, undergraduate and non-award programs. These rules apply only to students enrolled as fee-paying students – they do not apply to HECS liable students.

Students should note that courses, programs and any arrangements for programs, including staff allocated, as stated in any University publication, are an expression of intent only, and are not to be taken as a firm offer or undertaking.

### 5.1 Acceptance of Offer of Admission:

**Tuition Fee Deposit:** For all undergraduate programs and several postgraduate programs, students wishing to accept an offer of admission to that program must pay a deposit fee to secure their place. The balance of tuition fees for the first semester of the program is payable by the date indicated on the invoice issued at enrolment.

### 5.2 Fees Payable

**Undergraduate Program Tuition Fees:** Fees for undergraduate students are fixed for the normal full-time duration of the program. Fees will be held at the rate which applied in the year the student first enrolled for the duration of the program, provided the program is completed in minimum time. Beyond the minimum time fees will be charged at the current applicable rate.

**Postgraduate Program Tuition Fees:** Fees for postgraduate students are reviewed annually and may increase. A complete schedule of postgraduate tuition fees is published in December each year and is available from NewSouth Q (student enquiries), Chancellery Building.

**Non-Award and Voluntary Course Fees:** Fees are charged for all non-award enrolment in a course, and for enrolment in a cross-institutional postgraduate course. Fees are reviewed annually and may increase.

**Student Activity Fees:** All students enrolling in fee-paying programs, including non-award enrolments, are liable to pay Student Activity Fees each semester at the published rates. Activity fees are additional to tuition fees and are separately identified on fee invoices. Student Activity Fees are subject to annual review and may increase from one year to the next.

### 5.3 Calculation of Tuition Fees:

Tuition fees for a program are set in terms of a full-time annual rate based on 48 units of credit for two semesters. Tuition fees are calculated, however, on a unit of credit basis. Students are invoiced and pay fees by semester.

A student undertaking the usual full-time program study load for a full year will enrol in 48 units of credit. The tuition fee charge for a single semester is calculated by dividing the annual rate for the program (eg \$9600) by 48 to obtain a per unit of credit rate (eg \$400). This is multiplied by the actual number of enrolled units of credit for the semester (eg 24) to obtain the semester fee charge (eg \$4800).

Different fees are charged for some courses offered in flexible mode (for example, via the Web). In these cases the fee set for the course replaces the standard fee.

**Repeated courses:** students who are required to repeat courses will be charged the full cost to enrol in the course again based on the units of credit for that course at the time it is repeated.

#### 5.4 Payment of Fees

While tuition fee rates are set in terms of an annual program rate, fees are invoiced and payable on a semester basis. Tuition fees and Student Activity Fees are payable by semester in advance. Students will be issued with a fees invoice as part of enrolment each semester. Payment in full is required by the due date printed on the invoice.

#### 5.5 Non-Payment of Fees

Failure to pay fees by the due date may result in a student's enrolment being cancelled. If, with notice, a student's enrolment is cancelled for non-payment of fees and that student is subsequently permitted to have his/her enrolment reinstated, a \$250.00 reinstatement fee will be levied. A student whose enrolment is cancelled will retain her/his fee liability, so that re-enrolment in a subsequent year or semester will not be permitted until such a time as the debt is either paid in full or agreement reached between the student and the Registrar and Deputy Principal on the method of repayment. Also, students indebted to the University will not be issued with academic transcripts or any other official credentials.

#### 5.6 Refund of Fees

##### Refund of Deposit

**Undergraduate:** An undergraduate student who accepts a fee-paying place is required to pay a deposit of \$1,000.00 of which \$500.00 is non-refundable. The balance of the deposit will be refunded if the student notifies the Registrar and Deputy Principal in writing before the commencement of semester that they do not wish to proceed or if they receive an offer of enrolment in a UNSW course as a HECS liable student.

**Postgraduate:** Where a postgraduate student is required to make an initial deposit to confirm her/his place in a program, the deposit is non-refundable.

#### 5.7 Refund of Program Fees New Students

**Undergraduate:** If an undergraduate student in her/his commencing semester lodges a notice of discontinuation of a program after enrolment and before the Census Date\* for that semester, all tuition fees paid will be refunded less \$1,000.00. If notice of discontinuation of a program is lodged after the Census Date, no refund will be made.

**Postgraduate:** If a postgraduate student in her/his commencing semester lodges a notice of discontinuation of a program after enrolment and before the Census Date\* for that semester, all tuition fees will be refunded less \$500.00. The student will incur and retain a liability for payment of \$500.00 regardless of whether or not fees have been paid.

## 6. Non-Award Enrolment

If notice of discontinuation of a course is lodged on or before the Census Date\* for that semester, a full refund of the fee for the course will be made. In the case of a whole-year course, if notice of discontinuation is lodged before March 31, a full refund of the course fee will be made. If notice of discontinuation is lodged on or before August 31, a refund of the semester 2 component of the course fee will be made.

A student will incur and retain liability for the course fee, regardless of whether the fee has been paid, if notice of discontinuation is not lodged before the dates given above.

In the case of a course conducted outside the normal semester format, such as those conducted in Summer or Winter Semester, a refund will only be made if notice of discontinuation is lodged before the commencement of the course.

#### 6.1 Refund of Program Fees - Re-Enrolling Students

For re-enrolling students, if notice of discontinuation of a course is received on or after the Census date\* of a new academic semester, no refund of tuition fees paid for that semester will be made. The student will incur and retain a liability for payment of that semester's fees regardless of whether or not fees have been paid.

#### 6.2 Refund of Program Fees – Special Cases

A refund may be granted to a student unable to notify the Registrar and Deputy Principal in writing by the dates required, provided evidence is supplied that the student had ceased attendance by the dates given above and was unable to notify the Registrar and Deputy Principal for reasons beyond her/his control. A refund may be granted in cases where the applicant is unable to commence or continue in the program because of documented illness or misadventure.

A student who submits a project report or thesis for examination by the Census Date\* for that semester will not be liable for tuition fees for the project report or thesis in that semester.

\*Census Dates:

Semester 1 - 31 March

Semester 2 – 31 August

## 7. Other Fees

### Special Examination Fees

Examinations conducted in special circumstances for each course: \$85

Review of assessment results for each course: \$10 for checking a mark; \$55 for reassessment

### HECS Charges

Students who have elected the up-front payment option must make full payment by the date set by the University. Students who do not make payment by the date set may be disenrolled and not have their enrolment re-instated in that session. Further information on HECS charges as they relate to all students can be found in the *HECS your Questions Answered 2001* booklet or at <http://www.ato.gov.au/hecs>

### Other Charges

In addition to any of the fees outlined above and depending on the course being taken, students may be asked to make a payment for equipment; money so paid is, in general, refunded if the equipment is returned in a satisfactory condition. Charges may also be payable for accommodation and subsistence on excursions and fieldwork; and for hospital residence by medical students.

### Penalty Fees

(1) Failure to lodge enrolment or pay fees\* according to enrolment procedure: \$100

(2) Late enrolment penalty for re-enrolling students: enrolment in Week 1 of Session 1 or later: \$250

(3) Reinstatement of enrolment fee: \$250

(4) A penalty fee of \$250 will be incurred by a student when a result is returned for a course which is not included in the student's enrolment program.

Penalties (1) and (2) may accumulate.

\* Fees include Student Activity Fees, the Miscellaneous Fund fee, fees levied for voluntary enrolment, non-award enrolment, international student fees, tuition fees for postgraduate and undergraduate programs, and up-front HECS liability.



## 8. Sponsored or Assisted Students

Scholarship holders and sponsored students must present an enrolment voucher or appropriate letter of authority from their sponsor at the time they attend to enrol.

## 9. Debts

Any student who is indebted to the University and who fails either to make a satisfactory settlement of indebtedness upon receipt of due notice or to receive a special exemption will be disenrolled and will cease to be entitled to membership and privileges of the University. Such a student is not permitted to attend classes or examinations, or to be granted any official credentials. Re-enrolment in a subsequent session or year will not be permitted until such time as the debt is either paid in full, together with any enrolment reinstatement penalty fee (if appropriate) or agreement reached between the student and the Registrar on the method of repayment.

In exceptional cases the Registrar may grant exemption from the provisions referred to in the preceding paragraph upon receipt of a written statement from the student setting out all relevant circumstances.

## 10. Tuition Fees for International Students in Award Program

For a complete schedule of program tuition fees for international students, see the chapter on *UNSW Programs*, preceding this chapter.

## 11. Schedule of Course Tuition Fees for Non-Award Enrolments

Tuition fees are charged to all students enrolling in courses on a non-award basis, other than for non-award students enrolling in undergraduate courses on a cross-institutional basis (where no special fee arrangements apply). Non-award tuition fees are payable by students enrolled in UNSW award programs where the completion of the course/s will not count towards a degree or diploma currently being undertaken by the student. Separate rates apply for each faculty for local and international students, and for enrolment at the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Students enrolling in non-award courses will be charged on the basis of a full-time equivalent program fee rate.

The following table sets out the non-award fee rates for 2001. It provides both a full-time per annum rate and a cost per unit of credit (UOC). The cost of a particular course may be calculated by multiplying the cost per unit of credit (for the relevant faculty, type of student, and level of program) by the unit of credit value of the course.

A refund of tuition fees paid will be made only if notification of discontinuation is received before 31 March for Session 1 and whole year courses or 31 August for Session 2 courses. Thereafter no refund will be made except in cases where the student, for reasons of illness or misadventure, was unable to notify the Registrar by the dates required.

The Admissions Office has further information on non-award tuition fees.

**Schedule of 2001 Non-Award Tuition Fees**

Faculty	Australian Undergraduate Students	Cost per UOC	International Undergraduate Students	Cost per UOC	Australian Postgraduate Students	Cost per UOC	International Postgraduate Students	Cost per UOC
Arts and Social Sciences	\$9,600	\$200	\$13,200	\$275	\$9,600	\$200	\$13,200	\$275
Built Environment	\$12,000	\$250	\$14,400	\$300	\$12,000	\$250	\$14,400	\$300
College of Fine Arts	\$12,000	\$250	\$14,400	\$300	\$12,000	\$250	\$14,400	\$300
Commerce and Economics	\$7,200	\$150	\$16,800	\$350	\$12,000	\$250	\$16,800	\$350
Engineering	\$14,400	\$300	\$19,200	\$400	\$14,400	\$300	\$19,200	\$400
Law	\$10,800	\$225	\$14,400	\$300	\$10,800	\$225	\$14,400	\$300
Life Sciences	\$13,200	\$275	\$18,000	\$375	\$13,200	\$275	\$18,000	\$375
Medicine	n/a	n/a	\$26,400	\$550	\$13,200	\$275	\$18,000	\$375
Science and Technology	\$13,200	\$275	\$18,000	\$375	\$13,200	\$275	\$18,000	\$375
ATAX	\$11,040	\$230	\$14,400	\$300	\$11,040	\$230	\$14,400	\$300
ADFA	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$9,600	\$200	n/a	n/a
Institute of Environmental Studies	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$12,000	\$250	\$16,800	\$350

## Student ID Card – Conditions of Use

All students enrolling at the University are issued with a student identification card. The number appearing on the card is the student identifier used in the University's records. This number should be quoted in all correspondence.

(1) The card must be carried at the University and shown on request. It must be presented when borrowing from the University libraries, when using Library facilities and when applying for concessions. The card is encoded by University Security to allow building access.

(2) The card is not transferable.

(3) The student to whom the card has been issued must notify the University Security ([e-spot@unsw](mailto:e-spot@unsw) located in the Red Centre) of its loss or theft. Failure to do so may result in the cardholder being held responsible for items issued on the card after its loss or theft.

(4) The card is valid only for the period of enrolment indicated on the enrolment program notice issued at enrolment each year.

(5) The cardholder accepts responsibility for all Library books issued on his/her card and agrees to return books by the due date.

(6) If the card is damaged or becomes otherwise unusable, it is the cardholder's responsibility to seek replacement.



(7) The card always remains the property of the University and must be returned to it when the holder leaves the University.

**Note:** Students may be required to provide photo identification such as a driver's licence or passport in special circumstances where their student ID card does not satisfactorily verify their identity.

---

## Discontinuation and Program Leave

Leave from a program of study may be granted to undergraduate or postgraduate students. Leave is generally restricted to a total of two sessions; applications for leave in excess of two sessions will be approved only in exceptional circumstances at the discretion of the program authority.

Undergraduate students may be granted leave before commencement of the program. This type of leave, usually referred to as deferment of enrolment, will normally be granted once only and for a maximum of 2 sessions.

### Undergraduate Students

A new undergraduate student in Stage 1 of a program who discontinues that program without failure prior to 31 March must reapply through UAC and is guaranteed re-admission to the same program the following year. A student who does not resume study in the following year must compete for a place, if and when re-admission is sought.

A new undergraduate student in Stage 1 of a program who discontinues after 31 March may apply for leave for Session 2 prior to the Session 2 withdrawal date of 31 August. It should be noted that discontinuation after the census date for a session may result in failures being recorded.

### All students

1. A request for leave should be made in writing to the Registrar either by letter or by using the Discontinuation/ Leave form available from program offices and the Student Centres at each campus.

2. Leave should be sought prior to the census date: 31 March for Session 1 or whole year leave, or prior to 31 August for Session 2 leave.

3. A student who discontinues a program with or without failure after the census date for a session retains an enrolment record for that session and is subject to the rules on student progression. A student who discontinues after the Session 1 census date may apply for leave for Session 2.

4. A student whose application for leave is rejected or who does not resume study at the end of the approved leave period must formally apply, in the usual manner, for re-admission to the program.

5. Enquiries about re-admission to a program should be directed to the Admissions Office.

---

## Resumption of Programs

Students who have had leave for twelve months and wish to resume their program should follow the instructions about re-enrolling given in the letter granting leave of absence. If these instructions are not fully understood or have been lost, students should contact NewSouth Q in the Chancellery before November in the year preceding the one in which they wish to resume their program.

If students have not obtained leave of absence from their program and have not been enrolled in the program over the past twelve months or more, they should apply for re-admission to the program through the Universities Admissions Centre before the end of September in the year preceding that in which they wish to resume studies or to the Admissions Office by the appropriate closing date.

---

## Undergraduate Program Transfers

*Students wishing to transfer from one plan to another or wishing to enrol in a combined degree program within the following awards should apply through their School office: Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Engineering, Manufacturing Management, Mechatronic Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Naval Architecture), Bachelor of Laws. Students wishing to transfer between programs within the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences should apply through the Faculty Office except for Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communications).*

All other students wishing to transfer from one program to another must apply through the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC) by the end of September (late applications are accepted until mid-December on payment of a late fee).

---

## Admission with Advanced Standing and Credit Transfer

The following rules apply to credit granted in undergraduate degrees or awards.

- (i) Any credit granted must be consistent with the rules governing progression within the program which are operative at the time the application is determined.
- (ii) Students who transfer from another program shall not in general be granted standing which is superior to what they had in the program from which they are transferring.
- (iii) Students who are admitted to the University after completing or partly completing the requirements of another degree or award of another tertiary institution must complete a program of study deemed to be no less than that required of students in full-time attendance in the final year of the program concerned.
- (iv) Where Faculty/Board of Studies rules permit, students who have been awarded the degree of bachelor at pass level may be permitted to enrol for the award of the degree at honours level with credit for all courses completed if, during their studies for the pass degree, they have satisfied the prerequisites for entry to the honours level laid down by the schools concerned or the equivalent of those prerequisites.

Applicants should also note that eligibility for credit in a UNSW program does not guarantee admission to that program.

The following rules apply to credit granted in postgraduate coursework degrees and diplomas.

- (i) A coursework postgraduate student may be granted credit by the program authority. Any credit must be consistent with the rules governing progression within the program as determined by the Faculty Research Committee or Higher Degree Committee.
- (ii) A coursework postgraduate student who is admitted to the University on the basis of a partially completed postgraduate degree or other award from another institution will be required to complete at least 50% of the UNSW program. A Faculty Research Committee or Higher Degree Committee may establish for a program a requirement of completion of a higher percentage of the program.
- (iii) A coursework postgraduate student who is admitted to the University on the basis of a completed postgraduate degree or other award will not normally be granted advanced standing in the UNSW program. This does not apply to articulated UNSW programs which have Council approval to build from certificate to master level without loss of credit.

## Assessment and Examinations

Examinations are held in June/July and in November/ December.

### Timetables

A provisional timetable indicating the dates and times of examinations is available in May and October. A final timetable indicating the dates, times, locations and authorised materials is available two weeks before the end of each session. Students must advise NewSouth Q of any clash in examinations as soon as the provisional timetable is released. Both the provisional and final timetable are posted on University noticeboards and on the World Wide Web.

### Assessment of Progress

In the assessment of a student's progress in a program, consideration may be given to work in laboratory and class exercises and to any term or other tests given throughout the year, as well as to the results of written examinations.

### Results of Assessment

Assessment result advices include the final composite marks students achieve in courses taken that session.

### Grading of Passes

Passes are graded as follows:

*High Distinction*: an outstanding performance

*Distinction*: a superior performance

*Credit*: a good performance

*Pass*: an acceptable level of performance

*Satisfactory*: satisfactory completion of a course for which graded passes are not available

### Pass Conceded

A *pass conceded* may be granted provided that the overall performance is considered to warrant such a concession. A pass conceded in a course will allow progression to another course for which the former course is a prerequisite.

### Notification of Results

Assessment results are available on the www by Voicemark: (02) 9385 1999. You need your Student I.D. and Uni-PASS to use these services.

### Review of Results

A student may make application to the Registrar for the review of a result. The application form, accompanied by the appropriate fee, must be submitted not later than fifteen working days after the date of confirmation of assessment results via the web or Voicemark.

A review of result may take one of two forms:

1. Checking that all marks have been included in the final composite mark. The charge for this review is \$11 (including GST).
2. An academic reassessment of a piece of work. Before applying for a reassessment, students must first discuss their performance in the course with the course examiner. If students still have reason to believe that the mark awarded does not reflect their performance, they may apply for reassessment. Reasons must be given to justify a request. Requests may be refused where insufficient reasons are put forward. The charge for this reassessment is \$55 (including GST).

When an increase in marks is recommended, the application fee will be refunded by the Registrar.

### Illness and Misadventure

Students who believe that their performance in a course, either during session or in an examination, has been adversely affected by sickness or any other reason should inform the Course Authority for consideration in the determination of their standing.

Such requests should be lodged as soon as practicable after the occurrence and in any event no more than seven days after the final examination in a course.

The *Student Guide* contains full details of illness and misadventure procedures.

## Physical Disabilities

Students who have a disability that could put them at a disadvantage during written examinations should:

(i) **If applying for examination arrangements for the first time** see the Equity Officer (Disability), Equity Unit, Quadrangle Building immediately the provisional timetable is published. The Equity Officer will assess and authorise the 'Request for Individual Examination Arrangements' form. 'Request for Individual Examination Arrangements' form are available from NewSouth Q or from the Equity Officer (Disability). Once the form is authorised it should be taken to the Examinations Officer, NewSouth Q, Lower Ground Floor, The Chancellery as soon as possible, but no later than 14 days prior to the commencement of the examination session.

(ii) **Students with a permanent disability who have already been approved for examination arrangements by the Equity Officer (Disability)**

do not need the form signed again. These students should fill out the 'Request for Individual Examination Arrangements' form as soon as the provisional timetable is published, and hand the form to the Examinations Officer, New South Q, Lower Ground Floor, the Chancellery, as soon as possible, but no later than 14 days prior to the commencement of the examination session.

(iii) **Students with a temporary disability**

that puts them at a disadvantage in written examination should advise the Examinations Section via NewSouth Q, Lower Ground Floor of Chancellery immediately their disability is known. If necessary, special arrangements will be made to meet students' requirements.

Early notification (at least 14 days prior to the commencement of the examination session), is necessary for students who require sign interpreters, scribes, readers or computers for their examinations, in order to ensure that these arrangements can be organised.

Late notification of requirements may result in difficulty ensuring the necessary arrangements are in place.

### Use of Computers and Electronic Calculators

The use of computers or electronic calculators may be permitted in examinations conducted within the University. (The University's policy on hand-held computers in examinations is currently under review.) Computers and electronic calculators which are authorized by the University for this purpose must be hand-held, internally powered, and silent. Computers are distinguished from electronic calculators for this purpose by the existence of a full alphabetic keyboard on them. Computers are not permitted in examinations for which an electronic calculator has been specified. When an electronic calculator is permitted in any examination, any programmable memory on it must be cleared prior to entering an examination room.

The University will not supply calculators to students for use in examinations where the provision of calculators has not been requested by the course examiner. Students must therefore ensure that they bring their own calculators to examinations for which the examination timetable specifies that this is allowable.

### Examinations Held Away from the Campus

Except in the case of students enrolled in external programs, examinations will not be permitted away from the campus unless the candidate is engaged in *compulsory industrial training*. Candidates must advise the Head, Examinations Section, telephone (02) 9385 3088, immediately the details of the industrial training are known.

### Arrival at Examinations

Morning examinations commence at 9am and afternoon examinations at 2pm. Candidates are required to be in their seats 15 minutes before the starting time to hear announcements regarding examinations and to take advantage of the reading time.

### Use of Linguistic Dictionaries

The answers in all examinations and in all work submitted must be in English unless otherwise directed. Students may apply for permission to use standard linguistic dictionaries in the presentation of written work for assessment. Such applications should be made to the Examinations Officer, NewSouth Q not later than 14 days prior to the need to use the linguistic dictionary.

Electronic dictionaries that also function as a calculator or personal organiser are unlikely to be approved for use in examinations.

Unless specifically allowed for an examination by a Course Authority, the following types of dictionaries will not be permitted;

- < a dictionary that gives the meaning of English words
- < a dictionary that gives examples of use of words in a sentence or phrase
- < an English only dictionary
- < a thesaurus

### Personal Possessions and Examinations

Students should be aware that they will not be permitted to take bags, motorcycle helmets, bicycle helmets, baseball caps or other possessions into examination rooms. Candidates are permitted to take small money purses or wallets into examination rooms, however, all other possessions must be placed in the areas provided, adjacent to the examination rooms. The University does not guarantee safekeeping of students' possessions in any circumstances, inside or outside examination rooms. Students concerned about the security of valuable possessions during examinations will need to make alternative arrangements for their care, or ensure that they do not bring these possessions to campus on days when they are required to attend examinations.

### Academic Misconduct

Students are reminded that the University regards academic misconduct as a very serious matter. The University can impose heavy penalties on students who breach its rules. Penalties range from failure in a course, loss of privileges, fines, payment of compensation, and suspension, to exclusion from study for a certain period or even permanent expulsion from the University.

The following are some of the actions which have resulted in students being found guilty of academic misconduct in recent years:

1. taking unauthorised materials into an examination;
2. submitting work for assessment knowing it to be the work of another person;
3. improperly obtaining prior knowledge of an examination paper and using that knowledge in the examination.
4. failing to acknowledge the source of material in an assignment;
5. impersonation in an examination;
6. permitting another student to copy answers in an examination;
7. plagiarism;
8. exchanging notes between students in an examination;
9. removing an examination paper from an examination room where it is specified that the paper is not to be retained by the student;
10. submitting a falsified medical certificate.
11. submitting a falsified academic transcript

### Acknowledgment of Sources

Students are expected to acknowledge the source of ideas and expressions used in submitted work. To provide adequate documentation is not only an indication of academic honesty but also a courtesy enabling the marker to consult sources with ease. Failure to do so may constitute plagiarism, which is subject to a charge of academic misconduct.

### Conduct of Examinations

Examinations are conducted in accordance with the following rules and procedure:

1. Candidates are required to obey any instruction given by an examination supervisor for the proper conduct of the examination.
2. Candidates are required to be in their places in the examination room not less than fifteen minutes before the time for commencement.

3. No bag, writing paper, blotting paper, manuscript or book, other than the specified material, is to be brought into the examination room.

4. Any mobile telephone brought into the examination room must be switched off and placed under the candidate's seat for the duration of the examination.

5. Candidates are required to sit in the seat allocated to them by an examination supervisor.

6. Candidates shall not be admitted to an examination after thirty minutes from the time of commencement of the examination.

7. Candidates shall be not permitted to leave the examination room before the expiry of thirty minutes from the time the examination commences.

8. Candidates shall not be re-admitted to the examination room after they have left it unless, during the full period of their absence, they have been under approved supervision.

9. Candidates shall not by any improper means obtain, or endeavour to obtain, assistance in their work, give, or endeavour to give, assistance to any other candidate, or commit any breach of good order.

10. All answers must be in English unless otherwise stated. Foreign students who have the written approval of the Registrar and Deputy Principal may use standard linguistic dictionaries.

11. Smoking, eating and drinking are not permitted during the course of examinations.

12. A candidate who commits any infringement of the rules governing examinations is liable to disqualification at the particular examination, to immediate expulsion from the examination room and to such further penalty as may be determined in accordance with the By-laws.

13. Candidates are required to display their UNSW Student Identification Card on their desk in the examination room for the duration of the exam.

### Writing in Examinations

Candidates are permitted to take pens, pencils and erasers into the examination room but are advised that all answers must be written in ink. Except where expressly required, pencils may be used only for drawing, sketching or graphical work. All writing must be on answer sheets or examination booklets handed out in the examination room.

### Further Assessment

In special circumstances further assessment on medical or compassionate grounds may be granted.

Further assessment may be given at the discretion of the course authority at any time prior to the meeting of the relevant faculty assessment committee (normally the fourth week of the mid-year recess and the second week of December). Further assessment may also be awarded at the faculty assessment committee and students affected may need to be free to undertake that further assessment in the last week in the mid-year Recess and in the period up to the end of the second week in January. Students should ensure that they are familiar with the further assessment arrangements established by their course authorities, and should consult their course authority for details of further assessment immediately their results are known.

### Provision of Information on Student Assessment

The University is committed to a policy of openness regarding exchange of information in matters involving the assessment of students. To this end:

(a) Course authorities are responsible for ensuring that there is provided for each course a clear written statement of expectations which should include a statement of objectives of the course; its assessment plan, including weights allocated to each significant assessable component and related submission dates; the kind of evidence required for consideration to be given to late submissions; attendance, timetable and other requirements, to be presented at the first class of each session/term, recognizing always the ability to negotiate changes with the students concerned within the first week.

(b) All items of assessment completed during session should be marked promptly and returned to students with a mark or grade and, where appropriate, comments. Course authorities where appropriate should provide information on the distribution of results in all items of assessment so that students can gauge their own performance against that of the other members of the class.

(c) Final composite marks in courses as determined by faculty/board of studies Assessment Review Groups should continue to be provided to students via the Web or Voicemark.

(d) Final examination scripts (other than those returned to students) are to be retained in the School for six months. Students should have access to their own scripts and be able to consult the examiner or the course authority on their performance.

Faculties and boards of studies may determine the conditions under which access may be granted.

(e) Where examination question papers or other forms of assessment need to be kept confidential (eg multiple choice question papers where questions are re-used in later examinations) arrangement should be made for students to receive advice on their own performance with reference to their own examination script but in a way which does not prejudice the examination mode.

(f) In the case of the examination of theses and project reports, the examiners' reports should be released to the student, following determination of the student's results. The names of examiners, while remaining undisclosed prior to assessment, should be released subsequently unless a particular examiner requests that this information be not released.

## Academic Standing

### Overview

In October 1999, the Academic Board adopted a new system called Academic Standing to replace Show Cause. Academic Standing, consisting of good standing and several other levels, will be assigned to students at the end of each main session. Movement between levels is based on progress, measured by proportion of load passed (undergraduate), or cumulative number of failures (postgraduate).

Research and non-award students do not participate in the Academic Standing scheme. The Program Authority assigns an adviser to each student not in good standing. Continued poor progress can lead to suspension (one year with automatic re-admission) or exclusion (two years without automatic re-admission).

## Academic Standing Rules for Undergraduate Students

### Levels

Academic standing levels for undergraduate students are

**Good:** the student's current progress is deemed satisfactory. Undefined standing (as when a student is first admitted) is also assumed to be good standing.

**Referral:** it is *recommended* that the student consult their assigned adviser.

**Probation 1, Probation 2:** the student *must* consult their assigned adviser, who approves the next semester's enrolment.

**Suspension:** the student is not permitted to enrol for one year.

**Probation 3:** an additional probation level that applies after return from suspension.

**Exclusion:** the student is not permitted to enrol for two years, and must reapply for admission after that period.

### Unsatisfactory Progress

Students are assigned a level of standing based on their previous standing and their progress in the current (main) semester. Progress is either satisfactory, unsatisfactory, nil, or undefined.

**Satisfactory:** the student has attempted more than 6 units of credit and passed at least 50% of the attempted load.

**Nil:** the student has attempted more than 6 units of credit and failed all courses.

**Unsatisfactory:** the student has attempted more than 6 units of credit and failed more than 50% of the attempted load (but not all attempted courses); or has attempted up to 6 units of credit and has failed all courses.

Table 1 Progress Rules

Number of units attempted	Number of units passed	Progress
0		Indeterminate
6 units or fewer	Some	Indeterminate
6 units or fewer	None	Poor
More than 6	At least half	Good
More than 6	Some, but less than half	Poor
More than 6	None	Nil

If insufficient load is attempted, the student retains the previous semester's standing.

Standing for students with unresolved results cannot always be determined.

Depending on the session's performance a student may move down or up the levels of academic standing.

### Transitions

During the first phase (prior standing is Good, Referral, Probation 1 or Probation 2), if progress in the current semester is *satisfactory*, standing is set to Good. If progress is *unsatisfactory*, standing is set one step beyond the previous level, and if it is *nil*, two steps are applied. Suspension is the last point in this phase.

After return from suspension, (Phase 2) satisfactory progress returns the student to Probation 1, unsatisfactory progress moves the student to the final probation level (Probation 3), and nil progress leads to exclusion.

Levels are shown in the following table:

**Table 2. Levels of Academic Standing**

Phase	Academic Standing	Implications for student
1	Good Standing	None
	Referral	Recommended to consult assigned adviser
	Probation 1	Enrolment must be approved by adviser
	Probation 2	As for Probation 1; last chance to avoid suspension
	Suspension	Not permitted to enrol for 2 sessions
2	Probation 3	As for Probation 1 or 2; last chance to avoid exclusion
	Exclusion	Excluded from the University for two years

## Academic Standing Rules for Postgraduate Students

### Levels

Academic standing levels for coursework postgraduate students are

**Good:** the student's current progress is deemed satisfactory. Undefined standing (as when a student is first admitted) is also assumed to be good standing.

**Probation:** the student must consult their assigned adviser, who approves the next semester's enrolment.

**Exclusion:** the student is not permitted to enrol for two years and must reapply for admission after that period.

### Setting Standing Level by Rule

Students are assigned a level of standing based only on the number of units of credit failed throughout the program.

No failures: **Good**.

Up to 16uc failed, or 18uc for programs of at least 72uc in length: **Probation**.

More than 16uc failed (18uc for longer programs): **Exclusion**.

### Academic Standing Processes - Re-Enrolment Appeal Procedures

In June 2000, the University's Academic Board adopted the following rules governing appeals against suspension or exclusion:

1. Students who are suspended or excluded from a program have the right of appeal. An Undergraduate Re-enrolment Appeal Committee and a Postgraduate Re-enrolment Appeal Committee of the Academic Board will be constituted for the purpose of hearing such appeals.
2. Each Committee will have a membership of five members of academic staff (with a quorum of three) and will be chaired by a member of the Academic Board nominated by the President. The remaining members of the Committee need not be members of the Academic Board but will be nominated by the President taking into account their relevant experience and expertise. Members will not currently be involved in managing student progress and will disqualify themselves if they have previously been involved in the case of a particular student.
3. The decision of the Committee shall be final.
4. The notification to students that they have been suspended or excluded shall indicate that they may appeal that decision to the relevant Re-enrolment Appeal Committee. The appeal must be lodged with the Registrar within fourteen days of the date of notification; in special circumstances a late appeal may be accepted at the discretion of the chairperson of the Appeal Committee.

5. In lodging such an appeal with the Registrar, students should provide a complete statement of all grounds on which the appeal is based.

6. The Appeal Committee shall determine appeals after consideration of each appellant's academic record and stated grounds of appeal. Students may elect to appear before the Committee and/or be represented.

### Re-admission after Exclusion

9. (1) Excluded students may apply for re-admission after the period of exclusion has expired.

(2) (a) Applications for re-admission to a program should be made to the Universities Admissions Centre before the closing date for normal applications in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies.

(b) Applications for re-admission to a course should be made to the Registrar before 30 November in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the relevant course authority.

(3) Applications should include evidence that the circumstances which were deemed to operate against satisfactory performance at the time of exclusion are no longer operative or are reduced in intensity and/or evidence of action taken (including enrolment in program/s) to improve capacity to resume studies.

(4) Students who apply during their second year of exclusion to be re-admitted the following year to a program or course, and are unsuccessful, will have the right to appeal against the decision to the Re-enrolment Appeal Committee.

### Restrictions and Definitions

10. (1) These rules do not apply to students enrolled in programs leading to a higher degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate.

(2) A course is defined as a unit of instruction identified by a distinctive course identifier.

\* The Re-enrolment Appeal Committee may impose a harsher penalty than that determined by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies.

## Admission to Degree or Diploma

The University's policy is to graduate at the next series of ceremonies all students who have completed requirements for their degree or diploma in the previous academic session.

By December and July the Registrar will send a notice to all students who may be eligible to graduate. Students who expect to complete requirements for their degree or diploma in the current academic session and who do not receive the notice by the end of December or July, respectively, should contact The Student Information and Systems Office, telephone (02) 9385 3097/3102/1487.

The letter from the Registrar asks students to notify any corrections to the University's records regarding name, address, telephone number and qualification sought. Students enrolled in programs where an honours qualification may be obtained through an additional year's study will be given the opportunity to advise that they will proceed to honours and, therefore, will not take out a pass degree.

Graduands who are indebted to the University will not be permitted to graduate until the debt has been cleared.

### Information about graduation ceremonies

The University usually holds graduation ceremonies in the following periods:

**April/May** – All Degrees and Diplomas

**June** – Degrees and Diplomas conferred at ceremonies in Hong Kong and Kuala Lumpur.

**October** – All Degrees and Diplomas

**December** – University College, Australian Defence Force Academy

**December** – Undergraduate and Research Degrees within the Faculty of Medicine

A schedule of graduation ceremonies, published by the Registrar, may be obtained from the Student Centre at each campus.

Tickets and mailed information about arrangements for graduation ceremonies will be mailed to graduands approximately three weeks before the date of the ceremony.

## Attendance at Classes

Students are expected to be regular and punctual in attendance at all classes in the courses in which they are enrolled. All applications for exemption from attendance at classes of any kind must be made in writing to the Registrar.

In the case of illness or of absence for some other unavoidable cause students may be excused by the Registrar for non-attendance at classes for a period of not more than one month or, on the recommendation of the Dean of the appropriate faculty, for a longer period.

### Absence from Classes

Explanations of absences from classes, or requests for permission to be absent from forthcoming classes, should be addressed to the Registrar and, where applicable, should be accompanied by a medical certificate. If examinations or other forms of assessment have been missed, this should be stated in the application.

If students attend less than eighty per cent of their possible classes they may be refused final assessment.

or impracticable to gain the student's prior permission. This happens rarely. This policy is considered so important that it often involves officers of the University in very difficult situations, for example, when they must refuse to reveal the address of a student to parents or other relatives.

All students should be aware that students' addresses are eagerly sought by various commercial agents and that subterfuges of various kinds can be used to obtain them. From time to time, for example, people claiming to be from the University telephone students or their families and ask for information (usually another student's address) which is often given unsuspectingly. There is evidence that this is a technique used by some commercial agents.

It would be generally helpful if students, their families and friends were cautious in revealing information, making it a practice to ask the name, position, and telephone extension of any caller claiming to be from the University and, if suspicious, returning the call to the extension given.

## Change of Address

The University cannot accept responsibility if official communications fail to reach students who have not amended their postal and/or e-mail address as soon as possible after any change of postal and/or e-mail address.

All communications from the University will be sent to either an e-mail address or to the postal address except when arrangements are otherwise made.

## Procedures for the Resolution of Student Grievances and Disputes

The University of New South Wales recognises that all decisions which affect a student's standing or progress in a program or course must be made fairly and must be based on appropriate academic criteria.

### Guidelines

The University is committed to providing a harmonious work and study environment, and will seriously listen to complaints and resolve them quickly if possible. The resolution procedures ensure that students are able to air legitimate complaints, knowing that ad hoc, vindictive or arbitrary action will not be taken against them or the staff complained about. By providing a clear set of procedures, it is hoped that grievances can be dealt with satisfactorily and expeditiously, and will prevent a minor grievance from becoming major problem.

These procedures apply to all enrolled students and to any decisions which may affect a student's standing in a course or program. Many of these decisions concern assessment, but they may relate to other matters which could adversely affect a student's standing such as the granting of advanced standing, discontinuation, supervision arrangements, access to facilities, the award of scholarships and prizes, and decisions regarding fees. Research students may have a grievance concerning a thesis topic, access to facilities or supervision.

As there are many different decision-making processes in the University potentially affecting academic standing, not all of them can be covered specifically in one set of procedures. It is however the University's intention that a student's right to resolution of a grievance or dispute is not limited by this statement of procedures. Existing appeal procedures established for the re-enrolment rules for undergraduate students or for decisions on allegations of academic misconduct are not affected by these procedures. Information on these procedures is available earlier in the *Calendar*, in the *Student Guide* or from NewSouth Q in the Chancellery.

A student is required to make his/her grievance known within a reasonable time frame, normally within a month of the decision being communicated.

## Release of Information to Third Parties

The University treats results of assessment and information it receives from a student as confidential and will not reveal such information to third parties without the permission of the student except at the discretion of senior officers in circumstances considered of benefit to the student and when it is either impossible

The University expects that student grievances and claims of unfair treatment should in most instances be able to be resolved through informal discussion and consultation without recourse to formal appeal. However, where resolution is not possible, the University is committed to listen seriously to complaints and resolve them quickly if possible, by the following procedures.

## **Grievance Procedure**

### **Step 1**

The student should attempt to resolve the grievance with the staff member(s) concerned within a reasonable time frame.

### **Step 2**

If the grievance is still unresolved, it should be directed to the Head of School (or other responsible officer nominated by the Faculty) who will attempt to resolve the grievance informally. Reasons should be provided by the Head of School (or nominated officer) for any recommendation or decision in respect of the matter.

### **Step 3**

If the matter is not satisfactorily resolved at this stage, the student should refer the grievance to the Registrar.

### **Step 4**

Except when insufficient or unfounded reasons have been given by the student to support the complaint, the Registrar will take the complaint in writing, inform the respondent officially, commence an investigation, including reference to the Dean or Presiding Member of the Faculty, and give an answer (including reasons) normally within 7 days.

### **Step 5**

If the student is still dissatisfied, an appeal may be lodged in writing with the Presiding Member of the Postgraduate or Undergraduate Studies Committee within 14 days of receiving the Registrar's notification. The Presiding Member may decline to take action in cases where insufficient or unfounded reasons have been given by the student and shall inform the student accordingly.

If the matter has not already been considered by the Postgraduate or Undergraduate Studies Committee, this appeal will be heard by an Appeal Sub-Committee, empanelled for the purpose by the Presiding Member of the appropriate Studies Committee. The Presiding Member will appoint as Chair of the Appeal Sub-Committee a member of the corresponding Studies Committee.

If the matter has already been considered by the Postgraduate or Undergraduate Studies Committee, this appeal will be heard by an Appeal Sub-Committee of the Academic Board, empanelled for the purpose by the President of the Board. The President will appoint as Chair of the Appeal Sub-Committee a member of the Academic Board.

The Appeal Sub-Committee will consist of at least three members, one of whom will be a student. The student member will be drawn from the Academic Board or from the current list of student members of faculties and boards of studies.

No member of the Appeal Sub-Committee will have been associated with either the original decision or any earlier step in the appeal process.

Within two months the Appeal Sub-Committee will make a decision on the matter. Decisions made by the Appeal Sub-Committees will be reported annually to the Academic Board. There will be no further right of appeal.

Each stage is to be handled expeditiously.





---

# Donations, Gifts and Bequests

Since its foundation in 1949 the University of New South Wales has played an important role in tertiary education and, through its teaching and research, has contributed to the prosperity and development of industry and commerce in New South Wales and indeed throughout Australia. The quality of community life of the individual has also been enhanced by its work in medicine, environmental studies, engineering, the sciences and the humanities. While it receives a large measure of support from governments, the University relies to a considerable extent on funds from other sources to maintain and expand its research and to provide facilities for students and, also, to give it that additional measure of independence and freedom so necessary for the continuation of research and teaching.

In 1988 the University established The University of New South Wales Foundation Limited as the principal vehicle for its fundraising activities. Individuals and companies who wish to foster the University's independent advancement are encouraged to contribute to the Foundation, which can be contacted through the Office of Public Affairs and Development.

For those wishing to contribute by Will, the following is a suggested form of bequest:

'I give to the University of New South Wales the sum of \$. . . . . which I direct to be paid free from all duties thereon to the Vice-Chancellor of the said University and to be applied for the purposes of the University in such manner as the Council thereof may determine.'\*

The University could also be nominated as a residuary beneficiary in the event that other beneficiaries predecease the testator/testatrix. Solicitors would assist drafting an appropriate will.

It is desirable that any request as to the application of a donation or bequest be expressed in terms as general as possible unless, of course, previous consultation has taken place with a representative of the University. Otherwise the University may be hampered in carrying out the real intention of a donor or testator by detailed directions which become unsuitable in some future conditions.

A bequest to the University frequently takes the form of shares and inscribed stock. It is suggested that intending benefactors may care to consider making the necessary legal arrangements to permit the University to invest in a wide range of securities, thus allowing the University to protect the bequest against monetary depreciation.

This particular provision could be made in the following form:

'In addition to its express powers of investment, the University may invest moneys, the subject of this bequest, and any income earned thereon in shares, stocks, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or obligations of any company which is listed on the Australian Stock Exchange.'

*\*Any request or conditions which the testator may wish to be attached to the bequest may be added here.*

## Death duty and Estate duty

A bequest to the University is at present exempt from the payment of death duty and estate duty.

## Donations and Gifts –Taxation

Gifts not being testamentary gifts of the value of two dollars and upwards of money, or of property other than money which was purchased by the taxpayer within twelve months immediately preceding the making of the gifts, and made by the taxpayer in the year of income, are at present allowable taxation deductions under a provision of the Income Tax Assessment Act (Commonwealth).

## The Bequest of Human Bodies to UNSW for Scientific Research:

The School of Anatomy can advise on procedures to be followed if a person wishes to leave his/her body to UNSW. The School may be contacted on 9385 2480.



---

# Scholarships

The scholarships listed below are available to students whose courses are listed in this book. Each Faculty Handbook contains in its scholarships section the scholarships available for study in that Faculty. Travel scholarships are shown separately.

**Applicants should note that the scholarships and their conditions are subject to review and the closing dates for awards may vary from year to year.**

Scholarship information is regularly included in the University publication 'Focus' and updated on the UNSW Web site: <http://www.infonet.unsw.edu.au/academic/schopriz/httoc.htm>.

Students investigating study opportunities overseas should also consult "Study Abroad" which is published by UNESCO. The British Council (02 9326 2365) may be of assistance for information about study in Britain. The Australian-American Education Foundation (02 6247 9331) or the U.S. Consulate General Educational Advising Centre (02 9373 9230) can provide information about study in America. Information may also be obtained from the embassy or consulate of the country in which the study is proposed and from the proposed overseas institution. Details of overseas awards and exchanges administered by the Department of Education, Training and Youth Affairs (DETYA) can be obtained from the Awards and Exchanges Section, DETYA, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.

## KEY

**L** Students with Australian Citizenship or Permanent Resident status can apply.

**I** International students can apply.

Postgraduate scholarships for research or coursework are identified with the following codes:

**R** Available for study by research (normally Masters by Research or PhD).

**C** Available for study by coursework (normally Masters by Coursework or Graduate Diploma).

The scholarship information is normally provided in the following format:

- Amount
- Duration
- Conditions

Unless otherwise stated, application forms are available from the Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office, c/- NewSouth Q (Student Enquiries), Lower Ground Floor, Chancellery. Applications normally become available four to six weeks before the closing date.

## Undergraduate Scholarships

Following are details of scholarships available to undergraduate students at UNSW. The scholarships are listed according to the year of study for which the scholarship is available (ie scholarships for first year students; scholarships for second or later year students; scholarships for Honours year students) or whether they are available to undertake travel, and then also by Faculty and course (eg scholarships in Science and Technology or Engineering). If students from more than one Faculty are able to apply the scholarship is listed in the General Scholarships section.

For further information contact:

**Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office**  
**The University of New South Wales**  
**Sydney 2052 Australia**  
**Tel (02) 9385 3100/3101/1462**  
**Fax (02) 9385 3732**  
**Email [scholarships@unsw.edu.au](mailto:scholarships@unsw.edu.au)**

## Scholarships for students entering the first year of an undergraduate course

### General

#### The Alumni Association Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate program at UNSW. Candidates must be the children or grandchildren of alumni of UNSW. Applications close early January.

#### The AUSIMM Education Endowment Fund (L)

- \$2,500-\$5,000 pa
- 1 year renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to full-time undergraduate students enrolled in a program leading to the award of a Geoscience, Mining Engineering or Minerals Engineering (Minerals Processing or Extractive Metallurgy) degree related to the interests of the mineral industry.

For further information contact The Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (AUSIMM), PO Box 660, Carlton South VIC 3053, Tel (03) 9662 3166.

#### The Australian Development Scholarships (ADS) (I)

- Tuition fees, medical cover, airfare and a stipend
- Duration of the program

The scholarships are available to international students from selected countries only. Applications normally close at least 12 months before the year of study.

Application forms and further information is only obtained from Australian Diplomatic Posts or Australian Education Centres in the applicant's home country.

#### The Australian Vietnam Veterans Trust Education Assistance Scheme (L)

- \$3,500 pa
- Duration of the program, subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to children of Vietnam veterans who are aged under 25 at the time of application. The award is subject to the same income test as AUSTUDY/Youth Allowance. Applicants can be undertaking any year of a Bachelors program. Applications close on 31 October.

Application forms and further information is available from the Australian Vietnam War Veterans Trust National Office, PO Box K978, Haymarket NSW 1240, Tel (02) 9281 7077, Email [vvt@accsoft.com.au](mailto:vvt@accsoft.com.au).

#### The Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in a program of at least two years duration at UNSW. Applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be active members of a UNSW Sports Club. Applications close late January.

#### The Captain Reg Saunders Scholarship (L)

- \$3,000
- Up to 4 years

Applicants must be Aboriginals or Torres Strait Islanders students commencing a university degree in the area of psychology, nursing, applied science, social work or education.

Application forms and further information is available from the Aboriginal Education Program, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 3805.

#### The UNSW Co-Op Program (L)

- \$11,150 pa, and between 9 and 20 months industry training
- Duration of the program, subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are offered by industry sponsors through the University for some of the disciplines in the Faculties of Commerce and Economics, Engineering, and Science. Scholars are selected by interview with emphasis placed on achievements in community and extra-curricular activities as well as communication and leadership skills. Students who have skills in these areas and who are expecting a UAI of at least 95.7 are encouraged to apply. Applications close on 28 September with interviews held at UNSW at the beginning of December.

The Co-Op Program Application Form and further information are available from School Careers Advisers or the Co-Op Program Office, Tel (02) 9385 5116, Web <http://co-op.web.unsw.edu.au>

#### The Delanty Galvin Families Scholarship (L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship has been established to assist disadvantaged students from rural schools to undertake studies at UNSW. The scholarship is available to a student who is undertaking studies in any full-time undergraduate degree program at UNSW, and who completed the HSC (or equivalent) in the year prior to commencing study. Selection will be based on the student's reasons for undertaking the program, and their potential to contribute to the wider life of the University. Consideration will also be given to any social and/ or economic circumstances, which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close on 31 March.

### Department of Education and Training / UNSW Rural Assistance Scheme (L)

- \$2000
- 1 year

Up to 50 Scholarships are available to help students from rural NSW in the transition to university study at UNSW. Applicants must be accepted into the first year of an undergraduate degree program. Applicants must have attended a State Government High School in rural NSW prior to commencing study. Selection will be based on academic merit, leadership qualities and potential to contribute to university life. Consideration will also be given to financial need, the impact of rural isolation and other relevant family circumstances. Applications will close on 31 January.

### The Deutsche Bank Undergraduate Computer Science and Law Scholarship (L)

- \$2,000
- 1 year

Four scholarships will be awarded annually to encourage students to undertake the combined Bachelor of Engineering (Computer Science)/Bachelor of Laws program at UNSW. Applicants must be students who completed the HSC (or equivalent) in the year prior to commencing study. Selection will be primarily assessed on academic merit. Consideration may also be given to demonstrated ability and leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University, and any social and/or economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Scholarship recipients may be eligible to apply to Deutsche Bank for summer work experience on completion of the scholarship. Applications close on 5 March.

### The Evan Fraser "Lexcen" Scholarship (I, L)

- \$2,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student with a disability who possesses outstanding sporting abilities, to undertake undergraduate study at UNSW. Where there is not a suitable candidate with a disability the scholarship may be offered to a student without a disability. Applicants must be enrolled or proposing to enrol in a program of at least two years duration. Applicants should possess an outstanding ability in a particular sport and be active members of a UNSW sports club for the duration of the scholarship. Consideration may also be given to demonstrated ability, leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University, and any circumstances which may hinder a successful transition to UNSW. Applications close late January.

### The Girls Realm Guild Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with possibility of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need

The scholarships are available to female students under 35 years of age who are enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate program. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need. Applications close on 31 March.

### The Ian Somerville Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to immediate family members (i.e. children, parents, brothers, sisters, spouses, de facto partners) of UNSW staff members. Applicants must be full-time students enrolling in any year of an undergraduate program leading to the degree of Bachelor at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, aptitude and commitment to the proposed program. Consideration may be given in cases of hardship or disadvantage. Applications close on 31 January.

### The John Niland Scholarships (L)

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to assist rural students to undertake study at UNSW. Applicants must be students who complete the HSC (or equivalent) in the top five percent of their statewide cohort, having been enrolled at an Australian country high school. Selection will be based on academic merit, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and consideration of any social/economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close on 30 October.

### The Kensington Colleges Scholarships (L)

For further information concerning the award below contact The Kensington Colleges, Tel (02) 9315 0000, Fax (02) 9315 0011, Email [kenso-colleges@unsw.edu.au](mailto:kenso-colleges@unsw.edu.au), Web [www.kensocoll.unsw.edu.au](http://www.kensocoll.unsw.edu.au).

#### *The Access Scholarship (L)*

The scholarship provides up to half the accommodation fee for a limited number of first year ACCESS scheme students experiencing long term financial hardship. Nominations are forwarded by the UNSW ACCESS office.

### The Malcolm Chaikin Scholarship (L)

- \$15,000 pa
- Duration of the program, subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a student commencing first year of a Bachelor of Science or Engineering in the Faculties of Life Sciences, Science and Technology, or Engineering. Selection will be based on academic merit and interview performance. Applications close on 30 September with interviews being held at UNSW in November.

### The Matthew James Reid Scholarship (L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to assist a student from interstate to undertake study in an undergraduate degree at UNSW. Applicants must have completed the HSC (or equivalent) in the previous year. Applicants must normally be resident interstate. Selection will be based on academic merit, demonstrated ability, leadership qualities, and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and community. Consideration may also be given to circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applicants will be required to submit a statement detailing their reasons for undertaking the program of study. Applications close on 31 January.

### The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)

- \$17,071-\$25,389 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate degree which includes or leads to research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience. Consideration will be given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close early August.

### The New College Access Scholarship (L)

The scholarship provides up to half of the accommodation fee for a first year ACCESS scheme student selected by the College.

- Nominations are forwarded by the UNSW ACCESS office. For further information contact New College, Tel (02) 9381 1999, Fax (02) 9381 1919, Email [admissions@newcollege.unsw.edu.au](mailto:admissions@newcollege.unsw.edu.au)

**The NewSouth Scholarships (L)**

- May vary
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to students commencing first year of undergraduate study at UNSW. Applicants must have achieved a UAI of at least 99.95 in the HSC (or equivalent) in the year prior to commencing study. Selection may also be based on demonstrated ability, leadership qualities and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University. The availability of the scholarships and the selection criteria may vary each year according to University priorities.

**The Ngunnagan Club Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$2,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student enrolled at an Australian country high school who completes the HSC (or equivalent) in the top five per cent of their state cohort, in the year prior to their intended enrolment at UNSW. Final performance in the HSC (or equivalent) should be reported to the Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office once known. Applications close on 31 October.

**Robert Riley Scholarships (L)**

- \$5,000

The scholarships are available to promote the pursuit of justice and human rights for Aboriginal Australians through education. Applicants must be Aboriginals or Torres Strait Islanders up to the age of 25 and proposing to pursue studies in law, human rights or juvenile justice. Applications close on 1 November.

Application forms and further information is available from the Aboriginal Education Program, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 3805.

**The Simon Poidevin "Lexcen" Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in a program of at least two years duration at UNSW. Applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be active members of a UNSW Sports Club. Consideration may also be given to demonstrated ability and leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University, and circumstances which might otherwise hinder a successful transition to UNSW. Applications close late January.

**The Sir Arthur and Renne George Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student who undertook the HSC at St Spyridon College, Maroubra, and who is proposing to undertake the first or second year of an undergraduate program in the Faculty of Medicine, Law, Engineering, Science and Technology, Built Environment, or Commerce and Economics. Selection will be based on academic merit, demonstrated ability, leadership qualities and financial need. Applications close on 31 January.

**The Smith Family Tertiary Scholarship Scheme (I,L)**

- Up to \$2,000 for University fees, books, laboratory/field or practical fees
- 1 year

The scheme offers scholarships to first year undergraduate students from disadvantaged families who demonstrate high academic ability and the personal commitment to succeed in tertiary studies. Applicants must be economically disadvantaged, as assessed by The Smith Family, and have demonstrated consistently high academic results. Applications close late July.

Application forms are available from The Education Support Coordinator, The Smith Family, Locked Bag 1000, Camperdown NSW 2050, Tel (02) 9550 4422, Fax (02) 9516 4063.

**The St George Students' Association Lexcen Scholarship (L)**

- \$2,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to high achieving sports persons undertaking, or proposing to undertake, study at UNSW. Applicants must be enrolled, or proposing to enrol, in a program of at least two years duration. Applicants should possess an outstanding ability in a particular sport. It is desirable, but not essential, that an applicant's family home is located in the St George/Sutherland Shire region. Each applicant will be assessed on the basis of outstanding ability in a particular sport. Consideration may also be given to leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University, any social and economic circumstances which may affect the applicant and academic merit. Applications close on 31 January.

**The W.S. and L.B. Robinson Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$6,500 pa
- 1 year renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a student who completed their schooling in Broken Hill or have parents who reside in Broken Hill. Applicants should be undertaking a program related to the mining industry, for example, programs in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering or science. Applications close on 30 September.

A letter of application should be sent to Pasminco Mining, PO Box 460, Broken Hill NSW 2880.

**UNSW Foundation Year Scholarships (I,L)**

- \$5,000 payable towards tuition fees
- 1 year

The Scholarships are available to outstanding students with the highest GPA in each of the UNSW Foundation Year streams of Commerce/Arts, Design & Communication, and Physical/Life Science. Applicants must have graduated from the UNSW Foundation Year cohort directly prior to entry into a UNSW undergraduate degree. Selection is based on academic merit and enrolment in a UNSW undergraduate program.

There is no application form. Selection is based on UNSW Foundation Year results.

**The UNSW Golden Jubilee Scholarships (I)**

- Program fees for the minimum program duration less any advanced standing, subject to satisfactory progress
- No additional allowances are payable

The scholarships are available to outstanding Diplomates from Singapore and Malaysia to complete an undergraduate degree at UNSW. Applicants must be proposing to undertake an undergraduate qualification at UNSW in one of the Faculties of Arts and Social Sciences, the Built Environment, Commerce and Economics, Life Sciences, Engineering, Science and Technology or the College of Fine Arts. Successful applicants will be granted advanced standing on the basis of their studies in Singapore and Malaysia. The Scholarships are only available to graduands of specific institutions. Selection will be based on academic merit. Applications will close on 30 November for study commencing in Session One of the following year and on 30 April for study commencing in Session Two of the same year.

## Faculty First Year Scholarships

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

#### The Chris Mumbulla, Alumni and Supporters Indigenous Performing Arts Scholarships (L)

- \$1,000 pa
- 1 year, renewable for the duration of the program subject to satisfactory progress

The Scholarship is available to an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander student to undertake study in the performing arts in the School of Theatre, Film and Dance and/or the School of Music and Music Education. Selection will be based on academic merit, reasons for undertaking the proposed program of study, potential to contribute to the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community and interview performance. Consideration may also be given any social/economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. A new Scholarship will only be offered when the current recipient has completed the duration of their program. Applications close on 13 November.

#### The David McDowell Scholarship (L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student from an Australian country high school commencing first year of an undergraduate degree program in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. Applicants should have completed the HSC (or equivalent) at an Australian country high school, and have placed in the top 5% of their statewide cohort in the year prior to award. Selection is based on academic merit, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities, and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University. Consideration may also be given to financial need and any social/economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close on 31 January.

#### The Elizabeth C Ainsworth Scholarship (L)

- \$1,200
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student who is enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate program in Social Work at UNSW. Selection will be based on social and/or economic circumstances, which may adversely affect progress in the Social Work program. Consideration may also be given to academic merit. Applications close on 28 February.

#### The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Scholarships (I,L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available for full-time undergraduate study in the first year of a program in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. Applications close on 9 February.

For further information contact Lyn Walker, Manager, Marketing and Resources, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, Tel (02) 9385 1017.

#### Malcolm Cole Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Performing Arts Scholarship (L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year, renewable for the duration of the program subject to satisfactory progress

The Scholarship is available to an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander student to undertake study in the performing arts in the School of Theatre, Film and Dance and/or the School of Music and Music Education. Selection will be based on academic merit, reasons for undertaking the proposed program of study, potential to contribute to the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community and interview performance. Consideration may also be given any social/economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Preference will be given to applicants proposing a plan in dance. A new Scholarship will only be offered when the current recipient has completed the duration of their program. Applications close on 13 November.

#### The Norman Hardy Scholarship (I,L)

- \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a full-time student commencing first year of an undergraduate degree program in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, who have completed the HSC (or equivalent) in the year prior to the award. Selection is based on academic merit and the reasons for undertaking the proposed program of study. Consideration will also be given to financial need and any social/economic circumstances might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close on 9 February.

#### The Richard Munz Scholarship in Music (I,L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student commencing first year of the full-time Bachelor of Music program (program code 3425). Selection is based on academic merit and the applicant's reasons for undertaking the program. Consideration may also be given to an applicants social and economic circumstances and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University. Applications will normally close on 31 January.

#### The Sony Foundation Youth Music Scholarship (L)

- \$6,000 pa
- Duration of program, subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a student proposing to undertake first year of the Bachelor of Music (BMus), the Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Arts (BMusBA), or the Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Education (BMus/BEEd) qualification. Applicants must have completed the HSC (or equivalent) in the year prior to the award and be aged 25 or under at the time of application. Selection will be based on performance in the UNSW School of Music and Music Education annual student auditions, interview performance, and HSC results. Applications close on 31 October.

### **The St George Students' Association Dance Scholarship(L)**

- \$500
- One session only

Four Scholarships are available to further the development of dance works by student choreographers. Two scholarships will be offered each Session. Applicants must be undertaking the Bachelor of Arts (Dance)/Bachelor of Education degree. Selection will be based on a written statement which outlines the dance to be choreographed, for which events (independent of the University) the dance will be auditioned, and how the Scholarship funds will be spent. It is desirable that an applicant's family home is located in the St George/Sutherland Shire region. Applicants must be making satisfactory progress in their program. Applications for the Scholarships will normally close at the end of Week 7 of the Session prior to the Session for which the Scholarship is sought.

## **Faculty of the Built Environment**

### **The John Shaw Memorial Scholarship in Town Planning (L)**

- \$2,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a full-time student commencing first year of the Planning and Urban Development program. Selection will be based on academic merit, a statement outlining the reasons for undertaking the proposed program of study, and aptitude for the field. Consideration will also be given to financial need, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities. Applications close on 31 January.

### **The Paul White/Concrete Constructions Scholarship (L)**

- At least \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student who will complete the HSC (or equivalent) at an Australian high school and who are seeking to enrol in the Faculty of the Built Environment. Selection will be based on academic merit, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and consideration of financial circumstances. Applications close on 31 October.

## **College of Fine Arts**

### **The College of Fine Arts Scholarships (L)**

- \$1,500 pa
- Up to 2 years

The scholarships are available to students commencing first year of an undergraduate program at the College of Fine Arts (COFA), UNSW. Selection will be based on outstanding ability in the visual/ fine arts and design areas. Emphasis is placed on leadership, communication skills, achievements in the community and extra-curricular activities. Applications close late January.

Application forms and further information is available from the Student Administration Office, COFA, PO Box 259, Paddington NSW 2061, Tel (02) 9385 0888, Fax (02) 9385 0706.

## **Faculty of Commerce and Economics**

### **The Carr Family Scholarship (L)**

- \$1,000 pa
- Up to four years, subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to rural students who are proposing to undertake full-time study in the first year of a Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics program, and who completed the HSC (or equivalent) in the year prior to commencing study at UNSW. A new award will only be offered when the previous Scholarship holder has ceased to receive the scholarship. Selection will be based on academic merit and social or economic circumstances which might hinder transition to UNSW. Applications close on 31 March.

### **The Chu Cho Tit Scholarship in Commerce and Economics (I,L)**

- Up to \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student commencing first year of a full-time undergraduate degree program in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. Selection will be based on consideration of financial need and any social/economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close on 28 February.

### **The Christopher Cuffe Scholarship in Accounting (L)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student commencing first year of the full-time Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting program. Applicants must be assessed as eligible for the ACCESS Scheme, with one of the grounds for eligibility being financial need. Selection will also be based on academic merit.

No application form is required. Students will be considered on the basis of their application for the ACCESS Scheme.

### **The Commonwealth Bank Scholarship (L)**

- \$1,600
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a rural student who is undertaking the first year of an undergraduate qualification in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. Selection will be based on academic merit, personal qualities (including demonstrated ability and leadership qualities), financial need, and the potential to contribute to the wider life of the University. Applications close on 31 March.

### **The Dorothy Dolly Clark Scholarship (L)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student who is proposing to undertake full-time study in the first year of an undergraduate program in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics and who completed the HSC (or equivalent) in the year prior to commencing study at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities. Consideration may also be given to any social and economic circumstances, which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close on 31 January.



**The Lee Lau Shiu Hing Scholarship in Accounting (I,L)**

- \$1,200
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student with the drive and determination to achieve academically despite financial constraints. Applicants must have completed the HSC (or equivalent) in the previous year and be completing first year of the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting program. Selection will be based on academic merit and financial need. Consideration may also be given to demonstrated ability, leadership qualities, and any social/ economic circumstances which might hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close 31 January.

**The Mandie Rebecca Birkenleigh Scholarship in Accounting (L)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student with the drive and determination to achieve academically despite financial constraints. Applicants must be assessed as eligible for the ACCESS Scheme, with one of the grounds for eligibility being financial need. Selection will also be based on academic merit. The successful applicant must enrol in first year of the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting program as a full-time student.

No application form is required. Students will be considered on the basis of their application for the ACCESS Scheme.

---

**Faculty of Engineering****The Alexandria Ada Lam Scholarship (L)**

- \$4,000 pa
- Years one and two of the BE program, subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a female student who undertook the HSC (or equivalent) in the previous year and is commencing first year of a Bachelor of Engineering degree. Selection will be based on academic merit. Consideration will also be given to the reasons for undertaking the program and financial need. Applications close on 30 September.

**The Dean's Engineering Rural Scholarship (L,C)**

- \$6,000
- four years or five for a combined degree

The scholarship is available for study in one of the undergraduate programs available at UNSW in the Faculty of Engineering. Applicants must be Australian Citizens or have been granted Permanent Resident Status by 31 October of the year preceding commencement of the Engineering qualification. The applicant's family must have lived in a rural or isolated area of NSW for at least four years of the applicant's High School studies and the applicant must have attended secondary school in rural NSW for at least four years. Applicants must be completing the NSW HSC (or equivalent examination) in the year of the application or the previous year. Each applicant will be assessed on the basis of interview performance, academic merit and personal qualities (for example, extra-curricula activities, evidence of leadership skills and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University). Consideration may also be given to any economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close on 30 September.

**The Faculty of Engineering Rural Scholarships Program (L,C)**

- \$8,000 pa
- Up to 4 years, subject to satisfactory progress

The Faculty of Engineering Rural Scholarships Program was established to encourage and assist students from rural and isolated areas of New South Wales to undertake full-time study in the Faculty of Engineering at UNSW. This program is comprised of three scholarships - The Faculty of Engineering Rural Scholarships, The Dean's Engineering Rural Scholarship, and The Stan Hall Scholarship. The Rural Scholarships are available for study in one of the undergraduate programs available at UNSW in the Faculty of Engineering. The Stan Hall Scholarship is available only for study in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering. Applicants must be Australian Citizens or have been granted Permanent Resident Status by 31 October of the year preceding commencement of the Engineering qualification. The applicant's family must have lived in a rural or isolated area of NSW for at least four years of the applicant's High School studies and the applicant must have attended secondary school in rural NSW for at least four years. Applicants must be completing the NSW HSC (or equivalent examination) in the year of the application or the previous year. Selection will be based on interview performance, academic merit and personal qualities (for example, extra-curricula activities, evidence of leadership skills and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University). Consideration may also be given to any economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close on 30 September.

**The Jack Beale Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a first year student enrolling in the Faculty of Engineering, UNSW. Applicants should be concerned about water resources and the environment. Applications close on 14 September.

**The Project Action Pty Ltd Scholarship (L)**

- \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a rural student who completed the HSC (or equivalent) in the year prior to commencing study at UNSW. Applicants must be undertaking the first year of an undergraduate program in Chemical Engineering or Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering. When selecting the scholarship recipient, preference may be given to students undertaking study in Chemical Engineering. Applications close 31 March.

**The Telstra Women in Telecommunications Scholarship(L)**

- \$5,000 (taxable)
- Up to 2 years

The scholarship is available to a female student commencing first year of the Bachelor of Engineering (Telecommunications) degree. Selection will be based on academic merit, personal attributes as evidenced by sporting, cultural, community or other extracurricular achievements and a statement detailing the reasons for undertaking the program and proposing a career in the Information and Technology and Telecommunications (IT&T) industry. Applications close on 31 January.

**The UNSW Honeywell Women in Engineering Scholarship (L)**

- \$5,000pa
- Duration of the program, subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a female student commencing the Bachelor of Engineering (Telecommunications) / Master of Biomedical Engineering program at UNSW. Selection will be based on performance in the HSC (or equivalent) in the year prior to commencing the BE/MBiomedE qualification, the applicants level of commitment to Biomedical Engineering and a statement detailing the reasons for undertaking the program. Applications close on 30 November.

**The UNSW ResMed Scholarship (I, L)**

- \$5,000 pa
- Duration of the program, subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to students commencing studies in the Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering, UNSW. Four Scholarships will be offered to students commencing the program in the academic year 2001. Applicants must be undertaking one of the following four concurrent degrees offered in the Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering - BE(Chem) MBiomedE, BE(Comp) MBiomedE, BE(Mech) MBiomedE or the BE(Elec) MBiomedE. Selection will be based on performance in the Higher School Certificate (or equivalent) in the year prior to commencing the BEMBiomedE qualification, the applicants' level of commitment to Biomedical Engineering and a statement detailing the reasons for undertaking the program. Applications close on 30 November.

**The Vida Balshaw Women in Engineering Scholarship(L)**

- \$4,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a female student commencing first year of a Bachelor of Engineering degree program in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering. Applicants will be considered on the basis of academic merit and financial need. Applications close on 14 September.

**Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry****The School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry Undergraduate Scholarships (L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to full-time students in the Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science. Selection is based on academic merit and interview performance.

No application form is required. Applicants for the UNSW Co-Op Program Scholarship will only be considered.

**Civil Engineering****The Bega Scholarship in Civil Engineering (L)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a full-time student commencing the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering program. Applicants must be assessed as eligible for the ACCESS Scheme, with one of the grounds for eligibility being financial need. Selection will also be based on academic merit.

No application form required. Students will be considered on the basis of their application for the ACCESS Scheme.

**The Jacob N Frenkel Scholarship in Civil Engineering (L)**

- Up to \$1,200
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student commencing the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering program. Selection is based on academic merit, reasons for study and financial need. Applications close on 31 October.

**The Stan Hall Rural Scholarship (L,C)**

- \$8,000
- one year, renewable

The Scholarship is available only for study in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering. Applicants must be Australian Citizens or have been granted Permanent Resident Status by 31 October of the year preceding commencement of the Engineering qualification. The applicant's family must have lived in a rural or isolated area of NSW for at least four years of the applicant's High School studies and the applicant must have attended secondary school in rural NSW for at least four years. Applicants must be completing the NSW HSC (or equivalent examination) in the year of the application or the previous year. Each applicant will be assessed on the basis of interview performance, academic merit and personal qualities (for example, extra-curricula activities, evidence of leadership skills and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University). Consideration may also be given to any economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close on 30 September.

**Geomatic Engineering****The Institution of Surveyors Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the program subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a student commencing the full-time degree program in Geomatic Engineering. Selection is based on academic merit, personal qualities and financial need. Applications close on 31 January.

**The Surveyor-General's Scholarship for Women in Surveying (L)**

- Up to \$2,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a female student commencing first year of the full-time degree program in Geomatic Engineering. Applications close on 31 January.

**Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering****The R. Allan Wallis Scholarship in Engineering (L)**

- \$3,500
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student undertaking full-time study in the first year of an undergraduate qualification in the School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering. Selection will be based on financial need and any circumstances which might hinder successful completion of the qualification. Consideration will also be given to academic merit. Applications close on 31 March.

---

## Faculty of Life Sciences

### The Faculty of Life Sciences Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$3,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the program duration subject to satisfactory progress

A number of scholarships are available and carry the title of Faculty Scholar. The scholarships are open to full-time students enrolling in one of the disciplines of the Faculty of Life Sciences. Applications close on 31 January.

### The Faculty of Life Sciences Entry Scholarships (L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to high performing school leavers proposing to enrol in the Bachelor of Science or Advanced Science program in the Faculty of Life Sciences, UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit.

No application form required. Consideration will be given to students on the basis of their UAI score in the HSC (or its equivalent).

## Bioprocess Engineering

### The Bioprocess Engineering Scholarship (L)

- \$4,700 pa
- Up to 4 years subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a student undertaking the first year of the Bachelor of Bioprocess Engineering degree in the Faculty of Life Sciences, UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit and leadership potential. Applicants must have achieved a UAI over 96.95. Applications close on 7 January.

## Biotechnology

### The Biotechnology Undergraduate Scholarships (L)

- Equivalent to HECS (Band 2 HECS load)
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to students commencing the Bachelor of Science (Biotechnology) program, UNSW. Selection will be based on performance in the HSC (or equivalent). Applications close on 31 January.

Application forms and further information is available from the Department of Biotechnology, Tel (02) 9385 2057/2050

## Food Science and Technology

### The George Weston Foods Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the program subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a first year student commencing the full-time degree program in Food Science and Technology at UNSW. Applications close on 31 January.

---

## Faculty of Medicine

### The Arthur and Rita Kwan Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student who completed the HSC (or equivalent) at a NSW high school in the year prior to award. Applicants must be eligible to undertake the MBBS degree in the Faculty of Medicine, UNSW. Selection will be based on financial need and consideration of social/economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder a successful transition to UNSW. Applications close on 31 January.

- UNSW Scholarship Application Form

### Commonwealth Bonded Rural Scholarships (L)

- \$20,000 pa
- Up to 6 years, subject to satisfactory performance

The scholarships require the recipient to complete six years in a designated rural area on completion of postgraduate training.

Applications and further information can be obtained from the Rural Health Unit at UNSW on 9385 3250.

### John Flynn Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to 4 years, subject to satisfactory progress

Scholarships have been established to encourage selected medical students to elect to undertake rural or remote clinical placements during vacation periods. The scholarship period is to be for four consecutive years at the same attachment. UNSW has approximately 18 scholarships on offer each year and anyone in 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> year medicine is eligible to apply.

Application forms are available from the National Rural Health Alliance on 1800 460 440 or visit the website at [www.ruralhealth.org.au](http://www.ruralhealth.org.au)

### The Pang Shuk Keung and Pang Ng Yee Tak Scholarship in Medicine (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a full-time student commencing first year of an undergraduate degree program in the Faculty of Medicine, UNSW, who completed the HSC (or equivalent) in the year prior to award. Selection will be based on academic merit and a statement outlining the reasons for undertaking the proposed course of study. Emphasis will be placed on financial need and social/economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close on 31 March.

---

## Faculty of Science and Technology

### The Alfred and Dorothy Anderson Scholarship(L)

- Up to \$2,000
- Up to four years, subject to satisfactory progress

At least two scholarships are available to students proposing to undertake the Bachelor of Science/ Bachelor of Education program on a full-time basis and who completed the HSC (or equivalent) in the year prior to commencing study at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit and financial need. Each year, one scholarship may be awarded to a rural student (the family home must be, or have been, located in a rural area in NSW for at least four of the applicant's high school years). Applications close on 31 January.

**The McIlrath Rural Scholarship (L)**

- \$2,000
- 1 year

From 2002 a scholarship will be available to a rural student who is proposing to undertake study in the first year of a program in the Faculty of Science and Technology. The student must have completed the HSC (or its equivalent) in the two years prior to commencing study at UNSW, and the family home must be or must have been located in a rural area in NSW for at least four of the applicants high school years. Selection will be based on academic merit. Consideration may also be given to financial need and the applicant's social and economic circumstances, which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close on 31 January 2002.

**The School Scholarships (Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics)- including the John Ragnar Anderson Chemistry Scholarships (L)**

- Up to \$2,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the program subject to satisfactory progress

Up to six scholarships are available to full-time students enrolled in the Schools of Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics. Applications normally close mid-February.

**The Science and Technology Faculty Scholarships (L)**

- Up to \$3,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the program subject to satisfactory progress

Six scholarships are available and carry the title of Faculty Scholar. The scholarships are available to full-time students enrolled in one of the disciplines of the Faculty of Science and Technology. Students undertaking the combined Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Arts program may also apply. Applications normally close mid-February.

**Ceramic Engineering****The Clay Brick Association Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$2,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the program subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a first year student commencing the full-time degree program in Ceramic Engineering at UNSW. A new scholarship is only offered when the current scholarship recipient completes his/her program. It is expected that a new award will be available in 2002. Applications close on 31 January.

**The Thomson Family Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the program subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a first year student commencing the full-time degree program in Ceramic Engineering. Applications close on 31 January.

**Chemistry****The E. and F.J. Cowper Scholarship in Chemistry (I,L)**

- \$1,500pa
- 1 year

The Scholarship is established to encourage students to undertake study in the School of Chemistry, UNSW. An applicant must be a student who completed the HSC (or its equivalent) in the previous year. Selection will be based on academic merit.

There is no application form. Consideration will be given to students on the basis of their UAI score in the HSC (or its equivalent).

**The Dermott O'Neill Scholarship in Chemistry (L)**

- \$2,000 pa
- Duration of the program, subject to satisfactory progress.

The Scholarship is available to students proposing to undertake an undergraduate program in Chemistry at UNSW. Applicants must have completed the HSC (or equivalent) in the previous year and propose to undertake the Bachelor of Advanced Science, the Bachelor of Environmental Science specialising in Chemistry, or the Bachelor of Science program with a Chemistry plan. Selection will be based on academic merit, demonstrated ability, leadership qualities, and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University. Consideration will also be given to any social or economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. The first scholarship will be awarded in 2001. Applications close on January 31.

**Metallurgy****The CSIRO Division of Minerals Scholarship in Metallurgical Engineering (L)**

- \$2,500 pa
- 4 years subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a full-time student commencing first year of the program leading to a Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering (Process Metallurgy) degree. Selection is based on academic merit and personal qualities. Applications close in early December.

**The Sir Rupert Myers Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$2,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the program subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a student who is a Permanent Resident of Australia or whose parents are Permanent Residents of Australia. Applicants must be commencing first year of the full-time degree program in Metallurgy or Metallurgical Engineering. Applications close on 31 December.

**Physics****The CSIRO Division of Telecommunications and Industrial Physics Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000 pa
- Duration of the program, subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a full-time student commencing first year of the Engineering Physics plan in the Advanced Science program.

No application form is required. The scholarship will be awarded on the recommendation of the Head, School of Physics.

---

## Travel Scholarships

---

### General Travel

#### The Harry Manson Scholarship (L)

- \$4,000

The scholarship is available to students proposing to enrol in the first year of an undergraduate degree at UNSW. The scholarship is to be used either for an approved Student Exchange program or other overseas project in the second or later year of the program of study. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of academic merit and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University. Applications close on 30 November.

## Scholarships for students in their second or later year of study

### General

#### The AITD-MMI Insurance- Mark Pompei Scholarship (L)

- \$1,000

The Australian Institute of Training and Development and MMI Insurance offer an annual scholarship to a part-time student currently working in the field of Training and Development. Applicants should be completing their first accredited qualification to assist their development in this field. Applications are available from AITD NSW Division Administrator, PO Box 5452, West Chatswood NSW 2057, Tel (02) 9419 4966, Fax (02) 9419 4142, Email nswdivn@aitd.com.au. Applications close in May.

#### The Alumni Association Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Candidates must be the children or grandchildren of alumni of UNSW. Applications close early January.

#### The Australian Vietnam Veterans Trust Education Assistance Scheme (L)

- \$3,500 pa
- Duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to the children of Vietnam veterans who are aged under 25 at the time of application. The award is subject to the same income test as AUSTUDY. Applicants can be undertaking any year of a Bachelor course. Applications and further information are available from the Australian Vietnam War Veterans Trust National Office, PO Box K978, Haymarket NSW 1240, Tel (02) 9281 7077, Email: vvt@accsoft.com.au. Applications close 31 October.

#### The Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be active members of a UNSW Sports Club. Applications close late January.

#### The Bill Pardy University Challenge Scholarship (L)

- \$1,000
- one year only

The Scholarship is to be awarded to recognise Bill Pardy's achievement in winning the Sale of the Century 1998 University Challenge and to encourage students to participate, and contribute to, the cultural life of the University. Applicants must be enrolled in the second or later year of an undergraduate degree at UNSW. Selection will be based on a personal statement detailing the applicant's previous and proposed contribution to the cultural life of the University. Consideration may also be given to academic merit. Applications close 31 March.

#### The Evan Fraser "Lexcen" Scholarship (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to encourage students with a disability who possess outstanding sporting abilities to undertake undergraduate study at UNSW. Where there is not a suitable candidate with a disability the scholarship may be offered to a student without a disability. Applicants must be enrolled, or proposing to, enrol in a program of at least two years duration at UNSW. Applicants should possess an outstanding ability in a particular sport and be active members of a UNSW sports club for the duration of the scholarship. Selection will be based on sporting ability. Consideration may also be given to demonstrated ability, leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University, and any circumstances which may hinder a successful transition to UNSW. Applications will normally close 31 January.

#### The Girls Realm Guild Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need

The scholarships are available only to female students under 35 years of age who are enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need. Applications close 25 March.

#### The Dried Fruits Research and Development Council (DFRDC) Studentships and Student Awards (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000 for Studentships, up to \$1,000 for Student Awards

The Studentships assist students to undertake research projects in the final year of a Bachelors degree (applications close April 15), or to undertake a research project during the summer vacation (applications close October 15). The Student Awards are provided for excellence in student research projects related to the dried fruit industry. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Officer, Dried Fruits Research and Development Council, Box 1142, Mildura VIC 3502, Tel (050) 221515, Fax (050) 233321.

#### The Esso Australia Ltd Geosciences Scholarship (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is for a full-time student seeking to undertake study in the final year (Year 4) of a Bachelor of Science (AppGeol) or an equivalent Honours year, majoring in geology or geophysics. The successful applicant is expected to have an interest in petroleum related studies ie sedimentology, biostratigraphy, seismic/magnetic/gravity geophysical studies, basin studies, palynology or palaeontology. Selection is based on academic merit, the benefit the student will gain by being awarded the scholarship and can include consideration of financial need. Applications close 30 November.

#### The Ian Somerville Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to immediate family members (ie. children, parents, brothers, sisters, spouses, de facto partners) of UNSW staff members. Applicants must be full-time students enrolling in any year of an undergraduate course leading to the degree of Bachelor at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, aptitude and commitment to the proposed course. Consideration may be given in cases of hardship or disadvantage. Applications close 31 January.

### **The Julian Small Foundation Annual Research Grant (I,L)**

- Up to \$5,000

Applications are open to postgraduate and undergraduate students undertaking research and involved in the study of law, or industrial relations. Selection will be based on a research proposal which outlines how the research will advance thinking and practice in the area of employment law and industrial relations in Australia. Applications close mid-August.

### **The Kensington Colleges Scholarships**

Further information concerning the awards below may be available from The Kensington Colleges, Tel (02) 9315 0000, Fax (02) 9315 0011, Email [kenso-colleges@unsw.edu.au](mailto:kenso-colleges@unsw.edu.au), Web: <http://www.kensocoll.unsw.edu.au>.

### **The Fell Scholarship**

The scholarship provides \$650 credit for accommodation costs and is awarded to a returning resident in each College. Applicants will be assessed on their academic performance in the second or later year of their course.

### **The Mathews Scholarship**

The scholarship provides \$1,500 credit towards accommodation costs and is awarded to a resident at the commencement of the second year of an undergraduate degree. Candidates will be assessed on their academic performance in the first year of their course.

### **Resident Assistant Scheme**

The program provides subsidised accommodation, valued at up to \$1,000, for 22 academically promising residents, and an apprenticeship in the collegiate Residential Academic Staff role. All residents who have successfully completed at least one year of university study are eligible to apply.

### **The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)**

- \$15,888 - \$23,630 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate or postgraduate degree which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience. Consideration will be given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close late July.

### **The Nicholas Catchlove Scholarship in Flying (L)**

- \$10,000
- 1 year

The scholarship will be awarded to provide a final year student with the opportunity to undertake further flying training to prepare for a career in the aviation industry. Applicants must be proposing to undertake the final year of an appropriate course and hold a Commercial Pilot's Licence. Selection will be based on academic merit, reasons for undertaking the course, financial need, commitment to flying and to the course, demonstrated ability, leadership qualities and interview performance. Applications close in October.

### **The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L,R C)**

- \$5,000 - \$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from the New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

### **The RGC Scholarship in Economic Geology (L)**

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student entering Year 4 of the Applied Geology course or an Honours year in geology in the Science course and who is proposing to undertake a field project relevant to economic geology. Letters of application and requests for information should be directed to RGC, Gold Fields House, 1 Alfred St, Sydney NSW 2000. Applications close 31 January.

### **The Rural Allied Health Placement Grants (L)**

- Up to \$500

Grants are available to students undertaking rural placements, who are in the final two years of an undergraduate course in dietetics, diagnostic radiography, occupational therapy, pharmacy, physiotherapy, podiatry, social work, speech pathology, psychology (honours) or any year of a postgraduate course in dietetics or psychology (Masters). Applications are available from the NSW Health Rural Health Support Unit. Tel (02) 6640 2302, Fax (02) 6640 2499, Email [rhsu@nor.com.au](mailto:rhsu@nor.com.au), web: [www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu](http://www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu). Session One applications close 15 May. Session Two applications close in August.

### **The Rural Allied Health Scholarships (L)**

- \$5,750

Scholarships are available to students who are in the final two years of a four year undergraduate course in Aboriginal health, dietetics, diagnostic radiography, occupational therapy, pharmacy, physiotherapy, podiatry, social work, speech pathology, or the final year of psychology (honours) degree or any year of a Masters qualification in dietetics or psychology. Applications are available from the NSW Health Rural Health Support Unit. Tel (02) 6640 2302, Fax (02) 6640 2499, Email [rhsu@nor.com.au](mailto:rhsu@nor.com.au), web: [www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu](http://www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu). Applications close late September.

### **The Sam Cracknell Memorial Scholarships (I,L)**

- Up to \$1,500
- 1 year

Applicants should have already completed at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and be enrolled in a full-time course during the year of application. Selection is based on academic merit, participation in sport both directly and administratively and financial need. Applications close 31 March.

### **The Simon Poidevin "Lexcen" Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year

The Scholarships are to be awarded to encourage students with an outstanding ability in a particular sport to undertake undergraduate study at UNSW. Applicants must be enrolled in a program of at least two years duration at UNSW. Applicants should possess an outstanding ability in a particular sport. Scholarship recipients must be active members of the appropriate UNSW sports club for the duration of the scholarship. Selection will be based on sporting ability. Consideration may also be given to demonstrated ability and leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University, and circumstances which might otherwise hinder a successful transition to UNSW. Applications will normally close 31 January.

### **The Spruson and Ferguson (Patent Attorneys) Scholarship for Innovation (L)**

- At least \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student who is undertaking the final year of an undergraduate course in any school of the Faculty of Science and Technology or the Faculty of Engineering. Selection will be based on academic merit and the innovative nature of the proposed final year project. Applicants are required to submit an application and a 200 word outline of their proposed research topic. Applications close 7 March.

### **The Telstra Education Fellowships (L)**

- \$7,500
- 1 year

Applicants must be entering the final year of study in the disciplines of computer, electrical or electronic engineering, computer science or human factors. Students may also have the opportunity to undertake up to 12 weeks non-compulsory vacation employment. Further information is available from the Fellowship Applications Officer, Telstra Research Laboratories, PO Box 249, Rosebank MDC, Clayton Victoria 3169. Email c.zaman@trl.telstra.com.au. Applications normally close at the end of July.

### **Telstra Network Technology Group and Multimedia (NTG&M) EEO Scholarships (L)**

- \$10,000, plus summer vacation work and guaranteed employment
- 1 year

The scholarships are open to undergraduate students enrolled in the second last year in electrical/electronic engineering, computers systems engineering, communications or other degree related to telecommunications. Applicants must belong to one of the following EEO groups: women, people from a non-English-speaking background, Aborigines or Islanders, people with a disability. The successful candidates are expected to work for Telstra NTG&M in the summer break and for at least two years after the completion of study. Enquiries to Karen Stewart on (03) 9634 3448, Email kstewart@vcomfin.telstra.com.au. Applications close late June.

### **The W.S. and L.B. Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$6,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or have parents who reside in Broken Hill. Applicants should be undertaking a course related to the mining industry, for example courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering or science. A letter of application should be sent to Pasminco Mining, PO Box 460, Broken Hill, NSW 2880. Applications close 30 September.

---

## **Faculty Second or Later Year Scholarships**

---

### **Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences**

#### **The Sarah Walters 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Scholarship (L)**

- \$1,000
- One semester

The scholarship is available to an undergraduate student from the Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences to undertake one semester full time study at an overseas university. Selection will be based on academic merit, reasons for undertaking the proposed program of study, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities. Consideration may also be given to any social/economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful study overseas. The first award is to be awarded for Session Two 2001.

#### **The St George Students' Association Re-Entry Scholarship in Education Studies (L)**

- \$1,500
- one year only

Each Scholarship is to be awarded to assist students undertaking the third year of a Bachelors degree in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences with a major sequence in Education studies. The Scholarship is only available to students who did not have the opportunity to undertake tertiary study in the five years preceding commencement of the Bachelors degree. Selection will be based on academic merit. Consideration may also be given to leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University, and any social and economic circumstances which affect the applicant. It is desirable, but not essential, that the applicant's family home is in the St George/Sutherland Shire region. Applications close 31 March.

#### **The St George Students' Association Undergraduate Scholarship in Education Studies (L)**

- \$1,500
- one year only

Each Scholarship is to be awarded to students entering the third year of a bachelors degree with a major sequence in Education Studies at UNSW. Applicants must be entering the third year of a Bachelors degree in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences and undertaking a major sequence in Education Studies. Selection will be based on academic merit. Consideration may also be given to leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University, and any social and economic circumstances which affect the applicant. It is desirable, but not essential, that the applicants home is in the St George/Sutherland Shire region. Applications close 31 March.

---

## **Faculty of the Built Environment**

#### **The AIVLE- Albury -Wodonga Group Scholarship Scheme (L)**

- \$750

The Albury-Wodonga group of the Australian Institute of Valuers and Land Economists scholarship is open to a student from the Albury-Wodonga Region undertaking the Bachelor of Building (Land Economist) degree at UNSW. Applicants must have completed the first year of the degree. Applications close mid-May.



### The Castle Mountain Scholarship in Architecture (L,I)

- \$500

The Scholarship is awarded to promote research in building construction and technology and to acknowledge achievements in architectural construction. Applicants must be undertaking the final year of the Bachelor of Architecture program. Selection is based on academic merit and excellence in development of construction technology as demonstrated in the proposal for the final year Graduation Project. Applications will normally close 30 June for applicants completing the Bachelor of Architecture program in Session 2 and 31 December for applicants completing in Session 1.

### The John Haskell Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student proposing to undertake Year 4 of the Bachelor of Architecture degree. Selection is based on academic merit. Applications close 31 October.

---

## College of Fine Arts

### The Australian Decorative and Fine Arts Society (Sydney) Scholarship (L)

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The Scholarship is available to second year undergraduate students undertaking study in fine arts and design at the College of Fine Arts. Selection will be based on academic merit, exhibition work and interview performance. Information and applications are available from the Student Administration Office, COFA, PO Box 259, Paddington NSW 2021, Tel (02) 9385 0888, Fax (02) 9385 0706. Applications close 31 July.

### The Basil and Muriel Hooper Scholarships

- \$6,000

These Scholarships are provided to students having difficulty meeting the cost of fees, materials and living expenses. Students must have completed at least one year of full-time study in their course. Further information and application forms are available from the Art Gallery of New South Wales, Art Gallery Road, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9225 1700, Fax 9221 6226.

### COFA Consulting Studio Scholarships

- \$8,000pa
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to students to undertake their professional experience program in the COFA Consulting Studio. Applicants must be in the final year of the Bachelor of Design, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Design/Bachelor of Art Education or Bachelor of Digital Media program. Selection will be based on academic merit in the studio courses, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities, and interview performance. Applicants must submit a portfolio and curriculum vitae with their application. Information and applications are available from the Student Administration Office, COFA, PO Box 259, Paddington NSW 2021, Tel (02) 9385 0888, Fax (02) 9385 0706. Session One applications close on 31 January and Session Two applications close on 30 June.

### The Jenny Birt Award (I,L)

- \$1,500 (payable in a lump sum)

The Jenny Birt Award is for a student undertaking study at the College of Fine Arts and majoring in painting. Students undertaking an undergraduate Honours year are eligible. Students will be nominated by academics teaching in the discipline of painting.

---

## Faculty of Commerce and Economics

### The Sydney Gay and Lesbian Business Association Scholarship (L)

- \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarship is provided to encourage the participation of gay men and lesbians in business and management careers. Applicants must be undertaking full-time study in the second or later year of an undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. Applications from full-time postgraduate students in Commerce or the AGSM will also be considered. Applicants must be gay or lesbian. Applications normally close 15 April.

### The Unilever Marketing Scholarship (L)

- \$5,000pa
- 2 years, subject to satisfactory progress

The Unilever Marketing Scholarship is established to encourage students in the pursuit of excellence in the field of Marketing. Applicants must be enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing) program and have completed the first year of their program with a credit average. Selection will be based on academic merit and personal qualities (for example, community participation and leadership qualities). Consideration may also be given to financial need. Applications close 31 March 2000.

---

## Faculty of Engineering

### ACMEE Scholarship in Engineering (I,L)

- Up to \$1,200
- 1 year

Applicants must be in their final year of study in any discipline of a Bachelor of Engineering degree in the Faculty of Engineering. The scholarship is provided to advance the management education of engineers. Selection will be based on academic achievement particularly in the field of management, demonstrated participation and performance in industry. The proposed final year project should be related to management and business performance in an engineering-based enterprise. Applications close 30 April.

### The Clough Engineering Scholarship (I,L)

- \$5000 pa
- 1 year

Clough Engineering Limited is pleased to offer scholarships to students in the Bachelor of Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Civil/Commerce or Mechanical/Commerce courses at UNSW. The aim of the scholarship is to encourage students in the application of their studies to business situations. Applicants must be full time students in the final or penultimate year of their undergraduate course during the year for which the scholarship is awarded. Applicants will be short listed for interview during October/November by Clough Engineering at the conclusion of their degree. Applications close 30 September.

### The Dean's NewSouth Engineering Scholarships (L)

- \$6,000 pa
- Up to 4 years, subject to satisfactory performance

The Scholarships are available to high achieving students to pursue study in the Faculty of Engineering. Students who are awarded The NewSouth Scholarship for their first year of study will be awarded The Dean's NewSouth Engineering Scholarship for the second and later years of their program. No application is required.

**The Shell Coal Undergraduate Scholarship (L)**

- \$5,000 pa
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have successfully completed the first year of a degree course in mining, mechanical, environmental, geological, metallurgical or electrical engineering (or equivalent), and wish to pursue a career in mining. Selection will be based on academic and other achievements. Applications close late March.

**Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry****The Qenos Chemical Engineering Scholarship**

- \$1,000 per annum (taxable)
- 1 year plus vacation employment with Qenos

The Scholarship is established to encourage students to undertake study in Chemical Engineering. Applicants must be undertaking full-time study in the third year of the Bachelor of Engineering (Chemical Engineering) program or the penultimate year of a Bachelor of Engineering (Chemical Engineering) program being undertaken in a combined or fast-track mode (eg BE/BSc, BE/BA, BE/MCom) at the UNSW. Each applicant will be assessed on the basis of personal qualities, including initiative and ability to work in a team and the reasons for undertaking the course. Applicants must have made satisfactory progress in their studies. Applicants must be available to undertake paid, vacation employment with Qenos in the summer vacation period (that is November to February). Applications will normally close 17 March.

**The Royston Scholarship in Chemical Engineering (L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student undertaking Year 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Chemical Engineering, with a project in Mineral Process or Fuel Technology. Selection will be based on academic merit and the reasons for undertaking the proposed project/course of study. Applications close 31 October in the year prior to award.

**Civil and Environmental Engineering****The PPK Environment and Infrastructure Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student who has completed Year 2 of a degree course in civil or environmental engineering. Selection will be based on academic merit, the reasons for undertaking the course of study, interest in pursuing a career in civil/environmental engineering and interview performance. The Head of School will invite applications from suitably qualified students. Further information is available from the Head of School, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Tel (02) 9385 5018.

**Mining Engineering****The BHP Minerals Scholarship in Mining Engineering (L)**

- \$10,000 pa and payment of HECS
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to students in the second year of the Mining Engineering degree at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic performance in the first year of the degree. Applications close 31 March.

**The Charles Warman Scholarship (L)**

- \$4,000 pa
- 1 year renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to students enrolling in Year 3 or 4 of the full-time degree course in Mineral Engineering (BE or BE/BSc). Selection will be based on academic merit. Applications close early March.

**The Dyno Nobel Asia Pacific Ltd Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$7,000 pa
- 2 years subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available for Years 3 and 4 of the Mining Engineering course. The scholarship is offered every second year and will be offered again in 2000.

**The Komatsu Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$2,000 payable in two equal instalments
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to the student with the best performance in Year 3 and entering Year 4 of the Mining Engineering course. The student is nominated by the School. There is no application.

**The Mintech Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is to be awarded to a full-time student in the final year of the Mining Engineering degree at UNSW. The applicant's thesis topic must be in the fields of drill and blast technology. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need. Applications close 31 March.

**The Voest Alpine Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$3,000 payable in two equal instalments
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to the student with the best performance in Year 2 and entering Year 3 of the Mining Engineering course. The student is nominated by the School. There is no application.

**Faculty of Law**

Application forms for scholarships in the Faculty of Law are available from the Faculty Office or the Scholarships and Student Loans Unit. Applications normally close early March.

**The Clayton Utz Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,500
- 1 year

Applicants must be full-time second or later year law students. Selection is based on academic merit, financial need and personal circumstances.

**The John W. Kirkwood Memorial Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be full-time second or later year law students. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need.

### The Tress Cocks and Maddox Scholarship (L)

- \$2,000
  - 1 year
- Applicants must be enrolling in any year of a Law degree course. Selection is based on academic merit, financial need and personal circumstances. Applications close early August.

---

## Faculty of Life Sciences

### The Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics Undergraduate Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$2,000
- 1 year

Up to four scholarships are available for students enrolled in course 3970 Bachelor of Science in Science and Mathematics or 3990 Bachelor of Science in Advanced Science - Biological and Behavioural Science. The scholarships will be awarded on the basis of high performance (that is, an average mark of 75 or higher) in the Biochemistry undergraduate subjects offered by the School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics in the previous year. Students will automatically be considered for the scholarships. There is no application form.

---

## Faculty of Medicine

### Rural Origin Students

*Below is a list of initiatives designed to support rural origin students entering Medicine as well as help all students to access rural practice in Australia.*

### The Dr Senthil Vasan Rural Medical Memorial Scholarship (L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

An applicant must be entering the fourth year of the MBBS course at UNSW. It is desirable, but not essential, that the student's family home is located in a rural area. The Scholarship recipient will be required to spend two weeks of the year in Casino experiencing the activities of a rural medical practice and hospital. Each applicant will be assessed on the basis of academic merit. Applicants will be required to submit a brief resume and a statement detailing their interest in rural general practice. Applications should be made on the standard of UNSW scholarship application form and will normally close on 31 January.

### Rural Australia Medical Undergraduate Scholarships (RAMUS)

The aim of RAMUS is to increase the number of students with a rural background taking up a career in Medicine. Scholarships are worth \$10,000 annually and are available to rural students attending Australian medical schools. Rural medical students at each year of study are encouraged to apply. For further information, contact the National Rural Health Alliance on 1800 460 440 or visit the web site at: [www.ruralhealth.org.au](http://www.ruralhealth.org.au).

### The AMSA-Diners Club Rural Elective Bursary

Ten medical students throughout Australia taking a rural elective term in 5th Year will be awarded up to \$2000 each through this Bursary. The Bursary recognises the needs of Australian rural health by awarding grants to further the experience of medical students in rural and remote locations. A point system is used to rank the applicants. The more remote the placement and the longer the elective stay, the more points are awarded. For further information contact Kaveh Monshat on Tel: 9314 7030. Applications can be found in the May edition of AMSA Antics.

### Bush Bursaries

Approximately ten Bush Bursaries and two CWA Scholarships are offered to selected medical students in NSW medical schools. The Bursaries have been funded by the rural shires of country NSW and the Rural Doctors Network. The Riverina Country Women's Association also supported a scholarship during 2000. It is expected there will be a similar number of Bush Bursaries and CWA Scholarships available to selected 3rd year students in 2000.

The Bursaries each worth \$2,500 are offered in association with the Rural Health Training Units and the Rural Doctors Resource Network. In return for this financial assistance, the students are expected to spend three weeks on a rural community placement in country NSW during their university holidays. The placement programs arranged for the students to reflect the enjoyable aspects of rural lifestyle as well as the multidisciplinary nature of rural health practice. The placements are coordinated by the sponsoring rural shires and the Rural Health Training Units at Tamworth, Dubbo, Wagga Wagga and Orange. Applications for the Bush Bursary are available from the Rural Doctors Network. Tel: (02) 4929 1811 or from the RDN website: [www.nswrdn.com.au](http://www.nswrdn.com.au).

### Department of Health, Rural Medicine Elective Bursary

Two \$1,000 Scholarships will be offered each year to Med VI students undertaking a full MFAC 6001 elective term in a rural general practice in NSW. Applications should include the name and address of the general practitioner you have arranged your elective with, plus a short paragraph indicating why you chose to spend your elective in a rural general practice. Applications should be submitted by November 23 each year to Gallia Therin, School of Community Medicine, University of NSW, Sydney 2052. Tel: (02) 9385 2520; email: [g.therin@unsw.edu.au](mailto:g.therin@unsw.edu.au).

### Rural Elective Scholarship

Two \$1,000 scholarships are available to Med VI students undertaking MFAC 6001 Elective Term. The scholarships are for students undertaking their elective in rural general practice in NSW. Applications should include the name/s and address of the general practitioner/s you have arranged your elective with, plus a short paragraph indicating why you chose to spend your elective in rural general practice. Applications should be sent to: Gallia Therin, School of Community Medicine, University of NSW, Sydney NSW 2052. Tel: (02) 9385 2520; email: [g.therin@unsw.edu.au](mailto:g.therin@unsw.edu.au).

### The Rural Resident Medical Officer Cadetship

This scholarship is available to Medical students in their final two years of study. The scholarship offers 4th year medical students up to \$12,000 per year. In return, cadets undertake two years of rural practice in a rural base hospital in their Intern and RMO 1 year or their RMO1 and RMO 2 years. Such experience will provide students with the opportunity to access broad based clinical experiences, develop closer relationships with senior colleagues and undertake vocational training through the Rural Health Training Unit. The rural hospitals available to undertake the two years service may include Wagga Wagga, Tamworth, Dubbo, Albury, Griffith, Goulburn, Bathurst and Orange. For further information on the Rural Resident Medical Officer Cadetship, contact Julie Kay at the Rural Doctors Network on (02) 4929 1811 or email on [jkay@nswrdn.aust.com](mailto:jkay@nswrdn.aust.com).

### The Rural Undergraduate Placement Program

This program is based in the Northern Territory. It is designed to provide educational experience for students interested in Rural and Aboriginal Health. Those accepted are eligible to have their accommodation, local flights and up to 80% of their interstate flights paid for. This program is designed for 6th Year Medical students doing electives. For further information contact the Rural Health Unit on 9385 3250.

### Travel Expenses

Travel expenses for all Medical students travelling to country areas for their General Practice experience in Year 5.

Travel expenses and accommodation expenses for medical students travelling to country areas in Year 6.

For further information please contact Gallia Therin, School of Community Medicine, University of NSW, Sydney 2052. Tel: (02) 9385 2520; email: [g.therin@unsw.edu.au](mailto:g.therin@unsw.edu.au).

---

## Faculty of Science and Technology

### Metallurgy

#### The Pasminco Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

One scholarship is available for a student entering Year 4 of the Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering. A letter of application should be sent direct to the School of Materials Science and Engineering. Applications close early March.

---

## Vacation Scholarships

Some Schools offer scholarships for the long vacation period from December to February each year. Students should contact the relevant School office for information.

---

## Faculty Vacation

---

### Faculty of Medicine

#### HUGS (Holidays for Undergraduate Students)

The Department of Human Services and Health Rural Incentives Program have allocated some money to the funding of the Rural Medical Family Network Group. This group consists of spouses of rural GP's and aims to offer support to rural spouses and families. These people initiated the HUGS program where they invite medical students to stay with them in their homes for a short period in the hope that they will want to return. It is a medical lifestyle experience and is open to all medical students from first year upwards. For further information contact the Rural Health Unit on 9385 3250.

### John Flynn Scholarships

In the August 1996 budget, the Government announced the John Flynn Scholarship scheme. This scheme was initiated to encourage selected medical students to elect to undertake rural or remote clinical placements during vacation periods. The scholarship period is to be for four consecutive years at the same attachment. The University of NSW has approximately 18 scholarships on offer each year and anyone in 1st, 2nd or 3rd year Medicine is eligible to apply. Application forms are available from the National Rural Health Alliance on 1800 460 440 or visit the web site at: [www.ruralhealth.org.au](http://www.ruralhealth.org.au).

## Honours Year Scholarships

### General Honours Year

#### The Alumni Association Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Candidates must be the children or grandchildren of alumni of UNSW. Applications close early January.

#### The Apex Foundation for Research into Intellectual Disability Studentships (I,L)

- \$1,000

The studentships are available to students preparing a thesis related to intellectual disability. Applications should be in the form of a letter which includes a curriculum-vitae and thesis plan and must be supported by a letter from the Head of School/Department. Applications should be sent to the Honorary Secretary, Apex Foundation Studentships, PO Box 311, Mt Evelyn Vic 3796. Applications close 31 May.

#### The Australian and New Zealand Council for the Care of Animals in Research and Teaching (ANZCCART) Student Award (I,L)

- \$1,000 for attendance at the annual conference

Applicants can be Honours students from any discipline. The award provides assistance for a student to attend the annual conference. Applications are available from ANZCCART, PO Box 19 Glen Osmond, SA, 5064, Tel (08) 303 7325. Applications close in July.

#### The Australian Vietnam Veterans Trust Education Assistance Scheme (L)

- \$3,500 pa
- Duration of the course

The scholarship is available to the children of Vietnam veterans who are aged under 25 at the time of application. The award is subject to the same income test as AUSTUDY. Applicants can be undertaking any year of a Bachelors course. Applications and further information are available from the Australian Vietnam War Veterans Trust National Office, PO Box K978, Haymarket NSW 1240, Tel (02) 9281 7077, Email: vvt@accsoft.com.au. Applications close 31 October.

#### The Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with the possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be active members of a UNSW Sports Club. Applications close late January.

#### The CRC Reef Research Centre Support (I,L)

- \$1,000

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time Honours year project that could contribute to planning and managing the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park and to the Reef's ecologically sustainable development. Applications and further information may be obtained from The Administrative Assistant, CRC Reef Research Centre, James Cook University, Townsville QLD 4811, Email crrcreef@jcu.edu.au. Applications close mid December.

#### The Esso Australia Ltd Geosciences Scholarship (I, L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is for a full-time student seeking to undertake study in the final year (Stage 4) of a Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Geology or an equivalent Honours year, majoring in geology or geophysics. The successful applicant is expected to have an interest in petroleum related studies ie sedimentology, biostratigraphy, seismic/magnetic/gravity geophysical studies, basin studies, palynology or palaeontology. Selection is based on academic merit, the benefit the student will gain by being awarded the scholarship and can include consideration of financial need. Applications close 30 November.

#### The Evan Fraser "Lexcen" Scholarship (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to encourage students with a disability who possess outstanding sporting abilities to undertake undergraduate study at UNSW. Where there is not a suitable candidate with a disability the scholarship may be offered to a student without a disability. Applicants must be enrolled, or proposing to, enrol in a program of at least two years duration at UNSW. Applicants should possess an outstanding ability in a particular sport and be active members of a UNSW sports club for the duration of the scholarship. Selection will be based on sporting ability. Consideration may also be given to demonstrated ability, leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University, and any circumstances which may hinder a successful transition to UNSW. Applications will normally close 31 January.

#### The Girls Realm Guild Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need

The scholarships are available only to female students under 35 years of age who are enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need. Applications close 25 March.

#### The Grains Research and Development Corporation (GRDC) Undergraduate Honours Scholarship (I,L)

- \$6,000 (ie \$5,000 to the student and \$1,000 to the host School/Department).
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time Honours program. Study in an area of significance to the grains industry will be viewed favourably. A letter of application, including a curriculum-vitae, academic record, letter of support from the Head of School/Department and two referees' supporting statements, should be sent to GRDC Undergraduate Honours Scholarship, PO Box E6, Queen Victoria Terrace, Canberra ACT 2600, Tel (02) 62725528. Applications close early November.

#### The Ian Somerville Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to immediate family members (ie. children, parents, brothers or sisters) of UNSW staff members or their married or de facto partners. Applicants must be full-time students enrolling in any year of an undergraduate course leading to the degree of Bachelor at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, aptitude and commitment to the proposed course. Consideration may be given in cases of hardship or disadvantage. Applications close 31 January.

### **The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)**

- \$17,071 - \$25,389 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate or postgraduate degree which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience. Consideration will be given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close late July.

### **The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L,R,C)**

- \$5,000 - \$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from the New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

### **The RGC Scholarship in Economic Geology (L)**

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student entering Stage 4 of the Applied Geology course or an Honours year in geology in the Science course and who is proposing to undertake a field project relevant to economic geology. Letters of application and requests for information should be directed to RGC, Gold Fields House, 1 Alfred St, Sydney NSW 2000. Applications close 31 January.

### **The River Basin Management Society Ernest Jackson Memorial Research Grants (I,L)**

- Up to \$2,000

The scholarship assists PhD and Masters students undertaking research in the field of river basin management. Fourth year Honours students are encouraged to apply. Further information is available from RBMS, PO Box 113, Forest Hill Vic 3131, Tel (03) 9816 6896. Applications close in April.

### **The RSPCA Alan White Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$2,500

Applicants should be undertaking original research to improve the understanding and welfare of animals. A letter of application should be sent to the Executive Officer, RSPCA Australia, PO Box E369, Queen Victoria Terrace, Canberra ACT 2600, Tel (02) 62311437. Applications close 31 March.

### **The Rural Allied Health Placement Grants (L)**

- Up to \$500

Grants are available to students undertaking rural placements, who are in the final two years of an undergraduate course in dietetics, diagnostic radiography, occupational therapy, pharmacy, physiotherapy, podiatry, social work, speech pathology, psychology (honours) or any year of a postgraduate course in dietetics or psychology (Masters). Applications are available from the NSW Health Rural Health Support Unit. Tel (02) 6640 2302, Fax (02) 6640 2499, Email: rhsu@nor.com.au, web: www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu. Session One applications close 15 May. Session Two applications close in August.

### **The Rural Allied Health Scholarships (L)**

- \$5,750

Scholarships are available to students who are in the final two years of a four year undergraduate course in Aboriginal Health, dietetics, diagnostic radiography, occupational therapy, pharmacy, physiotherapy, podiatry, social work, speech pathology, or the final year of psychology (honours) degree or any year of a Masters qualification in dietetics or psychology. Applications are available from the NSW Health Rural Health Support Unit. Tel (02) 6640 2302, Fax (02) 6640 2499, Email: rhsu@nor.com.au, web: www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu. Applications close late September.

### **The Sam Cracknell Memorial Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$1,500
- 1 year

Applicants should be full-time students who have already completed at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course. Selection is based on academic merit, participation in sport both directly and administratively, and financial need. Applications close 31 March.

### **The Simon Poidevin "Lexcen" Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year

The Scholarships are to be awarded to encourage students with an outstanding ability in a particular sport to undertake undergraduate study at UNSW. Applicants must be enrolled in a program of at least two years duration at UNSW. Applicants should possess an outstanding ability in a particular sport. Scholarship recipients must be active members of the appropriate UNSW sports club for the duration of the scholarship. Selection will be based on sporting ability. Consideration may also be given to demonstrated ability and leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University, and circumstances which might otherwise hinder a successful transition to UNSW. Applications will normally close 31 January.

### **The St George Students' Association Lexcen Scholarship (L)**

- \$2,000
- 1 year only

Two Scholarships will be awarded annually to high achieving sports persons undertaking, or proposing to undertake, study at UNSW. To be eligible, applicants must be enrolled in, or proposing to enrol in, a course of at least two years duration at UNSW. Applicants should possess an outstanding ability in a particular sport. It is desirable, but not essential, that an applicant's family home is located in the St George/Sutherland Shire region. Each applicant will be assessed on the basis of outstanding ability in a particular sport. Consideration may also be given to an applicant's leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University, any social and economic circumstances which may affect the applicant and academic merit. Application must be made using the Ben Lexcen Scholarship application form. An interview may be required. Applications will normally close on 31 January.

### **The Ukrainian Studies Foundation of Australia Endowed Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$1,000 in 2000, \$1,500 from 2001
- 1 year only

The Scholarship is available to students undertaking, or proposing to undertake, postgraduate or honours level studies at UNSW on a Ukrainian topic/theme, or comparative Ukrainian/Australian topic/theme. Selection will be based on academic merit and the reasons for undertaking the current and/or proposed studies. Applications will normally close on January 31.

### The University Honours Year Scholarships (I,L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

A number of scholarships will be awarded on the basis of academic merit for students entering an 'add-on' honours year, ie the honours year in a degree course which is normally a pass degree but which has the option of a further year of study at Honours level. Applications close 30 November.

### The W.S. and L.B. Robinson Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$6,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or have parents who reside in Broken Hill. Applicants should be undertaking a course related to the mining industry, for example courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering or science. A letter of application should be sent to Pasmenco Mining, PO Box 460, Broken Hill, NSW 2880. Applications close 30 September.

## Faculty Honours Year

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

#### The McKell Honours Year Scholarship in Political Science (L)

- Up to \$8,000
- 1 year only

To be eligible for a Scholarship, an applicant must be proposing to enrol in fourth year Political Science Honours at UNSW to undertake research into Labor politics. Each applicant will be assessed on the basis of academic merit and the reasons for undertaking the proposed study. Consideration may also be given to the applicant's financial need, socio-economic circumstances, personal qualities, demonstrated ability and leadership skills, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University, and commitment to the Australian Labor Party (ALP). Application forms are available from the School of Political Science, UNSW. Tel (02) 9385 2381. Applications close 30 November.

#### The Peggy Bamford Scholarship (I,L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

Each Scholarship is to be awarded to encourage Honours year Social Work students to undertake study in the area of multiple sclerosis. Applicants must be in the third year of the Bachelor of Social Work and intending to undertake an Honours year. Selection will be based on academic merit and a statement outlining the reasons for studying multiple sclerosis. Applications close 30 November.

### College of Fine Arts

#### The Jenny Birt Award (I,L)

- \$1,500 (payable in a lump sum)

The Jenny Birt Award is for a student undertaking study at the College of Fine Arts and majoring in painting. Students undertaking an undergraduate Honours year are eligible. Students will be nominated by academics teaching in the discipline of painting.

#### The Lindsay Scholarship in Australian Art History (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

Each scholarship is to be awarded to a student seeking to undertake study in Australian Art History, and to recognise the contribution of Peter Lindsay in fostering interest in and research of the History of Australian Art, and in particular, in the Lindsay family. The scholarship is available to a suitably qualified undergraduate student seeking to undertake an Honours Year within the School of Art History and Theory at the College of Fine Arts, UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit and a statement outlining the reasons for undertaking the proposed course of study. Applications close 30 November.

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

#### The Bill Stewart Memorial Scholarship in Accounting at UNSW (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be seeking to undertake the final year of an Honours program in Accounting in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, reasons for the proposed course of study and may take into account financial need. Applications close 30 November in the year prior to the final Honours year.

#### The CS First Boston Australia Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

Applicants should be entering Year 4 (Honours year) of the degree course in Finance, Banking or Economics. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic merit and potential commercial aptitude. Applications close late March.

#### The Dr Kai Fou Wong and Mrs Kaye Shiu Kee Mui Wong Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student undertaking Year 4 of the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics degree Honours program, in any discipline. Selection is based on academic merit, consideration of financial need and the applicant's potential to contribute to the wider life of the University. Applications close 30 November.

#### The EJ Blackadder/Hambros Bank Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available for an Honours year (Year 4) student in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic merit and, if deemed appropriate, interview performance. Financial need may be taken into account. Applications close on 30 November in the year prior to the final Honours year.

**The Sir William Tyree Scholarship in Commerce (L)**

- At least \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be proposing to undertake an Honours year in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. Students proposing relevant postgraduate studies in the AGSM may also be considered. Preference will be given to students proposing to apply their study to the marketing of renewable energy sources. Selection will be based on academic merit, reasons for the proposed study, and may also consider an applicant's demonstrated ability, leadership qualities and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University. Applications close 31 October.

**The Sydney Futures Exchange Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student undertaking Year 4 of the Honours degree program in Banking and Finance, in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. Candidates for the scholarship will be nominated by the Head of School on the basis of academic merit and are not required to complete an application form. Further information is available from the School of Banking and Finance, Tel (02) 9385 5858.

**The Sydney Gay and Lesbian Business Association Scholarship (L)**

- \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarship is provided to encourage the participation of gay men and lesbians in business and management careers. Applicants must be undertaking full-time study in the second or later year of an undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. Applications from full-time postgraduate students in Commerce or the AGSM will also be considered. Applicants must be gay or lesbian. Applications normally close 15 April.

---

**Faculty of Engineering****Computer Science and Engineering****Department of Computer Systems (DoCS) Thesis Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$2,500
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to students undertaking the final year thesis in the area of computer systems under the supervision of a DoCS academic. Applicants are expected to have a High Distinction result in at least one computer systems subject. Further information is available from Dr Gernot Heiser, Tel (02) 9385 5156. Applications close one week after the Session 2 assessment deadline.

---

**Faculty of Life Sciences****The Dean's Honours Year Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$2,500
- 1 year only

One Scholarship is available for a student undertaking an Honours Year in the Faculty of Life Sciences. Selection will be based on academic merit. The Scholarship cannot be held concurrently with a Faculty of Life Sciences Undergraduate Scholarship or a University Honours Year Scholarship. Applications close 30 January.

**The John MacIntyre Honours Year Scholarship in Marine Science (L)**

- \$1,500
- 1 year

The Scholarship is established to encourage students to undertake study in the Marine Science Honours program. Applicants must be undertaking an Honours program in the Bachelor of Science with a Marine Science project. Selection will be assessed on academic merit, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities. Applications close 31 January.

**Biological Science****The Alton and Neryda Fancourt Chapple Biological Science Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student undertaking the Honours year in the School of Biological Science at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit. Applications close 30 April.

---

**Faculty of Medicine****The Harvey Carey Memorial Trust Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$2,200
- 1 year

Applicants must be enrolled in the BSc(Med) Honours course and undertaking research in the area of reproductive physiology. Further information may be obtained from the Faculty Administration Office, Tel (02) 9385 2457.

**The Hazel Morris Scholarship in Medicine (L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be undergraduate students intending to undertake the BSc(Med) Honours year in the Faculty of Medicine at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit and consideration of financial need. Applications close 30 November.

**The Vida Rees Scholarship in Paediatrics (L,R)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

Two Scholarships are available to students to undertake research in paediatrics in the Faculty of Medicine. Applicants must be undertaking an Honours project or Postgraduate research in paediatrics. Selection will be based on academic merit, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and consideration of financial need. Applications normally close on 31 October.



---

## Faculty of Science and Technology

### The Brother Vincent Cotter Honours Scholarship in Physics (L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year only

Applicants must be proposing to undertake the fourth year Honours program in the School of Physics at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit and the applicant's reasons for undertaking the course. Applications will normally close on 31 January.

### The H.C. & M.E. Porter Memorial Scholarship (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a full-time student undertaking an Honours year in Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics in the Faculty of Science and Technology. Applications close 20 December in the year prior to the proposed Honours year.

### The Howard Memorial Scholarship in Science at UNSW (L)

- HECS liability, \$4,000 living allowance
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time Honours Year in one of the Schools of the Faculty of Science and Technology. Students who will not be completing their Pass degree until the end of Session One, in the following year can apply. Benefits for these students will not commence until completion of the Pass degree. Selection is based on academic merit and a demonstrated capacity for research. Applications close 31 October.

## Chemistry

### The Howard Memorial Scholarship for Honours in Chemistry (L)

- HECS liability, \$4,000 living allowance
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking the Honours Year in the School of Chemistry. Students who will not be completing their Pass degree until the end of Session One, in the following year can apply. Benefits for these students will not commence until completion of the Pass degree. Selection is based on academic merit and a demonstrated capacity for research. Applications close 31 October.

## Mathematics

### The Buchwald Award in Applied Mathematics (I,L)

- Up to \$400
- 1 year

One scholarship is available for a student in the final year of the Honours course in Applied Mathematics. Applications close 31 March.

### The George Szekeres Award (I,L)

- \$300
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to students entering the final year of the Honours course in Pure Mathematics. Applications close 31 March.

---

## Travel Scholarships

### General Travel

#### The Arthur Anderson Study Abroad Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$2,500

The scholarship provides financial assistance to undergraduate students to undertake a period of study/research in the Arthur Anderson offices in Singapore. Applicants must be full-time students undertaking study in law, commerce, or economics. Applicants must normally be intending to undertake the final year of study and to complete the travel prior to completion of the final year. Applications are also open to students undertaking an official exchange program with a university in Asia. Applications normally close 31 July in the year prior to the final year of study.

#### The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Peace and Friendship Scholarships (I,L)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 100,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Ten months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese University under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese University through the International Student Centre at UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close in February, May and September each year.

#### The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Scholarships (I,L)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 80,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Six months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese University under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese University through the International Student Centre at UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close in February, May and September each year.

#### The AT&T Leadership Award (I,L,R,C)

- US\$5,000

The award is open to students who will be commencing full-time undergraduate or postgraduate study in the United States between January and September in the year of application. The scholarship is open to students from the following Asia/Pacific countries: Australia, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan and Thailand. Information and applications are available from the U.S. Consulate General, USIS, Level 59 MLC Centre, 19-20 Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9662 3016. Applications close 15 September.

### **The Australia-Korea Foundation/National Korean Studies Centre Exchange Scholarships (L)**

- Up to \$2,500

The scholarships provide financial assistance to undergraduate students who have been accepted as exchange students by a Korean University. Information and applications are available from the Programs Co-ordinator, National Korean Studies Centre, PO Box 218, Hawthorn Vic 3122, Email nksc@swin.edu.au. Applications close early January.

### **The Australia-Korea Foundation Undergraduate Bursaries (L)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

Bursaries are available for students commencing the first year of an undergraduate course intending to study the Korean language. Information and applications are available from the Programs Co-ordinator, National Korean Studies Centre, PO Box 218, Hawthorn Vic 3122, Email nksc@swin.edu.au. Applications close in December.

### **Churchill Fellowships (L)**

- Tuition, travel and living allowances

Churchill Fellowships provide financial support for Australian Citizens to undertake study, training or projects overseas. Fellowships will not normally be awarded for higher academic or formal qualifications. Applicants must be over 18 years of age. Further information and applications are available from the Chief Executive Officer, The Winston Churchill Memorial Trust, 218 Northbourne Ave, Braddon ACT 2612, Tel (02) 6247 8333. Applications close late February.

### **DAAD - The German Academic Exchange Service Scholarships (L)**

Application forms for the following scholarships are available from the Consulate General of the Federal Republic of Germany, PO Box 204, Woollahra NSW 2025.

### **One-Semester German Studies Scholarships**

- DM1,000 a month living allowance, travel assistance of DM2,500 and the health insurance contribution
- One semester

Applicants must be in their third year of German Studies. Applications close 1 July.

### **Deutschlandkundlicher Winterkurs**

- DM3,500 to assist with travel and living expenses and course fees

Undergraduate and postgraduate students from all fields with at least two years University level German (with a better than B average) may apply for this scholarship. The students should be aged from 19 to 32 and proposing to undertake the 8 week German studies course (in German) at the University of Freiburg. The course provides language instruction and concentrates on historical and cultural aspects of contemporary Germany for students with some knowledge of German and a background in German Studies. Applications close 1 August.

### **Greek Government Scholarships (L)**

- Tuition fees, monthly subsidy plus other allowances

Scholarships are available for undergraduate and postgraduate study in Greece. Applicants must be Australian citizens. Further information is available from the Embassy of Greece, 9 Turrana St, Yarralumla ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 3011. Applications normally close late March.

### **The Harvard Travel Scholarships (L)**

- \$15,000 contribution towards fees, travel and living expenses
- One-off payment

The scholarship will be awarded by the Vice-Chancellor on the basis of recommendations from the Deans of the Faculties. Candidates must have completed at least 2 years full-time (or the part-time equivalent) of an undergraduate course at the UNSW and have an impressive academic record. Award of the scholarship is subject to the recipient gaining entry to the Harvard-Radcliffe Visiting Undergraduate Program. Applications close mid-November for travel in the following year.

### **The International Exchange Travel Scholarships (L)**

- Up to \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarships were established to encourage UNSW students to participate in the University's formal international exchange programs. Students must be undergraduates embarking on a period of study overseas which will count toward their UNSW degree. Awards will be granted on the basis of academic merit. Further information is available from the International Student Centre, Tel (02) 9385 5333.

### **Italian Government Scholarships (L)**

- 1 million Italian lira per month
- 2-24 months

Scholarships are open to Australian citizens to undertake research and language studies in Italy. Applicants must be aged under 35 years. Further information is available from the Italian Embassy, 12 Grey St, Deakin ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 3333, Fax (02) 6273 4223. Applications close early March.

### **Japan Airlines Scholarships (L)**

- Air travel, insurance, tuition, accommodation, textbooks and a daily allowance

The Scholarships are available for undergraduate students to participate in a summer session of Japanese language and cross-cultural studies, home stays in Tokyo and participation at a symposium featuring regional experts. A knowledge of Japanese is not necessary. Further information and applications are available from Level 14, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9272 1151. Applications normally close mid-April.

### **The Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships (L)**

Scholarships are available to Australian Citizens for study in Japan for postgraduate research or five years of undergraduate study. Applicants must be willing to study the Japanese language and receive instruction in Japanese. Further information and applications are available from Monbusho Scholarships, Embassy of Japan, 112 Empire Circuit, Yarralumla ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6272 7268, Fax (02) 6273 1848. Applications close early July.

### **Learn Arabic in Cairo Scholarship (I,L)**

- Course fees, AUD\$70 per month living allowance
- 8 months

Scholarships are available to undertake the Arabic as a Foreign Language course in Cairo. Applications are available from the Embassy of the Republic of Egypt, 1 Darwin Avenue, Yarralumla ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 4437, Fax (02) 6273 4279. Applications close 1 July.

### **The Malcolm Chaikin Overseas Exchange Scholarship (L)**

- \$4,000
- 1 year

A scholarship is available for a third or later year student in a Science or Engineering degree program in the Faculty of Life Sciences, Science and Technology or Engineering. Applicants must have applied for the Malcolm Chaikin Scholarship for 1998 or later, and be undertaking an official overseas exchange program. It is expected that the first scholarship will be awarded for travel in 2000. Applications close 30 September.

### **The Mitsui Education Foundation Scholarship (L)**

A three week scholarship to Japan is available to a young Australian national to help promote goodwill between the two countries. Candidates should be full-time undergraduate students in their first degree course who have not previously been to Japan. The successful student will travel to Japan during November and December. Application forms close mid-July.

### **The NSW Travelling Art Scholarship (L)**

- \$25,000

The scholarship is available to an emerging visual artist to undertake a course of study or training overseas for one or two years. Guidelines and applications are available from the NSW Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney 2001, Tel (02) 9228 5533. Applications normally close in July.

### **Queen's Trust Grants (L)**

- Up to \$15,000

The Queen's Trust provides grants to Australian Citizens aged 18-28 years, for the pursuit of excellence in their chosen fields. Projects are supported for the advancement of Australian youth, development of community leadership and/or other skills which will be of benefit to Australia. Information and applications may be obtained from the Queen's Trust, Tel 1800 033 625. Applications close late April.

### **The R.C. Sutton/ Jardine Matheson Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000

The scholarship is to provide financial assistance to undergraduate students to undertake a period of study/research in the R.C. Sutton/ Jardine Matheson offices in Asia. Applicants must be full-time students undertaking study in law, commerce, or economics. Applicants must normally be intending to undertake their final year of study and to complete the travel prior to completion of the final year. Applications are also open to students undertaking an official exchange program with a university in Asia. Applications normally close 31 July in the year prior to the final year of study.

### **The Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships (I,L)**

The Rotary Foundation offers scholarships to study or train in another country where Rotary clubs are located. Applicants must have completed at least two years of a university or college course, or have completed high school and have been employed for at least two years. Applicants must also be Citizens of a country in which there is a Rotary club. Information regarding scholarship availability, closing dates and applications should be obtained from the applicant's local Rotary club.

### **The Russian Scholarships (L)**

- Payment of an allowance and medical cover

Scholarships are available to Australian citizens to undertake undergraduate or postgraduate study in journalism, law, economics, international relations or medicine in Russia. Applications normally close in May.

### **The Ship for World Youth Program (L)**

- Economy airfare, accommodation, local trips and meals
- Awarded every second year

The objective of this program is to promote understanding and mutual friendship between the youth of Japan and other parts of the world and to foster the spirit of international cooperation. The successful applicants will visit Japan to participate in the program for the period January to March. Students should be aged from 20 to 29, able to participate in the whole program, be in good physical and mental condition, able to speak English and Japanese, have an interest in and an understanding of Japan, and be engaged in youth activities. The next round of scholarships will be available in 2001. Applications close early July 2000.

### **The Sir Charles Mackerras / Australia-Britain Society Music Scholarship (L)**

- 8,000 pounds sterling

The scholarship is open to outstanding young conductors, composers and répétiteurs, aged between 21 and 30 who are likely to be influential leaders in the field of music, to undertake study in the United Kingdom or the Czech republic for at least six months. Applicants must be Australian Citizens or Permanent Residents. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027, Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868, Email bcsydney@sprint.com. Applications close early November.

### **The STA Travel Grant (I,L)**

- Up to \$3,000

Applicants must be undertaking study leading to a degree or diploma at the University and be members of the University Union. The grant is awarded on the basis of significant contribution to the community life of the University involving a leadership role in student affairs and the University Union and the relevance and merit of the proposed travel to the student's academic program or University Union activities. Applications close mid-April.

### **The STA Travel Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$3,000

The Scholarship is available to a student undertaking a full-time degree or diploma at the University. The Scholarship will be awarded on the basis of a significant contribution to the community life of the University, for example, involvement in the University Union, leadership in student affairs, voluntary service to the University, and the relevance and merit of the proposed travel to the student's academic program or the community life of the University. Consideration may also be given to the applicant's academic achievements. Applications close 7 April 2000.

### **The Swedish Institute Guest Scholarships (I, L)**

- SEK 7,100 per month living allowance
- 9 months (1 academic year)

The scholarships are open to students and researchers who wish to travel to Sweden for study or research which cannot equally well be pursued in countries other than Sweden. Applicants must establish contact with a Swedish University willing to accept the applicant for the proposed studies. Initial requests for application forms must be made in writing, and should include the applicant's name and address, nationality, educational background, work experience, knowledge of any languages, statement of the purpose of the study or research in Sweden, and a copy of a letter of invitation from a Swedish University Department. Applications are available from the Swedish Institute, Department for Exchanges in Education and Research, Box 7434, SE-103 91, Stockholm, Sweden. Email: grantinfo@si.se. Web: <http://www.si.se>. Requests for application forms must reach the Swedish Institute before 1 December.

### Swiss Government Scholarships (L)

- Tuition fees, living allowance, medical insurance and assistance with airfares
- 1 academic year

One scholarship is available for art/music and two for other disciplines, to undertake postgraduate study or attend an art school/conservatory in Switzerland. Applicants will be required to pass a language test in German or French. Applicants must be aged under 35. Applications close early October.

### The Turkish Government Language & Culture and Higher Education Scholarships (I,L)

Scholarships are available to high school graduates to undertake study at a Turkish University. Students may be required to undertake a one year Turkish language course before commencement of the degree. The scholarships pay a monthly allowance for the duration of the course. Scholarships are also available to university graduates who would like to attend Turkish Language and Culture Summer Courses conducted by the Turkish Studies Centre. Further information is available from the Embassy of the Republic of Turkey, 60 Mugga Way, Red Hill ACT 2603. Applications close 30 May for Language and Culture Scholarships, and 15 July for Higher Education Scholarships.

### The UNSW General Education Travel Scholarship (L)

- \$3,000

The Scholarship is available to reward sustained high performance in General Education, promote the standing of General and Liberal Education, and encourage UNSW students to experience overseas study through participation in the University's International Exchange Program. Selection will be based on sustained high performance in at least two General Education courses (excluding courses substituted for General Education courses, or for which an exemption has been granted) and above average performance in other courses. Consideration will also be given to the extent to which the proposed International exchange Program will contribute to the objectives of the General Education Program and the applicants potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and the general community. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of their application for the International Exchange Scholarship and interview performance. Applications for the International Exchange Scholarship close on the last Friday of June for the following Session One, and the last Friday of October for the following Session Two.

### Yokoyama Scholarship Awards (L)

Assistance may be available for undergraduate and postgraduate study at a Japanese University.

Information is available from Mr Masao Iwashita, Secretary-General, Yokoyama Scholarship Foundation, 6F Shiozaki Building, 2-7-1 Hirakawacho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 102 Japan, Tel (813) 3238 2913, Fax (813) 5275 1677.

## Faculty Travel

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

#### The Christos Mylonas Scholarship for Modern Greek Studies (I,L)

- \$1,000 contribution to airfares
- Awarded every second year (next award 2001))

The scholarship is available to a student intending to undertake Year 3 of a relevant course in the Modern Greek program in the School of Modern Languages, to travel to Greece or Cyprus to undertake study related to Modern Greek studies. The proposed travel to Greece or Cyprus must be undertaken before the completion of the final year of study. Selection is based on academic merit, reasons for undertaking the proposed course of study in Greece or Cyprus and demonstrated ability and leadership qualities. Applications close 31 July.

#### The Dionysios and Dialecti Vertzayias Scholarship for Modern Greek Studies (I,L)

- \$1,000 contribution to airfares
- Awarded every second year (next award 2002))

The scholarship is available to a student intending to undertake Year 3 of a relevant course in the Modern Greek program in the School of Modern Languages. The scholarship provides a contribution towards the cost of travel to Greece or Cyprus to undertake study related to Modern Greek studies. The travel must be undertaken before completion of the final year of the course. Selection is based on academic merit, reasons for undertaking the travel, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities. Applications close 31 July.

#### The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Overseas Exchange Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$700 for travel to Asia, \$1,200 for Europe and the Americas

Scholarships are available to support Arts and Social Science students who have been unsuccessful in obtaining a UNSW International Exchange Scholarship. Further information is available from the Student Development Officer, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, Tel (02) 9385 1443.

#### The Tim and Kathryn Hirshman Indonesian Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,800
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a full-time student enrolled in a relevant degree who has completed at least two years (or 60 credit points) of Indonesian language studies at the time of the proposed departure to Indonesia. Selection will be based on academic merit, the reasons for undertaking the current course of study and the contribution the applicant may make to fostering good relations between Indonesia and Australia. Applications close 30 April in the year of award.

---

## Faculty of the Built Environment

### The Ronald Lu Travelling Scholarship in Architecture (I,L)

- At least \$3,000 for travel to Asia

Applicants must be undertaking Year 3 or 4 of the Bachelor of Architecture degree. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of academic merit coupled with a statement outlining the reasons for their proposed travel and study in Asia. The scholarship will normally close June 1 each year, for travel during the long vacation period.

---

## Faculty of Engineering

### Engineering @ UNSW Exchange Scholarships (L)

Applicants for The UNSW International Exchange Travel Scholarships administered by the International Student Centre will be considered for these awards. There is no separate application form.

#### Top-Up Engineering @ Exchange Scholarships

- \$500

Students undertaking an undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Engineering who are offered an International Exchange Travel Scholarship will also be offered the Top-Up Scholarship.

### Engineering @ UNSW Exchange Scholarships

- \$1,500

Students undertaking an undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Engineering who were unsuccessful in their application for an International Exchange Travel Scholarship may be eligible for an Engineering @ UNSW Exchange Scholarship. Selection will be based on the application for the International Exchange Travel Scholarship and academic merit.

---

## Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

### The NSK Silver Jubilee Scholarship for Study in Japan (L)

- Up to \$15,000 for study in Japan
- From 3-6 months

The scholarship is open to undergraduate or postgraduate students in the School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering at UNSW, whose thesis projects would be enhanced by work in a Japanese organisation in Japan. The scholarship may cover expenses related to a three to six month stay in Japan. Students should use the stay to work on their thesis project with Japanese universities and industry or government research bodies etc. The scholarship is awarded on the basis of academic merit, a demonstrated interest in Japan and an assessment of the progress of the project. Information is available from Professor B.E. Milton, Head of School, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, Tel (02) 9385 4088, Fax (02) 9663 1222, Email: B.Milton@unsw.edu.au. Applications normally close at the end of each year.

---

## Faculty of Medicine

### John Hirshman International Health Scholarship (I,L)

- Up to \$1,000

The scholarship provides assistance to a final year student undertaking MFAC 6001 Elective Term, to travel to a developing country for international health experience. Application forms and further information are available from your clinical school or the School of Community Medicine, Tel (02) 9385 2520.

## Vacation Scholarships

Some Schools offer scholarships for the long vacation period from December to February each year. Students should contact the relevant School office for information.

### General Vacation

#### The Australian Kidney Foundation Summer Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$900
- 6 to 8 weeks

The scholarships are open to undergraduate students who have completed at least one year of full-time study in Medicine or a course related to Biological Science. The proposed research project must be related to the kidney and the urinary tract, and carried out at a university department during the summer vacation period. Applications are available from the Medical Director's Office, Australian Kidney Foundation, GPO Box 9993, Adelaide SA 5001, Tel (08) 8267 4555, Fax (08) 8267 4450, Email: ttaylor@terra.net.au. Applications close 15 September.

#### ANU Summer Research Scholarships (I,L)

- \$130 per week, plus full board and travel
- 8-12 weeks

Scholarships are offered to undergraduate students for short research projects in Physics, Chemistry, Astronomy, Biological Sciences, Computer Sciences, Engineering, Medical Sciences, Earth Sciences, Pacific and Asian Studies, Social Sciences and Environmental Sciences, at the Institute of Advanced Studies, ANU. Further information and applications are available from Anna Weidemann, Summer Research Scholarship Program, The Australian National University, Canberra ACT 0200, Tel (02) 6249 4138, Fax (02) 6249 4891, Email: School.office.rsbs@anu.edu.au. Applications close late August.

#### Cooperative Research Centre for Food Industry Innovation Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$2000
- 8 to 12 weeks between November and March

The scholarships are open to final year undergraduate students enrolled in courses in one or more of the following disciplines: biochemistry, biotechnology, bioprocess engineering, chemistry, food science, food technology, immunology, microbiology, or molecular biology. Research projects must be related to one of the research programs of the CRC. Application Kits are available from September, and further information is available from Ms M Romeo, Education Officer, CRC for Food Industry Innovation, c/- Department of Biotechnology, UNSW, Sydney NSW 2052, Tel (02) 9385 1298, Fax (02) 9385 1015, Email: m.romeo@unsw.edu.au. Applications close early October.

#### The CSIRO Division of Marine Research Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$450 per week plus travel expenses
- 8 weeks between December and February

Applicants must be full-time undergraduate students who have completed not less than three years of their course. Research projects will be undertaken with the CSIRO Division of Marine Research at either Hobart, Cleveland or Marmion. Applications close early September.

#### The CSIRO Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- \$420 per week
- 8 to 12 weeks between December and February

The scholarships are open to postgraduate and undergraduate students who have completed no less than three years of a full-time course in Physics, Mathematics, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, or a closely allied subject. Research projects are carried out under the individual supervision of a research engineer or scientist. Applications are available on the web at [http://www.atnf.csiro.au/educate/summer\\_vacation.html](http://www.atnf.csiro.au/educate/summer_vacation.html). Applications close early August.

#### The Dried Fruits Research and Development Council (DFRDC) Studentships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000 for Studentships, up to \$1,000 for Student Awards

The Studentships assist students to undertake research projects during the summer vacation period. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Officer, Dried Fruits Research and Development Council, Box 1142, Mildura Vic 3502, Tel (050) 221515, Fax (050) 233321. Applications close 15 October.

#### The Heart Foundation Vacation Scholarships

Scholarships are available during the long vacation period for research projects related to cardiovascular function and disease. Applicants should normally have completed at least two years of an appropriate degree course in the biological sciences. Preference will be given to applicants who have had little or no laboratory experience. Applications close early September.

#### Medical School Vacation Scholarship Scheme - John Flynn Scholarships

- \$2,500 pa to cover travel, accommodation, mentor's honorarium, host practice costs, student stipend
- Two weeks per year for up to four years

Scholarships are available to undergraduate medical students to take up vacation placements in rural and remote communities, country towns or regional centres. Placements may be with a general practitioner, rural hospital, rural/remote Aboriginal Medical Service, or a combination of these. Further information may be obtained by telephoning 1800 801 454.

#### The National Multiple Sclerosis Society of Australia Summer Vacation Scholarships (L)

- \$200 per week
- 6 to 8 weeks between November and March

The scholarships are open to undergraduate students completing three or four years of a full-time course leading to an honours degree in medicine, science, or the biological or health sciences. Research projects must be relevant to multiple sclerosis and carried out at a university department during the summer vacation period. Applications close mid-August.

---

### The Novo Nordisk Student Research Scholarship (I,L)

- \$1,000 to \$1,500
- 6 to 9 weeks over the vacation period

The scholarship is available for diabetes-related research at the Department of Endocrinology, Prince of Wales Hospital and is open to students enrolled at any tertiary institution in Australia. Preference will, however, be given to students enrolled in an undergraduate degree in Science or Medicine at UNSW. Selection will be based on interest in research in diabetes mellitus and academic performance. Further information is available from Associate Professor Bernie Tuch, Prince of Wales Hospital, Tel (02) 9382 4814. Applications close 31 October.

---

## Faculty Vacation

---

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

#### Centre for Applied Economic Research (CAER) Honours Scholarships (I,L)

- \$3,000
- January-February vacation period

CAER offers scholarships to 4th year economics students to work full-time on their Honours thesis in the vacation period. Students must have a supervisor and an approved topic. Information is available from Professor J.W. Neville, Director CAER, UNSW, Sydney 2052, Tel (02) 9385 3343. Applications close in early December.

---

## Engineering

### Computer Science and Engineering

#### The Computer Science and Engineering Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,600
- 12 weeks

Vacation scholarships are available to students in the School of Computer Science and Engineering who intend to pursue Honours or postgraduate study. Further information is available from the School of Computer Science and Engineering, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 4329.

---

## Faculty of Life Sciences

#### Faculty of Life Sciences Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000
- 4 to 8 weeks over the summer vacation period

Applicants must be enrolled in an undergraduate course which allows the scholar to proceed to an honours program in the Faculty of Life Sciences. Selection will be based on academic merit and demonstrated interest in a research discipline of the Faculty of Life Sciences. Applications close 30 October.

---

## Faculty of Science and Technology

### Chemistry

#### The School of Chemistry Summer Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$250 per week
- Up to 8 weeks

Summer Vacation Scholarships are available to undertake research with staff members of the School of Chemistry. Students completing their first year may receive up to \$500, for 4 weeks research. Students in their second or third year may receive up to \$250 per week for 8 weeks. Further information is available from Dr D.N. Duffy, Executive Assistant, School of Chemistry, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 4693, Fax (02) 9385 6141, Email d.duffy@unsw.edu.au. Applications close in mid-October.

### Mathematics

#### Vacation Scholarships in Mathematics (I,L)

- \$350 per week
- At least 6 weeks

Vacation scholarships are available for research in the School of Mathematics. Applicants should be enrolled in third year of a mathematics or statistics course and be interested in further study. Scholarships may also be available for exceptional second year students. Additional information is available on the web at: <http://www.maths.unsw.edu.au> or by contacting Dr Brian Jefferies, School of Mathematics, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 7086, Email b.jefferies@unsw.edu.au. Applications close in mid-October.

### Physics

#### Vacation Scholarships in Physics (I,L)

- \$250 per week
- Up to 6 weeks

Vacation scholarships are available to work with research groups in the School of Physics. Applicants should normally have completed their third year of study and be intending to continue to honours and perhaps postgraduate study in Physics. Exceptional second year students may also be considered. Further information can be obtained from Dr Michael Box, School of Physics, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 4545, Email m.box@unsw.edu.au. Applications close in mid-October.

## Postgraduate Scholarships

Following are details of scholarships available to postgraduate students at UNSW. The scholarships are listed by Faculty and course (eg scholarships in Science and Technology or Engineering) or whether they are available to undertake travel. If students from more than one Faculty are able to apply the scholarship is listed in the General Scholarships section.

For further information contact:

**The Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office**  
**The University of New South Wales**  
**Sydney 2052 Australia**

**Tel (02) 9385 3100/3101/1462**

**Fax (02) 9385 3732**

**Email [scholarships@unsw.edu.au](mailto:scholarships@unsw.edu.au)**

## General Scholarships

### Main programs of assistance for postgraduate study

#### The Australian Postgraduate Awards (APA) (L,R)

- \$17,071 pa (2000 rate). Other allowances may also be paid.
- Up to 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree. PhD students may apply for up to 6 months extension in certain circumstances

Applicants must have graduated, or be proposing to graduate in the current academic year, with Honours 1 or equivalent. Students with Permanent Resident status should normally have lived in Australia continuously for 12 months. Applications close 31 October.

#### The Australian Development Scholarship (ADS) (I)

- Tuition fees, medical cover, airfare and a stipend.
- Duration of the program

This award is for international students from selected countries only. Information and applications can only be obtained from Australian Diplomatic Posts or Australian Education Centres in the home country. Applications normally close at least 12 months before the year of study.

#### The International Postgraduate Research Scholarships (IPRS) (I,R)

- Tuition fees and medical cover only
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

Eligibility is confined to postgraduate research students who are Citizens of countries other than Australia or New Zealand. Applications close 31 August.

## Other General Scholarships

#### Indigenous Researchers Development Scheme (L,R)

- At least \$3,000
- Up to 3 years

The Scholarships are awarded to support research projects by Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander researchers in the biological, mathematical, physical, chemical, engineering, earth and applied sciences and the humanities and social sciences, which are likely to lead to a significant conceptual advance in understanding of a subject or lead to the solution of an important practical problem. Further information and applications are available from the Research Office, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 7230, Web <http://www.ro.unsw.edu.au>. Applications close mid-June.

#### The Anthony Rothe Scholarship (I,L,R)

- \$28,000 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applications are open to postgraduate students proposing to undertake a PhD in a field related to the causes, prevention, treatment or cure of leukaemia and allied blood disorders. Information and applications are available from The Secretary, Anthony Rothe Memorial Trust, c/- Brigden & Partners, GPO Box 2564, Sydney NSW 2001. Applications close late August.

#### The Apex Foundation for Research into Intellectual Disability Research Grants (I,L,R)

Grants may be awarded for new or existing research projects in any discipline concerned with the causes, diagnosis, prevention or treatment of intellectual disability and allied conditions. Applications can be obtained from the Hon. Secretary, Apex Foundation for Research into Intellectual Disability Limited, PO Box 311, Mount Evelyn VIC 3796. Applications close late July.

#### The Arthritis Foundation of Australia Research & Professional Education Awards (L,R)

- \$5,000 - \$32,000 pa
- 1 to 3 years

Scholarships, fellowships and grants are available to support research projects into arthritis, osteoporosis and other musculoskeletal disorders. Applicants must be enrolled in studies leading to a Masters by Research or PhD. Further information and applications are available from The Arthritis Foundation of Australia, GPO Box 121, Sydney NSW 2001, Tel (02) 9552 6085, Fax (02) 9552 6078. Applications close early June.

#### The Asthma Foundation of New South Wales Research Scholarships (I,L,R)

- \$17,000 pa
- 1 to 3 years

Scholarships are available for research into asthma including the basic medical services or clinical and psychological investigations. Further information is available from The Asthma Foundation of NSW, Unit 1 "Garden Mews", 82-86 Pacific Highway, St Leonards NSW 2065. Applications close in early August.



### **The Australian Brewers Foundation Alcohol Related Medical Research Postgraduate Scholarships (I,L,R)**

- Similar to the NHMRC (see NHMRC entry)
- 1 year

Similar to the NHMRC. Scholarships are available to support research into the medical, social and public health aspects of moderate, hazardous or harmful alcohol consumption. Information and applications are available from ABF-Medical Research Advisory Committee, Tel (02) 9552 6688, Fax (02) 9552 1369. Applications close mid-September.

### **The Australian Coral Reef Society (ACRS) Inc Student Grants (I,L,R,C)**

- \$1,000 (plus \$1,500 Walker prize for the best proposal)

The grant is open to students who are enrolled at an Australian University in a PhD or MSc involving research on coral reefs. Recipients must be a member of, or willing to join the ACRS. Applications normally close late November.

### **Australian Food Industry Science Centre (AFISC) Scholarships (I,L,R)**

- \$25,000 pa plus allowances
- Up to 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD

It is expected that applicants will be of Honours 1 or high 2A standard or equivalent. Graduates from non-food technology disciplines, such as engineering, mathematics and physics, are also encouraged to apply. Further information and applications are available from AFISC, Private Bag 16, Sneydes Road, Werribee VIC 3030, Tel (03) 9742 0111. Applications close early November.

### **The Australian Federation of University Women (I,L,R,C)**

Each year the Federation offers to its members a number of awards for study in Australia and overseas. Details of awards are included in a booklet available from the Australian Federation of University Women Inc, 215 Clarence Street, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9299 9888.

### **The Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering (AINSE) Postgraduate Research Awards (I,L,R)**

- \$7,500 supplement to an APA or equivalent scholarship and \$5,500 pa for facility costs plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The Institute offers awards for postgraduate students whose research projects are associated with nuclear science or its applications. Applicants must be eligible for an APA or equivalent scholarship after having completed a Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science with Honours. At least one month per year must be spent at the Institute at Lucas Heights, NSW. Applications close early December.

The Australian Kidney Foundation Grants and Scholarships (I,L,R)

The AKF supports research into the causes, prevention and treatment of disorders of the kidneys and urinary tract. Programs include Medical Research Seeding Grants, Medical Research Equipment Grants, Biomedical Research Scholarships and Summer Vacation Scholarships. Applications are available from the Medical Director's Office, Australian Kidney Foundation, GPO Box 9993, Adelaide SA 5001, Tel (08) 8267 4555, Fax (08) 8267 4450, Email ttaylor@terra.net.au. Applications close 30 June.

### **The Australian and New Zealand Council for the Care of Animals in Research and Teaching (ANZCCART) Student Award (I,L,R,C)**

- \$1,000 for attendance at the annual conference

Applicants can be postgraduate students from any discipline. The award provides assistance for a student to attend the annual conference. Applications are available from ANZCCART, PO Box 19, Glen Osmond SA 5064, Tel (08) 8303 7325. Applications close in July.

### **The Australian Pain Relief Association and Australian Pain Society PhD Scholarship (L,R)**

- \$16,750 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must hold an Honours 1 degree and be proposing to undertake a PhD in the mechanism, diagnosis, treatment or epidemiological features of acute or chronic (Including cancer) pain. Further information and applications are available from the Australian Pain Society Secretariat, PO Box 629, Willoughby NSW 2068, Tel (02) 9439 6744. The award is offered bi-annually. Applications close early November.

### **The Australian Society for Microbiology (L,R,C)**

- \$100 - \$10,000

The Australian Society for Microbiology (ASM) provides prizes and awards, for study, research and projects related to Microbiology. More information can be obtained from the ASM National Office, Unit 23/20 Commercial Rd, Melbourne VIC 3004, Tel (03) 9867 8699, Fax (03) 9867 8699.

### **The Australian Spinal Research Foundation Postgraduate Research Awards (I,L,R)**

- Equivalent to Australian Postgraduate Award (see APA entry under General)
- Up to 2 years for a Masters by Research or 3 years for a PhD degree

Applicants must be undertaking a Masters by Research or PhD in an area designed to contribute to an understanding of the anatomical and physiological mechanisms underlying chiropractic care or the clinical efficiency of chiropractic care and management procedures. Information and applications are available from the Australian Spinal Research Foundation, PO Box 1047, Springwood QLD 4127, Tel (07) 3808 4098, Fax (07) 3808 8109, Email t.flack@qut.edu.au. Applications close mid-October.

### **The Captain Reg Saunders Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- \$3,000
- Up to 4 years

Applicants must be Aboriginals or Torres Strait Islanders eligible to commence a university degree in the area of psychology, nursing, applied science, social work or education. Further information and applications are available from the Aboriginal Education Program, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 3805.

### **The Community Health and Anti-Tuberculosis Association - The Harry Windsor Biomedical and Medical Research Scholarship (L,R)**

- \$24,413 pa (Medical postgraduates), \$16,415 (Biomedical Science graduates) plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be proposing to undertake full-time postgraduate medical research in the areas of tuberculosis, respiratory disease (particularly community aspects) or the health of disadvantaged people. Only original application forms will be accepted and are available from The Executive Officer, Community Health and Anti-Tuberculosis Association, PO Box 200, Rose Bay NSW 2029, Fax (02) 9371 9768, tel (02) 9371 7952, Email: chata@fastlink.com.au. Applications close 1 August.

### **The Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology (CRCERT) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,L,R)**

- \$15,321 - \$19,827 pa (depending on the type of research)
- 3 years

The scholarship is available for full-time PhD studies in subjects such as optometry, microbiology, biochemistry, optics, materials science, polymer chemistry and immunology. For information about application procedures applicants should initially contact Dr Mark Wilcox, CRCERT, UNSW, Sydney NSW 2052, Tel (02) 9385 0222.

### **The Clean Air Society of Australia and New Zealand Inc Postgraduate Research Award (I,L,R,C)**

- \$5,000 pa
- 1 year, with a possible one year extension

The scholarship is open to students enrolled in a Masters degree program with a significant research component connected with air quality. Applications close early February.

### **The CSIRO Division of Fisheries Supplementary PhD Awards (L,R)**

- \$10,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

This scholarship is a supplement to any primary scholarship (eg APA) for PhD study in marine studies, environmental studies, zoology, botany, broadly-based life sciences, economics and mathematics. Applications close early March.

### **The CSIRO Division of Marine Research - Supplementary PhD Awards (I,L)**

- \$8,000pa
- 3 years, subject to satisfactory progress

Supplementary PhD awards are offered to students with outstanding academic backgrounds and who are already in receipt of an APA, or similar scholarship. Applications, including details of research plan, university supervisor(s), previous research area, other professional experience, academic transcript and the names of two academic referees should be submitted to Ms Pam Powell, CSIRO Marine Research, PO Box 1538, Hobart TAS 7001, Email pam.powell@marine.csiro.au, Tel (03) 6232 5222, Fax (03) 6232 5000. Applications close 31 March.

### **The Dairy Research and Development Corporation (DRDC) Postgraduate Scholarships and Study Awards (L,R)**

Awards to undertake full-time postgraduate research degrees are available in a wide range of disciplines including dairy manufacturing, farm research, economics and marketing, and agricultural extension. New and experienced applicants are welcome to apply. Guidelines and applications are available from the Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office or DRDC, Level 3, 84 William Street, Melbourne VIC 3000, Tel (03) 9602 5300. Applications close 31 October.

### **Faculty HECS Awards (L,C)**

- Substitution of HECS for tuition fees
- Duration of the program if eligibility criteria continue to be satisfied

UNSW HECS awards enable students to substitute a HECS liability for tuition fees. Students granted the scholarship must still pay Student Activity Fees. Students who have previously completed a postgraduate course in Australia at the same or higher level are not eligible. The Faculty HECS Awards are available for the following coursework programs: all programs in the Faculties of Built Environment, College of Fine Arts and Life Sciences; all programs in the Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences except for Couple and Family Therapy and Professional Ethics, all programs in the Faculty of Engineering except for Business and Technology and Technology Management, all programs in the Faculty of Medicine except for Drug Development and Sports Medicine, and all programs in the Faculty of Science and Technology except for Aviation and Optometry. For further information contact NewSouth Q (Student Enquiries), UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 3093/3094/3095.

### **The Forest and Wood Products Research and Development Corporation (FWPRDC) Scholarships (L,R)**

- Up to \$25,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to students undertaking a postgraduate research degree at an Australian University. Selection is based on academic merit and the relevance of the project to FWPRDC Programs. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Director, FWPRDC, PO Box 157, Bond University QLD 4229, Fax (07) 5578 7911. Applications close early October.

### **The Garnett Passe and Rodney Williams Memorial Foundation Research Scholarships in Otolaryngology (I,L,R)**

- \$15,364 pa for science graduates, \$22,850 pa for medical graduates, plus allowances
- 3 years

Scholarships are available to medical or science graduates for research in Otolaryngology or in related fields of biomedical science. Applicants must be enrolled in a postgraduate degree in Australia or New Zealand. Information and applications are available from the Garnett Passe and Rodney Williams Memorial Foundation, Pelham House, 165 Bouverie St, Carlton VIC 3053, Tel (03) 9349 2622, Fax (03) 9349 2615. Applications normally close in August.

### **The Gerontology Foundation Grant-In-Aid (I,L,R,C)**

- Up to \$5,000 for a specific research project

Grants-In-Aid are awarded to students who have not had their work published in a refereed journal and who have not won any research grants in open competition. The grant supports a proposed scientific investigation topic specified by the Foundation. Information and applications are available from The Executive Officer, Gerontology Foundation of Australia Inc, PO Box 199, Annandale NSW 2038. Applications normally close late July.

### **The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund (L,R)**

- \$4,000 pa
- 2 years

Applicants must be members of the Forces or children (or grandchildren or lineal descendants) of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War. Tenable at tertiary institutions in Australia and overseas. Applications close early October.

### **The Grains Research and Development Corporation (GRDC) Junior Research Fellowship (L,R)**

- \$21,000 pa plus up to \$3,000 to the supporting institution, some conference/workshop attendance allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking full-time PhD studies in fields of high priority to the grains industry. Applications close mid-October.

### **The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority Research Support (I,L,R)**

- \$1,000

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time Masters or PhD research project that could contribute to planning and managing the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park and to the Reef's ecologically sustainable development. Applications and further information may be obtained from the Executive Officer, Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, PO Box 1379, Townsville QLD 4810, Email k.lally@gbmpa.gov.au. Applications close mid December.

### **The Harold G. Conde Memorial Fellowship (L,R,C)**

- \$5,000 pa subject to the availability of funds
- Up to 3 years

Applicants should be honours graduates. The Fellowship is a supplementary award to be held in conjunction with another scholarship and is for postgraduate study or research in a field related to the electricity industry. Applications close early April.

### **HECS Scholarships (L,C)**

See Faculty HECS Awards and Postgraduate Equity Scholarship for further information.

### **The Julian Small Foundation Annual Research Grant (I,L,R)**

- Up to \$5,000

Applications are open to postgraduate and undergraduate students undertaking research and involved in the study of law, or industrial relations. Selection will be based on a research proposal which outlines how the research will advance thinking and practice in the area of employment law and industrial relations in Australia. Applications close mid-August.

### **The June Opie Fellowship (I,L,R,C)**

- NZD\$12,000
- 1 year

The award is administered by the University of Auckland and is available to Citizens and Permanent Residents of Australia, Canada and New Zealand, and is designed as an incentive for students of high academic achievement who have a severe disability. It is primarily intended for those who plan to undertake postgraduate study with a view to preparing themselves for a role in the professions, in politics or more particularly in university teaching and research and who have disability issues as a continuing interest. Applications close with the University of Auckland in late October.

### **Land and Water Resources Research and Development Corporation (LWRRDC) Postgraduate Research Scholarships (I,L,R)**

- \$20,000 pa plus \$5,000 for operating expenses
- 2 years for Masters, 3 years for a PhD degree

General Research Scholarships are available for research that will lead to better management, sustainable use and conservation of land, water and vegetation resources in Australia. Irrigation Research Scholarships are specifically for research that will lead to better management, sustainable use and conservation of natural resources in Australia. Applications are available from LWRRDC, GPO Box 2182, Canberra ACT 2601, Tel (02) 6257 3379. Applications close early October.

### **The Lionel Murphy Postgraduate Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- \$15,000 pa for study in Australia, up to \$30,000 for study overseas
- 1 year

Applicants must be intending to undertake a postgraduate degree in Law, Science, Legal Studies or other appropriate discipline. Preference will be given to applicants who propose to study the law and legal system in a social context, science/law or international law. Information and application forms are available from the Lionel Murphy Foundation, GPO Box 4545, Sydney NSW 2001, Tel (02) 9223 5151, Fax (02) 9223 5267. Applications close mid-September.

### **The MBF Health Research Awards- Postgraduate Research Scholarships**

- Similar to NHMRC guidelines

The scholarships are open to students undertaking an MD or PhD in the areas of preventative health care, disease/drug management, evaluation of health care delivery outcomes, health policy evaluation and public health promotion/communication. Applications are available from The Executive Assistant, Research Team, Medical Benefits Fund of Australia Ltd, 97-99 Bathurst St, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9323 9158, Fax (02) 9323 9168. Applications close late February.

### **The Meat and Livestock Australia (MLA) Studentships and Junior Research Fellowships (L,R,C)**

- \$15,888 pa for study in a Masters or Diploma, \$20,000 for a PhD in Australia or US\$17,500 for study overseas, plus airfares, insurance and allowances
- 2 years for Studentships (Masters or Diploma), 3 years for Junior Research Fellowships (PhD)

Applicants should be proposing to undertake research in disciplines relevant to the Australian meat and livestock industry. Applications close late September.

### **The Menzies Research Scholarship in Allied Health Sciences (L,R)**

- Up to \$24,000 pa
- 2 years

The scholarship is awarded to stimulate research in the non-medical allied health disciplines. Applicants should be full-time students, who have completed the first stage of a PhD program. Applications are available from The Menzies Foundation, 210 Clarendon St, East Melbourne VIC 3002, Fax (03) 9417 7049, Web [www.Vicnet.net.au/~menzies](http://www.Vicnet.net.au/~menzies). Applications close late June.

### **The Minerals Council of Australia Student Research Award (I,L,R)**

- \$500 plus travel and accommodation for the Environmental Workshop

The award is open to scholars who have completed or are undertaking postgraduate studies, and is aimed at encouraging excellence in student research and communication in the field of environmental management in mining. The award will be judged on a paper written for and presented at the Minerals Council of Australia's Environmental Workshop. Nominations close early May.

### **The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)**

- \$17,071 - \$25,389 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate or postgraduate degree which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience. Consideration will be given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close early August.

### **The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Dora Lush Biomedical Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$17,071 pa, \$22,030 for HIV/AIDS research, \$19,151 for special initiative scholars, plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must have completed a Science degree with Honours, or equivalent, at the time of submission of the application. Current APA holders or students enrolled in the final year of an Honours degree at the time of application are not eligible. Applications close early August.

### **The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Medical and Dental Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$25,389 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to medical and dental graduates to undertake full-time research. Applications are particularly encouraged for research in the following special initiative areas: Aboriginal health and disease, prostate cancer, alcohol and substance abuse, nursing and allied health services, dementia, schizophrenia, injury and HIV/AIDS. Applications close early August.

### **The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Public Health Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$25,389 pa (medical/dental graduates), \$17,071 pa (other graduates), \$20,030 pa for HIV/AIDS research, \$19,151 pa for special incentive scholars, plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to medical/dental or health related graduates to obtain training in public health research. Applications are particularly encouraged for research in the following special initiative areas: Aboriginal health and disease, prostate cancer, alcohol and substance abuse, nursing and allied health services, dementia, schizophrenia, injury and HIV/AIDS. Applications close early August.

### **The National Heart Foundation of Australia Postgraduate Medical and Science Research Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$18,415 pa (science), \$24,413 pa (medical) plus \$1,200 departmental allowance
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

Scholarships are available to science or medical graduates for research in cardiovascular function, disease or related problems. Applicants must usually reside in Australia. Further information and applications are available from the Medical Director, National Heart Foundation, PO Box 2, Woden ACT 2606. Medical applications close in May and Science applications close in October.

### **The National Tertiary Education Union (NTEU) Scholarship for the Study of Industrial Relations and Unionism in Australian Tertiary Education (I,L,R)**

- \$5,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must have made or intend to make an application for candidacy for a Masters by Research or PhD in a topic which covers some aspect of industrial relations, policy issues and/or unionism related to Australian tertiary education. Further information is available from NTEU, PO Box 1323, South Melbourne VIC 3205, Tel (03) 9254 1910. Applications close early November.

### **The National Multiple Sclerosis Society of Australia Postgraduate Research Scholarships (L,R)**

- Same as NHMRC scholarship stipends for medical and biomedical graduates
- Up to 2 years

Scholarships are available to medical graduates (or to appropriately qualified science graduates or health professionals) enrolled in a postgraduate research degree. Applications close mid-July.

### **The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L)**

- \$5,000 - \$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from the New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

### **The Pig Research and Development Corporation (PRDC) Postgraduate Top-Up Scholarships (L,R)**

- Up to a maximum of \$21,000 as a supplement to other scholarships, plus allowances

Applicants must be eligible for another scholarship and be undertaking research relevant to increasing the competitiveness of the Australian pig industry. Applications close mid-December.

### **The Postgraduate Equity Scholarships (L,C)**

- Substitution of HECS for tuition fees
- Duration of the program if eligibility criteria continue to be satisfied

These scholarships enable postgraduate students to substitute the appropriate HECS liability for tuition fees. Students granted the scholarship must still pay Student Activity Fees. Students who have previously completed a postgraduate course in Australia at the same or higher level are not eligible. Applications for Session One close 28 January. Applications for Session Two close 15 July.

### **Financial Need HECS Substitution Scholarships**

Applicants may apply for the scholarship on the basis of financial need if the students are in receipt of a full allowance from the Department of Social Security (DSS), Department of Veteran Affairs, or AUSTUDY, or receiving the Family Allowance Supplement from DSS, or holding a Health Care Card issued by DSS. Applications will not be accepted without evidence of eligibility. The Postgraduate Equity Scholarships are available for the following coursework programs: Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences - Couple and Family Therapy and Professional Ethics, Faculty of Engineering - Business and Technology and Technology Management, Faculty of Medicine - Drug Development and Sports Medicine, Faculty of Science and Technology - Aviation and Optometry, and all programs for the Australian Graduate School of Management, Australian Defence Force Academy, Faculty of Commerce and Economics and the Faculty of Law. The Faculty of Law will also consider applications from students who are working in a legal or related area of a non-profit or community service organisation (eg a community legal centre, a community justice centre or legal-aid office) and whose current income is below \$45,000 pa; and from students working in a rural or isolated location.

### **HECS Substitution for Scholarships for Women**

A limited number of scholarships are provided to women enrolling in postgraduate courses after a period of absence from study and/or employment who are seeking to extend their professional experience in order to re-enter the workforce. Preference will be given to women enrolling in courses which have a low female enrolment. Selection will take into account the applicant's academic merit, her personal statement, including details of a well-planned future career path, and referee's support.

### **Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Students**

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students who are self-funded (ie whose fees are not being paid by their employer) can substitute a HECS liability for tuition fees. For further information contact the Aboriginal Education Program, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 3085 or the Equity and Diversity Unit, Tel (02) 9385 5434.

### **The Re-Entry Scholarship for Women (I,L,R,C)**

- \$17,071 pa (equivalent to the Australian Postgraduate Award)
- 1 year

Applicants must be women who have been out of full-time paid professional employment for a period of time and who wish to take up or resume a full-time research or coursework program of postgraduate study. Priority will be given to applicants wishing to update their research skills or to those who wish to gain further experience in order to return to employment in industry, business or education. Applicants must be able to demonstrate a well-planned career path. A letter of application and curriculum vitae should be forwarded to the Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office, UNSW. Applications close 31 October.

### **The River Basin Management Society Ernest Jackson Memorial Research Grants (I,L,R)**

- Up to \$2,000

The scholarship assists PhD and Masters students undertaking research in the field of river basin management. PhD, Masters and 4<sup>th</sup> year Honours students are encouraged to apply. Further information is available from RBMS, PO Box 113, Forest Hill VIC 3131, Tel (03) 9816 6896. Applications close in April.

### **The Ronald Henderson Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$5,000 pa as a supplement to an APA
- Up to 2 years for Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD

The scholarships are open to graduates who intend to commence Masters or PhD studies in social economics, and who obtain an APA or equivalent university postgraduate award. Applicants may be proposing study in qualifications in economics, commerce or arts. Information and applications are available from the Ronald Henderson Research Foundation, 5th Floor, 165 Flinders Lane, Melbourne VIC 3000, Tel (03) 9654 8299, Fax (03) 9650 7501, Email [lance@creativeaccess.com.au](mailto:lance@creativeaccess.com.au). Applications close in late October.

### **The RSPCA Alan White Scholarship (I,L,R)**

- \$2,500

Applicants should be undertaking original research to improve the understanding and welfare of animals. Applicants must have a sound academic record and demonstrate a major commitment animal welfare issues. A letter of application including two referees and academic transcripts, should be sent to the Executive Officer, RSPCA Australia, PO Box E369, Queen Victoria Terrace, Canberra ACT 2600, Tel (02) 62311437. Applications close mid-March.

### **The Rural Allied Health Placement Grants (L,R)**

- Up to \$500

Grants are available to students undertaking a postgraduate course in dietetics or psychology (Masters). Applications are available from the NSW Health Rural Health Support Unit, Tel (02) 6640 2302, Fax (02) 6640 2499, Email [rhsu@nor.com.au](mailto:rhsu@nor.com.au), Web [www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu](http://www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu). Session One applications close 15 May. Session Two closing dates are available in August.

### **The Rural Allied Health Scholarships (L)**

- \$5,750

Scholarships are available to students in any year of a postgraduate course in dietetics or psychology (Masters). Applications are available from the NSW Health Rural Health Support Unit, Tel (02) 6640 2302, Fax (02) 6640 2499, Email [rhsu@nor.com.au](mailto:rhsu@nor.com.au), Web [www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu](http://www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu). Applications close late September.

### **The Rural Industries Research and Development Corporation (RIRDC) Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$21,500 pa plus \$3,500 to the host institution
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are available for postgraduate study in rural research and development in areas of interest to the Corporation. Applicants must hold an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree in an appropriate discipline. Applications from mature age students with rural industry experience are particularly encouraged. Applications close in early November.

### **The Social Policy Research Centre (SPRC) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (L,R)**

- \$17,071 pa (equivalent to the APA), plus allowances
- 3 years for a PhD

Applicants should hold a Bachelors Degree with at least Honours 2/1 in any of the fields of study relevant to social policy. The successful candidate will be enrolled in a relevant School of the University but will undertake research at the Centre. Prospective applicants must contact the School in which they wish to enrol. Application packages are available from the Administrator, Social Policy Research Centre, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 3833. Applications close late November.

### **The State Librarian's Metcalfe Scholarship at UNSW (L,R,C)**

- At least \$2,000

The scholarship is open to suitably qualified applicants to undertake a Masters or PhD in librarianship, marketing or technology. Selection will be based on academic merit, the outline for the proposed area of study and demonstrated interest in librarianship. Applications normally close 30 November.

### **The Sugar Research and Development Corporation (SRDC) Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$22,000 pa plus \$3,000 to the host institution
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are available to foster research in disciplines compatible with the SRDC's research priorities. Applicants should hold an Honours degree or equivalent and have a strong motivation to make a professional career in the sugar industry. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Director, Sugar Research and Development Corporation, PO Box 12050, Brisbane Elizabeth St QLD 4002, Tel (07) 3210 0495, Fax (07) 3210 0506. Applications close mid-September.

### **The Sydney Gay and Lesbian Business Association Scholarship (L, R, C)**

- \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarship is provided to encourage the participation of gay men and lesbians in business and management careers. Scholarships are available to full-time students in Commerce or the AGSM. Applicants must be gay or lesbian. Applications normally close 15 April.

### **The Telstra Research Laboratories Postgraduate Research Fellowship (L,R)**

University departments may apply for the Fellowships for one or more of their PhD students who are undertaking research relevant to the telecommunications industry in electrical engineering, computer science, science, psychology, social science or economics or other appropriate course. Further information is available from the Fellowship Applications Officer, Telstra Research Laboratories, Box 249, Rosebank MDC, Clayton VIC 3169, Email c.zaman@trl.telstra.com.au. Applications close late September.

### **The Ukrainian Studies Foundation of Australia Endowed Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$1,000 in 2000, \$1,500 from 2001
- 1 year only

The scholarship is available to students undertaking, or proposing to undertake, postgraduate or honours level studies at UNSW on a Ukrainian topic/theme, or comparative Ukrainian/Australian topic/theme. Selection will be based on academic merit and the reasons for undertaking the current and/or proposed studies. Applications will normally close on 31 January.

### **United Uranium Trust Fund Scholarship**

This scholarship is available for the study of nuclear science and technology at the Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation (ANSTO) or other designated institution. Applicants must be under 40 years of age. Further information and applications are available from ANSTO on telephone (02) 9543 3111.

### **The University of NSW Federation Scholarships (I,C)**

- Tuition fees
- 1 year

The Scholarships are established to encourage students from the United States of America and Canada to complete postgraduate study at UNSW. Applicants must be proposing to undertake a postgraduate coursework qualification of one year's duration in one of the Faculties of Arts and Social Sciences, Commerce and Economics, Engineering, Life Sciences, Medicine and Science and Technology. Selection will be based on academic merit. Applications close 31 March for study commencing in Session Two and 30 September for study commencing in Session One.

### **VSDC Deafness Projects (L)**

Tertiary Education Scholarships may be awarded to deaf students undertaking tertiary courses related to deafness, deaf education, or fields which will advance the interests of deaf people. Applicants must be Permanent Residents of Australia. Further information is available from the VSDC-Services for Deaf Children, PO Box 6466, St Kilda Rd Central, Melbourne VIC 3004. Applications close mid-May.

### **The Wenkart Foundation Grants (L,R)**

- Up to \$22,000 pa
- 2 years with the possibility of renewal

Applicants must be undertaking full-time research in clinical, biomedical or health related clinical sciences. Applications close mid-May.

### **The Zonta International Amelia Earhart Awards (I,L,R)**

- US\$6,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be women who have completed one year graduate study in an aero-space related science or engineering degree. Further information and applications are available from Zonta International, 557 West Randolph St, Chicago, Illinois 60661-2206, USA, Tel +1 312 930 5848, Fax +1 312 930 0951. Applications close early November.

## Faculty Scholarships

### Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM)

A number of scholarships are available to students undertaking the full-time MBA, Executive MBA (part-time) or PhD Program at the AGSM. Some are exclusive to the AGSM, others are available to students undertaking other MBA programs. Students are encouraged to apply for all scholarships for which they are eligible. Unless otherwise specified, information is available Client Services, AGSM. Applications normally close in November.

### The ABN AMRO Australia Scholarships (I,L,C)

- \$18,000 approximately
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking the full-time MBA program at the AGSM and should demonstrate potential to become leaders in management.

### The AGSM Alumni Scholarships (I,L,C)

Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) Alumni offer two scholarships, one for the MBA (full-time) program valued at approximately \$7,000, and one for the Executive MBA (part-time) program valued at approximately \$7,000 for the executive (final) year. All MBA applicants will be automatically considered for these scholarships.

### The AGSM Scholarships (I,L,C)

- \$2,000 to \$5,000 pa depending on the student's financial resources
- 1 year, with a possible one year extension

Applicants must be undertaking the full-time MBA Program at the AGSM.

### The Booz Allen Hamilton Scholarship (I,L,C)

- Approximately one half of the annual tuition fees for the full-time MBA Program per annum
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking the full-time MBA Program at the AGSM.

### The Joseph Barling Fellowship (I,L,C)

- Not less than \$7,000 a year
- 1 year, with a possible one year extension

Applicants should hold an electrical engineering qualification from UNSW and be proposing to undertake the full-time Master of Business Administration course at the AGSM or other like full-time postgraduate course offered by UNSW. Where there are no suitable electrical engineering applicants the selection committee may consider graduates from other fields of engineering. Applications close 31 October.

### The Macquarie Bank Graduate Management Scholarship (I,L,R,C)

- US\$22,500
- Payable over the term of the MBA program

The Macquarie Bank Graduate Management Scholarship is open to any Australian and New Zealand citizen or permanent resident undertaking full-time MBA studies at one of the world's major business schools including the AGSM. Application forms are available from Gina Sennitt or Christine Hayward, Tel (02) 9237 3333. Applications close 30 October.

### The McKinsey Leadership Scholarship (I,L,C)

- \$18,000 approximately
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking the full-time MBA program at the AGSM and should demonstrate high potential for future leadership in the public and private arenas.

### The Maurie Koop Scholarship (I,L,C)

- Approximately the full first year tuition fees for the full-time MBA Program per annum
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking the full-time MBA Program at the AGSM.

### The Sasakawa Scholarships (I,L,R,C)

- Amount and number awarded may vary
- 1 year, with a possible one year extension

The Sasakawa Leadership Fund Program was established in 1991 with a generous endowment from the Sasakawa Foundation to assist students who are undertaking the MBA, MBA (Executive) or PhD program at the AGSM and who have high potential for future leadership in international affairs, public life and private endeavour.

## Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

### The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences IPRS Holders Scholarship (I, R)

- \$10,000 pa as a supplement to an IPRS
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

Applications are only open to IPRS holders from less developed countries who are enrolled in any school of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. Selection will be made by the Dean of the Faculty. There is no application form. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of their IPRS application.

### The St George Students' Association Postgraduate Scholarship in Education Studies (L)

- \$1,500
- 1 year only

The scholarship is provided to encourage students to undertake postgraduate studies in the School of Education Studies at UNSW. To be eligible for a Scholarship, an applicant must be undertaking postgraduate studies in the School of Education Studies at UNSW. It is desirable, but not essential, that an applicant's family home is in the St George/Sutherland Shire region. Selection will be based on academic merit. Consideration may also be given to the applicant's leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and any social and economic circumstances which may adversely affect the applicant. Applications will normally close on 31 March.

## Faculty of the Built Environment

### Faculty of the Built Environment Doctoral Scholarships (I,L,R)

- \$20,000 per annum, tuition and other fees waived
- up to 3 years

The Faculty wishes to further its research agenda through the provision of research opportunities for outstanding scholars interested in joining approximately thirty current doctoral students. The Faculty has five Research Groups to encourage and promote both individual and team research in an intellectually stimulating environment. Fields of study include: Design, Theory, Management and Decision Processes, Technology, and Urban and Regional Studies. Further information and application forms can be obtained from Julia Hauman, Fax +612 9385 5613, Email JuliaJ@unsw.edu.au, Web <http://www.fbe.unsw.edu.au>. Applications close 30 October.

### The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Travel Award (I,L,R,C)

- A maximum of \$1,500
- 1 year

Candidates should be UNSW Landscape Architecture graduates. The award is to undertake full-time postgraduate study or research in Landscape Architecture at an approved institution overseas or in Australia. Applications close mid-May.

### The Wightman Postgraduate Scholarship in Architecture (I,L,R,C)

- Up to \$4,000
- 1 year with the possibility of renewal subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is open to graduates in architecture, or other related studies, for full-time postgraduate study in architecture at UNSW. Applications close late January.

## College of Fine Arts

### The COFA Research Scholarship (L,R)

- \$15,000
- Up to 2 years, subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must be postgraduate students undertaking full-time research in a Master of Fine Arts, Master of Art Education (Hons), Master of Art Theory, Master of Design (Hons), or PhD degree program. Selection will be based on academic merit, the reasons for undertaking the current and/or proposed study, and interview performance. Consideration will be given to potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and social/economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close 30 September.

### The Gene and Brian Sherman Master of Art Administration Scholarship (L,C)

- Value to be determined

The scholarship is available to an outstanding student enrolled in the Master of Art Administration. Selection will be based on academic and/or professional achievements and/or contribution to the arts to date, and potential for an outstanding career in visual arts curatorship and/or administration. Further information and applications are available from the School of Art History and Theory, Tel (02) 9385 0691. Applications close late February.

### The Jenny Birt Award (I,L,C)

- \$1,500 (payable in a lump sum)

The Jenny Birt Award is for a student undertaking study at the College of Fine Arts and majoring in painting. The award is available to a student undertaking a coursework qualification (undergraduate or postgraduate) offered by the College of Fine Arts. Students undertaking a Masters by Research or PhD are not eligible. Students undertaking an undergraduate Honours year are eligible. There is no application form as students will be nominated by academics teaching in the discipline of painting.

### The Senior Artists from Asia COFA Scholarship (I,C)

- Tuition fees and Overseas Student Health Cover (OSHC) for the duration of the program, subject to satisfactory progress.

The scholarship has been established to encourage senior artists from Asia to undertake study at the College of Fine Arts and to facilitate artistic exchange between Asia, Australia, and the College of Fine Arts and allied institutions. To be eligible for a Scholarship, an applicant must be undertaking a full-time Masters by coursework at the College of Fine Arts. Applicants must be citizens of an Asian country and normally resident in Asia. Selection will be based on academic merit and the relevance of his/her participation in study at the College of Fine Arts to its international projects and programs. Applications will normally close on 31 October.

### The Senior Artists from Asia Research Scholarship (I,R)

- Tuition fees and Overseas Student Health Cover (OSHC) for the duration of the program, subject to satisfactory progress.

The Scholarship has been established to encourage senior artists from Asia to undertake study at the College of Fine Arts and to develop research links with key Asian art institutions. To be eligible for a Scholarship, an applicant must be undertaking a full-time Masters by research or PhD at the College of Fine Arts. Applicants must be citizens of an Asian country and normally resident in Asia. Selection will be based on academic merit and the relevance of his/her studies to the international projects and programs of the College of Fine Arts. Applications will normally close on 31 October.

### The Viktoria Marinov Scholarship in Art at COFA (L,R,C)

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is provided to assist a female artist under the age of 35 years who is proposing to undertake the Master of Art or Master of Fine Arts course. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of academic merit, reasons for undertaking the current, or proposed, study and consideration of financial need. Applications close 31 January.

## Faculty of Commerce and Economics

### The Dean's PhD Scholarship (I,L,R)

- Up to the maximum level allowable for supplementary scholarships under the Australian Postgraduate Award conditions (see APA entry under General)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be proposing to undertake full-time PhD study. The award is prestigious and applicants must have Honours 1 (or equivalent). Information is available from the Office of the Associate Dean (Research), Faculty of Commerce and Economics, Tel (02) 9385 3167. Applications close early December.



### **The Faculty of Commerce Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,L,R)**

- Equivalent to the Australian Postgraduate Award (see APA entry under General)
- 2 years for a Masters by Research and 3 years for a PhD degree

The scholarships are available to students undertaking full-time study in a Masters by Research or PhD in any school or department of the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. The awards are prestigious and applicants must have Honours 1 or equivalent in order to be considered. Information is available from the Office of the Associate Dean (Research), Faculty of Commerce and Economics, Tel (02) 9385 3167. Applications close early December.

### **The Joseph Barling Fellowship (I,L,C)**

- Not less than \$7,000 a year
- 1 year, with a possible one year extension

Applicants should hold an electrical engineering qualification from UNSW and be proposing to undertake the full-time Master of Business Administration course at the AGSM or other like full-time postgraduate course offered by UNSW. Where there are no suitable electrical engineering applicants the selection committee may consider graduates from other fields of engineering. Applications close 31 October.

### **Librarianship**

#### **The John Metcalfe Scholarship (I,L,R,C)**

- Up to \$4,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be enrolled in one of the full-time postgraduate programs of the School of Librarianship. Applications close mid-February.

#### **The Libraries Board of South Australia-Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Scholarship**

- \$2,000

The scholarship is available to Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander students, preferably from South Australia, who are undertaking or completing formal studies in Librarianship or as a Library Technician and who have a demonstrated level of distinction in study. Candidates must be nominated by their Course Co-ordinator. Information and applications are available from the Aboriginal Project Officer, State Library of South Australia, GPO Box 419, Adelaide SA 5001, Tel (08) 8207 7299.

### **Faculty of Engineering**

#### **The CRC for Waste Management and Pollution Control Research Scholarships (I,L)**

- Up to \$22,000 pa or \$6,000 pa top-up, plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Several scholarships are available for students to undertake ME or PhD research in waste management and pollution control. Applicants should hold a relevant degree with at least Honours 2/1 (or equivalent). Interested applicants should contact Dr J.S. Nielsen, Tel (02) 9385 5796.

### **The Faculty of Engineering Research Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$17,071 pa (equivalent to an APA) plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to students proposing to enrol in a full-time PhD program in the School of Civil Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Geomatic Engineering or Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, or the Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering. Applicants must have completed, or expect to complete, a Bachelor of Engineering degree with Honours 1 or 2/1 from a recognised institution. Applications are available from the Dean's Office, Faculty of Engineering, Rm 508 Geography and Surveying Building, Tel (02) 9385 6429, Fax (02) 9385 5456.

#### **The Supplementary Engineering Postgraduate Awards (I,L,R)**

- \$8,000 pa (taxable) supplement to an APA, APA(I), IPRS or Faculty Award

The awards may be available to full-time students who are in receipt of an APA, APA(I), IPRS, or Faculty Award and who are undertaking internal PhD studies in the Faculty of Engineering at UNSW. Recipients will be required to undertake up to six hours per week (up to a total of 180 hours for the year) of teaching and/or research assistance.

#### **The Women in Engineering Research Scholarship (L,R)**

- \$17,071 pa (equivalent to an APA) plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

This scholarship is open to female students proposing to enrol in a full-time PhD program in the School of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Computer Science and Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications, Geomatic Engineering, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, Mining Engineering, Petroleum Engineering or the Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering. Applicants must have completed, or expect to complete, a Bachelor of Engineering degree with Honours 1 or 2/1 from a recognised institution. Applications are available from the Dean's Office, Faculty of Engineering, Rm 508 Geography and Surveying Building, Tel (02) 9385 6429, Fax (02) 9385 5456. Applications close 31 October.

---

### **Faculty of Law**

#### **The Julius Stone Postgraduate Scholarship in Law (I,L,R)**

- Up to \$10,000 pa
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

Applicants must have been successful in their application for an Australian Postgraduate Award or International Postgraduate Research Scholarship (see the APA and IPRS entries under General) or an equivalent award. Applicants must be admitted to full-time study in a Masters by Research or PhD in Law. A new award will only be offered when a current recipient ceases to receive assistance. The award is expected to be available again in 2003.

#### **The Faculty of Law - IPRS Support Scholarship (I,R)**

- \$7,500 pa
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD or SJD degree

The scholarships will be awarded to provide support to IPRS students in the Faculty of Law, UNSW. Applicants must be in receipt of an IPRS and continue to be enrolled as a full-time internal student. There is no application form. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of their application for IPRS, academic merit and financial need. IPRS applications close 31 August.

## Faculty of Life Sciences

### Biological Science

#### The Australian Biological Resources (ABRS) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (L,R)

- \$16,135 pa (subject to annual review to match the APA)
- Up to 3 years for a PhD

Applicants should be proposing to undertake full-time study in a PhD, in an area of relevance to ABRS taxonomic principles. Applicants should hold an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree in an appropriate discipline and be strongly motivated to make a professional career as a taxonomist. Permanent residents must have had 12 months continuous residence in Australia. Application forms are available on the web at <http://www.anbg.gov.au/abrs/grants/html/schol.htm>. Applications close early October.

#### The Faulding Florey Medal (L,R)

- \$30,000

The prize is to be awarded every two years to an Australian researcher who is actively working in Australia or overseas for a major discovery in biomedical sciences of benefit to human health. Details are on the Tall Poppy website [www.tallpoppies.net.au](http://www.tallpoppies.net.au). Nominations close mid-April.

### Psychology

#### The John Clark Memorial Award in Psychology (I,L,R,C)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be enrolled in a postgraduate course in Psychology undertaking research in an area concerned with the ongoing problems of the community, particularly the behaviour of the 'whole person' in a social milieu. Applications close late June.

## Faculty of Medicine

#### Children's Cancer Institute Australia (CCIA) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,L,R)

- \$22,256 pa for PhD and \$26,000 pa for MD (2000 rate)
- Up to 3 years

The Scholarships are available to students enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine, UNSW and undertaking full-time postgraduate study within the Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research. Candidates must hold a Bachelor of Science (Hons) degree or MBBS or equivalent qualification. Selection will be based on academic merit and the merit of the proposed research. The Institute reserves the right to limit the number of new scholarships granted in any year. Further information is available from the Operations Manager, Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research, PO Box 81, Randwick NSW 2031, Tel (02) 9382 1822, Fax (02) 9382 1850, Email [p.heggie@unsw.edu.au](mailto:p.heggie@unsw.edu.au)

#### The Children's Cancer Institute Australia (CCIA) Postgraduate Supplementary Award (I,L,R)

- Up to \$5,200 pa
- supplement to an APA or equivalent scholarship
- Up to 3 years

The Awards are available to students enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine, UNSW and undertaking full-time postgraduate study within the Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research. Candidates must hold a Bachelor of Science (Hons) degree or MBBS or equivalent qualification. Applicants should be in receipt of an APA or similar scholarship. Further information is available from the Operations Manager, Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research, PO Box 81, Randwick NSW 2031, Tel (02) 9382 1822, Fax (02) 9382 1850, Email [p.heggie@unsw.edu.au](mailto:p.heggie@unsw.edu.au).

#### The Faculty of Medicine's Deans Scholarship (I,L,R)

- Equivalent to Australian Postgraduate Award (see APA entry under general)
- 1 year renewable annually subject to satisfactory performance

Scholarships are available to students undertaking doctorate studies in the Faculty of Medicine. A maximum of three students can be assisted at any time. A new award will only be offered when a current recipient ceases to receive assistance. It is expected that a new award will be available in 2003. Information and applications are available from the Faculty of Medicine, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 2444.

#### The Lions Club Scholarship for Cord Blood Research (I,L,R)

- Up to \$22,256 pa for PhD and \$26,000 pa for MD (2000 rate)
- Up to 3 years

The scholarship is available to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine, UNSW and undertaking full-time postgraduate study in haematology or a related field within the Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research. Candidates must hold a Bachelor of Science (Hons) degree or MBBS or equivalent qualification. Selection will be based on academic merit and the merit of the proposed research. Only one student can be supported at any time. The award is expected to be available again in 2002. Further information is available from the Operations Manager, Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research, PO Box 81, Randwick NSW 2031, Tel (02) 9382 1822, Fax (02) 9382 1850, Email [p.heggie@unsw.edu.au](mailto:p.heggie@unsw.edu.au).

#### The Wally Leyman Memorial Scholarship (L,R)

- \$22,256 pa for PhD and \$26,000 pa for MD (2000 rate)
- Up to 3 years

The scholarship is available to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine, UNSW and undertaking full-time postgraduate study within the Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research. Candidates must hold a Bachelor of Science (Hons) degree or MBBS or equivalent qualification. Selection will be based on academic merit and the merit of the proposed research. Only one student can be supported at any time. The award is expected to be available again in 2002. Further information is available from the Operations Manager, Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research, PO Box 81, Randwick NSW 2031, Tel (02) 9382 1822, Fax (02) 9382 1850, Email [p.heggie@unsw.edu.au](mailto:p.heggie@unsw.edu.au).

## Paediatrics

### The Vida Rees Scholarship in Paediatrics (L,R)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

Two Scholarships are available to students to undertake research in paediatrics in the Faculty of Medicine. Applicants must be undertaking an Honours project or postgraduate research in paediatrics. Selection will be based on academic merit, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and consideration of financial need. Applications normally close on 31 October.

## Travel

### The Qantas/Wolfson College Travel Scholarship (L,R)

- Return, economy air travel to the United Kingdom with Qantas. The travel must be completed within one year of the issue of the ticket.

The Scholarship is established to encourage students to experience overseas study. Applicants must be undertaking a full-time PhD qualification in any field and proposing to undertake study toward their qualification at Wolfson College in the University of Oxford or applying (or have applied) to undertake a Dphil degree at Wolfson College in the University of Oxford. Authorisation of receipt of the Scholarship will only be made on production of evidence of acceptance by Wolfson College. Each applicant will be assessed on the basis of academic merit (as evidenced by the applicant's undergraduate results and a written statement from their PhD supervisor) and a statement detailing the reasons for the travel. Consideration may also be given to financial need. Applications close 30 April.

---

## Faculty of Science and Technology

### Chemistry

#### The School of Chemistry APA Bridging Scholarship (L,R)

- \$11,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time PhD in the School of Chemistry and an applicant for an Australian Postgraduate Award (APA). The scholarships are available to students who were unsuccessful in their application for an APA. Selection will be based on the students application for an APA. The APA is awarded on the basis of academic merit, publications, research potential and referee's report. APA applications close 31 October.

#### The School of Chemistry IPRS Living Allowance Scholarships (I,R)

- \$11,000
- Up to 3 years, with a possible 6 month extension

Scholarships are available to students undertaking a full-time PhD in the School of Chemistry and in receipt of an International Postgraduate Research Scholarship (IPRS). Selection will be based on the students application for an IPRS. The IPRS is awarded on the basis on academic merit, publications, research potential and referee's report. IPRS applications close 31 August.

### The School of Chemistry Supplementary Teaching Scholarship (I,L,R)

- \$5,000 (taxable)
- Up to 3 years, with a possible 6 month extension

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time PhD in the School of Chemistry and in receipt of an International Postgraduate Research Scholarship (IPRS), an Australian Postgraduate Award (APA), or a School of Chemistry APA Bridging Scholarship. Scholarship recipients are required to perform 3 hours of teaching each week for 28 weeks per annum. Selection will be based on the students application for an IPRS or APA. The IPRS and APA are awarded on the basis of academic merit, publications, research potential and referee's report. IPRS applications close 30 September, APA applications close 31 August.

## Materials Science and Engineering

### The Sir Rupert Myers Postgraduate Scholarship in Materials Science and Engineering (I,L,R,C)

- \$5,000 pa
- 1 year, renewable up to 3 years

Applicants must hold an Honours degree in materials science and engineering, or a related field. The scholarships are available for study towards a postgraduate degree in the School of Materials Science and Engineering. Information is available from the School of Materials Science and Engineering, UNSW, Sydney 2052, Tel (02) 9385 4436. Applications close in December.

## Optometry

### The Brien A. Holden Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,R)

- Tuition fees, living allowance (approx \$15,000 pa), travel and other allowances
- Up to 3 years, annually renewable

Scholarships are available for full-time study leading to the degree of Master of Science or PhD at the Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology (CRCERT) at UNSW. The scholarship is open to international students, with special consideration given to applicants from developing countries. Selection will be based on academic merit, the reasons for the proposed study and financial need. Applications close late October.

### The Contact Lens Society of Australia Scholarship (I,L,R,C)

- \$3,500 pa

The scholarship is provided to enable a graduate in optometry, medicine, or other appropriate discipline to undertake the degree of Master of Science or PhD in the School of Optometry. Enquiries to The Secretary, Contact Lens Society, Tel (02) 9243 3997.

## Physics

### The Gordon Godfrey Scholarship in Theoretical Physics (I,L,R)

- \$1,500 pa
- 2 years

The scholarship is provided to enable a student to undertake a research degree in theoretical physics. The scholarship may be held concurrently with another award. Information is available from the School of Physics, Tel (02) 9385 4553/5649.

## University College (ADFA)

### The University College (ADFA) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (L,R)

- \$17,888 pa (2000 rate)
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

The scholarships are available to Australian and New Zealand citizens and Australian permanent residents for full-time research and are awarded on the basis of academic excellence with emphasis on the undergraduate degree and referees reports. The scholarship is tenable at University College, ADFA only and students must be admitted to a program of study at the College. Application forms are available from the Postgraduate Office, University College of

UNSW, ADFA, Northcott Drive, Canberra ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6268 8716, Fax (02) 6247 0702. Applications close 30 October.

### University College Top-Up Scholarships (L, R)

- \$2,000 pa
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

A limited number of scholarships are available to students who have applied for both a University College (ADFA) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (UCPRS) and an APA. Students offered an APA are not eligible to accept the UCPRS. The scholarship supplements the APA payments to bring them in line with the UCPRS. There is no formal application. Applicants are assessed on the basis of their UCPRS and APA applications.

## Travel Scholarships

Students in receipt of postgraduate scholarships not listed below may, if the scholarships conditions allow, spend a period of time overseas undertaking research relevant to their Australian qualification.

## General Travel

### AAUW Educational Foundation Awards (I,L,R,C)

The American Association of University Women (AAUW) offers a range of scholarships and fellowships for full-time study in the United States. Additional information may be obtained from the Association's Website <http://www.aauw.org>

### AAUW Educational Foundation International Fellowships (I,L,R,C)

- US\$16,000
- 1 year

The American Association of University Women (AAUW) offers Fellowships for full-time postgraduate study or research in the United States for one academic year. Applicants must be females who have earned the equivalent of a United States Bachelor's degree and who are not US Citizens or Permanent Residents. Applicants can be preparing to undertake study in a broad range of disciplines including arts and humanities, physical and biological sciences, social sciences, law, economics, political sciences, or studies important to changing the lives of women and girls. International fellows can also qualify for a supplemental grant (US\$5,000-\$7,000) to support a community action project designed to improve the lives of women and girls for study in the fellow's home country in the year immediately following the fellowship year. Application packs are available from the AAUW Educational Foundation, Customer Centre, Dept 141, N. Dodge St, Iowa City, IA 52243-4030 USA. Applications close mid-January for the Fellowship year commencing in July.

### The ACSANZ Postgraduate Awards for Canadian Studies (I,L,R)

- Up to \$2,800 towards a research trip to Canada

The Association for Canadian Studies in Australia and New Zealand will offer grants to postgraduate students wishing to undertake a short research trip to Canada. Applicants must be enrolled in a Masters or Doctoral degree at an Australian or New Zealand university. Grants will be for research into all areas of academic enquiry that have a distinctly Canadian orientation, for example in the humanities, social and political sciences and some branches of the health and environmental sciences. Information and applications are available from the Academic Relations Officer, Canadian High Commission, Commonwealth Avenue, Canberra, ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 3844, Fax (02) 6270 4083, Email [co.cnbra@cnbra01.x400.gc.ca](mailto:co.cnbra@cnbra01.x400.gc.ca). Applications close late September.

### The Asian Studies Library Awards (ASLA) (L,R)

- \$250 to \$800 in a lump sum

Applicants must be undertaking a Masters by Research or PhD. The award provides a contribution towards the travel costs to centres with Asian collections to undertake library research. Further information and application forms are available from the Project Co-ordinator, Asian Studies Library Awards, Collection Management Division, Library ANU, Canberra ACT 2600. Applications close mid-June.

### The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Scholarships (I,L,R,C)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 80,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Six months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese University under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese University through the UNSW International Student Centre, Tel (02) 9385 5333. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close in February, May and September each year.

### The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Peace and Friendship Scholarships (I,L,R,C)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 100,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Ten months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese University under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW International Student Centre, Tel (02) 9385 5333. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese University through the UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close in February, May and September each year.

### **Association of University Women Educational Foundation-Charles & June Ross International Fellowship (L,R,C)**

- US\$15,400
- 1 year

The fellowship is available to Australian women who have graduated from an Australian University and who are proposing to undertake one year of full-time postgraduate study or research in the United States. Applicants must be members of the Australian Federation of University Women or AAUW and intend to return to Australia to pursue their professional career. Information and applications are available only from AAUW Educational Foundation, PO Box 4030, Iowa City, Iowa 52243-4030 USA, Tel +1 319 337 1716, Fax +1 319 337 2201. Applications close late November.

### **The AT&T Leadership Award (I,L,R,C)**

- US\$5,000

The award is open to students who will be commencing full-time undergraduate or postgraduate study in the United States between January and September in the year of application. The scholarship is open to students from the following Asia/Pacific countries: Australia, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan and Thailand. Information and applications are available from the U.S. Consulate General, USIS, Level 59 MLC Centre, 19-20 Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9662 3016. Applications close 15 September.

### **The Australian Academy of Science International Exchange Programs (L,R)**

The Academy administers exchange programs which support collaborative research between professional Australian scientists and technologists with countries such as the UK, France, Germany, Taiwan, China, Korea and Japan. The programs provide funds for living and travelling costs. Applicants must be Australian citizens who hold a PhD degree or equivalent. Information is available from International Programs, The Australian Academy of Science, Fax (02) 6257 4620, Email is@science.org.au, Web <http://www.science.org.au/internat/exchange/contscix.htm>.

### **The Australia-Korea Foundation Awards (L,R,C)**

The AKF provides assistance to Korean language graduates who will be undertaking teacher training in the Korean language, or for work-experience programs. Information and applications are available from the Programs Co-ordinator, National Korean Studies Centre, PO Box 218, Hawthorn VIC 3122, Email [nksc@swin.edu.au](mailto:nksc@swin.edu.au).

### **The Australian Bicentennial Scholarships and Fellowships Scheme (L,R,C)**

- 4,000 pounds sterling
- At least 3 months

Awards are available for study or research in the United Kingdom in any discipline, where it can be demonstrated that there is an advantage to be gained from a period of study in the U.K. Applicants must be enrolled as postgraduate students at an Australian higher education institution and who are usually resident in Australia. Applications are available from the Secretary, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, University of London, 28 Russell Square, London WC1B 5DS, UK, Tel +44 171 580 5876, Fax +44 171 580 9627, Email [mcintyre@sas.ac.uk](mailto:mcintyre@sas.ac.uk). Applications close early November.

### **The Australian Federation of University Women (AFUW) (I,L,R,C)**

Each year the Federation offers to its members a number of awards for study in Australia and overseas. Details of awards are included in a booklet available from the Australian Federation of University Women Inc, 215 Clarence Street, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9299 9888.

### **The British Aerospace Australia Chevening Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- Tuition fees, maintenance allowance, airfare
- 1 year

The scholarship is available for study in an approved, one-year MSc course in aerospace engineering at a British university. Applicants must hold, or expect to complete before October, an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027, Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868. Applications close late October.

### **The British Chevening Scholarships (L,R,C)**

- Tuition fees, maintenance allowance and return airfare
- 3 months to 1 year

The awards are intended for outstanding graduates and young professionals with the potential to rise to senior positions in the private or public sectors and will contribute to Australian-British relations and understanding. The awards are tenable for postgraduate study at British universities. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027, Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868. Applications close in October.

### **British Council Postgraduate Bursaries (L,R)**

- Return economy airfare plus monthly stipend of 450 pounds
- 3 months

Scholarships are available for students enrolled in a full-time PhD who are proposing to spend three months at a British University or similar institution to take advantage of British expertise, equipment or data. Applications should be received by the British Council a minimum of 6 months prior to departure. Further information and applications are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027, Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868.

### **The Cambridge Commonwealth Trust Scholarships (L,R,C)**

The Cambridge Commonwealth Trust administers several scholarships for Australian Citizens to undertake postgraduate study at the University of Cambridge. Scholarship application forms should be requested from the University of Cambridge when applying for admission. Admission forms and copies of the Graduate Studies Prospectus are available from The Board of Graduate Studies, 4 Mill Lane, Cambridge CB2 1RZ, United Kingdom. By submitting one Scholarship Application Form, applicants will be considered for all the Trust's scholarships for which they are eligible. Information on how to apply is available from the Honorary Secretary, Australian Committee of the Cambridge Australia Trust, GPO Box 93, Canberra ACT 2601, Tel (02) 6248 7744, Fax (02) 6248 6287, Web <http://www.anu.edu/cabs/scholarships/cambridge/cambridge-austrust.html>. Applications for admission to Cambridge close 31 January and scholarship applications close 30 April in the following year.

### **The Cancer Research Fellowship Programme (I,L,R)**

- Travel expenses and living allowances
- 1 year

Applicants should be engaged in research in medicine or the allied sciences and intending to pursue a career in cancer research. The awards are tenable at the International Agency for Research on Cancer in France, or any other suitable institution abroad. Areas of research include epidemiology, biostatistics, environmental and viral carcinogenesis and mechanisms of carcinogenesis. Applications are available from the International Agency for Research on Cancer, 150 cours Albert-Thomas, 69372 Lyon Cedex 08, France, Tel +72 73 84 85, Fax +72 73 85 75. Applications normally close in December.

### **Churchill Fellowships (L)**

- Tuition, travel and living allowances

Churchill Fellowships provide financial support for Australian Citizens to undertake study, training or projects overseas. Fellowships will not normally be awarded for higher academic or formal qualifications however. Applicants must be over 18 years of age. Further information and applications are available from the Chief Executive Officer, The Winston Churchill Memorial Trust, 218 Northbourne Ave, Braddon ACT 2612, Tel (02) 6247 8333. Applications close late February.

### **The Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan (CSFP) (L,R,C)**

- Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living expenses, tuition fees, books and equipment, approved medical expenses
- Usually 2-3 years depending on the country

CSFP provides opportunities for Commonwealth students to undertake advanced academic study in other Commonwealth countries. Candidates should be Commonwealth Citizens who hold an undergraduate degree. Applications close at different times depending on the country in which the study is proposed.

### **The Coral Sea Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- \$3,000 per month, plus \$2,500 travel entitlement
- Up to 3 months

The award is for applicants holding a tertiary qualification who are proposing study in the United States, to investigate a problem or opportunity relevant to Australian business or industry. Applicants must be Australian Citizens (Permanent Residents are not eligible). Further information and applications are available from the Fulbright Home Page, <http://sunsite.anu.edu.au/education/fulbright>, or by contacting the Program Officer, Australian-American Educational Foundation, GPO Box 1559, Canberra ACT 2601, Tel (02) 6247 9331, Email [rachel@aaef.anu.edu.au](mailto:rachel@aaef.anu.edu.au). Applications close 30 September.

### **DAAD- The German Academic Exchange Service Scholarships (I,L,R,C)**

Application forms and information (Including closing dates) for the following scholarships are available from the Embassy of the Federal Republic of Germany, 119 Empire Circuit, Yarralumla, Canberra ACT 2600.

#### **One-Year Scholarships**

- Monthly allowance between DM1,000 and DM1,700, airfares, health and accident insurance, and tuition fees
- 1 year

Scholarships are available for graduate studies in Germany. Applicants must be aged 32 or under and hold a Bachelors degree (or equivalent). A working knowledge of German is required of those who study arts, others may receive additional language training prior to the commencement of the scholarship. Applications normally close in September.

### **Research Grants**

- Monthly stipend of DM1,700, health insurance contribution and travel assistance of DM2,500
- 2 to 6 months

PhD students can apply for assistance to undertake a short period of research in Germany. Applicants must be aged 32 or under.

### **Information Visits by Groups of Professors and Students**

Groups (minimum of 10 persons, maximum of 20 persons) of professors and students can apply for assistance to visit Germany with the intention of increasing the knowledge of specific German topics. The program offers support in making travel and study arrangements and may include some financial assistance (based on the length of the stay and the number of persons undertaking the study tour). The period of stay must be between 7 and 21 days. No tours will be organised for July or August.

### **Deutschlandkundlicher Winterkurs**

- Program fees, DM3,500 to assist with travel and living expenses, health insurance
- 8 weeks (3 January - 21 February)

Undergraduate and postgraduate students from all fields with at least two years university-level German may apply for this scholarship. Applicants must be Australian or New Zealand Citizens, aged from 19 to 32 and proposing to undertake a German Studies course (In German) at the Albert-Ludwigs University of Freiburg. The course provides language instruction and concentrates on historical and cultural aspects of contemporary Germany for students with a background in German Studies. Applications usually close in early August.

### **East West Center Graduate Degree Fellowship (I,L,R,C)**

- Accommodation, monthly stipend of US\$600, tuition fees, health insurance plus allowances
- 12 months with a possible one year extension

The Fellowships are available for postgraduate study at the University of Hawaii, preferably at Masters level. Citizens of the United States and Asian or Pacific countries are eligible to apply. Potential applicants must request an application package direct from the East West Centre, Awards Services Officer, Burns Hall 2066, 1601 East-West Road, Honolulu Hawaii 96848-1601, USA, Tel +1 808 944 7735, Fax +1 808 944 7730. Applications close early October.

### **The English-Speaking Union (NSW Branch) Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- Up to \$8,000

The scholarship assists graduates who, at the outset of their careers, are seeking to further their education overseas. The scholarship is open to Australian citizens living in NSW or the ACT, whose intention it is to return to Australia after undertaking study overseas. Further information is available from The English-Speaking Union (NSW Branch), PO Box A2156, Sydney South NSW 1235, Tel (02) 9231 0667. Applications close early June.

### **Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships (L,R,C)**

- US\$15,000 pa plus tuition fees and health insurance
- 1 year with the possibility of renewal for a further year

Applicants must be undertaking, or near completion of, a postgraduate qualification at an Australian University. The scholarships are tenable at one of Harvard University's graduate schools. Applications close early October.

### The Fulbright Postgraduate Student Awards (L,R)

- Up to \$32,530, depending on the type of award, with the possibility of other allowances (eg return airfares and tuition fees)
- 1 year

Students planning to undertake an American higher degree or engage in research towards an Australian higher degree in any field can apply for the Fulbright Student Awards. Four other privately sponsored awards are available - The Engineering Award, The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People Award, The Visual and Performing Arts Award, and The Tim Matthews Memorial Award in Statistics and Related Disciplines. Applicants must be Australian Citizens who have completed an Honours degree (or equivalent). Further information and applications are available from the Fulbright Home Page, <http://sunsite.anu.edu.au/education/fulbright>, Tel (02) 6247 9331, Email [rachel@aaef.anu.edu.au](mailto:rachel@aaef.anu.edu.au). Applications close 30 September.

### The Golda Meir Scholarship (I,L,R,C)

- Tuition (some allowances may be paid)
- 1 year

The Golda Meir scholarships are available to graduates who are wishing to pursue a course in Jewish studies, religious studies, Israel studies or Middle East studies, who meet the relevant requirements for the Graduate Year Program at the Hebrew University's Rothberg School for Overseas Students. Application forms are available from the Australian Friends of the Hebrew University, 36 Hawthorn Road, South Caulfield VIC 3162, Tel (03) 9272 5511.

### The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund (L,R)

- \$4,000 pa
- 2 years

Applicants must be members of the Forces or children (or grandchildren or lineal descendants) of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War. Special consideration may be given to cases of financial hardship. Applications close October.

### Greek Government Scholarships (L,R,C)

- Tuition fees, monthly subsidy plus other allowances

Scholarships are available for undergraduate and postgraduate study in Greece. Applicants must be Australian citizens. Further information is available from the Embassy of Greece, 9 Turrana St, Yarralumla ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 3011. Applications normally close late March.

### The Harkness Academic Fellowships (L,R,C)

- Some allowances and tuition fees for study in the USA
- 12-21 months

The Academic Fellowships cover academic study and research. Applicants should be active in the public, business or voluntary sectors with an outstanding record of achievement. Special consideration may be given to studies in health care and related community issues. Applications are available on written request from the Harkness Fellowship, PO Box 836, Belconnen ACT 2606. Applications close early September.

### The Harkness Mid-Career Fellowships (L,R,C)

- Professional travel allowance
- 7-12 months

The Mid-career Fellowships are provided to support study and practical experience. Applicants should be active in the public, business or voluntary sectors with an outstanding record of achievement. Special consideration may be given to studies in health care and related community issues. Applications are available from Sylvia Browning, CHERE, University of Sydney, Level 6, Building F, 88 Mallett St, Camperdown NSW 2050, Tel (02) 9351 0900, Fax (02) 9351 0930, Web <http://www.cmwf.org> Applications close late September.

### The Italian Government Scholarships (L)

- 1 million Italian lira per month
- 2 to 24 months

Scholarships are open to Australian citizens to undertake research and language studies in Italy. Applicants must be aged under 35 years. Further information is available from the Italian Embassy, 12 Grey St, Deakin ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 3333, Fax (02) 6273 4223. Applications close early March.

### The Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships (L)

Scholarships are available to Australian Citizens for study in Japan for postgraduate research or five years of undergraduate study. Applicants must be willing to study the Japanese language and receive instruction in Japanese. Further information and applications are available from Monbusho Scholarships, Embassy of Japan, 112 Empire Circuit, Yarralumla ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6272 7268, Fax (02) 6273 1848. Applications close early July.

### The Kobe Steel Postgraduate Scholarship (L,R,C)

- Maintenance allowance of at least 7,000 pounds sterling plus tuition fees and travelling expenses
- Up to 2 years with the possibility of extension

The scholarship is tenable at St Catherine's College, Oxford University. The scholarship will be awarded to outstanding individuals who display qualities of leadership, excellence in sport as well as academic ability. Students should have a past or future interest in Japan. Applications close mid-October.

### The Korean Government Scholarships (L)

- Tuition fees, living allowance, travel and other allowances
- Duration of course

Scholarships are available to Australian citizens for Masters or PhD study in Korea. Preference will be given to applicants with a knowledge of the Korean language. Information and applications are available from the Embassy of the Republic of Korea, 113 Empire Circuit, Yarralumla ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 3044, Fax (02) 6283 4839. Applications close early May.

### The Lady Davis Fellowship Trust (I,L,R,C)

The Lady Davis Trust provides awards for study, research, or teaching at graduate, post-doctoral or professorial levels at the Hebrew University or the Technion (Israel Institute of Technology). Information is available from the Australian Friends of the Hebrew University, 36 Hawthorn Road, South Caulfield VIC 3162, Tel (03) 9272 5511. Applications normally close in November.

### The Laporte Centenary Scholarship (L,R)

- Airfare, living allowance, tuition fees
- 3 to 6 months

The scholarship is tenable for postgraduate research in the United Kingdom. Candidates should be undertaking a postgraduate qualification in a science-based discipline, preferably in the practical application of special chemicals. Applications are available from the Secretary, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, University of London, 28 Russell Square, London WC1B 5DS, UK, Tel +44 171 580 5876, Fax +44 171 580 9627, Email [mcintyre@sas.ac.uk](mailto:mcintyre@sas.ac.uk). Applications close early November.

**Learn Arabic in Cairo Scholarship (I,L,R,C)**

- Program fees, AU\$70 per month living allowance
- 8 months

Scholarships are available to undertake the Arabic as a Foreign Language course in Cairo. Applications are available from the Embassy of the Republic of Egypt, 1 Darwin Avenue, Yarralumla ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 4437, Fax (02) 6273 4279. Applications close 1 July.

**The Lionel Murphy Postgraduate Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- \$15,000 pa for study in Australia, up to \$30,000 for study overseas
- 1 year

Applicants must be intending to undertake a postgraduate degree in Law, Science, Legal Studies or other appropriate discipline. Preference will be given to applicants who are proposing study of the law and legal system in a social context, science/law or international law. Information and application forms are available from the Lionel Murphy Foundation, GPO Box 4545, Sydney NSW 2001, Tel (02) 9223 5151, Fax (02) 9223 5267. Applications close mid-September.

**The Lloyd's Register of Shipping Chevening Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- Tuition fees, maintenance allowance, airfare
- 1 year

Two scholarships are available to graduates with proven academic merit and leadership potential, to pursue a postgraduate course at a British University. One scholarship is for a one-year MSc course in Marine Engineering/Naval Architecture, and the other is for a one-year MSc course in Environmental Sciences. Applicants must hold, or expect to complete before October, an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027, Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868. Applications close late October.

**The Meat Research Corporation (MRC) Studentships and Junior Research Fellowships (L,R,C)**

- \$15,888 pa for study in a Masters or Diploma, \$20,000 for a PhD in Australia or US\$17,500 for study overseas, plus airfares, insurance and allowances
- 2 years for Studentships (Masters or Diploma), 3 years for Junior Research Fellowships (PhD)

Applicants should be proposing to undertake research in disciplines relevant to the Australian meat and livestock industry. Applications normally close late September.

**The Menzies Scholarships (L,R,C)**

The Menzies Scholarships are intended to provide funds for Australian Citizens (aged 21 to 45) who wish to travel to Britain to undertake a course of research and to write a paper on a subject of concern and importance to the relationship between the Australian and British communities. Tertiary qualifications are preferred but the awards are not restricted to graduates or students. Information and applications are available from the Australia-Britain Society, GPO Box 551, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9223 5244. Applications normally close October.

**Nanyang Technological University Singapore Research Scholarships (I,L,R)**

- Tuition fees plus S\$1,400-S\$1,500 per month allowance
- 2 years for a Masters, 3 years for a PhD degree

Research scholarships are available to graduates with good Honours degrees to undertake postgraduate study. Information and application forms are available from The Registrar, Nanyang Technological University, Email gleong@ntu.edu.sg, Fax +65 7911604.

**The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L)**

- \$5,000 - \$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from The New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

**The Oxford Nuffield Medical Fellowship (L,R)**

- Between 27,525 and 31,945 pounds sterling pa (subject to tax), plus travel expenses
- 2 years with a possible one year extension

The awards are available for research in a clinical medicine or medical science department of the University of Oxford. The appointee is required to return to Australia for at least 3 years to perform work similar to that carried out in the United Kingdom during the tenure of the Nuffield fellowship. Further information is available from Australian Academy of Science, GPO Box 783, Canberra ACT 2601, Tel (02) 6247 5777, Fax (02) 6257 4620. Applications close mid-March.

**Overseas Research Students Awards Scheme (United Kingdom) (I,L,R)**

- Difference in tuition fees for a 'home' and an 'overseas' student

The ORS Scheme provides partial remission of tuition fees to overseas students of outstanding merit and research potential. The awards are open to graduates who will be commencing full-time research studies at a participating institution in the United Kingdom, and who will be liable to pay tuition fees at the overseas student rate. Information and applications must be obtained directly from the Registrar or Secretary of the institution students are applying to in the United Kingdom. Applications normally close in April in the year of tenure.

**The Qantas/Wolfson College Travel Scholarship (L,R)**

- Return, economy air travel to the United Kingdom with Qantas. The travel must be completed within one year of the issue of the ticket.

The Scholarship is established to encourage students to experience overseas study. Applicants must be undertaking a full-time PhD qualification in any field and proposing to undertake study toward their qualification at Wolfson College in the University of Oxford or applying (or have applied) to undertake a Dphil degree at Wolfson College in the University of Oxford. Authorisation of receipt of the Scholarship will only be made on production of evidence of acceptance by Wolfson College. Each applicant will be assessed on the basis of academic merit (as evidenced by the applicant's undergraduate results and a written statement from their PhD supervisor) and a statement detailing the reasons for the travel. Consideration may also be given to financial need. Applications close 30 April.



### Queen's Trust Grants (L)

- Up to \$15,000

The Queen's Trust provides grants to Australian Citizens aged 18-28 years, for the pursuit of excellence in their chosen fields. Support is provided for projects studying the advancement of Australian youth, development of community leadership and/or other skills which will be of benefit to Australia. Information and applications may be obtained from the Queen's Trust, Tel 1800 033 625. Applications close in late April.

### The Rhodes Scholarship (L,R,C)

- Tuition fees, assistance with travel expenses, up to \$17,500 allowance
- 2 years, with a possible one year extension

The scholarship is tenable for postgraduate study at Oxford University. Applicants must be aged between 19 and 25 and have an honours degree or equivalent. Selection for the scholarship will be based on academic and personal achievements and community spirit. Further information is available on the Rhodes home page <http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/rhodes>. Applications close 1 September.

### The Robert Gordon Menzies Scholarship to Harvard (L,R,C)

- Up to \$25,000 towards tuition fees, living expenses or travel costs (students who enrol in the Harvard Business School may be eligible for an additional \$12,000)
- 1 year

The scholarships are tenable at one of the Harvard University graduate schools. Applicants must be an Honours graduate of an Australian university who intend to return to Australia after studies at Harvard or to represent Australia overseas. Applicants must be eligible for, and have applied for admission to a degree program in a graduate school of Harvard University. The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic excellence and personal qualities such as leadership and public duty. Applications and additional information may be obtained from the Administrative Officer, Council and Board Secretariat, ANU, Canberra ACT 0200, Fax (02) 6279 8524, Email [cabs.admin@anu.edu.au](mailto:cabs.admin@anu.edu.au), Web <http://www.anu.edu.au/cabs/scholarships>. Applications close at the end of December.

### Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships (I,L)

The Rotary Foundation offers scholarships to study or train in another country where Rotary clubs are located. Applicants must have completed at least two years of a university or college course, or have completed high school and have been employed for at least two years. Applicants must also be Citizens of a country in which there is a Rotary club. Information regarding scholarship availability, closing dates and applications should be obtained from the applicant's local Rotary club.

### The Russian Scholarships (L,R,C)

- Payment an allowance and medical cover

Scholarships are available to Australian citizens to undertake undergraduate or postgraduate study in journalism, law, economics, international relations or medicine in Russia. Applications normally close in May.

### The Sir Charles Mackerras / Australia-Britain Society Music Scholarship (L)

- 8,000 pounds sterling

The scholarship is open to an outstanding young conductor, composer or repetiteur, aged between 21 and 30 who is likely to be an influential leader in the field of music, to undertake study in the United Kingdom or the Czech republic for at least six months. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027, Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868, Email [bcysydney@sprint.com](mailto:bcysydney@sprint.com). Applications close early November.

### The STA Travel Grant (I,L,R,C)

- Up to \$3,000

Applicants must be undertaking study leading to a degree or diploma of the University and a member of the University Union. The grant is awarded on the basis of significant contribution to the community life of the University involving a leadership role in student affairs and the University Union and the relevance and merit of the proposed travel to the student's academic program or University Union activities. Applications close mid-April.

### The Swedish Institute Guest Scholarships (I,L)

- SEK 7,100 per month living allowance
- 9 months (1 academic year)

The scholarships are open to students/researchers who wish to travel to Sweden for studies/research which cannot equally well be pursued in countries other than Sweden. Applicants must establish contact with a Swedish University willing to accept the applicant for the proposed studies. Initial requests for application forms must be made in writing, including the applicant's name and address, nationality, educational background and work experience, knowledge of any languages, statement of the purpose of study/research in Sweden, and a copy of a letter of invitation from a Swedish University Department. Requests for applications should be sent to the Swedish Institute, Department for Exchanges in Education and Research, Box 7434, SE-103 91, Stockholm, Sweden, Email [grantinfo@si.se](mailto:grantinfo@si.se), Web <http://www.si.se>. Requests for application forms must reach the Swedish Institute before 1 December.

### Swiss Government Scholarships (L,R,C)

- Tuition fees, living allowance, medical insurance and assistance with airfares
- 1 academic year

One scholarship is available for art/music and two for other disciplines, to undertake postgraduate study or attend an art school/conservatory in Switzerland. Applicants will be required to pass a language test in German or French. Applicants must be aged under 35. Applications close early October.

### The Tokyo Metropolitan Government Foreign Student Scholarship Program (L,R,C)

- 200,000 yen per month, tuition and travel expenses, plus allowances
- Up to 2.5 years

Scholarships are available for a Masters degree or postgraduate research at Tokyo Metropolitan University, or Tokyo Metropolitan Institute of Technology. Applicants must be aged under 35 years, be Australian Citizens from New South Wales, and be graduates of a university in NSW. Applications close early April.

### **The Turkish Government Language & Culture and Higher Education Scholarships (I,L)**

Scholarships are available to high school graduates to undertake study at a Turkish University. Students may be required to undertake a one year Turkish language course before commencement of the degree. The scholarships pay a monthly allowance for the duration of the course. Scholarships are also available to university graduates who would like to attend Turkish Language and Culture Summer Courses conducted by Turkish Studies Centre. Further information is available from the Embassy of the Republic of Turkey, 60 Mugga Way, Red Hill ACT 2603. Applications close 30 May for Language and Culture Scholarships, and 15 July for Higher Education Scholarships.

### **University College London Scholarships**

The University College London offers various scholarships to students from overseas, who hold an offer of admission to a full-time programme of study at UCL. Applicants must be self-financing and liable to pay tuition fees at the rate for overseas students. Information and applications are available from the International Office, University College London, Gower St, London WC1E 6BT, UK, Tel +44 171 380 7708, Fax +44 171 380 7380, Email [international@ucl.ac.uk](mailto:international@ucl.ac.uk).

### **Yokoyama Scholarship Awards (L,R,C)**

Assistance may be available for undergraduate and postgraduate study at a Japanese University. Information is available from Mr Masao Iwashita, Secretary-General, Yokoyama Scholarship Foundation, 6F Shiozaki Building, 2-7-1 Hirakawacho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 102 Japan, Tel +813 3238 2913, Fax +813 5275 1677.

---

## **Faculty Travel Scholarships**

---

### **Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences**

#### **External Study Programs (I,L,R)**

The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences provides financial support to postgraduate research students to undertake one overseas study period during their candidature. A travel grant is provided as a contribution towards the travel and living expenses. Further information is available from Prof Roger Bell, Chair, Research Management Committee, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

---

### **Faculty of the Built Environment**

#### **The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Travel Award (I,L,R,C)**

- A maximum of \$1,500
- 1 year

Candidates should be UNSW Landscape Architecture graduates. The award is to undertake full-time postgraduate study or research in Landscape Architecture at an approved institution overseas or in Australia. Applications close in mid-May.

#### **The Planning Workshop Australia Scholarship (I,L,C)**

- Up to \$2,000 to cover travel expenses

A scholarship is available to cover the costs of an international field trip for a student undertaking the Master of Urban Development and Design (MUDD) program at UNSW. Selection is based on academic merit and professional excellence. A written application, including a curriculum vitae and the names of two referees, should be sent to the Head of School, School of the Built Environment, UNSW 2052. Applications close 31 August.

---

### **Faculty of Engineering**

#### **Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering**

#### **The NSK Silver Jubilee Scholarship for Study in Japan (L)**

- Up to \$15,000 for study in Japan
- From 3 to 6 months

The scholarship is open to undergraduate or postgraduate students in the School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering at UNSW, whose thesis projects would be enhanced by work in a Japanese organisation in Japan. The scholarship may cover expenses related to a three-six month stay in Japan (eg travel expenses, living costs, fees etc), for students to work on their thesis project with industry, universities, or government research bodies etc. The scholarship is awarded on the basis of academic merit, a demonstrated interest in Japan and an assessment of their progression on their project. Information is available from Professor B.E. Milton, Head of School, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, Tel (02) 9385 4088, Fax (02) 9663 1222, Email [B.Milton@unsw.edu.au](mailto:B.Milton@unsw.edu.au). Applications normally close at the end of each year.

---

### **Faculty of Law**

#### **The Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Scholarship in Law (L,R,C)**

- Contribution towards tuition fees, travel and living expenses
- Up to 2 years

The scholarships are tenable for study in a higher degree in Law in the United Kingdom. Selection for the scholarship will be based on academic and personal achievements. The Selection Committee will seek individuals who are likely to attain prominence in Australia as demonstrated by their record of leadership, extra-curricular activities and interest in the service of others. Applicants must be Australian Citizens of at least five years standing as residents. Information and applications are available from the The Scholarships Officer, The Menzies Foundation, 210 Clarendon Street, East Melbourne VIC 3002, Email [menzies@vicnet.net.au](mailto:menzies@vicnet.net.au). Web <http://www.Vicnet.net.au/~menzies>. Applications close mid-August.

The following information summarises prizes awarded by the University. Prizes are grouped by level as follows: Undergraduate, common Undergraduate/Postgraduate, Postgraduate. Within these groups prizes are listed under the faculty, school or department in which they are awarded. Prizes which are not specific to any school are listed under General. Law prizes are awarded only for students enrolled in the LLB or Jurisprudence programs. Information regarding the establishment of new prizes may be obtained from the Student Information and Systems Office.

Prize information is normally provided in the following format:

- Prize value
- Conditions

---

## Undergraduate Prizes

---

### The University Of New South Wales General Category for Prizes

#### The Heinz Harant Challenge Prize

- \$1000 (bi-annual prize)

For an original piece of assessable work submitted in the program of completing a General Education course

#### The Spirit of Reconciliation Prize

- \$150

For the best piece of work with an Aboriginal theme, emphasising the importance of reconciliation, undertaken by a student in any faculty

#### The Sydney Technical College Union Award

- \$400 and a bronze medal

For leadership in student affairs combined with marked academic proficiency by a graduand

#### The UNSW Human Rights Essay Prize

- \$400

For the best research essay on a Human Rights topic by a student enrolled at the University of New South Wales proceeding to a Bachelor program

---

### Faculties of Arts and Social Sciences, and Commerce and Economics

#### The W J Liu Esquire OBE Memorial Prize for Chinese Studies

- \$200 and a book: William J Liu OBE 1893-1993: "Pathfinder"

For the best performance in a course related to Chinese matters offered in the Department of Economic History, or in the Schools of History or Political Science

---

### College of Fine Arts

#### The Jamie Jenkins Award

- Annual interest from investment account

For significant improvement in studies in Art History and Theory in the Bachelor of Art History and Theory program

---

### Faculty of Engineering

#### The John Fraser Memorial Award

- \$130

For the best performance in Year 1 or part-time equivalent of a Bachelor program offered by the Faculty of Engineering

---

### Faculty of Law

#### The Allen Allen & Hemsley Prize in Business Associations 1

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS1091/LAWS4010 Business Associations

#### The Allen Allen & Hemsley Prize in Commercial and Consumer Sales

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS2026 Commercial and Consumer Sales

#### The Allen, Allen & Hemsley Prize in Finance Law

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS3616 International Business Finance in the Bachelor of Commerce (Finance) Bachelor of Laws combined program

### **The Australian Red Cross NSW Prize for International Humanitarian Law**

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS2181 International Humanitarian Law in the Bachelor of Laws program

### **The Banki Haddock Fiora Prize in Consumer Law**

- \$400

for the best performance in LAWS2026 Commercial Law and Consumer Sales

### **The Banki Haddock Fiora Prize in Intellectual Property**

- \$400

for the best performance in LAWS2021 Industrial and Intellectual Property

### **The Blake Dawson Waldron Property and Equity Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in LAWS3010 Property and Equity

### **The Blake Dawson Waldron Trade Practices Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in LAWS2022 Trade Practices

### **The Dibbs, Crowther and Osborne Prize in Commercial Law B**

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS2024 Commercial Finance in the Bachelor of Laws program

### **The Freehills Prize**

- \$500

For the best research essay in LAWS2361 Environmental Law in the Bachelor of Laws program

### **The Freehills Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS1092 Business Associations 2 in the Bachelor of Laws program

### **The Freehills Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS2051 Elements of Income Tax Law in the Bachelor of Laws program

### **The Harmers Workplace Lawyers Award in Employment Law**

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS2028 The Law of Employment

### **The Harmers Workplace Lawyers Award in Industrial Law**

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS2027 Industrial Law

### **The Indigenous Pre-Law Program Achievement Award**

- \$300

For the best performance in LAWS1051/1061 Legal Systems-Torts by a student who has entered the Bachelor of Laws program through the Indigenous Pre-Law program

### **The Joy Van Ardenne Memorial Prize**

- \$250

For proficiency in law courses (credit average or better), sustained involvement in sporting and associated activities (whether or not the latter are conducted under the aegis of the UNSW) and financial need by a student in the Bachelor of Laws program who expects to satisfy requirements for the program within the year of the award of the prize

### **The Julius Stone Prize for Law and Social Theory**

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS2332/LAWS8820 Law and Social Theory

### **The Julius Stone Prize for Legal Theory**

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS2331/LAWS8320 Legal Theory

### **The Kemp Strang Remedies Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS2301 Remedies

### **The Law Society of New South Wales Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in LAWS2035 Conveyancing and Land Transactions

### **The LBC Information Services Prize for Contract Law**

- \$100 book voucher

For the best performance in LAWS1071/1072 Contracts

### **The LBC Information Services Prize for Criminal Law**

- \$100 book voucher

For the best performance in LAWS1001/1011 Criminal Law

### **The Michael Pandellis Award**

- \$500

For the most significant contribution to the life of the Law School

### **The Minter Ellison Trial Process Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS2312 Trial Process in the Bachelor of Laws program

### **The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Advocacy**

- \$250

For the best performance in the Examination-in-Chief/Cross Examination competition

### **The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Evidence and Advocacy**

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS2313 Evidence and Advocacy in the Bachelor of Laws program

### **The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Law, Lawyers and Society**

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society in the Bachelor of Laws program

### **The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Litigation**

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS2311/2321 Litigation

### **The New South Wales Justices' Association Limited Prize in Administration Law**

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS2160 Administrative Law

### **The PricewaterhouseCoopers Legal Prize for Insurance Law**

- \$250

For the best overall result in LAWS2036 Insurance Law

### **The Raif Thevar Vu and Associates Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS2272 Australian Immigration Law

### **The Sir Alan Taylor Prize**

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS1051/1061 Legal System-Torts by a student who already holds a program and who is enrolled in the Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Jurisprudence program

### **The Sir Alan Taylor Prize**

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS1051/1061 Legal System-Torts by a student who does not already hold a program and who is enrolled in the Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Jurisprudence program

### **The Sir Kevin Ellis Prize**

- \$1600

For the best performance in the combined Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws program

### **The Spruson and Ferguson Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in LAWS2021 Industrial and Intellectual Property

### **The Steven Seidler Memorial Prize**

- \$350

For the best performance in LAWS3410 Environmental Law in the Bachelor of Laws program

---

## **Faculty of Life Sciences**

### **The Faculty of Life Science Prize for 1st Year Science**

- \$250

For outstanding performance in Year 1 of the Science program (3930 or 3970)

### **The Faculty of Life Science Prize for 2nd Year Science**

- \$250

For outstanding performance in Year 2 of the Science program (3930 or 3970)

### **The Faculty of Life Science Prize for 3rd Year Science**

- \$250

For outstanding performance in Year 3 of the Science program (3930 or 3970)

### **The Faculty of Life Science Prize for 1st Year Advanced Science**

- \$250

For outstanding performance in Year 1 of the Advanced Science program (3990 or 3991)

### **Faculty of Life Science Prize for 2nd Year Advanced Science**

- \$250

For outstanding performance in Year 2 of the Advanced Science program (3990 or 3931)

### **The Faculty of Life Science Prize for 3rd Year Advanced Science**

- \$250

For outstanding performance in Year 3 of the Advanced Science program

### **The Faculty of Life Sciences Prize for 4th Year Advanced Science**

- \$250

For outstanding performance in Year 4 of the Advanced Science program (3990 or 3931)

---

## **Faculty of Medicine**

### **The Australian College of Occupational Medicine Prize**

- \$200

For the best essay/topic in the field of Occupational Health and Safety, Occupational Disease and Injury or Occupational Medicine

### **The Combined Teaching Hospitals Senior Staff Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in the clinical years of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Foundation Year Graduates Medal**

- A Silver medal

For leadership and fellowship as a medical undergraduate by a student who has completed the final year of the medical program

**The Graduation Prize in Surgery**

- \$100

For the best performance in the surgery components of MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical and Community Studies and MDSG6001 Integrated Clinical Studies 6 in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists Prize**

- \$250 and a medal

For the best essay in an ophthalmological course in Year 5 of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or Year 6 of program 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Wallace Wurth Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance in a graduating year in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The W G Telleson Memorial Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in MDSG3001 Clinical Studies in Year 3 of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or Year 4 of program 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

---

**School of Accounting****The CPA Australia Prize for Year 1**

- \$500 and an inscribed medallion

For the highest aggregate in ACCT1501 Accounting and Financial Management 1A and ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B in the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting or Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting and Finance program

**The CPA Australia Prize for Year 2**

- \$500 and an inscribed medallion

For the highest aggregate in ACCT2522 Accounting and Financial Management 2A or ACCT2532 Accounting and Financial Management 2A (Honours) and ACCT2542 Accounting and Financial Management 2B or ACCT2552 Accounting and Financial Management 2B (Honours), in the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting or the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting and Finance program

**The CPA Australia Prize for Year 3**

- a framed certificate and medallion, two years free membership of CPA Australia and enrolment fees for two segments of the CPA program

For the highest aggregate in ACCT3563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A or ACCT3573 Accounting and Financial Management 3A (Honours) and ACCT3583 Accounting and Financial Management 3B or ACCT3593 Accounting and Financial Management 3B (Honours), by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting or Accounting and Finance program

**The E S Wolfenden Memorial Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in ACCT3563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A or ACCT3573 Accounting and Financial Management 3A (Honours) by a student in the School of Accounting

**The Institute of Chartered Accountants Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in ACCT1501 Accounting and Financial Management 1A and ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics or combined Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics

**The KPMG Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in ACCT3563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A or ACCT3573 Accounting and Financial Management 3A (Honours) by a student in the School of Accounting

**The LBC Information Services Prize**

- \$100 book voucher

For the best performance in ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B by a student in the School of Accounting

**The PricewaterhouseCoopers Prize (Accounting and Financial Management 1A/B, 2A/B or 2A/2B Hons)**

- \$500

For the highest aggregate in ACCT1501 Accounting and Financial Management 1A and ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B or ACCT2522 Accounting and Financial Management and 2A ACCT2542 and Accounting and Financial Management 2B or ACCT2532 Accounting and Financial Management 2A (Honours) and ACCT2552 Accounting and Financial Management 2B (Honours) by a student in the School of Accounting

---

**School of Anatomy****The Dami Atapattu Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in ANAT1006 Anatomy 1 in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Jane Skillen Prize in Anatomy**

- \$250

For the highest average mark in any three, Year 3 Anatomy courses by a graduand in the Bachelor of Science program in the School of Anatomy

**The Maurice (Toby) Arnold Prize**

- \$100

For the highest mark in Anatomy (including all sub-disciplines) in Year 2 of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Paxinos & Watson Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in ANAT3411 Neuroanatomy 1 in the Bachelor of Science program

**The Prize in Practical Anatomy**

- \$200

For the best performance in Practical Anatomy (including Radiological Anatomy) in Year 2 of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Winifred Dickes Rost Prize**

- \$100

For outstanding merit in Anatomy in the final year of the Bachelor of Science program

---

**Schools of Anatomy, Physiology and Pharmacology and Psychology**

**The Istvan Tork Prize in Neuroscience**

- \$100

For the best performance by a Year 4 Honours student who has completed a thesis in the field of Neuroscience in the Schools of Anatomy, Physiology and Pharmacology or Psychology

---

**School of Applied Bioscience**

**The Amersham Pharmacia Biotech Modern Techniques Prize in Biotechnology**

- \$250

For the best performance in BIOT3061 Monoclonal Antibody and Genetic Techniques in Biotechnology

**The Baldwin Shelston Waters Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in BIOT3071 Commercial Biotechnology in the Bachelor of Science program

**The Nestlé Australia Limited Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in FOOD1400 Project in the Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology program

**The Spruson and Ferguson Patent and Trade Mark Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in the Seminar Presentation in the Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy Program in the Department of Food Science and Technology

**The Wilfred B S Bishop Prize**

- \$75

For the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Science (Technology) program by a student who has made a significant contribution to staff and student activities

---

**Architecture Program**

**The Board of Architects of New South Wales Prize for Year 1**

- \$250

For the best performance in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Architecture program

**The Board of Architects of New South Wales Prize for Year 2**

- \$250

For the best performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Architecture program

**The Board of Architects of New South Wales Prize for Year 3**

- \$250

For the best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Architecture program

**The Board of Architects of New South Wales Prize for Year 4**

- \$250

For the best performance in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Architecture program

**The Board of Architects of New South Wales Final Year Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Architecture program

**The Eric Daniels Prize in Residential Design**

- \$500

For the best performance in Design for Residential Accommodation in the Bachelor of Architecture program

**The Frank Fox Memorial Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in Historical Research in the Bachelor of Architecture program

**The Frank W Peplow Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in Church Architecture or Design in the Bachelor of Architecture program

**The JM Freeland Prize**

- \$500

For a significant research achievement by a student or students in the field of history and/or conservation of the Built Environment in Australia

**The Morton Herman Memorial Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in Studies of Historic Structures in the Bachelor of Architecture program

**The Neville Gruzman Award for Urban Design in Architecture Year 4**

- \$1,000

For the best performance in ARCH1401/ARCH1402 - 4th Year Design Studio that is judged to be the best contribution to Urban Design

**The Neville Gruzman Award for Urban Design in Architecture Year 5**

- \$1,000

For the best performance in ARCH1502 - Graduation Studio that is judged to be the best contribution to Urban Design

**The Royal Australian Institute of Architects Prize**

- \$250

For outstanding performance in architectural design and related studies in the final two years of the Bachelor of Architecture program

**Department of Aviation****The Aerodrome Operation Support Pty Ltd Prize for Airline Management**

- \$300

For the best performance in assessments in AVIA3851 Airport Management 2 and AVIA3810 Airport Management and Security as well as performance in other matters associated with airports

**The Australian and New Zealand Aviation Law Association Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in AVIA2400 Aviation Regulations 1 and AVIA3400 Aviation Regulations 2

**The Qantas Prize for Airline Management**

- \$500

For the best performance in assessments in AVIA3101 Airline Management, AVIA3201 Airline Resource Management, AVIA32800 Management of Regional Airlines, AVIA1900 Aviation Economics and AVIA2500 Airline Marketing

**The Qantas Safety Department Prize**

- Simulator Flight valued at \$250

For the best performance in assessments in AVIA2700 Flight Safety 1 and AVIA3700 Air Transport Safety 2 and any other criteria deemed appropriate by the Department

**The UNSW Aviation Prize**

- \$250

For superior academic performance, services to the Department of Aviation, the University and the industry

**School of Banking and Finance****The Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in FINS3630 Bank Financial Management in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics program

**The BNP Paribas Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS4777 Advanced Topics in Corporate Finance

**The BNP Paribas Prize**

- \$500

For an outstanding performance in FINS3634 Credit Analysis and Lending

**The Commonwealth Bank of Australia Prize**

- \$1,000

For the best overall performance by a final year student in the School of Banking and Finance based on a combination of academic proficiency and demonstration of team contribution and leadership throughout the course

**The Deutsche Bank Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS3640 Financial Modelling for Funds Management

**The Deutsche Bank Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS3641 International Investment and Funds Management

**The Deutsche Bank Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS3642 Strategies for International Funds Management

**The Ernst and Young Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS2613 Business Finance



**The Goldman Sachs Prize**

• \$500

For the best performance in FINS3774 Financial Decision Making under Uncertainty and FINS3775 Research Methods in Finance 1 in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, any combined Bachelor of Commerce or any combined Bachelor of Economics program

**The Goldman Sachs Prize**

• \$500

For the best performance in FINS3775 Research Methods in Finance 1 in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, any combined Bachelor of Commerce or any combined Bachelor of Economics program

**The HSBC Bank Australia Limited Prize**

• \$500

For the best performance in FINS3650 International Banking

**The J B Were Capital Markets Ltd Prize**

• \$250

For the best performance in FINS3636 Interest Rate Risk Management by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, combined Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Laws or Combined Bachelor of Economics Bachelor of Laws program

**The J P Morgan Prize**

•\$500

For the best performance in FINS4776 Advanced Topics in Asset Pricing in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, any combined Bachelor of Commerce or any combined Bachelor of Economics program

**The J P Morgan Prize**

•\$500

For the best performance in FINS3774 Financial Decision Making under Uncertainty in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, any combined Bachelor of Commerce or any combined Bachelor of Economics program

**The Macquarie Bank Prize**

• \$500

For the best performance in FINS2612 Financial Markets and Institutions

**The Macquarie Bank Prize**

• \$500

For the best performance in FINS2613 Business Finance

**The Macquarie Bank Prize**

• \$500

For the best performance in FINS3633 Real Estate Finance and Investment

**The Macquarie Bank Prize**

• \$500

For the best performance in FINS3634 Credit Analysis and Lending

**The Macquarie Bank Prize**

• \$500

For an outstanding performance in FINS3635 Options, Futures and Risk Management Techniques

**The NRMA Insurance Limited Prize**

• \$500

For the best performance in FINS3631 Risk and Insurance in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics program

**The R C Olsson Prize**

• \$300

For the best performance in FINS3625 Applied Corporate Finance in the Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce program

**The Reuters Australia Prize**

• \$500

For the best performance in FINS2622 Asian Capital Markets

---

**School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics**

**The Australasian Association of Clinical Biochemists Prize**

• \$100 + 1 year Associate membership and a plaque

For the best performance in BIOC3261 Human Biochemistry in the Bachelor of Science program

**The Beckman Coulter Prize**

• \$200

For the best performance in the Year 4 Biochemistry Honours program in the Bachelor of Science program

**The Johnson & Johnson Research Pty Ltd Prize**

• \$200

For the best performance in BIOC3271 Molecular Cell Biology

**The Life Technologies Prize**

• \$200

For the best performance in BIOC3281 Recombinant DNA Techniques and Eukaryotic Biology

**The School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics Prize in Level 2 Biochemistry**

• \$200

For the best performance in the examinations in level 2 Biochemistry courses in the Bachelor of Science program

**The School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics Prize in Level 3 Biochemistry**

• \$200

For the best performance in level 3 Biochemistry in the Bachelor of Science program

**The School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics Prize**

• \$200

For the best performance in BIOC3111 Molecular Biology of Proteins

**The W J O'Sullivan Prize**

• \$200

For the best performance in BIOC2329 Medical Biochemistry and Genetics

---

## Board of Studies in Taxation (ATAX)

### The Australian Tax Practice Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in ATAX0006 Tax Administration

### The Commissioner of Taxation Prize

- \$750 and a silver medal

For the best performance in the Bachelor of Taxation program

### The CPA Australia (NSW Division) - Taxation of Companies, Trusts and Partnerships Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in ATAX0013 The Taxation of Companies, Trusts and Partnerships

### The CPA Australia (NSW Division) - Wealth and Income: Introduction to Accounting Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in ATAX0005 Wealth and Income: Introduction to Accounting

### The Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in ATAX0307/ATAX0407/ATAX0607 Taxation of Corporate Finance

### The Institute of Chartered Accountants Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in ATAX0060 Auditing

### The New South Wales Bar Association Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in ATAX0018 Tax Litigation

### The Taxation Institute of Australia Company Trust and Partnership Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in ATAX0009 The Law of Companies, Trusts and Partnership

### The Taxation Institute of Australia International Tax Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in ATAX0020 Principles of Australian International Taxation

---

## Building Construction Management Program

### The Australian Institute of Building Chapter Medal

- \$200 and a medal

For the highest marks achieved by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Building Construction Management program

## The Multiplex Constructions Prize

- \$1500

For the best performance in the major Building Construction courses Construction 1 to 5 in the Bachelor of Building Construction Management program

## The Reed Constructions Prize

- \$1000

For the most outstanding performance in the Bachelor of Building Construction Management program

---

## School of Business Law and Taxation

### The Greenwood BKT Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in LEGT7741 Business Entities by a student in the School of Accounting or the School of Business Law and Taxation

### The PricewaterhouseCoopers Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in LEGT7812 Corporate Fraud and Crime

### The Taxpayers' Association of New South Wales Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in LEGT5581 Taxation Policy, Principles and Planning by a student in the School of Accounting or the School of Business Law and Taxation

---

## School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

### The Abbott Laboratories Pty Limited Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering program

### The Australasian Corrosion Association (NSW Branch) Award

- \$150 and 1 year membership of the Association

For the best performance in INDC3051 Process Chemistry and Operations

### The Australian Institute of Energy (AIE) Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in a course selected by the Head of School

### The Bristol-Myers Squibb Prize

- \$200

For the best performance in CHEN4030 Environmental Pollution Control

### The Cargill Australia Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in CHEN4120 Process Plant Management and Operation

**The Dow Corning Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in the Environmental Management component of CHEN4100 Professional Electives

**The Dow Corning Prize**

- \$300
- For the best performance in CHEN4081 Design Project

**The Dow Corning Prize**

- \$300
- For the best performance in CHEN4090 Research Project

**The ERA Polymers Prize in Industrial Chemistry Honours Project**

- \$500
- For the best performance in the Honours Project in Industrial Chemistry

**The ERA Polymers Prize in Year 3 Industrial Chemistry**

- \$500
- For the best overall performance in Year 3 Industrial Chemistry

**The Fuel Technology Staff Prize**

- \$200
- For the best performance in CEIC6209 Fuel and Energy 2

**The Goodman Fielder Ingredients Prize**

- \$250
- For the best performance in INDC2030 Heat Transfer and Temperature Measurement

**The Mirex Pty Limited Prize in Advanced Reaction Engineering**

- \$250
- For the best performance in CEIC6016 Advanced Reaction Engineering

**The Mirex Pty Limited Prize in Year 1 Young Achievers Project**

- \$250
- For the best performance in the Year 1 Young Achievers Project component of CEIC6016 Advanced Reaction Engineering Introduction to the Chemical Industry

**The National Starch & Chemical Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in POLY3010 Polymer Science

**The Norman Prize in Chemical Engineering**

- \$1000
- For the best project (CHEN4090 Research Project) in the final year in Fuel Technology in the Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering program

**The Samos Polymers Prize in Advanced Polymers**

- \$500
- For the best performance in the Year 4 elective CEIC6104 Advanced Polymers

**The Samos Polymers Prize in Year 2 Industrial Chemistry**

- \$500
- For the best overall performance in Year 2 Industrial Chemistry

**The Simon Carves Australia Prize**

- \$200
- For the best performance in CHEN3060 Process Plant Engineering

**The Simon Carves Australia Prize**

- \$200
- For meritorious performance in CHEN4081 Design Project

**The Waste Service NSW Prize**

- \$200
- For meritorious performance in the Environmental Management component of CHEN4100 Professional Electives

**The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Prize**

- \$150
- For the best performance in CHEN2050 Chemical Engineering Laboratory 1

**The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Prize**

- \$150
- For the best performance in CHEN3080 Chemical Engineering Practice 2

---

**School of Chemistry**

**The Bosworth Prize in Physical Chemistry**

- \$200 and a bronze medal
- For the best performance in CHEM3011 Physical Chemistry in the Bachelor of Science program

**The Inglis Hudson Bequest**

- \$15
- For the best performance in CHEM2021 Organic Chemistry

**The Jeffery Bequest**

- \$100
- For the best performance in CHEM2021 Organic Chemistry

**The June Griffith Memorial Prize**

- \$60
- For the best performance in Level 1 Chemistry courses in the Bachelor of Science program

**The Merck Sharp & Dohme (Australia) Pty Limited Prize**

- \$150
- For the best performance in Level 2 Chemistry courses in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

### **The Merck Sharp & Dohme (Australia) Pty Limited Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in Level 3 Chemistry courses in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

### **The RACI Analytical Chemistry Group Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in Level 3 Analytical Chemistry

### **The RACI Industrial Chemistry Group Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in INDC3120 Industrial Chemistry Practice

### **The School of Chemistry Honours Thesis Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in the Honours Research Project (thesis and oral examination) in the Bachelor of Science program

### **The University of New South Wales Chemical Society George Wright Prize**

- \$100

For meritorious performance in Level 2 Chemistry courses

### **The University of New South Wales Chemical Society Parke-Pope Prize**

- \$100

For meritorious performance in Level 3 Chemistry courses

## **School of Civil and Environmental Engineering**

### **The Association of Consulting Structural Engineers of New South Wales Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in CVEN3313 Structural Engineering 2 in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering program

### **The Association of Consulting Structural Engineers of New South Wales Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in CVEN4312 Structural Engineering in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering program

### **The Australian Institute of Traffic Planning and Management Prize**

- \$200, 1 year free subscription to AITPM and a plaque

For the best performance in CVEN4844 Transport Major in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering program

### **The Boulderstone Hornibrook Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in CVEN2126 Engineering Construction in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering program

### **The Computing Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in CVEN1025 Computing in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering program

### **The Crawford Munro Memorial Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in CVEN3517 Water Engineering in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering program

### **The Jeffery and Katauskas Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in CVEN3214 Geotechnical Engineering 1 in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering or Bachelor of Environmental Engineering program

### **The PPK Environment and Infrastructure Prize**

- \$1500 (Open to all students in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil or Environmental Engineering who are not in receipt of a scholarship.)

For high achievement and commitment to the ideals of Civil or Environmental Engineering in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil or Environmental Engineering

### **The Sydney Water Gold Medal**

- \$1000 and a gold medal

For the highest aggregate in CIVL4017 Water Engineering (Major) in the Bachelor of Engineering in Environmental Engineering program

### **The Welding Technology Institute of Australia Prize**

- Set of Technical Notes valued at approximately \$500

For the best performance in CIVL4403 Materials Engineering 2

## **School of Community Medicine**

### **The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize**

- \$200 and a plaque

For the best performance in Community Medicine in Year 5 of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, or Year 6 of program 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Australian Medical Association Prize for General Practice**

- \$500

For the best report based on the period of attachment in general practice

### **The Department of Health, Rural General Practice Prize**

- \$500

For the best essay written in the area of rural general practice by a Year 5 student in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or a Year 6 student in program 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### The Georgouras Prize in Dermatology

- \$100

For the best performance in a special written examination in MFAC5001 Geriatrics/General Practice/Subspecialties specialising in Dermatology in Year 5 of the Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery program

### The NSW Department of Health Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in the Community Medicine component of MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical and Community Studies in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### The United Medical Protection Prize in Health, Law and Ethics

- \$500

For the best performance in the Ethics section of PSYC2101 Human Behaviour and CMED3001 Medical Ethics and Health Law

## School of Computer Science

### The Canon Information Systems Research Australia Pty Ltd Computer Engineering Year 2 Prize

- \$4,000 (For group or individual projects and may be divided into 2 or more prizes)

For meritorious performance in Year 2 of the Computer Engineering program

### The Canon Information Systems Research Australia Pty Ltd Computer Engineering Year 3 Prize

- \$4,000 (For group or individual projects and may be divided into 2 or more prizes)

For meritorious performance in Year 3 of the Computer Engineering program

### The Canon Information Systems Research Australia Pty Ltd Project Prize

- \$4,000 (For group or individual projects and may be divided into 2 or more prizes)

For the demonstration of a well developed original Computer Engineering project that has clear commercial or industrial potential

### The Skillsearch Computing Prize for Year 3 Software Engineering Workshop Group

- \$2,000

For the best Year 3 Software Engineering Workshop Group

## School of Economics

### The AMP Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in ACTL3004 Financial Economics for Insurance and Superannuation

### The AMP Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in ACTL2003 Stochastic Models for Actuarial Applications

### The Australian Finance Conference Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in ECON3106 Public Finance in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics program

### The Economic Society Prize in Economics

- \$150 and 3 years membership of the Society

For the best performance at Honours level in the final year of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics; Bachelor of Commerce in Economics, Economics and Econometrics, Economics and Finance, or Economics and Industrial Relations; or Bachelor of Economics in Economics program

### The Hewlett Packard Prize

- Hewlett-Packard Financial Calculator

For the best performance in ACTL2001 Financial Mathematics

### The Hewlett Packard Prize

- Hewlett-Packard Financial Calculator

For meritorious performance in ACTL2001 Financial Mathematics

### The Institute of Actuaries of Australia Prize

- \$500 and a 3 year student membership of the Institute of Actuaries of Australia

For the best performance in ACTL1001 Actuarial Studies and Commerce

### The Insureware Prize

- \$1,000

For the best performance in ACTL3003 Insurance Risk Models

### The Nestle Australia Limited Prize

- \$200

For the best performance in ECON2209/ECON5248 Business Forecasting for an essay on sales forecasting

### The Statistical Society of Australia (NSW Branch) Prize

- \$200

For the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Economics in Econometrics program

### The Tillinghast - Towers Perrin Prize

- \$500

For the highest aggregate mark in ACTL3001 Actuarial Studies, ACTL3002 Life Insurance and Superannuation Models, ACTL3003 Insurance Risk Models and ACTL3004 Financial Economics for Insurance and Superannuation by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Commerce in Actuarial Studies

### The Trowbridge Consulting Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in ACTL2002 Probability and Statistics for Actuaries

**The Westpac Prize in Financial Mathematics**

- \$500

For the best performance in ACTL2001 Financial Mathematics

**School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications****The Electricity Supply Engineers' Association Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance including proficiency in Electric Power Distribution in Year 3 full-time or equivalent part-time stages of the Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering program

**The energyAustralia Electrical Energy 3rd Year Prize**

- \$500

For the best combined performance in courses in Electric Power Engineering in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering program

**The energyAustralia Electrical Energy 4th Year Prize**

- \$500 and a silver medal

For the best combined performance in final year courses and thesis offered by the Department of Electric Power Engineering

**The Institution of Electrical Engineers UK Prize**

- \$250, an IEE certificate and 2 years Associate Membership of the IEE

For the best performance in the final year thesis/project in the Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering program

**The J Douglas Maclurcan Prize**

- Book voucher worth \$60

For an outstanding performance in the field of Control Systems in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering program

**The Photovoltaics Prize in Applied Photovoltaics**

- \$500

For the best performance in SOLA3540 Applied Photovoltaics in the Bachelor of Engineering program

**The Photovoltaics Thesis Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in an undergraduate thesis in the area of Photovoltaics in the Bachelor of Engineering program

**School of English****The Aisling Society Prize**

- \$150

For an outstanding essay or thesis on Irish-Australia or Irish History or Literature.

**The Australian Federation of University Women - NSW Prize**

- \$50

For an outstanding performance in English essays by a woman student in the Bachelor of Arts program

**The English Association Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in Literature by a final year Honours student

**The RG Geering Prize in Australian Literature**

- \$250

For the best performance in an upper level Australian literature course in Year 2 or Year 3 of the Bachelor of Arts program

**School of Geography****The Jack Mabbutt Medal**

- A bronze medal

For the best performance in the Year 4 Project in Applied Geography in the Bachelor of Science program

**The Jack Mabbutt Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance by a student in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science program proceeding to Honours in Geography

**School of Geology****The F C Loughnan Prize for First Year Geology**

- \$100

For the best performance in the Geology component in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Science program

**The F C Loughnan Prize in Applied Geology**

- \$340

For the best performance in the Geology component in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Science program

**The Lorant Eötvös Prize**

- \$300 and a bronze medal

For the best performance in the coursework component of Stage 4 of the Applied Geology program or equivalent

**The Prospectors Suunto Prize**

- A Suunto tandem (compass clinometer)

For meritorious performance in the field work associated with Year 2 of programs 2500 Geology or 3000 Applied Geology

For the best overall performance in a Year 3 Economic Geology

### The Structural Geology Field Prize

- \$100 and winner's name engraved on Perpetual Trophy

For the best performance in the Year 3 Structural Geology Field Tutorial in the Bachelor of Science in Applied Geology program or the Bachelor of Science program in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (Geology Program)

### School of Geomatic Engineering

#### The Board of Surveyors Gold Medal

- A medal

For an outstanding performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program

#### The CIVILCAD Prize

- Civilcad software package

For the best performance in Computer Graphics courses in the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program

#### The Consulting Surveyors' NSW Prize in Land Development

- \$500

For the best performance in GMAT7612 Land Management and Development Project 1 and GMAT8612 Land Management and Development Project 2 in the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program

#### The Hatch Prize in Geomatic Engineering

- \$2000

For the best overall performance by a Year 3 student proceeding to Year 4 in the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program

#### The Institution of Surveyors New South Wales Incorporated Prize

- Books valued at approximately \$200 and a framed certificate

For the best performance by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program

#### The LandInfo First Year Prize

- \$1000

For the best performance in all Year 1 courses in the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program.

#### The LandInfo Second Year Prize

- \$1000

For the best performance in all Year 1 courses in the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program.

#### The R S Mather Memorial Prize

- \$250

For an outstanding performance in Geodesy courses in the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program

#### The Remote Sensing and Photogrammetry Association of Australasia Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in Remote Sensing and Photogrammetry courses in the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program

### School of History

#### The Aisling Society Prize

- \$150

For an outstanding essay or thesis on Irish-Australia or Irish History or Literature.

#### The Frank Crowley Australian History Prize

- \$150

For excellence in Australian History in the Bachelor of Arts program

#### The History Prize

- \$150

For the best Honours thesis in History in the Bachelor of Arts program

#### The Maxwell Aubrey Phillips Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in an essay or a thesis topic concerned with Early Modern Europe in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

#### The Mitchell Mature Age Student Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in Year 1 History courses by a mature age student (in their first year at University) in the Bachelor of Arts program

#### The United Association of Women Prize

- \$400

For an outstanding essay or thesis on any aspect of the history of women in Australia in the Bachelor of Arts program

#### The Women's Pioneer Society of Australia Prize

- \$100

For the best performance in a first year course in colonial Australian history in the Bachelor of Arts program

### Industrial Design Program

#### The Fay Adams Ergonomics in Design Prize

- \$500

For the final project in IDES4301 Project Research or IDES4351 Project which most clearly reflects the effective application of ergonomic principles in its design and use

### School of Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour

#### The Australian Business Lawyers Industrial Relations Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in IROB2703 International Employment Relations in the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics program

**The AWU Industrial Relations Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in IROB2704 Social Organisation of Work in the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics program

**The Christine Stojkovska Memorial Prize**

- \$500

For the best overall performance in the Industrial Relations or Human Resource Management core courses by a female student in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Social Science program

**The Industrial Relations Society of NSW Prize**

- Books valued at approximately \$200

For the best performance in IROB1701 Industrial Relations in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Arts program

**The Julia Moore Prize in Industrial Relations**

- \$500

For the best aggregate performance in IROB3705 Management and Employment Relations and IROB3706 Industrial Relations Policies and Processes by a final year female student in Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour

**The NSW Labor Council Industrial Relations Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in IROB1702 Labour Organisations in the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics program

**The Terrance Muldoon Memorial Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in Industrial Relations Honours (Final Year) in either the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) or Bachelor of Arts (Honours) program

**School of Information Systems, Technology and Management****The AMP Undergraduate Information Systems Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in INFS3604 Information Technology Management

**The Macquarie Bank ISD Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in INFS2609 Software Implementation

**The PricewaterhouseCoopers Information Systems Security Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in INFS5984/INFS4774 Information Systems Security

**The Oracle Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in INFS3608 Advanced Database Systems

**The Westpac Database Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in INFS3608 Advanced Database Systems

**Interior Architecture Program****The Mary Broinowski Prize for Interior Architecture**

- \$500

For the best performance in all aspects of the Graduation Project by a graduating student

**School of International Business****The Dr Byoung-Se Cho Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in IBUS2104 Korean Business in the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Education, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Social Science or Bachelor of Laws program

**The Robert and Christine Nicholls Memorial Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in IBUS5604 Asia Pacific Business and Management

**Landscape Architecture Program****The Belt Collins Australia Design Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in Design Project (Landscape Design 6)

**The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in LAND1202 Landscape Design 4 in the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture program

**School of Marketing****The Australian Posters Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in MARK2051 Consumer Behaviour in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, combined Bachelor of Commerce or combined Bachelor of Economics program

**The Hazel Suchard Memorial Prize in Marketing**

- \$250

For the best performance in MARK1012 Marketing Fundamentals



**The Lee Steinberg Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in MARK3082 Strategic Marketing Management in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, combined Bachelor of Commerce or combined Bachelor of Economics program

---

**School of Materials Science and Engineering**

**The ANSTO Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Austral Bricks Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Australasian Ceramic Society Prize**

- \$100

For the highest overall course aggregate the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Australasian Corrosion Association (NSW) Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in MATS1213 Design for Corrosion Control in the Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering program

**The Boral Bricks Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in MATS2353 Ceramic Processing and Design 2 in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Capral Aluminium Limited Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in MATS1284 Light Alloys

**The Carpenter Advanced Ceramics Prize**

- \$100

For the best overall academic performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Commercial Minerals Limited Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in MATS2313 Chemistry of Ceramics in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Fernz Minerals Prize**

- \$250

For the most aptitude and technique shown in the combined laboratory courses MATS2153 Ceramic Processing Laboratory 3 and MATS2203 Physico-Chemical Ceramics Laboratory (with each course receiving one half of the weighting for the average) in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Ferro Corporation (Australia) Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in MATS2343 Ceramic Processing and Design 1 in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Hugh Muir Prize**

- \$275

For the best performance by a student in the final year seminar class, or who in the opinion of the Head of School, has contributed most to the corporate life of the School of Materials Science and Engineering

**The Institute of Materials Engineering Australasia Prize**

- \$200 and 1 year membership of the Institute

For the best performance in MATS1022 Materials and Design 1

**The Max Hatherly Prize**

- \$275

For the best performance in MATS1002 Microstructural Analysis

**The Met-Tech Prize**

- \$300

For significant contributions to collegial activity in the School of Materials Science and Engineering over the duration of the program

**The Monier PGH Prize**

- \$1000

For the best performance by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Sialon Ceramics Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in an honours thesis that reflects an advancement in the technology and development of advanced ceramics in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Taylor Ceramic Engineering Prize**

- \$150

For the greatest overall amount of ingenuity shown in professional activities by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Thermal Ceramics Australia Pty Limited Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in MATS2284 Thermal Properties of Ceramics in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Wallarah Minerals Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in an honours thesis in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Welding Technology Institute of Australia Prize**

- Set of technical notes and 1 year membership of the Institute
- For the best performance in MATS1214 Welding and Other Joining Processes

**The Western Mining Corporation Limited Prize**

- \$150
- For the best overall performance in Year 3 full-time (or its part-time equivalent) in the Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering in Process Engineering or Bachelor of Science (Technology) in Metallurgy program

**The Western Mining Corporation Limited Prize**

- \$150
- For the best overall performance in Year 4 full-time (or its part-time equivalent) in the Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering in Process Metallurgy or the Bachelor of Science (Technology) in Metallurgy program

**School of Mathematics****The Applied Mathematics Prize**

- \$100
- For excellence in Level 3 Applied Mathematics courses in a Bachelor or Diploma program

**The C H Peck Prize**

- \$200
- For the best performance in Year 2 Mathematics by a student proceeding to Year 3 in the School of Mathematics

**The Head of School's Prize**

- \$100
- For excellence in four or more Mathematics units in Year 2 in a Bachelor or Diploma program

**The J R Holmes Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in Level 3 Pure Mathematics courses in a Bachelor or Diploma program

**The J R Holmes Prize**

- \$100
- For excellence in at least 4 pass-level Pure Mathematics Level 3 units, taken over no more than two consecutive years by a student in the Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Education program

**The Michael Mihailavitch Erihman Award**

- \$1000
- For the best performance in a Mathematics Program, in examinations conducted by the School of Mathematics in any one year

**The School of Mathematics Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in MATH1131 Mathematics 1A or MATH1141 Higher Mathematics 1A, and MATH1231 Mathematics 1B or MATH1241 Higher Mathematics 1B in a Bachelor or Diploma program

**The School of Mathematics Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in basic Level 2 Higher Mathematics units in a Bachelor or Diploma program

**The Statistical Society of Australia (NSW Branch) Prize**

- \$200
- For the best performance in Theory of Statistics courses

**School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering****The Atlas Copco Prize**

- \$200
- For the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering program

**The Baird Publications Prize I**

- A book voucher worth \$200
- For the best performance in NAVL3600 Ship Hydrostatics in the Bachelor of Engineering in Naval Architecture program

**The Baird Publications Prize II**

- Computer software worth approximately \$250
- For the best performance in NAVL3400 Ship Structures 1 in the Bachelor of Engineering in Naval Architecture program

**The Carrier Air Conditioning Pty Limited Prize**

- \$250
- For the best performance in a course selected by the Head of School

**The Computer-based Engineering Design Prize**

- \$100
- For the best undergraduate thesis making a contribution to computer-based Engineering design in the School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

**The David Carment Memorial Prize**

- \$500 and a bronze medal
- For the best overall performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Naval Architecture program

**The John Harrison Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in a course selected by the Head of School

**The MESA Maintenance Prize**

- \$350
- For the best performance in MECH4223 Machine Condition Monitoring

**The Pacific Power Award**

- \$250
- For the best performance in MECH4740 Thermal Power Plants

**The RE Jeffries Memorial Prize**

- \$500

For the best overall performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Manufacturing Engineering and Management program

**The RAA Bryant Prize**

- To be determined

A student graduating with First Class Honours and the University Medal in Mechanical Engineering

**The Royal Institution of Naval Architects (Australian Division) Prize**

- \$250

For the best ship design by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Naval Architecture program

**The RS Components Prize for Engineering Excellence**

- A gift voucher or instruments valued at \$500

For the best performance in the final year of the Mechatronic Engineering program

**The Spruson and Ferguson Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in MECH3100 Machine Systems Design in the Bachelor of Engineering program

**The Warwick Slade Royal Aeronautical Society Prize**

- Graduate membership in the society to the top team; a medal to the top student from the team

For the top team performance in AERO4100 Aerospace Design 2 by students proceeding to the program of Bachelor of Engineering in Aerospace Engineering

---

**School of Microbiology and Immunology**

**The Bio-Rad Prize in Immunology**

- \$250

For the best performance in MICR3051 Immunology 2

**The Clinical Microbiology Update Programme Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in MICR3081 Bacteria and Disease in the Bachelor of Science at Pass or Honours level

**The Jackson Prize**

- \$500

For the best Honours student in MICR4013 Microbiology 4 Honours

---

**School of Mining Engineering**

**The Stan Sawyer Memorial Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in an Honours thesis on a topic relating to coal mining in the Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering program

**The Western Mining Corporation Limited Melbourne Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering program

**The Western Mining Corporation Limited Perth Prize**

- \$150

For the best overall performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering program

**The Western Mining Corporation Limited Perth Prize**

- \$150

For the best overall performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering program

---

**School of Modern Language Studies**

**The Chinese Language Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in any Year 1 Chinese course in any undergraduate program

**The Chinese Studies Essay Prize**

- \$100

For the best essay in Chinese studies in any undergraduate program

**The Europa Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in EURO1000 and EURO1001 The New Europa A & B

**The Goethe Prize**

- Books or tapes worth approximately \$250

For the best performance in German Studies

**The Han Sol Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in KORE1001 Korean Communication 1B

**The Kintetsu International Express (Oceania) Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in JAPN3001 Japanese Communication 3B

**The Ralph Magid Memorial Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in Russian Studies in the Bachelor of Arts at Pass or Honours level

---

## School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

### The Gordon Lowe Memorial Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in OBST5001 Obstetrics and Gynaecology in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### The Royal Hospital for Women Senior Medical Staff Prize

- \$100

For the best performance in OBST5001 Obstetrics and Gynaecology at the Royal Hospital for Women in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

---

## School of Optometry

### The ACBO Prize

- Textbooks or visual therapy equipment worth approximately \$150

For the best overall performance throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program in Binocular and Children's Vision

### The Bausch & Lomb Prize

- \$200 and a plaque

For the best overall performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Optometry program

### The BOC Ophthalmic Instruments Prize

- Colour Vision Test

For the best overall performance throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program in Colour Vision

### The Designs for Vision Prize

- Products valued at approximately \$250

For the best overall performance throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program in Primary Care Optometry

### The Essilor Australia Pty Limited Prize

- \$200

For the best performance in OPTM3301 Visual Science 3 and OPTM3309 Ocular Science 3

### The Essilor Australia Pty Ltd Prize

- \$200

For the best overall performance throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program in Dispensing

### The Essilor Australia Pty Ltd Prize

- \$200

For the best overall performance in OPTM2105 Optics and the Eye 3

### The Head of School's Prize

- A pocket ophthalmoscope set valued at approximately \$500

For distinguished performance throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program

### The Hoya Lens Australia Pty Limited Prize

- \$250

For the best overall performance in Ocular and Visual Science throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program

### The Hydron Pty Limited Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in OPTM4311 Clinical Optometry 4A, OPTM4312 Clinical Optometry 4B and OPTM4313 Clinical Optometry 4C in the Bachelor of Optometry program

### The Hydron Pty Limited Prize

- \$250

For the best overall performance in Stage 4 of the Bachelor of Optometry program

### The Optometrists Association Australia Prize

- \$500

For outstanding academic performance in the Bachelor of Optometry program

### The Optometric Vision Research Foundation Prize

- \$250

For the best research project in the final year of the Bachelor of Optometry program

### The Safilo Australia Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in OPTM2302 Clinical Optometry 2

### The SOLA Optical Australia Pty. Ltd. Prize

- \$200

For the best overall performance in OPTM3302 Clinical Optometry 3

### The Theo Kannis Prize for Clinical Optometry

- \$250

For the best overall performance in Clinical Optometry throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program

### The Wesley Jessen Pty Limited Prize

- Contact Lens Fitting Set

For the best overall performance throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program in Contact Lens

---

School of Paediatrics

**The Karitane Prize**

- \$150

For the best essay on the topic of "Mother/Child relationships relevant to healthcare" in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Margaret Dance Memorial Award**

- \$500

For the best performance in Paediatric studies by a student who undertakes elective study in Paediatrics within the teaching hospitals of the University

**The Paediatrics Staff Prize**

- \$200

For an outstanding performance in Paediatrics in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Richard Johnson Memorial Prize in Paediatrics**

- \$500

For the best performance in the clinical component of PAED5101 Paediatrics in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

---

School of Pathology

**The G R Cameron Memorial Prize**

- \$200

For the highest aggregate mark in the Pathology component of PATH3101 Pathology in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Hampson Sugerman Prize in Experimental Pathology**

- \$1000

For the most proficient research work done in Basic or Applied Pathology in program 3831 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Honours

**The Hampson Sugerman Prize in Clinical Pathology**

- \$1000

For the best performance in a combination of PATH3101 Pathology and MSG4001 Integrated Clinical and Community Studies by a student in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

---

School of Petroleum Engineering

**The AusIMM/Santos Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Petroleum Engineering program

**The ESSO Australia Prize for an Outstanding Contribution in a Non-Technical Course**

- \$500

For the best performance in PTRL4010 Communication Skills and Business Practices for Engineers in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Petroleum Engineering program

**The ESSO Australia Prize for Excellence in a Core Technical Course**

- \$500

For the best performance in PTRL3001 Reservoir Rock Properties and Fluid Flow in Porous Media in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Petroleum Engineering program

**The Fletcher Challenge Prize for a High Achieving Student in the Area of Drilling Engineering**

- \$500

For the best performance in PTRL3009 Fundamentals in Drilling Engineering in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering program

**The Shell Development (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in CHEN4030 Safety and Environment

**The Woodside Energy Prize for Outstanding Performance in Natural Gas Engineering**

- \$500

For an outstanding performance in PTRL4005 Natural Gas Engineering in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering program

---

School of Physics

**The Australian Institute of Physics Prize**

- \$200 and 1 year membership of the Institute

For the highest aggregate in any seven courses from PHYS3010 Quantum Mechanics (Advanced), PHYS3050 Nuclear Physics, PHYS3020 Statistical Physics, PHYS3030 Electromagnetism (Advanced), PHYS3060 Advanced Optics, PHYS3080 Solid State Physics or any two of PHYS3040 Experimental Physics A1, PHYS3070 Experimental Physics A2, PHYS3110 Experimental Physics B1 or PHYS3120 Experimental Physics B2 in the Bachelor of Science program

**The B L Turtle Memorial Astrophysics Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in PHYS3160 Astrophysics in the Bachelor of Science program

**The Bob Dalglish Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in a competition based on the use of microcomputers in PHYS1601 Computer Applications in Experimental Science 1

**The Bob Dalglish Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in a project carried out within PHYS2601 Computer Applications in Experimental Science 2

**The Coherent Scientific Prize for Lasers, Optoelectronics & Applications**

- \$250

For the best performance in PHYS3710 Lasers and Applications or PHYS3720 Optoelectronics

**The First Year Director's Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in PHYS1131 Higher Physics 1A and PHYS1231 Higher Physics 1B by a student in an Engineering Program.

**The Gordon and Mabel Godfrey Award in Theoretical Physics 3**

- \$200

For the best overall performance in a selection of courses chosen from: PHYS3010 Higher Quantum Mechanics, PHYS3020 Statistical Physics, PHYS3030 Electromagnetism (Advanced), PHYS3510 Advanced Mechanics, Fields and Chaos and PHYS3550 General Relativity

**The Head of School's Prize in Physics**

- \$100

For the best Year 4 Honours thesis in Physics in the Bachelor of Science program

**The Nilsen Prize in Electronics**

- Electronic test equipment valued at approximately \$200

For excellence in PHYS3630 Electronics or PHYS3760 Laser and Optoelectronics Technology Laboratory 1 or any two of PHYS3040 Experimental Physics A1, PHYS3070 Experimental Physics A2, PHYS3110 Experimental Physics B1 or PHYS3120 Experimental Physics B2

**The Nucletron Prize in Experimental Physics**

- \$200

For the best performance in any two of PHYS3040 Experimental Physics A1, PHYS3070 Experimental Physics A2, PHYS3110 Experimental Physics B1 or PHYS3120 Experimental Physics B2 in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Science program

**The Physics Staff Prize for Physics 1**

- \$100

For the best performance in PHYS1131 Higher Physics 1A and PHYS1231 Higher Physics 1B

**The Physics Staff Prize for Physics 2**

- \$150

For the highest aggregate in any six courses from PHYS2010 Mechanics, PHYS2020

Computational Physics, PHYS2030 Laboratory, PHYS2040 Quantum Physics PHYS2050 Electromagnetism PHYS2060 Thermal Physics, PHYS2630 Electronics in the Bachelor of Science program

**The Physics Staff Prize for Physics Honours**

- \$200

For the best performance in the Physics Honours Year in the Bachelor of Science program

**School of Physiology and Pharmacology****The D I McCloskey Prize for Physiology/Pharmacology Honours**

- \$100

For the best performance in PPHP4218 Physiology 4 Honours or PPHP4258 Pharmacology Honours in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery in the Faculty of Medicine or program 3970 Bachelor of Science in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

**The D N Wade Prize for Medical Pharmacology**

- \$100

For the best performance in PPHP3055 Medical Pharmacology in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Doerenkamp-Zbinden Prize in Pharmacology**

- \$100

For the highest aggregate in PPHP3152 Pharmacology in the Bachelor of Science program

**The F C Courtice Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in PPHP2018 Medical Physiology 1 in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The F C Courtice Prize**

- \$100

For the best overall performance in Level III Physiology in a Bachelor program

**The School of Physiology and Pharmacology Staff Prize For Medical Biology**

- \$100

For the best performance in PPHP1004 Biology for Medical Students in Year 1 of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The School of Physiology and Pharmacology Staff Prize for Physiology 1 or Principles of Physiology**

- \$100
- For the best performance in PHPH2112 Physiology 1 or PHPH2122 Principles of Physiology in program 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The W E Glover Prize For Physiology**

- \$100
- For the best performance in PHPH3014 Medical Physiology 2 in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

---

**Planning and Urban Development Program**

**The Gary Shiels and Associates Prize**

- 500
- For the best performance in Year 4, Session 2 in the Bachelor of Town Planning Program

**The Hans Westerman Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Town Planning program

**The Head of School's Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Town Planning program

**The John Shaw Memorial Prize**

- \$400
- For the best thesis in the Bachelor of Town Planning program

**The New South Wales Department of Urban Affairs and Planning Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in Year 5 of the Bachelor of Town Planning program

**The Royal Australian Planning Institute (NSW Division) Prize**

- \$250
- For the best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Town Planning program

**The Royal Australian Planning Institute (NSW Division) Prize for Excellence in Local Planning**

- \$250
- For the best performance in the major courses focusing on local planning in the Bachelor of Town Planning program

---

**School of Politics and International Relations**

**The Graham Pringle Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in level 1 courses in Politics and International Relations

**The IPAA (NSW) Prize (Institute of Public Administration in Australia)**

- \$250
- For the best performance in an undergraduate internship course in Public Policy in Politics and International Relations

**The Presiding Officers' Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in the Parliamentary Internship component of POLS2008 Public Policy Making or POLS3045 Policy and Politics: Theory and Practice

**The School of Politics and International Relations Honours Year Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in a Politics and International Relations Honours thesis

**The Staff of the School of Politics and International Relations Prize**

- \$150
- For the best performance in upper level courses in Politics and International Relations

**The Sydney Morning Herald Prize**

- \$200
- For the best overall performance in all courses contributing to the completion of a major in Politics and International Relations

**The Zappia Prize**

- Annual interest from investment account
- For the best performance in the Honours program in Politics and International Relations

---

**School of Psychiatry**

**The David Jeremy Keen Memorial Prize**

- \$50
- For the best performance in PSCY2101 Human Behaviour in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or in PSCY2201 Human Behaviour in program 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The John Kerridge Memorial Prize**

- \$200
- For the best performance in Psychiatry in the final year of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

---

## School of Psychology

### The Australian Psychological Society Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in Psychology 4 Honours

### The Milon Buneta Prize

- \$100

For the best performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Science (Psychology) program

### The Psychology Staff Prize

- \$80

For the best performance in Year 2 Psychology

---

## School of Science and Technology Studies

### The Ronayne Prize

- \$150

For the best First Class Honours result in the Year 4 (Honours) program in the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts in Science and Technology Studies program at Honours level

---

## School of Social Science and Policy

### The Insight Group Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in SLSP3000/3001/3002 Social Science and Policy Analysis in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Social Science program

### The School of Social Science and Policy First Year Prize

- \$200

For the best overall mark in SLSP1000 Social Science and Policy and SLSP1001 Research and Information Management in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Social Science program

### The School of Social Science and Policy Second Year Prize

- \$300

For the best overall mark in SLSP2000 Economy and Society, SLSP2001 Applied Social Research 1 and SLSP2002 Policy Analysis Case Studies in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Social Science program

---

## School of Social Work

### The Tony Vinson Prize in Social Work

- \$250

for the best performance calculated by a weighted aggregate in SOCW8206 Society and Social Work 1, SOCW8207 Society and Social Work 2, SOCW8309 Social Policy 1 and SOCW8406 Social Policy 2

---

## School of Sociology

### The David McDowell Prize

- \$200

For the best performance by an ACCESS student in a level 1 Sociology course

### The Sol Encel Prize

- \$500, a book and book plate

For the best performance in a Year 4 Honours Thesis in Sociology in the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Social Science program



---

## Undergraduate and Postgraduate Prizes

---

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

#### The Mar Prize in Linguistics

- Annual interest from investment account
- For the best performance in a Linguistics course by a student in the Bachelor of Arts or Master of Arts program

### Faculty of Law

#### The Judge G. Federico Mancini Prize in European Law

- \$1000
- For the best research essay submitted in the field of European Law in any program at the University of New South Wales

### Board of Studies in Taxation (ATAX)

#### The Australian Taxpayers' Association Prize

- \$500 and 1 year subscription to the Association
- For the best performance in ATAX0001/ATAX0101 Basic Tax Law and Process in the Bachelor of Taxation or the Graduate Diploma in Taxation Studies program

#### The Blake Dawson Waldron Stamp Duty Prize

- \$300
- For the best performance ATAX0314/ATAX0614 or ATAX0414 Selected Problems in Stamp Duty in the Bachelor of Taxation, Master of Taxation or the Graduate Diploma of Advanced Taxation program

#### The Libby Slater Memorial Prize

- \$500
- For the best performance in ATAX0610/ATAX0310 or ATAX0410 Taxation of Superannuation

### Architecture Program

#### The J M Freeland Prize

- \$500
- For a significant research achievement by a student or students in the field of History and/or Conservation of the Built Environment in Australia (The work for which the prize is awarded must have been submitted as partial or complete fulfilment of the requirements for a program offered in the Faculty of the Built Environment. Significant research achievements eligible for the award include a thesis, project report or dissertation, a substantial measured study or a conservation plan)

### School of Computer Science and Engineering

#### The Aurema Operating Systems Prize

- \$2,000
- For the best performance in any advanced level Operating Systems course by a student in an undergraduate or postgraduate coursework program in the School of Computer Science and Engineering

### School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications

#### The Steve Robinson Memorial Prize

- \$500
- For the best performance in ELEC9507 Solar Cells and Systems and ELEC9509 Photovoltaics in the Bachelor of Engineering, Master of Engineering Science or Doctor of Philosophy program

### School of Geology

#### The Laric V Hawkins Prize

- \$500
- For the best Field Project Report involving a substantial component of Geophysics in a postgraduate program, Year 4 of the Applied Geology program, or an equivalent Honours program in the Science or Advanced Science program

### School of Information Systems, Technology and Management

#### The Information Systems Audit and Control Association Prize

- \$500
- For the best project in INFS4805/INFS5905 Information Systems Auditing in the Bachelor of Commerce or Master of Commerce program

#### The KPMG Prize

- \$250
- For the best performance in INFS4805/INFS5905 Information Systems Auditing in the Bachelor of Commerce program at Honours level or Master of Commerce program

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

#### The Ray Hann Prize

- 6000 Remnimbi (Chinese currency)
- For the best aggregate performance in the first four courses of the program of study in International Professional Accounting

---

## Postgraduate Prizes

---

### Australian Graduate School of Management

#### The ACNielsen Australia Award for Marketing Research

- \$500

For the best aggregate performance in MNGT0353 Market Research

#### The AGSM Alumni Association Prize, MBA (Executive)

- \$500

For the best performance in MNGT1482 Strategic Management 2

#### The AGSM Alumni Management Project Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in MNGT0589 Management Project

#### The Ariel Prize

- \$200

For the best performance throughout the Master of Business Administration program by a student over the age of 35 years at the time of completion of the program

#### The Australian Business Limited Prize

- \$500

For excellence throughout the Master of Business Administration program

#### The Australian Finance Conference Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in MNGT0220 Finance in the Master of Business Administration program

#### The Australian Institute of Company Directors Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in Year 1 of the Master of Business Administration program

#### The Boston Consulting Group Prize in Corporate Strategy

- \$1000

For the best performance in MNGT0381 Corporate Strategy in the Master of Business Administration program

#### The Chairman's Prize

- \$500

For the student who has best demonstrated the capabilities for corporate leadership and management while in the final year of the Master of Business Administration (Executive) program

#### The Colonial Prize

- \$1000

For the highest average grade across all graded courses in the MBA (Executive) year in the Master of Business Administration (Executive) program

#### The Dean's Prize

- \$500

For the best performance across the four Graduate Diploma in Management courses

#### The Director's Prize

- \$500

For the highest average mark in all graded courses across the Graduate Certificate in Management, Graduate Diploma in Management and Master of Business Administration (Executive).

#### The Director's Prize for Strategic Management 1

- \$500

For the best performance in MNGT1481 Strategic Management 1

#### The Farling West Prize

- \$1,060

For the best performance in the gateway course MNGT0240 Operations Management

#### The Graduate Management Association of Australia Incorporated Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in MNGT0481 Strategic Management in the Master of Business Administration program

#### The Malcolm Fisher Memorial Prize

- Book from AGSM Economic Cluster for the best performance in Economics Gateways

#### The Pioneer International Prize

- \$500

For the highest aggregate in MNGT0210 Accounting for Planning and Control and MNGT0220 Finance in the Master of Business Administration program

---

### School of Applied Bioscience

#### The Spruson and Ferguson Patent and Trade Mark Prize

- \$400

For the best performance in the Seminar presentation in the Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy program in the Department of Food Science and Technology

---

### Board of Studies in Taxation

#### The Allen Allen and Hemsley Post-Graduate Taxation Studies Medal

- \$500 and a Silver Medal

For the best performance by a graduating student in the Master of Taxation Program

---

**Building Construction Management Program**

**The Hansen Yuncken Prize**

- \$1000
- For the best performance in the Master of Construction Management program

---

**School of Business Law and Taxation**

**The Taxpayer’s Association of New South Wales Prize**

- \$250
- For the best performance in LEGT5581 Taxation Policy, Principles and Planning by a student majoring in the School of Accounting or the School of Business Law and Taxation

---

**School of Civil Engineering and Environmental Science**

**The Maunsell McIntrye Project Report Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in CVEN8909 or CVEN9930 Masters Project (30 credits) or GEOL9504 or GEOL9604 Project Report (9 credits) in the Master of Engineering Science or Master of Applied Science program

**The Maunsell McIntrye Waste Management Prize**

- \$500
- For the best aggregate score in CVEN8872/9872 Solid Waste Management and CVEN8881/9881 Hazardous Waste Management in the Master of Engineering Science or Master of Applied Science program

---

**School of Community Medicine**

**The John Hirshman Community Health Prize**

- \$200
- For the best overall performance in the Master of Community Health program

**The John Hirshman Prize in Community Health/Public Health**

- \$200
- For the best overall performance in the Master of Community Health/ Master of Public Health program

**The John Hirshman International Health Prize**

- \$200
- For the best performance in CMED9605 Health in Developing Countries

---

**School of Education**

**The ACEA - NSW Prize**

- \$100 and 1 year subscription
- For outstanding achievement in postgraduate studies in Educational Administration

**The Neil Andrew Johnson Award**

- \$1000
- For excellence in Research in the Master of Educational Administration, Master of Educational Administration (Honours), Doctor of Philosophy in Educational Administration or Doctor of Education program

---

**School of Health Services Management**

**The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize**

- \$200 and a plaque
- For the best overall performance in the Master of Health Administration or Master of Health Services Management program

**The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize in Health Services Management (Nursing)**

- \$200 and a plaque
- For general proficiency throughout the Master of Health Administration or Master of Health Services Management program by a trained nurse registered in Australia

**The Australian College of Health Service Executives Prize**

- \$200
- For the best performance in the core management course in the Master of Health Administration program

**The Hunt and Hunt Health Law I Prize**

- \$200
- For the best performance in HEAL9331 Health Related Law and Ethics (Australia) by an internal or external student studying in Australia, in the Master of Health Services Management, Master of Health Administration or Master of Public Health program

**The School of Health Services Management Staff Prize**

- \$200
- for the best overall performance in the Master of Health Administration program by a student undertaking studies in Hong Kong

---

## School of Information Systems, Technology and Management

### The AMP Postgraduate Information Systems Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in INFS5953 Information Systems Management in the Master of Commerce program

### The Melvin Weinstock Prize in Librarianship and Archives Administration

- \$500

For high academic achievement, contribution to the life of the School, and potential to make an outstanding contribution as an Information professional, shown by a graduand during a Doctoral, Masters or Graduate Diploma program

### The Zenith Information Management and Library Employment Agency Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in IMGT5560 Professional Issues and Attachments in the Master of Commerce or Master of Information Management program

---

## School of International Business

### The Genuine Global Group Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in IBUS5603 Global Business Strategy and Management in the Master of Commerce program

---

## School of Marketing

### The ACNielsen Australia Award for Marketing Research

- \$500

For the best performance in MARK5914 Market Research

### The Peter D Walker Industrial Marketing Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in MARK5922 Business-to-Business Marketing in the Master of Commerce program

---

## School of Materials Science and Engineering

### The Malcolm Chaikin Prize

- \$200 and a bronze medal

For an outstanding PhD thesis in the Department of Textile Technology

---

## School of Modern Language Studies

### The Provincial China Prize

- \$100

for the best essay on provincial China in the Master of Arts in Chinese Studies, Master of Arts in Asian Studies, Graduate Diploma in Arts or the Graduate Certificate in Arts

---

## School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

### The Pharmacia & Upjohn Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology

- \$250

For the best performance in the Obstetrics and Gynaecology term by a student at Liverpool Hospital

---

## School of Optometry

### The Theo Kannis Prize for Advanced Clinical Optometry

- \$250

For the best performance in Advanced Clinical Optometry in the Master of Optometry program

---

## School of Psychology

### The College of Organisational Psychologists, NSW Section Prize

- \$250

For the best overall contribution to Organisational Psychology by a student in the Master of Psychology (Applied) program

---

## School of Safety Science

### The Blackmores Ltd Prize for In Vitro Toxicology Laboratory Science

- \$250

For the best performance in Chemical Safety and Applied Toxicology (CSAT) laboratory based course or project report on in-vitro toxicology in a postgraduate program in the School of Safety Science

### The Ergonomics Society of Australia (NSW) Prize

- \$100 and membership of the Society

For the best overall performance by a graduating student in all prescribed core courses in the Master of Science and Technology (Ergonomics) or the Graduate Diploma Science and Technology in Ergonomics program

**The National Safety Council of Australia Prize in Occupational Health and Safety**

- \$250
- For the best performance by a graduating student in the Master of Science and Technology in Occupational Health and Safety program

**The Neil Adams Ergonomics Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in three courses, one of which is an Ergonomics course, in the Ergonomics Program in the School of Safety Science

**The Quality Occupational Health personnel Pty Ltd Prize**

- \$250
- for the best performance in SESC9300 Effective Behaviour in Organisations by a student in a postgraduate program in the School of Safety Science

**The Safety Institute of Australia (NSW Division) Bill Lessels' Memorial Prize for Master of Safety Science**

- \$250
- For the best overall performance by a graduating student in the Master of Safety Science program

**The Safety Institute of Australia (NSW Division) Bill Lessels' Memorial Prize for Graduate Diploma in Safety Science**

- \$250
- For the best overall performance by a graduating student in the Graduate Diploma in Safety Science program

**The School of Safety Science Qualifier's Prize**

- \$250
- For consistent performance in a coursework Masters program by a student who began studies as a graduate qualifier in the School of Safety Science

**The Whiteley Industries Prize**

- \$200
- For the best performance in SESC9820 Chemical Safety and Toxicology in a postgraduate program in the School of Safety Science

**The Whiteley Industries Prize in Management of Dangerous Materials**

- \$200
- for the best performance in SESC9850 Management of Dangerous Materials in a postgraduate program in the School of Safety Science

**The Workcover NSW Prize**

- \$300
- For the best performance in SESC9211 Risk Management in a postgraduate program in the School of Safety Science



---

# Conditions for the Award of Degrees

---

---

## First Degrees

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out in the appropriate **Faculty Handbooks**. For the list of undergraduate programs and degrees offered see UNSW Programs – Undergraduate and Postgraduate by Faculty in the *Calendar*.

---

---

## Higher Degrees

For the list of postgraduate programs by research and course work, arranged in faculty order, see UNSW Programs – Undergraduate and Postgraduate by Faculty in the *Calendar*. The conditions for the award of postgraduate degrees, diplomas and certificates appear in the relevant Faculty Handbook. The conditions for the award of the higher doctorates; Doctor of Science, Doctor of Laws, Doctor of Letters and Doctor of Music; and for the Doctor of Philosophy follow:

---

---

## Higher Doctorates

---

### Doctor of Science (DSc)

1. The degree of Doctor of Science may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions of distinguished merit to some branch of science<sup>1</sup>.
2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall be either:
  - (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
  - (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work<sup>2</sup> of the candidate.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
  - (a) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
  - (b) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.
5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty, or if not appropriate, to the Committee on Research for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.
7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Committee on Research on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee.
8. At the conclusion of the examination each member shall submit a report on the published work and shall recommend whether or not the degree be awarded. The ad-hoc committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports, recommend to the Committee on Research whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.

9. The Committee on Research shall, after consideration of the ad-hoc committee's recommendation and the examiners' reports, recommend to the Academic Board whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
10. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

## Doctor of Letters (DLitt)

1. The degree of Doctor of Letters may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions of distinguished merit to Letters.
2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall be either:
  - (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
  - (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work<sup>2</sup> of the candidate.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
  - (a) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3<sup>3</sup>.
  - (b) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.
5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the work embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty, or, if not appropriate, to the Committee on Research for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.
7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Committee on Research on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee.
8. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit a report on the published work and shall recommend whether or not the degree be awarded. The ad-hoc committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports, recommend to the Committee on Research whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
9. The Committee on Research shall, after consideration of the ad-hoc committee's recommendation and the examiners' reports, recommend to the Academic Board whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
10. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

## Doctor of Laws (LLD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Laws may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions to legal learning of such merit that is has achieved or is likely to achieve general recognition by scholars in the field.
2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Laws shall be either:
  - (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
  - (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work<sup>2</sup> of the candidate.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
  - (a) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
  - (b) A declaration indicating those sections of work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.
5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality of the candidate's part in any collaborative work.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty, or if not appropriate, to the Committee on Research for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.
7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Committee on Research on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee.
8. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit a report on the published work and shall recommend whether or not the degree be awarded. The ad-hoc committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports, recommend to the Committee on Research whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.



9. The Committee on Research shall, after consideration of the ad-hoc committee's recommendation and the examiners' reports, recommend to the Academic Board whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
10. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

## Doctor of Music (DMus)

1. The degree of Doctor of Music may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions of distinguished merit to Music.
2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music shall be either:
  - (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
  - (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work<sup>2</sup> of the candidate.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
  - (a) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
  - (b) A declaration indicating those sections of work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.
5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the work embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality of the candidate's part in any collaborative work.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty, or if not appropriate, to the Committee on Research for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.
7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Committee on Research on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee.
8. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit a report on the published work and shall recommend whether or not the degree be awarded. The ad-hoc committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports, recommend to the Committee on Research whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
9. The Committee on Research shall, after consideration of the ad-hoc committee's recommendation and the examiners' reports, recommend to the Academic Board whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
10. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

*1 For these purposes 'science' includes engineering, applied sciences and associated technologies, and such fields of learning as the Academic Board may determine to be appropriate for the award of the degree.*

*2 In these rules, the term 'published work' shall mean printed as a book or in a periodical or as a pamphlet or an exhibition or performance or screening readily available to the public. The purpose of requiring publication is to ensure that the work submitted has been available for criticism. The examiners may disregard any of the work submitted if, in their opinion, it has not been available for criticism.*

*3 Candidates in the visual arts should catalogue their work in the form of mounted transparencies, video tape, video disc or film.*

## Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty Research Committee or Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty or board (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge.

### Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor with Honours from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.
- (2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.
- (3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment as a candidate for the degree.

### Enrolment

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one month prior to the date at which enrolment is to begin.
- (2) In every case before making the offer of a place the Committee shall be satisfied that initial agreement has been reached between the School<sup>1</sup> and the applicant on the topic area, supervision arrangements, provision of adequate facilities and any coursework to be prescribed and that these are in accordance with the provisions of the guidelines for promoting postgraduate study within the University.
- (3) The candidate shall be enrolled either as a full-time or a part-time student.
- (4) A full-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than three years and no later than five years from the date of enrolment and a part-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than four years and no later than six years from the date of enrolment, except with the approval of the Committee.
- (5) The candidate may undertake the research as an internal student i.e. at a campus, teaching hospital, or other research facility with which the University is associated, or as an external student not in attendance at the University except for periods as may be prescribed by the Committee.
- (6) An internal candidate will normally carry out the research on a campus or at a teaching or research facility of the University except that the Committee may permit a candidate to spend a period in the field, within another institution or elsewhere away from the University provided that the work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee. In such instances the Committee shall be satisfied that the location and period of time away from the University are necessary to the research program.
- (7) The research shall be supervised by a supervisor and where possible a co-supervisor who are members of the academic staff of the School or under other appropriate supervision arrangements approved by the Committee. Normally an external candidate within another organisation or institution will have a co-supervisor at that institution.

### Progression

4. The progress of the candidate shall be considered by the Committee following report from the School in accordance with the procedures established within the School and previously noted by the Committee.
- (i) The research proposal will be reviewed as soon as feasible after enrolment. For a full-time student this will normally be during the first year of study, or immediately following a period of prescribed coursework. This review will focus on the viability of the research proposal.
- (ii) Progress in the course will be reviewed within twelve months of the first review. As a result of either review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate. Thereafter, the progress of the candidate will be reviewed annually.

### Thesis

5. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.
- (2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.
- (3) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:
  - (a) it must be an original and significant contribution to knowledge of the subject;
  - (b) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to enrolment for the degree;
  - (c) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences may be required by the Committee to write a thesis in an appropriate foreign language;
  - (d) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;
  - (e) it must consist of an account of the candidate's own research but in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.
- (4) The candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.
- (5) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.
- (6) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

### Examination

6. (1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.
- (2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that one of the following:
  - (a) The thesis merits the award of the degree.
  - (b) The thesis merits the award of the degree subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of school.

(c) The thesis requires further work on matters detailed in my report. Should performance in this further work be to the satisfaction of the higher degree Committee, the thesis would merit the award of the degree.

(d) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree in its present form and further work as described in my report is required. The revised thesis should be subject to re-examination.

(e) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree and does not demonstrate that resubmission would be likely to achieve that merit.

(3) If the performance in the further work recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to submit the thesis for re-examination as determined by the Committee within a period determined by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) After consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination of the thesis, the Committee may require the candidate to submit to written or oral examination before recommending whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree, the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate be permitted to resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

### Fees

7. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

5 School' is used here and elsewhere in these conditions to mean any teaching unit authorised to enrol research students and includes a department where that department is not within a school, a centre given approval by the Academic Board to enrol students, and an interdisciplinary unit within a faculty and under the control of the Dean of the Faculty. Enrolment is permitted in more than one such teaching unit.

---

## Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees

1. (1) Every candidate for the degree of Master or Doctor in which a report on a project or a thesis is required shall submit the required copies of the project report or thesis in accordance with the Schedule below.

(2) All copies shall contain:

(a) an abstract which shall indicate:

the problem investigated;

the procedures followed;

the general results obtained;

the major conclusions reached;

but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

(b) the following statement signed by the candidate:

'I hereby declare that this submission is my own work and to the best of my knowledge it contains no materials previously published or written by another person, nor material which to a substantial extent has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma at UNSW or any other educational institution, except where due acknowledgement is made in the thesis. Any contribution made to the research by others, with whom I have worked at UNSW or elsewhere, is explicitly acknowledged in the thesis.

I also declare that the intellectual content of this thesis is the product of my own work, except to the extent that assistance from others in the project's design and conception or in style, presentation and linguistic expression is acknowledged.'

(c) a data sheet containing a declaration relating to the disposition of the project report or thesis in accordance with the University's Policy with respect to the Use of Project Reports and Higher Degree Theses (see below) and a short abstract of not more than 350 words for provision to Dissertations Abstract International and other relevant databases. The data sheet is to be glued to the inside front cover of the thesis. Candidates are encouraged to provide a further 3 copies of the data sheet loosely inserted in the thesis. This will speed Library processing of the abstract for inclusion in Dissertation Abstracts International and other databases.

2. (1) All copies shall be in either 1 or double-spaced typescript. Type size shall be not less than 12-point (and 10-point for footnotes) in a legible, preferably sans-serif font. The paper used shall be of good quality and sufficiently opaque for normal reading and microfilming/microfiche purposes. Acid free permanent paper which will ensure preservation of the thesis for a minimum of 300 years is recommended although not obligatory.

(2) The size of the paper shall be approximate International Standards Organisation paper size A4 (297 mm x 210mm) or the size commonly called quarto except for illustrative material such as drawings, maps and printouts, which must comply with (7) below.

(3) The margins on each sheet shall be not less than 40 mm on the left-hand side, 20mm on the right-hand, 30 mm at the top and 20 mm at the bottom.

(4) There shall be a title sheet showing the title, author's name, degree and year of submission.

(5) Pages or leaves shall be numbered consecutively.

(6) Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the supervisor, diagrams, charts, etc shall be included, where possible with the text, otherwise they must be clearly referred to in the text, numbered and folded for insertion in a pocket on the back cover of the thesis binding. All loose material and any video tape, audio tape or computer disks shall be inserted in a pocket in the back inside cover of the volume binding or bound into a dummy volume of the same dimensions as the text volume and with the same lettering on the spine (see 3(3) below) and shall be marked with the candidate's name, initials and degree for which the work is submitted in

such a way that it can readily be linked with the Project Report or thesis. Folded diagrams or charts included in the text shall be arranged so as to open out to the top and left. Photographic prints shall be securely fixed. They shall either be printed on single weight printing paper, preferably not glazed, or mounted on cartridge paper for binding.

(7) Where permission has been obtained for the separate binding of drawings they shall be of International Standards Organisation paper size A1 (841 mm x 594 mm) and shall have a margin of at least 40 mm on the left-hand side to permit binding. Graphics printed by computer shall be of International Standards Organisation paper size A4 (297 mm x 210mm) or if sheets of a greater length are required, must be a multiple of A4 ie A4 x 3 (297mm x 630 mm) or A4 x 4 (297 mm x 841mm) or A4 x 5 (297mm x 1051mm). They shall be bound together by a row of clips on the left-hand side and shall have a clear sheet of drawing paper on top and underneath. On the top sheet shall be printed the words 'The University of New South Wales...of....Degree' and a description of the project or thesis, and underneath that, the year of submission. On the bottom right-hand corner shall be printed the name of the candidate. Drawings and graphics may be originals on cartridge paper or black and white prints. Where they are computer generated they must be printed using a new ribbon and must be clear and sharp. They should be suitable coloured where appropriate and extra work may be added in ink to original drawings.

(8) Where the work consists primarily of artefacts such as slides, films, sculpture, painting, or consists wholly of artefacts which will be returned to the candidate, three volumes containing a full visual documentary record of the work shall be submitted. Each copy of the volume shall contain a summary of not more than 350 words of the work undertaken. An additional three copies of the summary shall be submitted with the volumes.

Catalogues and similar material shall be bound in the volume unless the supervisor approves otherwise.

Any material which exceeds A4 size shall be either: folded so as to read as a right-hand page when opened; or numbered and folded for insertion in a pocket in the back inside cover of the volume binding. A full visual documentary record of the work may be presented in either: 35 mm slides, video tape, film or other formats as approved by the supervisor. Slides will be inserted in slide sheets and bound into the volume. Further visual records may be presented in forms such as photographs, illustrations, drawings, original art work, photocopies or prints. All slides and other visual material will be clearly marked with the artist's name, work title, size, date and the material or media used. All the work, which is to be presented in the exhibition of work, will be fully catalogued. Such visual documents shall include slides of work in progress, overall views of the final presentation and of each individual piece showing the entire work. For three-dimensional work slides of several views shall be required. Slides showing details shall be provided in the case of major works.

(9) Any variation to the requirements in (1-8) shall be approved by the supervisor in consultation with the Registrar and the University Librarian, or in the case of the College of Fine Arts be approved by the supervisor in consultation with the Research Committee of the College of Fine Arts and the College of Fine Arts Librarian.

3. (1) One copy of every project report or thesis submitted to the Registrar is for deposit in the University Library. The Library deposit copy shall be presented in a permanent and legible original typescript, printed copy, laser printed copy, computer printed copy of letter quality using a new carbon ribbon or good quality photocopy of one of these. Faded, dirty or faint copies are not acceptable. At the discretion of the Librarian an additional copy on floppy disc may be submitted.

(2) The copies shall either be bound in accordance with (3) below or, subject to faculty rule, in such a manner as will allow their transmission to examiners without the possibility of their disarrangement.

(3) Prior to the award of the degree the candidate shall ensure that the Library deposit copy is bound in boards, covered with buckram. The bound volume shall be lettered on the spine as follows:

(a) at the bottom and across – UNSW; or if the volume is too thin for this UNSW

(b) 70 mm from the bottom and across, with the degree and year of submission of the thesis, for example –  
MSc  
1987

(c) evenly spaced between the statement of the degree and year and the top of the spine the name of the candidate, initials first and then the surname, reading upwards in one line.

No further lettering or any decoration is required on the spine or anywhere on the binding. In the binding of project reports or theses which include mounted photographs, folded graphs, etc. leaves at the spine shall be packed to ensure even thickness of the volume. The Library copy shall be bound by one of a panel of approved bookbinders, each of whom is aware of the University's requirements. Names of approved bookbinders may be secured from the NewSouth Q (Student Enquiries).

## Schedule

---

### Degrees

---

1.

Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 4 copies of a thesis to the Registrar at the NewSouth Q (Student Enquiries) located in the Chancellery

Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education, Doctor of Juridical Science, Master of Surgery

**2.**

Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a thesis to the Registrar at the NewSouth Q (Student Enquiries) located in the Chancellery

Master of Architecture – by research  
 Master of Archives Administration  
 Master of Arts (Honours)  
 Master of Building  
 Master of the Built Environment – by research  
 Master of Cognitive Science *at honours level*  
 Master of Commerce (Honours) – by thesis  
 Master of Community Health – by research  
 Master of Education *at honours level*  
 Master of Educational Administration *at honours level*  
 Master of Engineering  
 Master of Health Administration – by research  
 Master of Health Personnel Education – by research  
 Master of Information Studies – by research  
 Master of Landscape Architecture  
 Master of Laws – by research  
 Master of Music (Honours)  
 Master of Music Education (Honours)  
 Master of Public Health – by research  
 Master of Real Property  
 Master of Science - by research  
 Master of Social Work – by research  
 Master of Town Planning

**3.**

Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a project report to the Registrar at NewSouth Q (Student Enquiries) located in Chancellery

Master of Biomedical Engineering – project  
 Master of the Built Environment  
 (Building Conservation) – graduate project  
 Master of Industrial Design  
 Master of Science (Industrial Design)

**4.**

Students enrolled in research degrees in the College of Fine Arts or

the Australian Defence Force Academy are required to submit the requisite number of copies to the Student Centre at the College or Academy.

This schedule may be varied from time to time as the University adds new courses, deletes old ones or amends the conditions of existing degrees.

### **Note: Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Project Reports and Theses**

The University holds that a project report or thesis submitted for a higher degree and retained in the Library should be retained not only for record purposes but also, within copyright privileges of the author, should be public property and accessible for consultation at the discretion of the Librarian. The University also recognises that there may be exceptional circumstances requiring restrictions on copying or conditions of use.

Requests for restriction for a period of up to two years must be made in writing to the Registrar. Requests for a longer period of restriction may be considered in exceptional circumstances if accompanied by a letter of support from the supervisor or Head of School. Such requests must be submitted with the thesis.



The University of New South Wales Act 1989 commenced on 1 July 1990.  
The University of New South Wales By-law 1996 in force under the Act and the University of New South Wales Rules 1996 commenced in July 1996.

---

## University of New South Wales Act 1989

The Legislature of New South Wales enacts:

---

### Part 1 – Preliminary

#### Short title

1. This Act may be cited as the University of New South Wales Act 1989.

#### Commencement

2. (1) This Act (section 31 (2) and (3) excepted) commences on a day or days to be appointed by proclamation.  
(2) The provisions of section 31 (2) and (3) commence on the date of assent to this Act.  
3. (1) In this Act:

Definitions

“**Council**” means the Council of the University;

“**University**” means the University of New South Wales established by this Act.

- (2) In this Act, a reference to a graduate of the University is a reference to a person who is the recipient of a degree or diploma, or of such other award or certificate as may be prescribed by the by-laws, conferred or awarded:

- (a) by the University;
- (b) by or on behalf of any former institution that has, pursuant to this Act or to the Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989 or otherwise, become a part of the University; or
- (c) by any predecessor of any such institution.

- (3) In this Act:

- (a) a reference to a function includes a reference to a power, authority and duty; and
- (b) a reference to the exercise of a function includes, where the function is a duty, a reference to the performance of the duty.

---

### Part 2 – Constitution and Functions of the University

#### Establishment of University

4. A University, consisting of:
- (a) a Council;
  - (b) the professors and full-time members of the academic staff of the University and such other members or classes of members of the staff of the University as the by-laws may prescribe; and
  - (c) the graduates and students of the University,
- is established by this Act.

### **Incorporation of University**

5. The University is a body corporate under the name of the University of New South Wales.

### **Functions of University**

6. (1) The functions of the University (within the limits of its resources) include:
- (a) the provision of educational and research facilities of university standard;
  - (b) aiding, by research and other suitable means, the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce;
  - (c) the provision of instruction and the carrying out of research in the disciplines of humane studies and medicine and in such other disciplines as the Council may from time to time determine; and
  - (d) the conferring of the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor and the awarding of diplomas and other certificates.
- (2) The University has such other functions as are conferred or imposed on it by or under this or any other Act.

### **Facilities to be provided for students**

7. The University may, for the purpose of exercising its functions, provide such facilities for its students as it considers desirable.

## **Part 3 – The Council, Authorities and Officers of the University**

### **The Council**

8. (1) There is to be a Council of the University.
- (2) The Council is the governing authority of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on it by or under this Act.

### **Constitution of Council**

9. (1) The Council is to consist of:
- (a) parliamentary members;
  - (b) official members;
  - (c) appointed members; and
  - (d) elected members.
- (2) The parliamentary members comprise:
- (a) one Member of the Legislative Council elected by that Council:
    - (i) as soon as practicable after the commencement of this section and thereafter as soon as practicable after each periodic Council election within the meaning of section 3 of the Constitution Act 1902; or
    - (ii) if there is a casual vacancy in the office of that member of the Council, as soon as practicable after that office becomes vacant; and
  - (b) one Member of the Legislative Assembly elected by that Assembly:
    - (i) as soon as practicable after the commencement of this section and thereafter as soon as practicable after each general election of Members of the Legislative Assembly; or
    - (ii) if there is a casual vacancy in the office of that member of the Council, as soon as practicable after that office becomes vacant.
- (3) The official members comprise:
- (a) the Chancellor (if the Chancellor is not otherwise a member of the Council);
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor; and
  - (c) the person for the time being holding the office of:
    - (i) President of the Academic Board (if that person is not the Vice-Chancellor); or
    - (ii) Deputy President of the Academic Board (if the President is the Vice-Chancellor).
- (4) The appointed members comprise 4 persons appointed by the Minister.
- (5) The elected members comprise:
- (a) 4 persons:
    - (i) who are members of the academic staff of the University;
    - (ii) who have such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
    - (iii) who are elected by members of the academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;



(b) one person:

- (i) who is a member of the non-academic staff of the University;
- (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
- (iii) who is elected by members of the non-academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;

(c) one person:

- (i) who is an undergraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University;
- (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
- (iii) who is elected by undergraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;

(d) one person:

- (i) who is a postgraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University.
- (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
- (iii) who is elected by postgraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws. and

(e) 4 persons:

- (i) who are graduates of the University (but who are not members of the academic or non-academic staff of the University having the qualifications referred to in paragraph (a)(ii) or (b)(ii) or undergraduate or postgraduate students of the University having the qualifications referred to in paragraph (c)(ii) or (d)(ii):
- (ii) who have such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
- (iii) who are elected by graduates of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws. and

(6) The Council may appoint any other person to be a member of the Council and the person, on being appointed, is to be taken to be an appointed member of the Council in addition to the members appointed under subsection (4).

(7) No more than one person may hold office at any one time as an appointed member under subsection (6).

(8) Schedule 1 has effect in relation to the members and procedure of the Council.

## Chancellor

10. (1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Chancellor occurs, the Council must elect a person (whether or not a member of the Council) to be Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Chancellor or ceases to be a member of the Council, holds office for 4 years from the date of election and on such conditions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(3) The Chancellor has the functions conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by or under this or any other Act.

## Deputy Chancellor

11. (1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Deputy Chancellor occurs, the Council must elect one of its members to be Deputy Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Deputy Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Deputy Chancellor or ceases to be a member of the Council, holds office for 2 years from the date of election and on such conditions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(3) In the absence of the Chancellor, or during a vacancy in the office of Chancellor or during the inability of the Chancellor to act, the Deputy Chancellor has all the functions of the Chancellor.

## Vice-Chancellor

12. (1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor occurs, the Council must appoint a person (whether or not a member of the Council) to be Vice-Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor holds office for such period, and on such conditions, as the Council determines.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor is the principal executive officer of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on the Vice-Chancellor by or under this or any other Act.

## Visitor

13. (1) The Governor is the Visitor of the University but has ceremonial functions only.

(2) Accordingly, the Visitor has no functions or jurisdiction with respect to the resolution of disputes or any other matter concerning the affairs of the University (other than a matter involving the exercise of ceremonial functions only).

## Academic Board

14. (1) There is to be an Academic Board of the University, consisting of:
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor; and
  - (b) such other persons as the Council may, in accordance with the by-laws, determine.
- (2) Subject to subsection (1), the constitution and functions of the Academic Board are to be as prescribed by the by-laws.

## Part 4 – Functions Of Council

### Division 1 – General. Powers of Council

15. (1) The Council:
- (a) may provide such courses, and may confer such degrees and award such diplomas and other certificates, as it thinks fit;
  - (b) may appoint and terminate the appointment of academic and other staff of the University;
  - (c) has the control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University and may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the objects and interests of the University;
  - (d) may borrow money for the purpose of exercising any of its functions, for the renewal of loans or for the discharge or partial discharge of any indebtedness to the Treasurer or to any bank, building society or credit union within such limits, to such extent and on such conditions as to security or otherwise as the Governor, on the recommendation of the Treasurer, may approve;
  - (e) may invest any funds belonging to or vested in the University;
  - (f) may establish or participate in such trusts, companies or other incorporated bodies as it considers appropriate to promote the objects and interests of the University;
  - (g) may engage in the commercial development of any discovery or invention, or of any intellectual property, in which the University has a right or interest;
  - (h) may establish and maintain branches and colleges of the University, within the University and elsewhere;
  - (i) may make loans and grants to students; and
  - (j) may impose fees, charges and fines.
- (2) The powers of the Council under this section are to be exercised subject to the by-laws.
- (3) Schedule 2 has effect in relation to the investment of funds by the Council.

### Delegation by Council

16. The Council may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its functions (except this power of delegation) to any member or committee of the Council or to any authority or officer of the University or to any other person or body prescribed by the by-laws.

### Division 2 – Property. Powers of Council relating to property

17. (1) The Council :
- (a) may acquire by gift, bequest or devise any property for the purposes of this Act and may agree to carry out the conditions of any such gift, bequest or devise; and
  - (b) has the control and management of all property at any time vested in or acquired by the University and may, subject to this section, dispose of property in the name and on behalf of the University.
- (2) The Council is not, except with the approval of the Minister, to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands of the University.
- (3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Council may, without the approval of the Minister, lease any lands of the University if:
- (a) the term of the lease does not exceed 21 years; and
  - (b) the Council is satisfied that it is to the benefit of the University, whether from a financial or educational standpoint or otherwise, that the lease be entered into.
- (4) In the case of a lease of any lands of the University, or any renewal of the lease, to a residential college affiliated with the University, the lease:
- (a) is to be for a term not exceeding 99 years; and
  - (b) is to be at a nominal rent; and
  - (c) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Council thinks fit.
- (5) The rule of law against remoteness of vesting does not apply to or in respect of any condition of a gift, bequest or devise to which the University has agreed.

**Powers of Council over certain property vested in Crown**

18. (1) Where any property used for the conduct of the University is vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise), the Council has the control and management of that property and is responsible for its maintenance.
- (2) Nothing in subsection (1) enables the Council to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any land vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise).
- (3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Council may (on behalf of the Crown or a Minister of the Crown) lease land of which it has, pursuant to this section, the control and management.
- (4) Such a lease:
- (a) is to be for a term not exceeding 21 years; and
  - (b) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Council thinks fit.
- (5) The Council is, in the exercise of its functions under this section, subject to the control and direction of the Minister.

**Acquisition of land**

19. (1) The Minister may, for the purpose of this Act, acquire land (including an interest in land) by agreement or by compulsory process in accordance with the Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991 .
- (2) The Minister may do so only if the University:
- (a) applies to the Minister for acquisition of the land; and
  - (b) makes provision to the satisfaction of the Minister for the payment of the purchase price or of compensation for compulsory acquisition (together with all necessary charges and expenses incidental to the acquisition).
- (3) For the purposes of the Public Works Act, 1912, any acquisition of land under this section is taken to be for an authorised work and the Minister is, in relation to that authorised work, taken to be the Constructing Authority.
- (4) Sections 34, 35, 36 and 37 of the Public Works Act 1912 do not apply in respect of works constructed under this section.

**Grant or transfer of certain land to University**

20. (1) If land on which the University is conducted is vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise), the land may:
- (a) if it is vested in the Crown – be transferred to the University subject to such trusts, conditions, covenants, provisions, exceptions and reservations as the Minister for Natural Resources thinks fit; or
  - (b) if it is vested in a Minister of the Crown – be conveyed or transferred to the University for such estate, and subject to such trusts and rights of way or other easements, as the Minister in whom the land is vested thinks fit.
- (2) A conveyance, transfer or other instrument executed for the purposes of this section:
- (a) is not liable to stamp duty under the Stamp Duties Act 1920; and
  - (b) may be registered under any Act without fee.

---

**Part 5 – General****Advance by Treasurer**

21. The Treasurer may, with the approval of the Governor, advance to the Council money for the temporary accommodation of the University on such terms and conditions in relation to repayment and interest as may be agreed upon.

**Financial year**

22. The financial year of the University is:
- (a) if no period is prescribed as referred to in paragraph (b) – the year commencing on 1 January; or
  - (b) the period prescribed by the by-laws for the purposes of this section.

**No religious test or political discrimination**

23. A person must not, because of his or her religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs, be denied admission as a student of the University or be ineligible to hold office in, to graduate from or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege of the University.

### Exemption from membership of body corporate

24. A student or graduate of the University or a member of staff of the University is entitled to be exempted by the Council, on grounds of conscience, from membership of the body corporate of the University.

### Re-appointment or re-election

25. Nothing in this Act prevents any person from being re-appointed or re-elected to any office under this Act if the person is eligible and otherwise qualified to hold that office.

### Seal of University

26. The seal of the University is to be kept in such custody as the Council may direct and is only to be affixed to a document pursuant to a resolution of the Council.

### By-laws

27. (1) The Council may make by-laws, not inconsistent with this Act, for or with respect to any matter that is required or permitted to be prescribed or that is necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act and, in particular, for or with respect to:
- (a) the management, good government and discipline of the University;
  - (b) the method of election of members of the Council (other than the parliamentary members) who are to be elected;
  - (c) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Council or Academic Board;
  - (d) the manner of voting (including postal voting or voting by proxy) at meetings of the Council or Academic Board;
  - (e) the functions of the presiding member of the Council or Academic Board;
  - (f) the conduct and record of business of the Council or Academic Board;
  - (g) the appointment of committees of the Council or Academic Board;
  - (h) the quorum and functions of committees of the Council or Academic Board;
  - (i) the resignation of members of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (j) the tenure of office, stipend and functions of the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (k) the designation of members of staff of the University as academic staff, non-academic staff, full-time staff, part-time staff or otherwise and the designation of students of the University as undergraduate students, postgraduate students or otherwise;
  - (l) the number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of officers and employees of the University;
  - (m) admission to, enrolment in and exclusion from courses of studies;
  - (n) the payment of such fees and charges, including fines, as the Council considers necessary, including fees and charges to be paid in respect of:
    - (i) entrance to the University;
    - (ii) tuition;
    - (iii) lectures and classes;
    - (iv) examinations;
    - (v) residence;
    - (vi) the conferring of degrees and the awarding of diplomas and other certificates;
    - (vii) the provision of amenities and services, whether or not of an academic nature; and
    - (viii) an organisation of students or of students and other persons;
  - (o) the exemption from, or deferment of, payment of fees and charges, including fines;
  - (p) without limiting the operation of paragraphs (n) and (o), the imposition and payment of penalties for parking and traffic infringements;
  - (q) the courses of lectures or studies for, the assessments for and the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours and the attendance of candidates for degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;
  - (r) the assessments for, and the granting of, fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;
  - (s) the admission of students and former students of other universities and institutions of higher education to any status within the University or the granting to graduates of such universities or institutions, or other persons, of degrees or diplomas without examination;
  - (t) the establishment and conduct of places of accommodation for students (including residential colleges and halls of residence within the University) and the affiliation of residential colleges;
  - (u) the affiliation with the University of any educational or research establishment;
  - (v) the creation of faculties, schools, departments, centres or other entities within the University;
  - (w) the provision of schemes of superannuation for the officers and employees of the University;
  - (x) the form and use of academic costume;
  - (y) the form and use of an emblem of the University or of any body within or associated with the University;

- (z) the use of the seal of the University; and
  - (aa) the making, publication and inspection of rules.
- (2) A by-law has no effect unless it has been approved by the Governor.

## Rules

28. (1) The by-laws may empower any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make rules (not inconsistent with this Act or the by-laws) for or with respect to any or all of the matters for or with respect to which by-laws may be made, except the matters referred to in sections 3 (2), 9 (5), 10 (2), 15 (1) (d) and (e), 22 and 27(1)(b) and (k) and clauses 1(d) and (e) and 3 of Schedule 1.
- (2) A rule:
- (a) has the same force and effect as a by-law; and
  - (b) may, from time to time, be amended or repealed by the Council (whether or not the Council is empowered to make such a rule), or by the authority or officer of the University for the time being empowered to make such a rule; and
  - (c) takes effect on the day on which it is published or on such later day as may be specified in the rule; and
  - (d) must indicate the authority or officer who made the rule and that it is made under this section.
- (3) In the event of an inconsistency between a by-law and a rule, the by-law prevails to the extent of the inconsistency.
- (4) The fact that a provision of this Act specifically provides for a matter to be the subject of by-laws (without mention of rules) does not prevent the matter from being the subject of rules made in accordance with this section.

## Recovery of charges, fees and other money

29. Any charge, fee or money due to the University under this Act may be recovered as a debt in any court of competent jurisdiction.

## Repeal etc.

30. (1) The University of New South Wales Act 1968, and the University of New South Wales Regulations 1969, are repealed.
- (2) The Council of the University of New South Wales, as constituted immediately before the repeal of the University of New South Wales Act 1968, is dissolved.
- (3) The persons holding office as members of the Council and Deputy Chancellor immediately before the repeal of the University of New South Wales Act 1968 cease to hold office as such on that repeal.

## Savings and transitional provisions

31. (1) Schedule 3 has effect.
- (2) For the purpose only of enabling the Council to be duly constituted on or after the commencement of section 9, elections may be conducted and appointments made before that commencement as if:
- (a) the whole of this Act; and
  - (b) sections 14 and 22 of the Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989, were in force.
- (3) A member who is elected or appointed to the Council under this section does not assume office before the commencement of section 9.

---

## Schedule 1 – Provisions Relating to Members and Procedure of the Council (Sec. 9)

### Term of office

1. Subject to this Act, a member of the Council holds office:
- (a) in the case of a parliamentary member, until a member of the House of Parliament that elected the member is elected as a replacement;
  - (b) in the case of an official member, while the member holds the office by virtue of which he or she is a member;
  - (c) in the case of an appointed member, for such term (not exceeding 4 years) as may be specified in the member's instrument of appointment;
  - (d) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9 (5) (a), (b) (c) or (d), for such term (not exceeding 2 years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
  - (e) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9 (5) (e), for such term (not exceeding 4 years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

### Vacation of office

2. The office of a member of the Council becomes vacant if the member:

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns the office by writing under his or her hand addressed:
  - (i) in the case of the parliamentary member who is a Member of the Legislative Council, to the President of the Legislative Council;
  - (ii) in the case of the parliamentary member who is a Member of the Legislative Assembly, to the Speaker of the Legislative Assembly;
  - (iii) in the case of an appointed member (other than a member appointed by the Council under section 9 (6)), to the Minister; or
  - (iv) in the case of an elected member or a member appointed by the Council under Section 9 (6), to the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) in the case of an appointed or elected member, becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any law for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his or her creditors or makes any assignment of his or her remuneration for their benefit;
- (e) in the case of an appointed or elected member, becomes a temporary patient or a continued treatment patient within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1958, a forensic patient within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1983 or a protected person within the meaning of the Protected Estates Act 1983;
- (f) is convicted in New South Wales of an offence that is punishable by penal servitude or imprisonment for 12 months or more or is convicted elsewhere than in New South Wales of an offence that, if committed in New South Wales, would be an offence so punishable;
- (g) in the case of an appointed or elected member, is absent from 3 consecutive meetings of the Council of which reasonable notice has been given to the member personally or in the ordinary course of post and is not, within 6 weeks after the last of those meetings, excused by the Council for his or her absence;
- (h) in the case of the parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Council:
  - (i) ceases to be a Member of that Council otherwise than by reason of section 22B (1) (c) of the Constitution Act 1902; or
  - (ii) ceases to be a Member of that Council by reason of section 22B (1) (c) of that Act and does not become a candidate at the next periodic Council election within the meaning of section 3 of that Act or, as the case may be, becomes a candidate but is not elected;
- (i) in the case of the parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Assembly:
  - (i) ceases to be a Member of that Assembly otherwise than by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time; or
  - (ii) ceases to be a Member of that Assembly by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time and does not become a candidate at the next general election of Members of that Assembly or, as the case may be, becomes a candidate but is not elected;
- (j) in the case of an elected member, ceases to be qualified for election;
- (k) in the case of an appointed member (other than a member appointed by the Council under section 9 (6)), is removed from office by the Minister; or
- (l) in the case of a member appointed by the Council under section 9 (6), is removed from office by the Council.

### Filling of vacancy in office of member

3. (1) If the office of an appointed or elected member of the Council becomes vacant, a person is, subject to this Act and the by-laws, to be appointed or elected to fill the vacancy.
- (2) The by-laws may provide that, in such circumstances as may be prescribed, a person is to be appointed or elected (otherwise than to fill the office of a parliamentary member) in such manner as may be prescribed instead of in the manner provided for by this Act.

### Committees of the Council

4. (1) The Council may establish committees to assist it in connection with the exercise of any of its functions.
- (2) It does not matter that any or all of the members of a committee are not members of the Council.
- (3) The procedure for the calling of meetings of a committee and for the conduct of business at those meetings is to be as determined by the Council or (subject to any determination of the Council) by the committee.

### Liability of Council Members and others

5. No matter or thing done by:
- (a) the University, the Council or a member of the Council; or

(b) any person acting under the direction of the University or the Council, if the matter or thing was done in good faith for the purpose of executing this or any other Act, subjects a member of the Council or a person so acting personally to any action, liability, claim or demand.

### General procedure

6. The procedure for the calling of meetings of the Council and for the conduct of business at those meetings is, subject to this Act and the by-laws, to be as determined by the Council.

### Presiding Member

7. (1) The Chancellor is to preside at all meetings of the Council at which the Chancellor is present.  
 (2) At any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present, the Deputy Chancellor is to preside and, in the absence of both the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor, a member elected by and from the members present is to preside.  
 (3) Except as provided by subclause (4), at the meetings of a committee constituted by the Council a member appointed by the Council (or, if no member is so appointed, elected by and from the members present) is to preside.  
 (4) At any meeting of a committee constituted by the Council at which the Chancellor is present, the Chancellor is entitled, if he or she so desires, to preside at that meeting.

### Quorum

8. At any meeting of the Council, a majority of the total number of members for the time being of the Council constitutes a quorum.

### Voting

9. A decision supported by a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the Council at which a quorum is present is the decision of the Council.

## Schedule 2 – Investment (Sec. 15)

### Definition of ‘funds’

1. For the purposes of this Schedule, the funds of the University include funds under the control of the University and real property, securities or other property comprising an investment.

### Investment powers

2. (1) The Council has, in respect of the funds of the University, the investment powers conferred on the Council by Part 3 of the Public Authorities (Financial Arrangements) Act 1987.  
 (2) If Part 3 of that Act does not confer investment powers on the Council in respect of any such funds, the Council may invest those funds:  
     (a) in any manner authorised for the investment of trust funds; or  
     (b) in any other manner approved by the Minister with the concurrence of the Treasurer.

### Investment common funds

3. (1) The Council may establish one or more investment common funds.  
 (2) The Council may from time to time, without liability for breach of trust, bring into or withdraw from any such investment common fund the whole or any part of trust funds or other funds of the University.  
 (3) Subject to subclause (4), the Council must periodically distribute the income of each investment common fund among the funds participating in the common fund, having regard to the extent of the participation of each fund in the common fund during the relevant accounting period.  
 (4) The Council may, if it considers it expedient to do so, from time to time add some portion of the income of an investment common fund to the capital of the common fund or use some portion of the income to establish or augment a fund or funds as a provision against capital depreciation or reduction of income.  
 (5) If an investment is brought into an investment common fund:  
     (a) the University is to be taken to hold that investment on behalf of and for the benefit of the common fund instead of the participating trust fund or other fund; and  
     (b) that participating fund is to be taken to have contributed to the common fund an amount of money equivalent to the value attributed to the investment by the Council at the time it is brought into the common fund; and  
     (c) on the withdrawal of that participating fund from the common fund, the amount of money to be withdrawn is to be the amount equivalent to the value attributed by the Council to the equity in the common fund of that participating fund at the time of withdrawal.

- (6) The inclusion in an investment common fund of trust funds does not affect any trust to which those trust funds (or money attributed to them) are subject.
- (7) On the withdrawal of trust funds from an investment common fund, the funds (or money attributed to them) continue to be subject to the trust.

#### **Terms of trust to prevail**

4. In respect of the trust funds of the University:
- (a) the investment powers of the Council; and
- (b) the power of the Council to bring the trust funds into an investment common fund, are subject to any express direction in or express condition of the trust.

---

### **Schedule 3 – Savings and Transitional Provisions (Sec. 31)**

#### **University a continuation of the old University**

1. The University is a continuation of, and the same legal entity as, the University of New South Wales established by the University of New South Wales Act 1968.

#### **Chancellor**

2. (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Chancellor of the University of New South Wales:
- (a) remains Chancellor of the University; and
- (b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Chancellor.
- (2) Section 10 (2) does not apply to or in respect of the Chancellor referred to in this clause.

#### **Deputy Chancellor**

3. The Council must, at its first meeting that takes place after the commencement of this clause or as soon as practicable thereafter, appoint a Deputy Chancellor of the University.

#### **Vice-Chancellor**

4. (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Vice-Chancellor of the University of New South Wales:
- (a) remains Vice-Chancellor of the University; and
- (b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Vice-Chancellor.
- (2) Section 12 (2) does not apply to or in respect of the Vice-Chancellor referred to in this clause.

#### **Savings of delegations**

5. Any delegation made or taken to have been made by the Council of the University of New South Wales under the University of New South Wales Act 1968 is to be taken to be a delegation under this Act by the Council.

#### **Existing investments**

6. Nothing in this Act affects the validity of any investment made on behalf of the University before the commencement of Schedule 2.

#### **By-laws**

7. The By-laws of the University of New South Wales:
- (a) continue in force as if they had been made by the Council; and
- (b) may be amended and revoked accordingly.
8. (1) Section 13 (2) extends to disputes and other matters arising before the commencement of this clause.
- (2) However, if an inquiry by or at the direction of the Visitor into a dispute or other matter has commenced or been completed before the commencement of this clause, the dispute or other matter is to be dealt with and determined as if the University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994 had not been enacted.



**Effect of the University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994 on existing by-laws and rules**

9. (1) Any by-law made or taken to have been made under this Act and in force immediately before the commencement of this clause is taken to have been made under this Act as amended by the University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994, but only to the extent to which it could have been made under this Act if this Act had been so amended at the time the by-law was made.

(2) Any rule in force immediately before the commencement of this clause is taken to have been made under this Act as amended by the University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994, but only to the extent to which it could have been made under this Act if this Act had been so amended at the time the rule was made.

---

# University of New South Wales By-law 1996

---

## Chapter 1 – Preliminary

### Citation

1. This By-law may be cited as the University of New South Wales By-law 1996.

### Commencement

2. This By-law commences on 1 July 1996.

### Application

3. This By-law applies to and in respect of the University of New South Wales as constituted by the University of New South Wales Act 1989.

### Definitions

4. In this By-law and in a rule:
  - “rule” means a rule made under section 28 (1) of the Act;
  - “the Act” means the University of New South Wales Act 1989.

### Notes

5. Notes do not form part of this By-law.
- 

## Chapter 2 – The Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor

### Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor

6. (1) The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor, by virtue of their offices, are members of:
  - (a) every committee constituted by any by-law or rule or any resolution of the Council; and
  - (b) every board and faculty in the University.
 (2) The Chancellor may preside at any meeting of any such committee, board or faculty and has all the rights and powers of the presiding member of any such committee, board or faculty.  
 (3) A retiring Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor is eligible for re-election.  
 (4) This clause has effect despite any other clause of this By-law.

### Vice-Chancellor

7. (1) The Vice-Chancellor has the duty of promoting the interests and furthering the development of the University.  
 (2) The Vice-Chancellor, by virtue of his or her office, is a member of:
  - (a) every committee constituted by any by-law or rule or any resolution of the Council; and
  - (b) every board and faculty in the University.
 (3) The Vice-Chancellor may preside at any meeting of any such committee, board or faculty and has all the rights and powers of the presiding member of any such committee, board or faculty.  
 (4) The Vice-Chancellor is, under the Council and subject to the by-laws and rules and any resolution of the Council:
  - (a) to manage and supervise the administrative, financial and other activities of the University; and
  - (b) to consult with and advise the Academic Board, and all other University boards, faculties, committees, professors and heads of departments; and
  - (c) to supervise the discipline of the University, with power to impose penalties for breach of discipline or for misconduct of any kind; and
  - (d) to give effect to the by-laws and rules and to any regulations or orders made, or to any resolution or report passed or adopted, by the Council; and
  - (e) to have such functions of the Council as the Council may, from time to time, delegate to the Vice-Chancellor.

*Note: Section 3 (3) of the University of New South Wales Act 1989 provides that a reference to a function includes a reference to a power, authority and duty.*

(5) Nothing in this clause affects the precedence or authority of the Council, the Chancellor or the Deputy Chancellor.

## Chapter 3 – Election of Council Members

### Division 1 – Preliminary

#### Definitions

8. In this Chapter:

- “close of ballot”, in relation to an election, means 5 p.m. on the day appointed for the election;
- “Roll of the University” means a Roll referred to in clause 12.

#### Returning Officer

9. (1) An election referred to in this Chapter is to be conducted by the Registrar, who is to be the Returning Officer for the election.
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint a Deputy Returning Officer with such powers as the Vice-Chancellor may determine.
- (3) The Returning Officer's decision is, subject to the Act and this By-law, final on all matters affecting the eligibility of candidates, the conduct and results of an election and such other matters as may from time to time affect the conduct of elections.

#### Scrutineers

10. (1) The Vice Chancellor may appoint scrutineers to assist the Returning Officer to ascertain the result of an election.
- (2) Each candidate is entitled to nominate one such scrutineer.

#### Time of elections

11. (1) Elections to elect members of the Council are to be held at the times specified in this clause.
- (2) Elections to elect members of the academic staff of the University and a member of the non-academic staff of the University to the Council are to be held in even numbered years on such day in May as the Council may from time to time appoint.
- (3) Elections to elect an undergraduate student of the University and a postgraduate student of the University to the Council are to be held in even numbered years on such day in June as the Council may from time to time appoint.
- (4) An election to elect graduates of the University to the Council is to be held on such day in June 1998 as the Council may appoint, and on such day in June every 4 years after that year as the Council may from time to time appoint.

### Division 2 – Electors and candidates

#### Rolls

12. The Returning Officer is to keep the following:

- (a) for the purposes of section 9 (5) (a) of the Act – a Roll of Academic Staff containing the names and addresses of those persons who:
  - (i) hold the post of professor, associate professor, principal lecturer, senior lecturer, lecturer or associate lecturer at the University (or, if an alternative designation is adopted for any of those posts, the post as so designated); and
  - (ii) hold a full-time, or not less than 0.5 fractional, appointment to the post concerned;
- (b) for the purposes of section 9 (5) (b) of the Act – a Roll of Non-Academic Staff containing the names and addresses of those persons who hold a full-time, or not less than 0.5 fractional, appointment to a post at the University other than a post referred to in paragraph (a) (i);
- (c) for the purposes of section 9 (5) (c) of the Act – a Roll of Undergraduate Students containing the names and addresses of those persons who are enrolled as students of the University proceeding towards:
  - (i) a bachelor's degree; or
  - (ii) a diploma other than a graduate diploma;
- (d) for the purposes of section 9 (5) (d) of the Act – a Roll of Postgraduate Students containing the names and addresses of those persons who are enrolled as students of the University proceeding towards:

- (i) a degree other than a bachelor's degree; or
  - (ii) a graduate diploma; or
  - (iii) a graduate certificate;
- (e) for the purposes of section 9 (5) (e) of the Act – a Roll of Graduates containing the names and addresses of those persons who are graduates of the University.

*Note: Section 3 (2) of the University of New South Wales Act 1989 is to the effect that a graduate of the University is a person who is the recipient of a degree or diploma (or of such other award or certificate as may be prescribed by the by-laws) conferred or awarded by the University or by or on behalf of any former institution that has become part of the University (or by any predecessor of any such institution).*

#### **Qualification for election as member of academic staff**

13. For the purposes of section 9 (5) (a) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a member of the academic staff of the University, the prescribed qualification is that the person's name is on the Roll of Academic Staff at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the election.

#### **Qualification for election as member of non-academic staff**

14. For the purposes of section 9 (5) (b) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a member of the non-academic staff of the University, the prescribed qualification is that the person's name is on the Roll of Non-Academic Staff at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the election.

#### **Qualification for election as undergraduate student**

15. For the purposes of section 9 (5) (c) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as an undergraduate student of the University, the prescribed qualifications are that the person's name:
- (a) is on the Roll of Undergraduate Students; and
  - (b) is not on the Roll of Academic Staff or the Roll of Non-Academic Staff,
- at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the election.

#### **Qualification for election as postgraduate student**

16. For the purposes of section 9 (5) (d) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a postgraduate student of the University, the prescribed qualifications are that the person's name:
- (a) is on the Roll of Postgraduate Students; and
  - (b) is not on the Roll of Academic Staff or the Roll of Non-Academic Staff,
- at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the election.

#### **Qualification for election as graduate**

17. For the purposes of section 9 (5) (e) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a graduate of the University, the prescribed qualifications are that the person's name:
- (a) is on the Roll of Graduates; and
  - (b) is not on the Roll of Academic Staff, the Roll of Non-Academic Staff, the Roll of Undergraduate Students or the Roll of Postgraduate Students,
- at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the election.

### **Division 3 – Commencement of election procedures**

#### **Notice of election and call for nominations**

18. (1) If an election of members of the Council is to be held, the Returning Officer is to publish a notice referred to in subclause (4) on the official noticeboards on the premises of the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.
- (2) In the case of an election of graduates of the University, the notice must also be published in 2 or more daily newspapers circulating in Sydney.
- (3) The notice must be published:
- (a) in the case of an election of graduates of the University – at least 70 days before the day appointed for the election; and
  - (b) in all other cases – at least 40 days before the day appointed for the election.
- (4) The notice must:
- (a) state that an election is to be held; and
  - (b) specify the day appointed for the election; and
  - (c) invite nominations of persons for election; and
  - (d) specify the way in which nominations are to be made; and

- (e) specify the date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer (being a date that is, in the case of an election of graduates of the University, at least 35 days before the day appointed for the election and, in all other cases, at least 28 days before that day); and
- (f) state that ballot papers will be posted to persons entitled to vote in the election; and
- (g) state that ballot papers that do not reach the Returning Officer by close of ballot will not be counted in the election; and
- (h) give details of the number of vacancies to be filled and of the terms of office of the members of the Council to be elected; and
- (i) contain such other information relating to the election as the Returning Officer thinks fit.

### **Making of nominations**

19. (1) Nominations of candidates for an election of members of the Council are to be made by sending or delivering nomination papers to the Returning Officer.
- (2) A nomination paper must be signed by 2 persons entitled to vote at the election for which the candidate is nominated and must be endorsed with or accompanied by the written consent of the person nominated.
- (3) There must be a separate nomination paper for each candidate.
- (4) A candidate may provide with the nomination paper a statement of not more than 150 words containing information relating to the candidate that he or she wishes to supply. That information may include, for example, such of the following as are applicable to the candidate:
- (a) full name and age;
  - (b) faculty, school or department;
  - (c) course and academic year;
  - (d) academic qualifications;
  - (e) occupation and experience;
  - (f) positions or offices held at any time in public bodies, clubs and institutions (including University clubs and societies) with dates of tenure;
  - (g) honours and distinctions;
  - (h) a recent photograph.
- (5) The Returning Officer is to edit all statements supplied. Statements containing more than 150 words will be reduced so as not to exceed that limit.
- (6) The edited statements, and a copy of any photograph supplied, are to be printed and distributed with the ballot papers.
- (7) The Returning Officer is to reject a nomination paper if satisfied that:
- (a) the nomination is not duly made; or
  - (b) the person nominated is not eligible to be elected.

### **Notification of candidature and qualified voters**

20. (1) The Returning Officer is, as soon as practicable after the close of nominations for an election, to cause a list of the names of the persons whose nominations have been accepted (together with the names of their nominators) to be posted on the official noticeboards on the premises of the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.
- (2) The Returning Officer is to make a list of the names on the relevant Roll of the University, as at the close of nominations, available for inspection at the University during the period from the close of nominations to the close of ballot.

### **Dealing with nominations**

21. (1) If no more than 4 nominations of persons for election to the Council as:
- (a) an academic staff member; or
  - (b) a graduate member,
- are accepted in either of those categories, the Returning Officer is to declare the person or persons nominated to be elected. If more than 4 nominations are accepted in either category, there must be a ballot in the category concerned.
- (2) If no more than one nomination of persons for election to the Council as:
- (a) the non-academic staff member; or
  - (b) the undergraduate student member; or
  - (c) the postgraduate student member,
- is accepted in any of those categories, the Returning Officer is to declare the person nominated to be elected. If more than one nomination is accepted in any category, there must be a ballot in the category concerned.

## Division 4 – Conduct of ballot

### Form of ballot

22. A ballot for a Council election must be a secret ballot using the optional preferential system.

### Distribution of ballot papers

23. (1) If there is to be an election for members of the Council, the Returning Officer is to post a ballot paper to each person whose name is on the relevant Roll of the University, addressed to the person at his or her last known address.
- (2) The ballot papers are to be posted at least:
- (a) in the case of an election of graduates – 21 clear days; and
  - (b) in all other cases – 14 clear days,
- before the day appointed for the election.
- (3) Following receipt of a written application, the Returning Officer may, on being satisfied that a ballot paper has been lost or destroyed, supply a duplicate ballot paper to the person to whom the lost or destroyed ballot paper was posted.
- (4) The fact that a person whose name is on the relevant Roll of the University did not receive a ballot paper does not invalidate an election.
- (5) In this clause, a reference to a person's name being on a relevant Roll of the University is a reference to the person's name being on that Roll at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the relevant election.

### Material to accompany ballot papers

24. (1) Each ballot paper is to be accompanied by:
- (a) a notice setting out how the ballot paper is to be completed and specifying the date and time of the close of ballot; and
  - (b) 2 envelopes, one marked "Ballot Paper" and the other addressed to the Returning Officer.
- (2) There must be printed on the envelope addressed to the Returning Officer a form of declaration of identity and entitlement to vote to be signed by the voter.

### Contents of ballot paper

25. (1) Each ballot paper must contain the names of the candidates in the order determined by the Returning Officer in accordance with subclause (3).
- (2) The ballot paper must be initialled by the Returning Officer or by a person appointed by the Returning Officer. A ballot paper stamped with a facsimile of the relevant initials is taken to be initialled in accordance with this subclause.
- (3) The Returning Officer is to determine the order of candidates in following way:
- (a) the names of the candidates concerned are to be written on separate and similar slips of paper;
  - (b) the slips are to be folded so as to prevent identification;
  - (c) the slips are then to be mixed and drawn at random;
  - (d) the candidates' names are to be listed in the order in which they are drawn.

### Method of voting

26. (1) Each voter is to mark a vote on the ballot paper by placing the figure "1" in the square opposite the name of the candidate to whom the voter desires to give first preference.
- (2) The voter may, but need not, place consecutive figures (commencing with the figure "2") in the squares opposite the names of any of the remaining candidates so as to indicate, by numerical sequence, the order of the voter's preference for them.
- (3) The voter is to send or deliver to the Returning Officer the ballot paper enclosed (without anything else) and sealed in the envelope marked "Ballot Paper", which must be enclosed and sealed in another envelope addressed to the Returning Officer, with the form of declaration as to identity and entitlement to vote duly completed.
- (4) All formal ballot papers received by the Returning Officer before the close of ballot are to be counted in the ballot.
- (5) All envelopes received by the Returning Officer under this clause must remain unopened until the close of the ballot.

### Informal ballot papers

27. (1) A ballot paper is informal if it has on it any mark or writing that, in the opinion of the Returning Officer, would enable any person to identify the voter.
- (2) A ballot paper is informal if it is not initialled in accordance with clause 25 (2).

(3) A ballot paper is informal if:

- (a) the sole figure "1" does not appear in the square opposite the name of one candidate; or
- (b) that sole figure appears in more than one square.

#### **Procedure on close of ballot**

28. As soon as practicable after the close of ballot, the Returning Officer, in the presence of those of the scrutineers that choose to be present:

- (a) is to open the envelopes addressed to the Returning Officer and received before the close of ballot; and
- (b) if the declaration of identity and entitlement to vote is duly signed by a qualified voter, is to place the unopened envelope containing the ballot paper with other similar envelopes; and
- (c) is to open the envelopes referred to in paragraph (b) and take out the ballot papers; and
- (d) is to count the votes, and ascertain the result of the ballot, in the manner set out in Divisions 5 and 6.

### **Division 5 – Election to fill one position only**

#### **Definitions**

29. In this Division:

**"an absolute majority of votes"** means a number of votes that is greater than one-half of the number of ballot papers counted;

**"continuing candidate"** means a candidate not already elected or excluded from the count.

#### **Election to fill one position only to be determined in accordance with this Division**

30. If a ballot has been held for the purpose of filling one position, the result of the ballot is to be determined in accordance with this Division.

#### **Informal ballot papers to be rejected**

31. (1) The Returning Officer is to reject any informal ballot papers and count the formal ballot papers.
- (2) A reference in any other clause of this Division to a ballot paper is taken to be a reference to a formal ballot paper, and a reference to a vote is taken to be a reference to a vote in a formal ballot paper.

#### **Candidate with absolute majority of votes elected**

32. (1) The Returning Officer is to count the number of first preference votes for each candidate.
- (2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected the candidate who has received the largest number of first preference votes, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of votes.

#### **Procedure if no candidate has absolute majority of votes**

33. (1) If no candidate has received an absolute majority of first preference votes, the candidate who has received the fewest first preference votes is to be excluded and each of the ballot papers counted to that candidate is to be counted to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference.
- (2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected any candidate who, on completion of the count under subclause (1), has received an absolute majority of votes.
- (3) If 2 or more candidates have an equal number of votes at the time that it is necessary to exclude one of them, the candidate to be excluded is to be determined as follows:
- (a) the names of the candidates concerned must be written on separate and similar slips of paper;
  - (b) the slips must be folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random;
  - (c) the candidate whose name is first drawn must be excluded.

#### **Process to continue until candidate elected**

34. The process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest first preference votes and counting each of the ballot papers counted to that candidate to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference is to be continued until:
- (a) one continuing candidate has an absolute majority of votes, in which case the Returning Officer is to declare that candidate elected; or
  - (b) there are only 2 continuing candidates who do not have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate with the larger number of votes is to be declared elected, even if the number of votes is below an absolute majority of votes; or
  - (c) there are only 2 continuing candidates who have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate elected must be determined as follows:
    - (i) the names of the candidates concerned must be written on separate and similar slips of paper;
    - (ii) the slips must be folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random;
    - (iii) the candidate whose name is first drawn is elected.

## Division 6 – Election to fill more than one position

### Definitions

35. In this Division:

- “**continuing candidate**” means a candidate not already elected or excluded from the count;
- “**quota**” means the quota determined in accordance with clause 38;
- “**surplus votes**” means votes in excess of the quota.

### Election to fill more than one position to be determined in accordance with this Division

36. If a ballot has been held for the purpose of filling more than one position, the result of the ballot must be determined in accordance with this Division.

### Informal ballot papers to be rejected

37. (1) The Returning Officer is to reject any informal ballot papers.

- (2) A reference in any other clause of this Division to a ballot paper is taken to be a reference to a formal ballot paper, and a reference to a vote is taken to be a reference to a vote in a formal ballot paper.

### Determination of quota

38. The Returning Officer is to determine a quota by:

- (a) counting the number of first preference votes; and
- (b) dividing the total number of those votes by 1 more than the number of candidates required to be elected; and
- (c) increasing the quotient so obtained (disregarding any remainder) by 1.

### Candidate who meets or exceeds quota elected

39. (1) The first preference votes for each candidate are to be counted.

- (2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected each candidate who has received a number of first preference votes that is equal to or greater than the quota.

### Procedure if further position to be filled

40. (1) If any further position remains to be filled, the surplus votes of each elected candidate are to be transferred to the continuing candidates as follows:

- (a) the transfer value of the surplus votes is to be ascertained by dividing the number of surplus votes of the elected candidate by the number of first preference votes received by that candidate;
- (b) the total number of ballot papers of the elected candidate showing the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate is to be multiplied by the transfer value;
- (c) the number so obtained (disregarding any fraction) is to be added to the number of first preference votes of the particular continuing candidate;
- (d) all those ballot papers are to be transferred to the particular continuing candidate.

- (2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected each continuing candidate who, on the completion of the transfer, has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota.

### Procedure if insufficient candidates have reached quota

41. (1) If, after the counting of first preference votes or the transfer of surplus votes (if any) of elected candidates, no candidate has (or fewer than the number of candidates required to be elected have) received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota, the candidate who has the fewest first preference votes is to be excluded and the count is to proceed in accordance with this clause.

- (2) All ballot papers showing a first preference vote for an excluded candidate and the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate are to be transferred, each ballot paper at a transfer value of 1, to the particular continuing candidate and added to the number of votes of the particular continuing candidate.

- (3) Any ballot papers obtained by an excluded candidate by means of a transfer to that candidate are to be transferred (beginning with the ballot papers received by that candidate at the highest transfer value and ending with the ballot papers received at the lowest transfer value) as follows:

- (a) the total number of ballot papers received by the excluded candidate at a particular transfer value from a particular candidate and showing the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate are to be multiplied by that transfer value;
- (b) the number so obtained (disregarding any fraction) is to be added to the number of votes of the particular continuing candidate;
- (c) all those ballot papers are to be transferred to the particular continuing candidate.

- (4) The Returning Officer is to declare elected each continuing candidate who, on the completion of the transfer, has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota.



(5) However, the surplus votes of the candidate so elected are not to be transferred until all the ballot papers of the excluded candidate have been transferred.

#### **No transfer of surplus votes or ballot papers to continuing candidate who reaches or exceeds quota**

42. If a continuing candidate has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota on the completion of the transfer of:
- (a) the surplus votes and ballot papers of an elected candidate;
  - (b) or the ballot papers of an excluded candidate,
- no surplus votes or ballot papers of any other candidate are to be transferred to the candidate so elected.

#### **Transferred ballot papers of elected candidates taken to be first preferences**

43. Each ballot paper of an elected candidate that was obtained by means of a transfer from a previously elected candidate or an excluded candidate is, for the purpose of the transfer of the surplus votes of the elected candidate, to be dealt with as if:
- (a) any vote it shows for the candidate concerned were a first preference vote; and
  - (b) the name of any other candidate previously elected or excluded had not been on the ballot paper; and
  - (c) the numbers indicating subsequent preferences had been altered accordingly.

#### **Procedures to continue until positions filled**

44. The procedure of transferring to the continuing candidates the surplus votes of elected candidates, and the procedure of excluding the candidates with the fewest first preference votes, are to continue in accordance with this Division until:
- (a) the number of continuing candidates is equal to the number of positions remaining to be filled, in which case the Returning Officer is to declare those candidates elected; or
  - (b) there is only one position remaining to be filled and only 2 continuing candidates who do not have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate with the larger number of votes is to be declared elected, even if the number of votes is below the quota; or
  - (c) there is only one position remaining to be filled and only 2 continuing candidates who have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate elected must be determined as follows:
    - (i) the names of the candidates concerned must be written on separate and similar slips of paper;
    - (ii) the slips must be folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random;
    - (iii) the candidate whose name is first drawn is elected.

### **Division 7 – Terms of office and casual vacancies**

#### **Terms of office**

45. (1) The term of office of a person elected to the Council as a graduate member is 4 years.
- (2) The term of office of a person elected to the Council as a member of the academic staff, a member of the non-academic staff, an undergraduate student or a postgraduate student is 2 years.
- (3) The term of office of a member referred to in this clause begins on 1 July next following his or her election.

#### **Filling of casual vacancy**

46. (1) A casual vacancy in the office of an elected member of the Council is to be filled in the manner specified in this clause.
- (2) If there is a casual vacancy in the office of an elected member of the Council and 12 months or more of the former elected member's term remains from the date of commencement of the vacancy, the Returning Officer is to conduct a new election for the vacant office in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter concerning the election of such an elected member of the Council.
- (3) If the office remains vacant after that election, the Council is to resolve either:
- (a) to fill the vacancy in such manner as the Council determines after appropriate consultation; or
  - (b) not to fill the vacancy.
- (4) If there is a casual vacancy in the office of an elected member of the Council and less than 12 months of the former member's term remains from the date of commencement of the vacancy, the Council is to resolve either:
- (a) to fill the vacancy in such manner as the Council determines after appropriate consultation; or
  - (b) not to fill the vacancy.
- (5) A casual vacancy in the office of a member appointed by the Council is to be filled, or not filled, in such manner as the Council may determine.
- (6) In this clause:

**"casual vacancy"** means:

- (a) a vacancy referred to in clause 2 of Schedule 1 to the Act; and
- (b) a vacancy that arises by reason of insufficient nominations for the office having been received by the Returning Officer.

## Chapter 4 – The Academic Board

### Definition

47. In this Chapter, a reference to a faculty or board of studies includes a reference to any academic unit established in the University.

### Members of Academic Board

48. For the purposes of section 14 (1) (b) of the Act, the members of the Academic Board are:

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Deputy Chancellor;
- (c) the Registrar;
- (d) the persons appointed by the Council to be:
  - (i) the deans of the faculties; and
  - (ii) the Rector of University College, Australian Defence Force Academy; and
  - (iii) the Dean and Director of the Australian Graduate School of Management;
- (e) the persons elected to be the Presiding Members of:
  - (i) the faculties; and
  - (ii) the Academic Board of University College, Australian Defence Force Academy; and
  - (iii) boards of studies having the status or responsibilities of faculties;
- (f) the 2 Deputy Vice-Chancellors;
- (g) 12 persons elected by and from the full-time professors of the University;
- (h) 12 persons elected by and from the full-time non-professorial members of the academic staff;
- (i) 2 persons, enrolled as candidates for a degree of bachelor or a non-graduate diploma, elected by and from the undergraduate students;
- (j) 2 persons, enrolled as candidates for a higher degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate, elected by and from the postgraduate students;
- (k) such other persons as the Council may appoint after considering the advice of the Academic Board.

Note: The Vice-Chancellor is a member of the Academic Board under section 14 (1) (a) of the University of New South Wales Act 1989.

### Functions of Academic Board

49. (1) The functions of the Academic Board are:

- (a) to be the principal academic body of the University; and
- (b) to further and co-ordinate the work of the faculties, boards of studies and other academic units, and to encourage teaching, scholarship and research; and
- (c) to advise the Vice-Chancellor and Council on matters relating to teaching, scholarship and research within the University; and
- (d) to consider and report on matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor; and
- (e) to have such functions of the Council as the Council may, from time to time, delegate to it.

- (2) Subject to the by-laws and rules and to any resolution of the Council, the Academic Board:

- (a) may request reports from faculties and boards of studies;
- (b) may consider and take action on reports submitted to it by any faculty or board of studies;
- (c) may refer matters to faculties or boards of studies for consideration and report;
- (d) may appoint internal and external examiners on the recommendation of the faculty or board of studies concerned;
- (e) may, on the recommendation of the faculties, boards of studies and other academic units, determine matters concerning the courses of study or examinations in any faculty, board of studies or academic unit;
- (f) may determine the conditions of competition for any fellowship, scholarship or prize and make the awards;
- (g) may, after receiving reports from the faculties, boards of studies and other academic units concerned, determine the conditions for the admission to candidature for, and the award of, degrees, diplomas and graduate certificates, and recommend to the Council that a person who has been awarded a degree,

diploma or graduate certificate in another university or educational establishment be admitted to a degree, diploma or graduate certificate in the University of New South Wales without any examination;

(h) may submit recommendations to the Council with respect to the selection of academic, teaching and research staff;

(i) may perform the duties of a faculty or a board of studies for all subjects not relating to any faculty or board of studies and perform any function conferred or imposed on it by this By-law, although any faculty or board of studies may have failed to report;

(j) may submit recommendations to the Council or to the Vice-Chancellor with respect to any other matters relating to academic standards or facilities;

(k) may submit recommendations to the Council with respect to the filling of casual vacancies in Council membership; and

(l) is to submit a report on its proceedings to the meeting of the Council next following that of the Academic Board.

(3) In determining the conditions of competition for any fellowship, scholarship or prize, the Academic Board is to give effect to any wishes of the founder or donor regarding the fellowship, scholarship or prize if the University has agreed to do so.

(4) If the Academic Board does not approve without amendment any recommendation made by a faculty or a board of studies, the Academic Board is to, if requested to do so by the faculty or board of studies, transmit the recommendation to the Council.

(5) The Council may at any time, of its own motion or at the request of a faculty or a board of studies, review any decision of the Academic Board.

### **President and Deputy Presidents of Academic Board**

50. (1) The members of the Academic Board are to elect a President and 2 Deputy Presidents from among themselves.

(2) The elections are to be held in July in even numbered years and are to be conducted by postal ballot.

(3) The terms of office of the President and the Deputy Presidents are to begin on 1 August next following their election and are to expire 2 years later.

(4) Neither the President nor a Deputy President is entitled to serve 3 consecutive terms in that office.

### **Casual vacancy in office of President or Deputy President**

51. (1) The members of the Academic Board are to fill a casual vacancy in the office of the President or of a Deputy President by electing one of their number to the vacant office.

(2) Any person so elected is to hold office with the same rights and powers as, and for the balance of the term of, the President or Deputy President whose place that member has filled.

(3) There is a casual vacancy in the office of President or of a Deputy President if the President or Deputy President concerned:

(a) dies; or

(b) resigns the office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor; or

(c) being a member of the academic staff of the University, leaves the service of the University or proceeds on leave of absence for a period exceeding 2 months.

(4) If a person is elected to fill a casual vacancy in an office in which less than 1 year of the term of office remains, then that term of office is not to be counted as a term of office for the purpose of clause 50 (4).

### **Existing authority to prevail**

52. Nothing in this Chapter is to be construed as affecting the precedence or authority of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor as prescribed in the Act, by-laws and rules.

## **Chapter 5 – The Faculties and Deans**

### **Creation of faculties**

53. (1) The Council may constitute such faculties as it considers fit.

(2) Each faculty is to consist of the professors, associate professors, principal lecturers, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers (or such alternative designations as may be adopted for those academic positions in the subjects for which the faculty is responsible) and such other persons having appropriate qualifications as the Council may appoint to the faculty.

(3) The Registrar is a member of each faculty.

### **Functions of faculties**

54. (1) Each faculty is:

(a) to supervise the teaching in the subjects with which the faculty is concerned; and

- (b) to be responsible, with the assistance of such examiners as the Academic Board may from time to time appoint on the report of the faculty or of the dean of the faculty, for the conduct of examinations in those subjects; and
  - (c) to take cognisance of and encourage scholarship and research in those subjects; and
  - (d) to consider and report on all matters referred to it by the Council, the Vice-Chancellor or the Academic Board.
- (2) Each faculty is to consider and report to the Academic Board on matters relating to the studies, lectures, examinations, degrees, diplomas and graduate certificates of the faculty.
- (3) The matters concerned include, for example, the following:
- (a) the annual descriptions of subjects for lectures that the faculty is responsible for supervising;
  - (b) all admissions ad eundem gradum to degrees, diplomas and graduate certificates of the faculty;
  - (c) all admissions with advanced standing to courses in the faculty.
- (4) Each faculty is to have such other duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to it by the Council.
- (5) Nothing in this clause is to be construed as affecting the precedence and authority of the Council, the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor or the dean of the faculty, as prescribed in the Act, by-laws and rules.
- (6) This clause does not affect the authority of the Academic Board, under which authority every faculty is to exercise the powers, authorities and discretions and perform the duties vested in and conferred on it by this By-law. However, on the request of a faculty, the Academic Board is to refer to the Council for final decision any matters in dispute between the faculty and the Academic Board.

### Deans

55. (1) The Council is to appoint a dean to each faculty to serve for such periods as the Council may determine.
- (2) The Council may appoint deans in areas other than faculties, and those deans are also to serve for such periods as Council may determine.
- (3) The dean appointed to any faculty, and the deans appointed in areas other than faculties, are to work under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor and are to have such duties as the Vice-Chancellor may from time to time specify.
- (4) The dean appointed to any faculty is a member of the faculty and of any committee within the faculty, and may, if he or she so desires, preside at any meeting of such faculty or committee.
- (5) Nothing in this clause affects the precedence or authority of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor.

---

## Chapter 6 – Honorary Degrees

### Honorary degrees

56. (1) The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to any degree (other than that of Bachelor) within the University, any person who is recommended for admission to that degree:
- (a) at a meeting of the faculty or board of studies in which it is proposed he or she be so admitted by not less than two-thirds of the members of that faculty or board of studies present and voting at the meeting, and
  - (b) at a meeting of the Academic Board by not less than two-thirds of the members of the Academic Board present and voting at that meeting,
- as being a person of distinguished eminence in some branch of learning appropriate to that faculty or board of studies.
- (2) The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to the degree of Doctor in an appropriate field in the University any person considered by the Council to be distinguished by eminent service to the community.
- (3) The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to the degree of Doctor of the University of New South Wales any person considered by the Council to be distinguished by eminent service to the University.

---

## Chapter 7 – Miscellaneous

### Rules

57. (1) The Council may make rules in accordance with section 28 of the Act.
- (2) A rule made by the Council must be published in an official University publication and takes effect on the day on which it is published, or on such later day as may be specified in the rule.
- (3) A rule must indicate that it is made by the Council under section 28 of the Act.

(4) A copy of the current rules of the University must be made available without charge and at the convenience of the Registrar to, and on the prior written request of, any member of the University.

### **Constitution of University**

58. For the purposes of section 4 (b) of the Act, the persons appointed to the offices of Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Pro Vice-Chancellor, President of the Academic Board and the Deputy Principals of the University and to such other offices as the Council may by rule from time to time determine are prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University.

### **Repeal**

59. (1) The By-laws of the University of New South Wales are repealed.

(2) Any act, matter or thing that, immediately before the repeal of the By-laws of the University of New South Wales, had effect under those By-laws is taken to have effect under this By-law.

*Note: Clause 50 provides for 2 Deputy Presidents of the Academic Board. Under the By-laws of the University of New South Wales that are repealed by clause 59 of this By-law, there was only 1 Deputy President.*

## **Notes**

## **Table of Provisions**

### **Chapter 1 – Preliminary**

1. Citation
2. Commencement
3. Application
4. Definitions
5. Notes

### **Chapter 2 – The Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor And Vice-Chancellor**

6. Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor
7. Vice-Chancellor

### **Chapter 3 – Election Of Council Members**

#### **Division 1 – Preliminary**

8. Definitions
9. Returning officer
10. Scrutineers
11. Time of elections

#### **Division 2 – Electors and candidates**

12. Rolls
13. Qualification for election as member of academic staff
14. Qualification for election as member of non-academic staff
15. Qualification for election as undergraduate student
16. Qualification for election as postgraduate student
17. Qualification for election as graduate

#### **Division 3 – Commencement of election procedures**

18. Notice of election and call for nominations
19. Making of nominations
20. Notification of candidature and qualified voters
21. Dealing with nominations

#### **Division 4 – Conduct of ballot**

22. Form of ballot

- 23. Distribution of ballot papers
- 24. Material to accompany ballot papers
- 25. Contents of ballot paper
- 26. Method of voting
- 27. Informal ballot papers
- 28. Procedure on close of ballot

#### **Division 5 – Election to fill one position only**

- 29. Definitions
- 30. Election to fill one position only to be determined in accordance with this Division
- 31. Informal ballot papers to be rejected
- 32. Candidate with absolute majority of votes elected
- 33. Procedure if no candidate has absolute majority of votes
- 34. Process to continue until candidate elected

#### **Division 6 – Election to fill more than one position**

- 35. Definitions
- 36. Election to fill more than one position to be determined in accordance with this Division
- 37. Informal ballot papers to be rejected
- 38. Determination of quota
- 39. Candidate who meets or exceeds quota elected
- 40. Procedure if further position to be filled
- 41. Procedure if insufficient candidates have reached quota
- 42. No transfer of surplus votes or ballot papers to continuing candidate who reaches or exceeds quota
- 43. Transferred ballot papers of elected candidates taken to be first preferences
- 44. Procedures to continue until positions filled

#### **Division 7 – Terms of office and casual vacancies**

- 45. Terms of office
- 46. Filling of casual vacancy

### **Chapter 4 – The Academic Board**

- 47. Definition
- 48. Members of Academic Board
- 49. Functions of Academic Board
- 50. President and Deputy Presidents of Academic Board
- 51. Casual vacancy in office of President or Deputy President
- 52. Existing authority to prevail

### **Chapter 5 – The Faculties and Deans**

- 53. Creation of faculties
- 54. Functions of faculties
- 55. Deans

### **Chapter 6 – Honorary Degrees**

- 56. Honorary degrees

### **Chapter 7 – Miscellaneous**

- 57. Rules
- 58. Constitution of University
- 59. Repeal

### **Explanatory Note**

The object of this By-law is to repeal and remake, in a simpler form, the By-laws of the University of New South Wales.

The By-law deals with the following:

- (a) the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University of New South Wales (clauses 6 and 7);
- (b) the election of members of the Council of the University (clauses 8-46);
- (c) the members and functions of the Academic Board of the University (clauses 47-52);
- (d) the creation and functions of faculties, and the appointment and functions of deans of faculties (clauses 53-55);
- (e) honorary degrees (clause 56);
- (f) miscellaneous matters (clauses 57-59);
- (g) matters of a formal and technical nature (clauses 1-5).

This By-law is made under the University of New South Wales Act 1989 and, in particular, under section 27 (the general power to make by-laws).

---

# University of New South Wales Rules 1999

These rules are made by Council under The University of New South Wales Act 1989 and in particular under Section 27 (the general power to make rules) and new Clause 57 of the By-law (the general power of Council to make rules).

---

## Section 1 – The Council

### Meetings and Rules of Procedure

1. The Council shall ordinarily meet on at least 6 occasions in each year, to be determined by the Council and on such other days as may be necessary for the despatch of business.
2. The Chancellor or, in the absence of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or, in the absence of both, the Vice-Chancellor may call a special meeting of the Council to meet at any time in the interval between ordinary meetings.
3. Upon the written request of any 5 members of the Council, the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or, in their absence, the Registrar shall convene a special meeting of the Council to be held within 14 days after the receipt of the request. The written request shall specify the matters which the 5 members wish the Council to consider.
4. Any meeting of the Council may be adjourned to a later date.
5. The Secretary to the Council shall transmit by post or deliver to each member of the Council a written or printed notice of meeting specifying the date of the next ensuing meeting of the Council and whether such meeting is an ordinary or special meeting, and such notice of meeting shall, so far as practicable, be posted or delivered 7 clear days prior to the date of the meeting. All matters to be considered at any meeting shall be stated in the said notice of meeting or in a supplementary notice of meeting which shall be transmitted by post or delivered to each member of the Council, so far as practicable, 3 clear days before the meeting. Where practicable, the said notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting shall be accompanied by supporting statements in sufficient detail to allow members the opportunity to consider the matters prior to the meeting.
6. (a) At ordinary meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion initiating any subject for discussion shall be made except in pursuance of a notice of motion given to the Secretary to the Council 10 clear days before the meeting of the Council at which the motion is to be moved.  
(b) At special meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion shall be made on any matters other than those listed in the notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting.
7. If a quorum of the Council is not present within half an hour after the time appointed for any meeting, the members then present may appoint a convenient future day as the day on which the meeting shall be held. The day appointed may be the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council but in any case shall be such as to enable the Secretary to the Council to give all members 7 clear days' notice of the meeting, in the usual way. Where the day appointed is the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council, the business which was to have been dealt with at the meeting lacking a quorum shall take precedence over the business of the ordinary meeting of the Council.
8. The minutes of any meeting of the Council which have not been approved as being a true record shall be circulated to members prior to the next ordinary meeting of the Council. Upon being approved as correct, such minutes shall be signed by the Presiding Member as being the true record.

---

## Section 2 – The Academic Board

1. (a) The elections provided for in Chapter 4 By-law 48(g) and 48(h) of the By-laws shall be held on such day in May in even numbered years as the Academic Board may from time to time appoint and shall be conducted in the manner set out in this Rule; and the term of office of a member elected at any such election shall commence on 1 July next following the member's election and shall expire 2 years thereafter.  
(b) The elections provided for in Chapter 4 By-law 48(i) and 48(j) of the By-laws shall be held annually on such day in May as the Academic Board may from time to time appoint and shall be conducted in the manner set out in this Rule. The term of office of a member elected at any such election shall commence on 1 July next following the member's election and shall expire one year thereafter.  
(c) (i) Where there is a single position to be filled the ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in Division 4 of Chapter 3 of the By-laws and the counting of votes shall be in the manner prescribed in Division 5 of Chapter 3 of the By-laws.  
(ii) Where there are 2 or more positions to be filled the ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in Division 4 of Chapter 3 of the By-laws and the counting of votes shall be in the manner prescribed in Division 6 of Chapter 3 of the By-laws.  
(d) The Registrar, or the person acting as such for the time being, shall be the Returning Officer for any election provided for in Rule 1 of this Section.  
(e) The term of office of a member of the Academic Board appointed by the Council shall be as the Council determines on the recommendation of the Academic Board.



2. A member of the Academic Board shall be deemed to have vacated office if he or she:
  - (a) being an ex officio member, ceases to hold the office entitling that person to be a member of the Academic Board;
  - (b) being a member elected by and from the full-time academic staff:
    - (i) dies;
    - (ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor;
    - (iii) leaves the service of the University; or
    - (iv) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from 3 consecutive meetings of the Academic Board;
  - (c) being a student member:
    - (i) dies;
    - (ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor;
    - (iii) discontinues her or his enrolment or is excluded from the University; or
    - (iv) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from 3 consecutive meetings of the Academic Board; or
  - (d) being an appointed member:
    - (i) dies;
    - (ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor; or
    - (iii) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from 3 consecutive meetings of the Academic Board.
3. In instances where an elected member is no longer eligible for membership of the electorate which elected him/her to the Academic Board, a casual vacancy will be deemed to have occurred in that electorate and the Board may, at its discretion, recommend to Council that the person originally elected by the electorate be appointed to the Board under the 'Such Other Persons' provision of the By-law for the remainder of the period for which he/she was originally elected.
4. When a casual vacancy occurs in the office of an elected member of the Academic Board, the remaining members of the Academic Board shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy by co-opting to membership from the appropriate electorate, a member of the full-time professorial or full-time non-professorial academic staff or a student, as the case may be.
5. The Registrar, or the person acting as such for the time being, shall act as Secretary to the Academic Board.
6. (a) The Academic Board shall meet at the discretion of the President or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or of any 5 members of the Academic Board.  
 (b) Except where otherwise provided by these Rules, all questions which shall come before the Academic Board at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of members present, and the President shall have a vote and, in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.  
 (c) The number of members who shall constitute a quorum shall be 20.  
 (d) All meetings of the Academic Board shall be convened by written notice from the Registrar specifying the time, place and agenda of the meeting.  
 (e) A report of the proceedings of the Academic Board shall be circulated to members of the Council with the notice or supplementary notice of matters to be considered at the meeting of the Council next following that of the Academic Board and shall be laid on the table of the Council at that meeting.
7. (a) The Academic Board may approve procedures consistent with these Rules to govern the conduct of its meetings and may appoint and cancel the appointment of such committees as it considers necessary to carry out its business.  
 (b) The Academic Board or a committee appointed by it may act notwithstanding that there may be a vacancy or vacancies in the office of any member or members of the Academic Board or a committee.

---

### Section 3 – The Faculties

1. (a) Each Faculty shall meet as a Faculty Board at such times as provided in this Section;  
 (b) Each Faculty shall elect a Presiding Member in the manner provided in this Section, who shall preside at meetings of the Faculty Board and the Faculty Standing Committee, and shall discharge any other duties as may be assigned by Council.  
 (c) A person shall not be eligible to be elected as Presiding Member of any Faculty unless he or she is a member of that Faculty, under the terms of Clause 53 of the By-law, and holds a full-time appointment in the Faculty. The Presiding Member of a Faculty shall be elected by a postal ballot conducted by the Registrar during the month of October in odd numbered years. Nominations for election as Presiding Member of any Faculty shall be signed by 2 members of the Faculty and shall be lodged with the Registrar before 5pm on the 3rd Monday in the month of September in the years in which elections will be held. Such nominations shall also contain the written consent of the nominee. Where there is only 1 nominee, the Registrar shall declare that person to be elected as Presiding Member of the Faculty. Where there is more than 1 nominee the Registrar shall, within 7 days after the close of nominations, post to the last known address of each member of the Faculty:

(i) A ballot paper containing the names of the candidates in the order determined by the Registrar in accordance with this Rule;

(ii) A notice setting out how the ballot paper is to be completed and specifying the date and time of the close of voting.

Each ballot paper shall be accompanied by an envelope marked "Ballot Paper" and addressed to the Registrar. There must be printed on the envelope addressed to the Registrar a form of declaration of identity and entitlement to vote to be signed by the voter.

The Registrar is to determine the order of candidates on the ballot paper in the following way:

(i) The names of the candidates are to be written on separate and similar slips of paper and folded so as to prevent identification;

(ii) The slips are to be mixed, drawn at random and listed in the order in which they are drawn.

The method of voting shall be as follows:

(i) Each voter is to make a vote on the ballot paper by placing the figure "1" in the square opposite the name of the candidate to whom the voter desires to give first preference;

(ii) The voter may, but need not, place consecutive figures (commencing with the figure "2") in the squares opposite the names of any of the remaining candidates so as to indicate, by numerical sequence, the order of the voter's preference for them.

The voter is to return the ballot paper to the Registrar in the envelope marked "Ballot Paper" by not later than 5pm on the 3rd Monday in the month of October in the year in which the election is held.

All ballot papers received by the Registrar not later than 5pm on the day appointed shall be counted in the ballot. The Registrar shall count the ballots and ascertain the result of the ballot in the manner set out in Division 5 of the By-law.

(d) The term of office of the Presiding Member will be two years commencing on the first day of January of the year following the election. A person shall not be eligible to be elected Presiding Member of a Faculty for more than two consecutive terms.

(e) If the Presiding Member is absent from a meeting of the Faculty Board or Faculty Standing Committee, the meeting may elect a Presiding Member for that meeting from the members of the Faculty present.

(f) If the office of Presiding Member becomes vacant by death, resignation from office or the service of the University, or if the Presiding Member proceeds on leave of absence for a period of more than three months or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, and where the remainder of the term is six months or more, a successor shall be elected generally in the manner prescribed in Rule 1(c) above, as soon as practicable, and in the interval the Dean shall act as Presiding Member of the Faculty. Where the remainder of the term of office is less than six months, the office may be filled by appointment by the Dean, following consultation with members of the Faculty Standing Committee, that term of office not to be counted as a term of office for the purpose of Rule 1(d).

2. (a) The Faculty Board shall be called at least twice each year, and at such additional times as may be required. The Faculty Board will consider the business on the agenda. Other business will be considered only if the Presiding Member and a majority of other members present and voting agree. The Agenda for the meeting of the Faculty Board will be established by the Presiding Member, Dean and Registrar (or Nominee).

(b) A special meeting of the Faculty Board will be called upon receipt by the Registrar of a request in writing from sufficient members to constitute a quorum.

(c) Where a meeting of the Faculty Board has been convened but remains inquorate after 15 minutes, a meeting of the Faculty Standing Committee will be held to deal with the items on the agenda.

(d) The quorum of the Faculty Board will be the greater of 20 or the product obtained by multiplying the number of full time academic staff of the Faculty by one quarter, any fraction in the product being disregarded.

(e) At the first meeting in even numbered years, the Faculty Board shall consider the duties and powers of the Faculty Standing Committee and may make such recommendations to Council through the Academic Board concerning those duties and powers as it considers appropriate.

3. (a) Each Faculty shall establish a Faculty Standing Committee. The Faculty Standing Committee shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by Council on the recommendation of the relevant Faculty Board through the Academic Board.

(b) The members of the Faculty Standing Committee shall be the Presiding Member of the Faculty, the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar, the Heads of the schools of the Faculty and such other persons, including a number of elected members, as the Faculty Board may determine and then appoint.

4. Each Faculty shall establish Faculty Committees comprising:

(a) an Education Committee

or

an Undergraduate Education Committee and a Postgraduate Coursework Education Committee

(i) The members of a committee established under this sub-rule shall be the Presiding Member of the Faculty, the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar, and such other persons as the Faculty Board may appoint which shall include at least one undergraduate and at least one postgraduate coursework student enrolled in programs of the Faculty, as appropriate.

(ii) The presiding member of a committee established under this sub-rule shall be elected by and from the members of that committee.

(b) a Research Committee

or

a Higher Degree Committee and a Research Management Committee

(i) The members of a committee established under this sub-rule shall be the Presiding Member of the Faculty, the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar, and such other persons as the Faculty Board may appoint which shall include at least one higher degree research student enrolled in a program of the Faculty.

(ii) The presiding member of a committee established under this sub-rule shall be elected by and from the members of that committee.

5. (a) Two or more Faculties may establish a Cross-Faculty Standing Committee or Committees to exercise such duties and powers in relation to cross-faculty interdisciplinary programs as may be assigned to them by Council on the recommendation of the participating Faculty Boards through the Academic Board.  
 (b) The members of a Cross-Faculty Standing Committee shall be determined by the Academic Board on the recommendation of those Faculties establishing the committee.  
 (c) Except as specifically provided for in this Rule, a Cross-Faculty Standing Committee shall be dealt with and treated as if it were a Faculty Committee.
6. The quorum for the Faculty Standing Committee and each Faculty Committee will be  $\frac{2}{3}$ <sup>rd</sup> of the approved membership, any fraction in the product being disregarded.
7. The number of members who shall constitute the quorum of the Faculty Board, the Faculty Standing Committee and a Faculty Committee for a period of 12 months will be recalculated on 1st March each year in accordance with the above rules.
8. Except where otherwise provided by these Rules all questions which come before a meeting of a Faculty Board, Faculty Standing Committee or Faculty Committee at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of the members present and voting and the Presiding Member shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.
9. Nothing in these rules affects the precedence or authority of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor

**A**

Aboriginal Education Program	
Staff	106
Aboriginal Research and Resource Centre	
Staff	25
Academic Board	
Committees	6
Meeting Dates	11
Members	5
Academic Misconduct	183
Academic Standing	184
Academic Units and Associated University	
Organisations	132
ACCESS Scheme	174
Accommodation	136
Accounting, School of	
Staff	38
Act, University of New South Wales	275
Actuarial Studies	
Staff	40
Admission and Enrolment	171
Admission Based on Equivalent Qualifications	173
Admission Requirements	172
Admission to Degree or Diploma	186
Admission to Undergraduate programs	171
Fee Programs for Australian Students	171
Advanced Standing and Credit Transfer	181
Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering, ADFA School of	
Staff	90
AGSM Consulting Limited	132
Alternative Entry to the University	173
Alumni Association, University	135
Anatomy, School of	
Staff	59
Applied Bioscience, School of	
Staff	55
Applied Mathematics, Department of	
Staff	79
Architecture Program	
Staff	32
Art Education, School of	
Staff	36
Art History and Theory, School of	
Staff	36
Art, School of	
Staff	36
Arts and Social Sciences, Faculty of	
Dean's Council	31
Postgraduate Programs	149
Staff	25
Undergraduate Programs	144
Asia Pacific Financial Research Centre	
Staff	39
Asia-Australia Institute	131
Staff	96
Assessment and Examinations	182
Assumed Knowledge	172
Astrophysics and Optics, Department of	
Staff	83
ATAx	
Staff	52
Attendance at Classes	186
AUSTLI	
Staff	52
Australian Centre for International Business	
Staff	41
Australian Centre for Management Accounting	
Development	
Staff	39

Australian Defence Force Academy Library	
Staff	94
Australian Defence Studies Centre	
Staff	94
Australian Graduate School of Management	129
Staff	85
Postgraduate Programs	161
Australian Human Rights Centre	
Staff	52
Australian Taxation Studies Program	130
Staff	52
Australian Technical Staff Centre	
Staff	95
Aviation, Department of	
Staff	76
Award Program Tuition Fees for International	
Students	180

**B**

Banking and Finance, School of	
Staff	39
Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, School of	
Staff	56
Bioengineering Centre	
Staff	55
Biological Science, School of	
Staff	56
Biomedical Engineering, Graduate School of	
Staff	49
Biophysics, Department of	
Staff	83
Biotechnology, Department of	
Staff	55
Building Construction Management Program	
Staff	33
Built Environment, Faculty of the	
Postgraduate Programs	151
Staff	32
Faculty Administrative Units	34
Postgraduate Program Directors	34
Postgraduate Studies	33
Research Office	34
Undergraduate Programs	144
Undergraduate Studies	32
Business and Finance, Division of	
Staff	114
Business and Technology Postgraduate Programs	164
Business Law and Taxation, School of	
Staff	39
Business Office	
Staff	115
By-law, University of New South Wales	286

**C**

Calendar of Dates	7
Campus Conferencing	
Staff	115
Campus Services	
Staff	112
Capital Development	
Staff	112
Careers and Employment	136
Staff	111
Centre for Accounting and Assurance Services	
Research	
Staff	39
Centre for Advanced Empirical Software Research	
Staff	41

Centre for Advanced Macromolecular Design Staff	44	Chinese and Indonesian, Department of Staff	28
Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science Staff	50, 83	Civil and Environmental Engineering, School of Staff	44
Centre for Applied Economic Research Staff	40	Civil Engineering, ADFA School of Staff	91
Centre for Applied Marketing Staff	42	Clinical School – Greater Murray Staff	60
Centre for Computer Modelling of Particulate Systems Staff	79	Clinical School – Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals Staff	60
Centre for Cross Cultural Social Work Education Staff	25	Department of Medicine	60
Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology Staff	58	Department of Surgery	61
Centre for Environmental Modelling and Prediction Staff	80	Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care	61
Centre for European Studies Staff	25	Clinical School – St George Hospital Staff	61
Centre for Franchise Studies Staff	40	Department of Medicine	61
Centre for Gender Related Violence Studies Staff	25	Department of Surgery	62
Centre for Health Informatics Staff	71	Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care	62
Centre for Hospital Management and Information Systems Research Staff	71	Clinical School – St Vincent's Hospital Staff	62
Centre for Immunology Staff	72	Department of Medicine	62
Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies Staff	96	Department of Surgery	63
Centre for Marine Biofouling and Bio-Innovation Staff	58	Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care	63
Centre for Materials Research and Energy Conversion Staff	79	Clinical School – South Western Sydney Area Health Service Staff	63
Centre for Olympic Studies Staff	25	Department of Medicine	63
Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies Staff	44	Department of Surgery	63
Centre for Photovoltaic Engineering Staff	49	Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care	64
Centre for Postgraduate Studies in Civil and Environmental Engineering Staff	45	Co-op Program, The Staff	132 106
Centre for Public Health Staff	72	College of Fine Arts, Faculty of Staff	35
Centre for Refugee Research Staff	26	Clement Semmler Library	35
Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems Staff	50, 78	Ivan Dougherty Gallery	35
Centre for South Pacific Studies Staff	26	Teaching and Research Support Services	35
Centre for Thrombosis and Vascular Research Staff	72	Postgraduate Programs	163
Centre for Tourism Policy Studies Staff	42	Undergraduate Programs	148
Centre for Water and Waste Technology Staff	45	Commerce and Economics, Faculty of Postgraduate Programs	153
Centres, Institutes and Associated Organisations Staff	96	Staff	38
Chancellor	3	Undergraduate Programs	145
Chancellor's Committee	4	Committees of Council	4
Change of Address	186	Audit Committee	5
Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of Staff	45	Chancellor's Committee	4
Chemistry, ADFA School of Staff	90	Finance Committee	4
Chemistry, School of Staff	76	Honorary Degrees Committee	4
Child Care Centres Staff	132 96	Planning Committee	4
Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research Staff	73	Student Affairs Committee	5
		Communications Law Centre Staff	53
		Community Medicine, School of Staff	64
		Computer Science, ADFA School of Staff	91
		Computer Science and Engineering, School of Staff	45
		Condensed Matter Physics, Department of Staff	83
		Conditions for the Award of Degrees	267
		Conduct of Students	171
		CONTACT	137
		Continuing Legal Education Staff	53
		Cooperative Research Centre for Black Coal Utilisation Staff	79
		Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology Staff	81
		Cooperative Research Centre for Food Industry Innovation Staff	56

Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit		English, School of	
Staff	81	Staff	27
Council	4	Enrolment	174
Committees	4	Disclosure of Enrolment Information	174
Former Members	124	Enrolment and Variations in Enrolment	174
Members	4	Non-Award Enrolment	175, 179
Counselling Service	139	Enrolment Procedures and Fees	
Staff	111	Schedules 2001	174
Course Prefixes	166	Environmental and Applied Physics,	
Credit Transfer	181	Department of	
Cyberspace Law and Policy Centre		Staff	83
Staff	53	Environmental Studies, Institute of	
		Staff	107
<b>D</b>		Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement	142
Dates	7	Equity & Diversity Policy Statement	141
Australian Graduate School of Management	8	Equity and Diversity Unit	141
Calendar of Dates by Month	13	Staff	104
Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and		European Law Centre	
University College, ADFA	7	Staff	53
Faculty of Medicine	7	Examinations	182
Meeting Dates for Council and its		Executive Education, AGSM	
Standing Committees	10	Staff	87
Meeting Dates for the Academic Board		Executive MBA Program, AGSM	
and its Standing Committees	11	Staff	87
University College, ADFA	8		
Debts	180	<b>F</b>	
Deferment of First Year Enrolment	171	Facilities Planning and Development	
Deputy Chancellor	3	Staff	112
Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Planning		Faculties, Heads of	24
and Resources)	3	Fees	
Staff	104	Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules	174
Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and		Fee Programs for Australian Students	171
International)	3	International Students	177
Staff	103	Local Students	178
Design Studies, School of		Other Fees	179
Staff	37	Refund of Program Fees	178, 179
Diplomacy Training Program		Student Fees	176
Staff	53	Tuition Fees for Postgraduate Degrees and	
Director of Information Services and		Diplomas	149
Deputy Principal		Tuition Fees for Undergraduate Degrees	144
Staff	115	Financial Services Department	
Discontinuation and Program Leave	181	Staff	114
Dispute Resolution	186	Financial Services Consumer Policy Centre	
Donations, Gifts and Bequests	189	Staff	53
		Food Science and Technology, Department of	
<b>E</b>		Staff	56
Economics and Management, ADFA School of		Former Officers of the University	122
Staff	91	Foundation, University	135
Economics, School of		Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station	
Staff	40	Staff	98
Education Development and Technology Centre		Frank Lowy Library, AGSM	
Staff	106	Staff	88
Education, School of		French, Department of	
Staff	27	Staff	28
Educational Testing Centre	132	Fujitsu Centre for Research	
Staff	97	Staff	88
Electrical Engineering, ADFA School of			
Staff	92	<b>G</b>	
Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications,		Garvan Institute of Medical Research	131
School of		Staff	74
Staff	46	General Education Program	165
Electrochemical and Minerals Processing Centre		Geography and Oceanography, ADFA School of	
Staff	44	Staff	92
Electron Microscope Unit		Geography, School of	
Staff	84	Staff	77
Emeriti of the University	119	Geology, School of	
Energy Research, Development and Information Centre		Staff	78
Staff	50	Geomatic Engineering, School of	
Engineering, Faculty of		Staff	47
Postgraduate Programs	154	German and Russian Studies, Department of	
Staff	43	Staff	28
Undergraduate Programs	145	Gifted Education Research, Resource and	
Engineering Services		Information Centre	
Staff	112	Staff	26

Gilbert and Tobin Public Law Centre	
Staff	53
Graduate Programs in Business and Technology	
Staff	50
Greater Murray Clinical School	
Staff	60
Grievances, Resolution of	186

## H

Health Services Management, School of	
Staff	66
High Performace Computing Support Unit	
Staff	84
Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)	176
History, ADFA School of	
Staff	92
History, School of	
Staff	27
Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University	117
Honorary Degrees Committee	4
Human Resources	
Staff	104

## I

Identification of Courses	166
Indigenous Law Centre	
Staff	53
Industrial Design Program	
Staff	33
Industrial Relations	
Staff	104
Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour, School of	
Staff	40
Industrial Relations Research Centre	
Staff	41
Information, Release of	186
Information Services and Deputy Principal, Division of	
Staff	115
Information Systems, Technology and Management, School of	
Staff	41
Information Technology Services Centre ADFA	
Staff	94
Institute of Administration	129
Staff	98
Institute of Environmental Studies	
Staff	107
Postgraduate Programs	164
Institute of Languages	131
Staff	98
Interior Architecture Program	
Staff	33
Internal Audit Office	
Staff	102
International Business, School of	
Staff	41
International Development	
Staff	103
International Student Services and Exchange Program	137
Staff	103
International House	
Staff	99
International Office	
Staff	103
International Student Services	137
Staff	103
International Students	177

## J

Japanese and Korean Studies, Department of	
Staff	28

## K

Kensington Colleges, The	
Staff	109
Kingsford Legal Centre	
Staff	54
Korea Australasia Research Centre	132
Staff	26

## L

Landscape Architecture Program	
Staff	33
Language, Literature and Communication, ADFA School of	
Staff	93
Law, Faculty of	
Postgraduate Programs	155
Staff	51
School of	51
Undergraduate Programs	146
Learning Centre	
Staff	107
Legal Office	
Staff	108
Legislation	275
Libraries, University	130
Staff	115
Academic Computing Support Unit	115
Client Services Unit	116
Collection Services Unit	116
Communications Unit	115
Library Strategic Planning and Policy Unit	116
Management Information Services Unit	115
Research Management Unit	115
University Archives	116
Life Sciences, Faculty of	
Postgraduate Programs	156
Staff	55
Undergraduate Programs	147
Linguistics	
Staff	29

## M

Mace Bearers	3
Marketing, School of	
Staff	42
Materials Science and Engineering, School of	
Staff	78
Mathematics and Statistics, ADFA School of	
Staff	93
Mathematics, School of	
Staff	79
MBA Program, AGSM	
Staff	86
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, School of	
Staff	48
Media and Communications, School of	
Staff	28
Medical Education, School of	
Staff	66
Medical Illustration Unit	
Staff	72
Medicine, Faculty of	
Postgraduate Programs	157
Staff	59
Affiliated Institutes	78
Faculty Units and Centres	71
Undergraduate Programs	147
Microbiology and Immunology, School of	
Staff	57
Mining Engineering, School of	
Staff	49
Modern Greek Studies	
Staff	29

Modern Language Studies, School of Staff	28
Munro Centre for Civil and Environmental Engineering Staff	45
Music and Music Education, School of Staff	29
Music Performance Unit Staff	105

**N**

National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research Staff	72
National Centre in HIV Social Research Staff	26
National Children's and Youth Law Centre Staff	54
National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre Staff	73
National Institute of Dramatic Art, The	133
National Perinatal Statistics Unit Staff	73
New College Staff	99
NewSouth Global Pty Ltd Staff	133
New South Wales Hospital Infection and Epidemiology Surveillance Unit Staff	73
Non-award Enrolment	179
NSS Student Support Staff	112
NSW Injury Risk Management Research Centre Staff	84
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Facility Staff	84

**O**

Obstetrics and Gynaecology, School of Staff	66
Older Students, University Entry	173
Optometry, School of Staff	81
Other Fees	179

**P**

Paediatrics, School of Staff	67
Pathology, School of Staff	68
Personnel Staff	104
Petroleum Engineering, School of Staff	49
Philosophy, School of Staff	29
Physics, ADFA School of Staff	93
Physics, School of Staff	82
Physiology and Pharmacology, School of Staff	69
Planning and Urban Development Program Staff	33
Planning Office Staff	105
Policy Management Unit Staff	109
Politics and International Relations, School of Staff	29
Politics, ADFA School of Staff	94

Postgraduate Studies, Office of Staff	103
Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital - Clinical School Staff	60
Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute Staff	74
Prizes	
Postgraduate	262
Undergraduate	239
Undergraduate and Postgraduate	261
Pro-Chancellors	3
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education)	3
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education), Division of the Staff	106
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research)	3
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research), Division of the Staff	108
Programs	
Postgraduate	149
Undergraduate	144
Program Transfers, Undergraduate	181
Property and Facilities Services Staff	113
Protocol Office Staff	110
Psychiatry, School of Staff	70
Psychology, School of Staff	57
Public Affairs and Development Staff	109
Public Sector Research Centre Staff	26
Publishing and Printing Services Staff	109
Pure Mathematics, Department of Staff	80

**R**

Ray Williams Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Facility Staff	72
Re-enrolling	174
Refund of Fees	176, 178, 179
Registrar and Deputy Principal, Division of the Staff	108
Religious Services	137
Research Centre for the Study of Ageing and Retirement Staff	26
Research Office Staff	108
Resolution of Student Grievances	186
Resources Management Unit Staff	115
Resumption of Programs	181
Risk Management Unit Staff	105
Rules, University of New South Wales	300
Rural Health Unit Staff	73

**S**

Safety Science, School of Staff	83
Schedule of Course Tuition Fees for Non-Award Enrolment	180
Scholarships	191
Scholarships, Loans and Research Students	138
Science and Technology, Faculty of	
Postgraduate Programs	159
Staff	76
Undergraduate Programs	147



Science and Technology Studies, School of	
Staff	30
Science Communication	
Staff	58
Science Student Office	
Staff	84
Sciences	
Undergraduate Programs	147
Secretariat	
Staff	111
Secretary to Council's Office	
Staff	108
Shalom College	
Staff	99
Simpson Centre for Health Service Innovation	
Staff	73
Skin and Cancer Foundation Australia	
Staff	75
Social Justice Project	
Staff	54
Social Policy Research Centre	
Staff	99
Social Relations Disability Research Network	
Staff	26
Social Science and Policy, School of	
Staff	30
Social Work, School of	
Staff	30
Sociology, School of	
Staff	31
South Western Sydney Area Health Service -	
Clinical School	
Staff	63
Spanish and Latin American Studies,	
Department of	
Staff	29
Special Government Policies	142
Sponsored or Assisted Students	180
Sport and Recreation	
Staff	109
Sports Association	138
St George Hospital - Clinical School	
Staff	61
St Vincent's Hospital - Clinical School	
Staff	62
Staff Development Unit	
Staff	105
STARLab, AGSM	
Staff	88
Statistics, Department of	
Staff	80
Student Administration Department	
Staff	110
Student Fees	176
Student Guild	138
Student ID Card - Conditions of Use	180
Student Information and Systems Office	
Staff	110
Student Membership of Faculties and of Boards	140
Student Office	
Staff	110
Student Recruitment Office	
Staff	111
Submission of Theses	271
Superannuation	
Staff	105

## T

Technical Resources Centre	
Staff	26
The Asia-Australia Institute	131
Staff	96
The University Union	139
Staff	100

Theatre, Film and Dance, School of	
Staff	31
Theoretical Physics, Department of	
Staff	83
Theses, Submission of	271
Tuition Fees	
International Students	144
Postgraduate Degrees and Diplomas	149

## U

U Committee	134
UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and	
Technology	
Staff	44, 84
UNIPREP	139
Unisearch Limited	134
Staff	100
Universities Admission Index, Calculation of	172
University Administration	
Staff	102
University Archives	135
Staff	116
University College, Australian Defence Force	
Academy	130
Postgraduate Programs	161
Staff	89
Undergraduate Programs	147
University Counselling Service	139
University Gymnasium	139
Staff	109
University Health Service	139
Staff	109
University Library	130
University of New South Wales Act 1989	275
University of New South Wales By-law 1996	286
University of New South Wales Rules 1999	300
University Organisation	129
University Union	139
Staff	100
UNSW	1
Executive	3
Governance	1
Staff	24
UNSW Alumni Association	135
UNSW Art Collection	
Staff	107
UNSW Facilities	
Staff	112
UNSW Foundation	135
UNSW Groundwater Centre	
Staff	50, 78
UNSW Press Limited	135
Staff	100
UNSW Programs	144
UNSW-UTS Centre for Research on Provincial China	
Staff	26

## V

Vice-Chancellor	3
Vice-Chancellor, Office of the	
Staff	102
Vice-Chancellor's Awards For Teaching Excellence	127
Victor Chang Cardiac Research Institute	
Staff	74
Visiting Committees	135

## W

Warrane College	
Staff	101
Water Research Laboratory	45
Web Coordinator's Unit	
Staff	114
Welcome to Parents of New Students	140

# The University of New South Wales • Kensington Campus

## Theatres

Applied Science Theatre **F11**  
Athol Lykke Theatre **C27**  
Biomedical Theatres **E27**  
Central Lecture Block (CLB) **E19**  
Clancy Auditorium **C24**  
Classroom Block (*Western Grounds*) **H3**  
Fig Tree Theatre **B14**  
Heffron Theatres (*Dwyer, Mellor, Murphy, Nyholm, Smith*) **E12**  
Io Myers Studio **D9**  
Keith Burrows Theatre **J14**  
Macauley Theatre **E15**  
Mathews Theatres **D23**  
Parade Theatre **E3**  
Physics Theatre **K14**  
Rex Vowels Theatre **F17**  
Science Theatre **F13**  
Webster Theatres **G15**

## Buildings

AGSM **G27**  
Applied Science **F10**  
Arcade **D24**  
Barker Apartments **N13**  
Basser College **C18**  
Baxter College **D14**  
Biological Sciences **D26**  
Blockhouse **G6**  
Chancellery **C22**  
Civil Engineering **H22**  
Dalton **F12**  
Electrical Engineering **G17**  
Goldstein College **D16**  
Golf House **A27**  
Heffron **E12**  
International House **C6**  
Geography and Surveying **K17**  
Goodsell **F20**  
Kensington Colleges (*Office*) **C17**  
Library (*University*) **E21**  
Library Stage 2 **F21**  
Mechanical Engineering **J17**  
Main **K15**  
Mathews **F23**  
Morven Brown **C20**

Myers, Sir Rupert **M15**  
New College **L6**  
Newton **J12**  
NIDA **D2**  
Parking Station (Barker Street) **N18**  
Parking Station (Botany Street) **H25**  
Pavilions, The **E24**  
Philip Baxter College **D14**  
Quadrangle **E15**  
Red Centre **H13**  
Roundhouse **E6**  
Sam Cracknell Pavilion **H8**  
Samuels **F25**  
Shalom College **N9**  
Squarehouse **E4**  
The Scientia **G19**  
University Regiment **J2**  
Vallentine Annexe **H22**  
Wallace Wurth School of Medicine **C27**  
Warrane College **M7**  
Webster, Sir Robert **G14**  
Willis Annexe **J18**

## Faculty Offices

Arts and Social Sciences **C20**  
Australian Graduate School of Management  
AGSM **G27**  
Built Environment **H13**  
Commerce and Economics **F20**  
Engineering **K17**  
Law (Library Stage 2) **F21**  
Life Sciences **D26**  
Medicine **B27**  
Science and Technology **E12**

## School Offices

Accounting **E15**  
Anatomy **B27**  
Applied Bioscience **D26**  
Architecture Program **H13**  
Banking and Finance **F20**  
Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics **D26**  
Biological Science **D26**  
Building Construction  
Management Program **H13**

Business Law and Taxation **E15**  
Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry  
**F10**  
Chemistry **E12**  
Civil and Environmental Engineering **H20**  
Community Medicine **D26**  
Computer Science and Engineering **K17**  
Economics **F20**  
Education Studies **F23**  
Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications  
**G17**  
English **C20**  
Geography **F10**  
Geology **F10**  
Geomatic Engineering **K17**  
Health Services Management **F25**  
History **C20**  
Industrial Design Program **H13**  
Industrial Relations and Organisational  
Behaviour **F20**  
Information, Archive and Library Studies **F23**  
Information Systems **E15**  
Interior Architecture Program **H13**  
International Business **E15**  
Landscape Architecture Program **H13**  
Law (Library Stage 2) **F21**  
Marketing **F20**  
Materials Science and Engineering **E8**  
Mathematics **H13**  
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering **J17**  
Media and Communications **G15**  
Medical Education **C27**  
Microbiology and Immunology **D26**  
Mining Engineering **K15**  
Modern Language Studies **C20**  
Music and Music Education **G15**  
Optometry **M15**  
Paediatrics **C27**  
Pathology **C27**  
Petroleum Engineering **D12**  
Philosophy **C20**  
Physics **K15**  
Physiology and Pharmacology **C27**  
Planning and Urban Development Program **H13**  
Political Science **C20**  
Psychology **F23**  
Safety Science **B11a**  
Science and Technology Studies **C20**  
Social Science and Policy **C20**  
Social Work **F23**

Sociology **C20**  
Theatre Film and Dance **G14**

## Services

Aboriginal Student Centre **A29**  
Access Scheme – Equity and Diversity Unit **E15**  
Accommodation – Housing Office **E15**  
Admissions and Enrolment – Student Centre **C22**  
Biomedical Library **F23**  
Campus Conferencing **C22**  
Campus Services **B14a**  
Cashier **C22**  
Careers and Employment Office **E15**  
Chaplains **E4**  
Child Care Centres -  
House at Pooh Corner **N8**  
Kangas House **O14**  
Tiggers/Honey Pot – 34 Botany St.  
Co-op program **M15**  
CONTACT **E15**  
Counselling Service **E15**  
Educational Testing Centre **E4**  
Equity and Diversity Unit **E15**  
Facilities Department **C22**  
Health Service **E15**  
Housing Office **E15**  
Human Resources **C22**  
Law Library **F21**  
NewSouthQ Student Centre **C22**  
Public Affairs and Development **C22**  
Publishing and Printing Services **C22**  
Religious Services **E4**  
Research Office **M15**  
Roundtable Conferencing and Catering **E4**  
SECURITY/Lost Property/Parking **H13**  
Sports Association **H8**  
Student Centre **C22**  
Student Guild **E15**  
Student Recruitment Office **C22**  
Unisearch Limited **M15**  
University Gymnasium **B5**  
University Union  
Blockhouse **G6**  
Roundhouse **E6**  
Squarehouse **E4**  
UNSW Bookshop **E15**  
UNSW International **H13**



## UNSW

This Handbook has been specifically designed as a source of detailed reference information for first year, re-enrolling undergraduate and postgraduate students.

Separate Handbooks are published for:

Arts and Social Sciences  
Built Environment  
College of Fine Arts  
Commerce and Economics  
Engineering  
Law  
Medicine  
Science  
Australian Graduate School  
of Management (AGSM)  
Australian Taxation Studies Program (ATAX)  
University College,  
Australian Defence Force Academy (ADFA)  
General Education.

For further information about the University – its organisation; staff members; description of disciplines; scholarships; prizes and so on, consult the University Calendar (Summary Volume). For further information on student matters, consult the UNSW Student Guide.